VOCABULARY

OF THE

MENDE LANGUAGE.

S·P·G·K

VOCABULARY

OF THE

MENDE LANGUAGE.

BY

J. F. SCHÖN.

LIBRARY OF
Union Theological Seminary
PL
8511
.S53
V63
1884
37,403

LONDON:
SOCIETY FOR PROMOTING CHRISTIAN KNOWLEDGE,
NORTHUMBERLAND AVENUE, CHARING CROSS, W.C.
1884.

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2025

https://archive.org/details/vocabularyofmend0000jfsc

PREFACE.

THE Vocabulary which now appears in print was collected a few years ago. Since it was laid on the shelf, I have had the pleasure of receiving one published by missionaries of an American Society at Good Hope, west coast of Africa. The name of the author is not given. I have availed myself of its contents to the full extent by incorporating in the present work all that was new to me, regarding the common object which we both have in view as a sanction for my action, while in return I freely offer my labours to my American friends. Two different methods have been adopted in the reduction of the Mende language from the very commencement, as regards orthography. The American missionaries have adopted what we may call a euphonic system, giving different forms to different vowel-sounds; while the missionaries of the Church Missionary Society have adopted the system proposed by Dr. R. Lepsius, of Berlin, and which has been approved by all Missionary Societies in Europe, as well as by many Literary Societies, and will ere long supersede all other systems of writing foreign languages in Roman characters. We, on our part, can adopt no other system, and at the same time do not give up the hope that our American friends will see the necessity of adopting the same themselves ere long. All are agreed that it is not only a disadvantage, but a great hindrance, to the cause of missions and the spread

UNITED THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY
OCT 15 1956

of learning, to write the same language and the same translations of Scripture in two different ways, and it cannot but prove a great obstacle to the teaching of English in the schools. I do not mean to propose the particular orthography I have adopted, though I am convinced that it is in harmony with Dr. Lepsius' system; but would suggest it to our friends as a basis for future consideration, and I shall be glad to listen and attend to any proposition from them which may lead to the adoption of a uniform system.

Brotherly intercourse between the agents of the two societies is very desirable, as well as an interchange of works. Had such existed hitherto, it would not have happened that "The Principles of the Mende Grammar, with Specimens of the Language," which was published in the Mende Mission in Sherbro, in 1874, should never have reached me until April, 1883, and, as it happened, on the very day when the first copy of my little Grammar * came into my hands from the printer. If I had had the book earlier I should have benefited by it. But as no alteration can now be made, let both go together. The vocabularies, though extensive, are after all but the beginning of the reduction of the language: every year will add new matter, and in this way we shall gradually get a complete dictionary. We do not despise the day of small things. No English-Mende vocabulary has been published before, as far as I am aware.

That these first attempts may be of some use to us, and become the stepping-stone to greater works, is the prayer of the author to the Giver of every blessing.

J. F. SCHÖN.

PALM COTTAGE, NEW BROMPTON, KENT,
October 29th, 1883.

---

* "Grammar of the Mende Language." London, 1882.

VOCABULARY OF THE MENDE LANGUAGE.

PART I.

MENDE-ENGLISH.

A

A, *prep.*, with, to, unto; by, at, in. Wu wā a tiẹ̄ nya yẹ, Come ye with them, *i.e.* bring them to me. Kẹ ti wā a tọ̄i, And they came with, *i.e.* they brought the horse

A, *interrog. adv.*, where? Tifa a ndọwoi Tifa? Where is the horn? A bi ke, Where is the father?

A, *pers. pron.*, 3 per. sing., he, she, it; and 2 per. plu., ye

A, *pers. pron*, neg., he, she, it not

A, *interj.* of surprise, astonishment, delight

A-biẹ, *comp. per. pron.*, 2 per. sing., thou and thee

Aẹ̄ja *and* aẹ̄ya, expressions of surprise and sorrow

Aīmbo *and* aọumbo, expressions of regret

Aiya, expression of pity

Aiyọ̄, *adv.*, yes; a strong asseveration

Akpọ̄gbẹ̄, expression of surprise

Alẹ̄ṅga, *adv.*, unitedly, together

A-muẹ̄, *comp. pron.*, 1 per. plu., we; us, to us

A-ṅgẹ̄, *pron.*, 1 per., I; me, to me

A-ṅgiẹ̄, *pron.*, he, him, her

Aọ̄u, *adv.*, yes; expression of astonishment

A-tiẹ̄, *pron.*, they, them

A-wuẹ̄, *pron.*, ye, you, yours

Ayẹ̄, *interrog. adv.*, how?

B

Ba, *pers. pron.*, 2 per. sing., thou, thy

Bā, *pers. pron.*, neg., thou not

Bā = pā = wā, *tr. v.*, to kill, to hurt, to injure, to de-

prive of. Nūmui i ṅgi mbā lālọ, ta ṅgi bālọ ta be, Any one who shall kill his companion, shall be killed also. I ṅgi bā ṅgi nāvọi va, He has killed him for the sake of his money

Bā, *n.*, honour, respect, worthiness. Nūmui ǰi bālọ ṅgi ma, As to this man, honour is on him, *i.e.* he is worthy, deserving of. Bā gọ *and* bā dọ, give honour

Bā = mbā, definite state bāi, plu. baīsia, *n.*, price, value; bā gbāṅgo, very dear, valuable. Measure, the standard measure, as "bar" in bartering—bāyẹla, one bar

Bā = mbā, *n.*, jaw, cheek

Bā = mbā, *n.*, food, meat. Gbẹ bā lọ bi lọni bi me? What food is it you want to eat?

Bā, *n.*, musical instrument made of reeds and calabashes

Bā, *with* ma, to fail to have something, as, I bā hāni ma i ye lọi la, He failed to have or to obtain the thing he wanted; to waver, be in doubt; ī bāni, he wavered not; to impose upon, to take advantage of one's weakness or ignorance

"Bāā-wele, *n.*, rectangular house"

Bāba, def. st. babẹi, plu. babẹisia, *n.*, hut, booth, temporary shelter made of reeds. A bābẹi ǰi vaya

Baboṅ, *n.*, jug

Bāga, def. st. bagẹi, *n.*, payment, glory

Bāgo, *tr. v.*, to honour, to respect; *with* ma, Ngi bāgo bi ma, I honour thee; to value, to overrate. Nge bāgo nya levui ma be

Bāhũ, def. st. bahũi, *n.*, seed

Bāi golenda, to count the cost; with or without ma

Baia = bāya, as, baia hinda, treachery, hypocrisy; also traitor, hypocrite, with or without mo

Bāǰi, *n.*, snuff-horn

Bākūli, *n.*, watch-house between the barricades of a town

Bāla = pāla = wāla, *verb. n.*, killing. Nika bāla ma họu nǰa nūmu bāla mā īhọuni, To kill a cow is lawful, to kill a man is not lawful

Bāla, *n.*, basket

Bāla (*see* Mbāla), *n.*, sheep

Bālẹ = gbālẹ = kpālẹ, *tr. v.*, to hurt, cause pain; *intr.*, to grieve, to feel pain. I gbālẹ ti ma gbọṅ, It grieved them much

Bālẹ = mbāla, *n.*, sheep; nya bālẹi, my sheep

Bālī, *n.*, hide and seek play

Bālī-yāra, *n.*, mat with untwisted threads, woven by women

Bālī, *tr. v.*, to vomit, to throw out

Bāmāndẹ̄, *n.*, bell

Bamba-kuta, *or* merely kuta, *n.*, tower

Bāmo, *n.*, one who kills. Nūmu bāmo, murderer

Bānda-bẹ̄la, *n.*, Mende blue cloth with darker stripes

Bāndẹ̄-bāndẹ̄, *n.*, gossip, foolish deceptive talk

Bandi = gbandi = kpandi, *adj.*, warm, hot

Baṅga, *adj.*, big, great, large. Ta-moi bangāṅgo, the man is very great. Mādagāska tī bāṅgawā mīa, Madagascar is a very large island

Bāṅge, *n.*, cheek, side of face

Bāṅgō-bāṅgō, bāṅgōlọ, *adv.*, loudly, noisily; used of speaking

Bāngō, *n.*, stationary wooden seat in a barre

Bāngō yẹ̄ lẹ̄ nemahū, without, destitute of sense, foolish

Bāọ̄ = bāwọ̄, *tr. v.*, to save to heal, to cure, to deliver, to justify. Ngi nyāha-lọ̄i i ye bāọ̄i īkpẹ̄lẹ̄ yakpẹ̄i na ma la, Her daughter was healed the very same hour. *Intr.*, to be well. Nya bāwọ̄ṅgo lẹ̄ ngī lọ̄ni a halẹ̄, I am well, I have no need of medicine. I tī bāọ̄a, He healed them. Tegū a bāọ̄la, They cannot be saved, or cannot save themselves

Bāọ̄la, ẹ̄i, *verb. n.*, healing

Bāọ̄ṅgo = bāwọ̄ṅgo, to be free; literally, thou art thy own

Bara, *tr.* and *intr.*, to miss one's aim. Tibara pẹlẹ̄i ma, They missed the road

Bato, (I think) thou seest. Sometimes interchanged with ṅgāto. It is more likely to mean "perhaps"

Bātọ̄ke, *n.*, a term applied to things unseemly

Bawa, *n.*, mercy, grace

Bāwọ̄, *n.*, health; *adj.*, healthy

Bawọ̄la, ẹ̄i, *n.*, salvation, restoration

Bāya, *n.*, deceit, fraud, cheat; *tr. v.*, to deceive, to defraud

Bāya-mo, *n.*, deceiver, hypocrite

Bā-yīlī, *n.*, a bundle of rice, sheaf

Bẹ̄, *pers. pron.*, 2 per. sing., thou

Be, *pers. pron.*, neg., thou not. Be li, Thou shalt not go

Be *and* bee, you say, saying

Be, *adv.*, also, even; as, like

Bẹ̄ = mbẹ̄, def. st. bẹ̄i, self, myself; nya be, I myself

Bẹ̄, *adv.*, here, at this place. Nya yẹ̄ṅge lo bẹ̄, My work is here. Bi wa bẹ̄i, Thou mightest come here

Bẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to dry, to be. Bẹ̄ṅgo, as ngāma bẹ̄ṅgo, dry eye = ẹ lūa, he is not afraid = is impertinent, bold. Ndīma bẹ̄ṅgo i

dẹ̄wẹ̄ ndogbo hānia gbi ma, literally, His heart is dry, it surpasses all the beasts of the forest = he is more cruel, fiercer, etc. Bẹ̄ŋgo, to be becoming

Bee, *n.*, mark

Bebe, *adj.*, soft, easy, flexible. I gbọ bẹbẹŋgo, Which is easy

Bẹ̄gbẹ̄le, *adv.*, this time; *and* bẹ̄igbẹle

Bẹ̄i, def. st. of mbā, *n.*, rice. Nya-bẹ̄i nyandẹ̄ŋgo, My rice is good

Bẹ̄indo, *adv.*, here, this place. Ta lo bẹ̄ndo, He is here. I bẹindo, He is not here

Bẹ̄i yāka, this side

Bẹ̄kẹ̄, def. st. ẹ̄i; plu. bẹ̄kẹ̄a, def. st. bẹ̄kẹ̄īsia; *n.*, arm, branch, members of the body. Ta ngūlu bẹ̄kẹ̄a dẹ̄wẹ̄, They cut branches off the tree

Beke, *n.*, Larva of the beetle Gọ̄ndọ̄-vọfo

Beke, *adj.*, like. Kọloi ǰi beke na

Bẹ̄la, *tr. v.* = wẹ̄la, to run away, to escape

Bẹ̄la, def. st. belẹ̄sia, *and* balẹ̄isia, forming the plu. of mo; as, lẹ̄mo, plu. lẹ̄bẹ̄la, lebalẹ̄sia. Kpọ̄wamo, plu. kpọ̄wabẹ̄la, def. st. kpọ̄wa belẹ̄sia, foolish person

Bẹ̄la, *tr. v.*, to tear, to rend. I ngi gọlẹ̄sia bẹlā, He rends his garments. *Intr.*, to burst, to split; as, i bẹ̄lā ndīa, It was torn asunder, *i.e.* in the midst

Bẹ̄lẹ̄ = mbẹ̄lẹ̄, *n.*, glory, honour. Nya bẹ̄lẹ̄ īŋgi ma = My honour is not on him, *i.e.* he is not worthy of me. Ti ti bẹ̄lẹ̄ nyāni, They spoiled, *i.e.* dishonoured, them. Nyi bẹ̄lẹ lāŋgo

Bele, *tr. v.*, to notice, to watch; take notice of. Māhouŋgo wu wu nyamẹ̄i bele họ̄u. Ti ŋgi bele họ̄ui lo gbọ̄ŋ

Bele-gbemo, one who predicts by stones

Bele-gọtu, stones used in divination

Belī, *n.*, high bed

Belī, *tr. v.*, to drain, to ebb, to get dry. Nǰe belīngo lẹ, The water dries, decreases, abates. Nǰe i belīa

Belī, *adj.*, skilful, clever; *tr. v.*, to know, to understand how to do a thing. Ngi lọ̄ni ngi wẹ̄a ngulubelī-mo, I wish to become a clever workman in wood

Bẹ̄mbẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to compass, to surround. Bẹ̄mbẹ̄ mbẹ̄mbẹ̄ gọ̄la hū, Wrapped him in clothes

Beme, *n.*, land sloping with gentle descent

Beme, *n.*, a kind of wasp; the style of cutting the hair which leaves only

the top of the head covered
Bẹ̄tẹ, *n.*, trousers
Bẹ̄tẹ, *tr. v.*, to exalt, to bless
Bewu *or* begu, *adj.*, limber
Beye, *n.*, scent of the musk-rat
Beyọ, *adj.*, weak, feeble, languid
Bi, *pers. pron.*, thou, thy, thee. Bi vūli, thyself
Bī, *pers. pron.*, neg., not thou, thou not
Bīa, *pers. pron.*, emph., thou; bia bẹ, thou thyself
Bī = gbi, all
Bīa = gbīa = Kpīa
Bībī, *adj.*, big, overgrown
Bībī, *n.*, Bībī-yāfẹ̄, impersonation of the Hemo spirit
Biẹ̄ = bi yẹ̄ *or* bi we, thou, thee, to thee
Biǰē = biyē, def. st. biǰẹ̄i = biyẹ̄i, I, nūme
Bēlẹ̄isia, def. st., plu., drums
Bīli = wīlī = pīlī, often heard like plī, *tr. v.*, to throw, to cast; *intr.*, to jump into a boat, to discharge or fire a gun
Bīlī *and* bīlīya, *n.*, circumcision
Bima, *obj. pron.*, emph. form, thee
Bīme = pīme, *intr. v.*, to run away; a pīme, by running
Binda, *adj. pron.*, thy own
Bindẹ̄ = windẹ̄, *intr. v.*, to jump, to leap
Binǰando, tufted
Bise, *n.*, thanks, or thanks to thee
Bīsui, *n.*, a nut used in preparing a vegetable sauce
Bītili, *adj.*, unbroken, whole
Bīyọ̄, *adj.*, noisy, disorderly
Bīyọ̄-hīnda, *n.*, mob, uproar, tumult
Bọ, *n.*, thing. Nya go a bọǰi
Bọ̄ = mbọ̄, *tr. v.*, to dig, to bore
Bọ, the expression Pshaw! Contempt, disdain
Bọ̄, *tr. v.*, to shoot, to prick, to pierce; to strike, to knock, to stab. I ṅgi bọ̄a a ǰāki
Bọ̄ = bọ̄lo, *n.*, neck, throat
Bọ̄bou *and* bọbọ, *adj.*, smooth, soft
Bọ̄gbọ̄lẹ̄, *n.*, a wasp with blue wings and yellow striped sides
Bọ̄gọ̄ti, *n.*, tub, bucket, pail
Bọilọ̄pọ̄, *n.*, boy, male servant
Bọ̄la, *tr. v.*, to make a mistake; to miss one's aim. I bọ̄la pẹ̄lẹ̄i mo
Bọ̄la, *n.*, bag, cup = mbọ̄la, to wrest from
Bọ̄la = mbọ̄la, *n.*, neck, throat; bọ̄lahũ, in the throat. Nya bọ̄lọ̄ hũi beṅgo wọ, The inside of my throat was dry once = I was thirsty
Bọ̄lẹ̄ = gbọ̄lẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to drink
Bọ̄lẹ̄ = mbọ̄lẹ̄, blind; bọ̄lẹ̄-ṅgo, to be blind, dim of sight

Bǫlẹ̄mo, *n.*, blind person
Bolī, *n.*, large basin
Bǫlo, name of a charm or fetish. Kǫni bǫlo fẹ̄tẹ̄ ta kāli nāsia wūi hũ
Bǫlo, *n.*, lap, bag, closed by a string
Bǫlo, *n.*, sack
Bǫlǭ, plu. bǫlǭīsia, *n.*, kitchen
Bǫlǭ, plu. bǫlǭa, *n.*, neck-cap = bǫra. Ko bǫrǭ, *n.*, helmet
Bǫlǭmu-lẹ̄nde, *n.*, paddle canoe. Bǫlǭmu-lala, long steerman's paddle
Bǫma, ẹ̄i, *n.*, net
Bǭmbi, *n.*, a point of land extending with the water, cape
Bǭmbǭ, *n.*, small-pox
Bǭmbǭ-gbo, *n.*, scar or pit from small-pox
Bǫmbo, *n.*, breeches, breech cloth of any kind
Bǭmukulǭ, *n.*, dove
Bǭnda = mbǭnda, def. st. ẹ̄i, *n.*, generation, nation, kind, sort. Hũã bǭndẹ̄i jia lo, Those kinds of animals
Bǭndi-bǭndi, *adj.*, small. Kǫve bǭndi-bǭndi
Bǭndǭ, *n.*, furnace for melting
Bǭngi, *adj.*, sleepy, drowsy. Nya ye bǭngi
Bǫnī, *n.*, cannibalism. Ti ṅgi hǭna bǫni hũ
Bǫni-mo, *n.*, cannibal. Bǫnihīnda, the act of seizing, preparing, or eating human flesh. I bǫni-hīnda weni
Bǭṅgẹ̄, *n.*, name of the three smaller tops, or Hẹ̄lẹ̄ in the game of spinning nuts; the larger are called Māhẹ̄
Bǭṅgǫlo, *n.*, small pools near the river where fish collect
Bǭṅgǭlǭ-bǭṅgǭlǭ, *adv.*, describes the walking sound of the war officer, who wears a large bell. A jīa boṅgǭlǭ bǭṅgǭlǭ
Bǫno, *v.*, to sell all, to part with largely
Bǭtani, *n.*, plu. bǫtania, botanīsia, blow, fist. Ti ṅgi hīja a bǭtani
Bǭtani-wīli-mo, *n.*, boxer
Bǫvi, *n.*, an animal resembling a squirrel, probably badger, beaver. Dǫmẹ̄i bǫvīsia va
Bǫwa = mbǫwa, ẹ̄i, *n.*, sword, knife
Bǫwa, *n.*, bruise. Bǫwāṅgo, bruised
Bǭwẹ̄ jǫyoi wā heleṅgo ṅgi lẹ̄ bǭwẹ̄ bu?
Bǫwuni, *n.*, wood-cutter
Bǫya, *tr. v.*, to give presents = mbǫya, especially the presents made for a wife. Sama yẹ̄la i wa i nyāhapǭi bǫya, A nobleman came and bespoke the girl
Bǫyokǫ, *n.*, mitten worn for protection in clearing away the underwood

Bọyoṅgo = gbọyoṅgo = kpọyoṅgo, *adj.*, done, finished
Bū = mbū, post position, in, under, below, beneath
Bū, *n.*, bottom, lower part; def. st. būi, plu. būīsia, what is underneath. Wele bu, in the house; mẹ̄se bu, under the table
Būani, *n.*, an animal of the fish kind that eats grass
Bu-bu, *n.*, the sound produced by striking on the breast
Būbū, *intr. v.*, to fly, to flutter. Nwọnīsia ta būbū ṅgẹ̄lẹ̄ya
Bu = pu, *tr. v.*, to put, place; to throw out
Bugbọ̄lẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to swallow, to be swallowed up. Wa Kameli bugbọ̄lẹ̄, *or* hū-gbọ̄le
Buhū, *n.*, inside excited, astonished. Nya hū buṅgoi bi va. Nya huí (buí) wọnga bi va, My astonishment is great. Bi nya hū bua. Nyahū ī buni bi va
Bukẹ̄ = gbuhẹ̄ = kpuhẹ̄, *n.*, body
Bukpīa = bugbīa, *tr. v.*, to pull out, root up
Bukpulẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to shake off
Būla, *n.*, plain (place); also būlo
Būla, *n.*, foreskin
Būlẹ̄, *intr. v.*, to burst; likewise būli. A būlia a ṅgọ̄, She burst into tears
Buli = kpūli *or* kpūlu, *n.*, cave, den
Būlọ, as Bi hamẹ̄i būlọ, Gird thy loins
Būlu, *n.*, horn, trumpet
Būlu-vemo, *n.*, trumpeter
Būlu, *n.*, a small field of early rice upon low land; a fish
Būma, *n.*, bit, gimlet, borer
Būmbu = wūmbu = mbū-mbu, *tr. v.*, to take, take up, lift up
Bunda, ēi, *n.*, company, fellow
Buruṅ, *adv.*, suddenly
Būru = būlu, *n.*, name of the moon corresponding with April
Busẹ̄ (*see* ngūfẹ̄ = yufẹ̄ busẹ̄), *n.*, shame, diffidence, modesty
Buta, ẹ̄i, plu. butaṅga, bow and arrow
Butuṅgo. *See* Gbọ̄tọ̄ṅgo

D

D = T
Da, def. st. dẹ̄i, plu. dẹīsia = ta, tẹ̄i, plu. tẹīsia, *n.*, town
Da (*See* Ta), calabash
Dā = ndā, *adj.*, own. Ngi dā lọ̄i, his son
Dabāṅgo, to be dry
Dāda, *n.*, barricade made of earth or bricks dried in the sun
Dādu, *adv.*, hastily, precipitately. Ti mehe wāi mea dādu

Dagba, *n.*, a kind of bee without a sting, which makes honey and black wax. Compare Kendu

Dāgba, as, ndọ dāgba, *n.*, sour wine, vinegar

Dāgba, *n.*, plaintain stump cut down; mat on which Hẹlẹ or Sī are played

Dāla, *tr. v.*, to creep

Dāma = tāma, *adv.*, foolish. Damāṅgo, to be foolish

Dambọ̄, *tr. v.*, to lift up, walk erect

Dānī, *n.*, a non-conductor to the electric power of a fish; a shaking play

Daṅginye, *n.*, an insect said to cause the ground itch

Daọ̄ṅ, *adv.*, brightly

Dara gọ̄lọ̄ṅgoi, white wall

Datoma, ẹ̄i, *and* hīnda datomẹ̄i, *n.*, the beginning

Dāva, *n.*, bat. ndọ̄va ēha dāva wọ̄ma, The frog does not die for the sake of the bat

Dāwa, *n.*, forehead. I nya hīja nya dāwa, He struck me on my forehead

Dāwu, *n.*, some sort of poison to kill fish

Dẹ, e = l = t

Dẹ = le, *tr. v.*, to climb up, to lift up. Kīna ti wẹ̄lani a ti yāmẹ̄sia dela, literally. When they had finished with lifting up their eyes. Nūmui gbi lo a ṅgi vūli de ṅgẹ̄lẹya, Whosoever exalteth himself. I de ṅgẹ̄lẹya ngūlui hũ, He climbs up on a tree

Dẹ̄ = dẹ̄wẹ, to surpass. Ti ye dẹ̄ni honda yẹ̄la ma

De. *See* Te towl

Dẹ̄, *n.*, a country

De, *tr. v.*, to climb, ascend, to mount. Ti họna dea hindọi ji ma

Debu, *n.*, a sore that forms about the nail of the toe or finger

Dedeli (*see* teli), *adj.*, black

Dehe *and* dehena, *n.*, powder

Dela, *verb. n.*, climbing, lifting

Deli *and* delideli, *adj.*, black. Pẹ̄ i deli, Make it black. Ngī pẹ̄ni a deli, I do not make it black

Deme, *n.*, brass pan

Dẹ̄mīa, Mende vocabulary—father or brother-in-law. We have son-in-law. The mother-in-law calls her son-in-law mbera; the father-in-law calls him dẹ̄mīa *or* mbera

Demu, *tr. v.*, to ask pardon. Ngi bi demui lo kā, I ask thy pardon very much. Dẹ̄mu = tẹ̄mu, *tr. v.*, to decide in favour, to allow the claim, to acquit. Ti Ngẹ̄wọ dẹ̄mua, They justified God

Dẹ̄mulẹ = tẹ̄mulẹ̄, to be in the right. Nya dẹ̄mulẹ̄ = bi lele

Dene, plu. denea, *n.*, a kind of water-lily
Dẹ̣ṅga = tẹ̣ṅga, *prep.*, towards; wa nga dẹ̣ṅga
Dẹ̣nīka, *n.*, a large breed of cow from the Dẹ̣ country
Deṅe, *adv.*, brightly
Desọ̄, *intr. v.*, to sneeze
Dẹ̣tẹ̣, *intr. v.*, to walk about
Dẹ̣tẹ̣wẹ̣, frequentative form, walk about much, to pass from place to place
Dẹ̣wẹ̣, *tr. v.*, to cut, to surpass; to cross a river. Kọwui dẹ̣wẹ̣. I ti dẹ̣wẹ̣. I nj̈iẹ̣i dẹ̣wẹ̣a, he cut, *i.e.* settled the matter. Ndi = lī dẹ̣wẹ̣, heart cut, *i.e.* to be angry. Ti lī dẹ̣wẹ̣a lo, They were angry. To send, Ṅgi nyāhẹ̣i i ṅgọ̄ dẹ̣wẹ̣ ṅgi yẹ̣, His wife sent word to him. Dẹ̣tẹ̣ṅgo ngẽnge = tẹ̣wẹ̣ tẹ̣wẹ̣ṅgo, Cut in pieces. Bi dẹ̣wẹ̣a nya ma, Thou hast overcome me
Dẹ̣wẹ̣-mo, *n.*, sensible, wise person; *i.q.* nemahũ dẹ̣wẹ̣ṅgo
Di = li = ndi
Dī, *n.*, courage, determination; honest: họ̄u a dī. Dī ke ndī yẹ̣kpẹ̣, Honest and good heart
Dīa, *n.*, a little rice bird with a red neck; and also dīadīa
Dīambọ̄, *n.*, play with live snakes
Dīẹ̣, *n.*, a tree yielding a sweet gum
Dīgba, digbe, def. st. digbẹ̣i, *n.*, heel
Dīgbi, *tr. v.*, to lean upon, on
Dīgbo, *adv.* completely. Kọlẹ̣ lelīṅgo dīgbo
Dīkpo, *n.*, top, shuttlecock
Dīmā, *intr. v.*, to leak steadily
Diṅgeṅ, *adj.*, large
Diṅgo, to be zealous
Dīsọ, *intensive adv.*, very. Mīniṅgo dīsọ
Dīsọ̄, *intr. v.*, to sneeze = deso
Diwo, exclamation of satisfaction at success in a game
Dīmọ, *adv.*, continuously. A gbeli dīmọ
Do = to = lo = ndo
Dọ̄, *tr. v.*, to despise = tọ = dọ̄lọ̄ *with* a, to hate
Dọ̄ = tọ̄, *tr. v.* and *intr.*, to stand, to build. Nya pẹ̣ dọ̄ṅga, I have built = made to stand. Nya pẹ̣ dọ̄ṅga lẹ̣, My house is built
Dọ̄, *tr. v.*, to send. A ti dọ̄ lo, He will send them
Do = to, *tr. v.*, to see, to find. Nya bālẹ̣ doṅga, I have found my sheep
Dọgbẹ̣, *adj.*, young. Nj̈ẹ̣ dọgbẹ̣, tọ̄ dọgbẹ̣, young goat, horse. Tọ̄ dọgbẹ̣ ṅgi lọi, horse the young, his child = the foal of. Ti dọgbẹ̣ṅgo, They being young

Dohẽ, to weigh
Dọi, as, lī dọi, strong heart, bravery
Dọlẹ = ndọlẹ = lọlẹ how many? Nẹsi dọlẹ bi māǰia? Nāvọi dọlẹ bi yẹya?
Dọli = tọli, to call
Dọlọ, *tr. v.*, to hate. Nya dọlọṅgo a-biẹ, I hate thee. Ṅgi dọlọṅgo a ṅgẹ i dẹwẹ kāli ma, He hates me more than a serpent. Ti dọlọṅgo a-ṅgiẹ, To desire the misfortune of an opponent
Dọma, *verb*, *n.*, seeing
Dọmānyo, *n.*, adversary
Dōmba, *n.*, food of boiled casava or cŏco
Dọmbọ = tọmbọ, *n.*, the ruins of a town, desolation
Dọmẹ, ẹi, *n.*, story, tale, fable. Dọmẹ gbīa, to pull out, utter, tell a story
Dōmẹ gbīa-mo, one who tells a story
Dọngo, *n.*, brass
Dọṅ, *adj.*, calm. Hũ ya dọṅ, It was calm
Dọngāngoi, the righteous one. Bā hīnda gbiwẹ a kẹna dọngāngoi na
Dọwa = ndọwa, *n.*, hole
Dọwọ, *n.*, fame, reputation; dọwọṅgo, to be notorious, of repute
Dọwọīsia, as, ndọgbọ dọwọīsia, *n.*, husks
Dū, *adv.*, heavily, deeply. Fefẹi a wa elū
Dugba, *n.*, cannon
Dūma = lūma, to be willing, to assent, to consent. Ṅgi lūma, I am willing. Ṅgī dūma a lila pẹ bu, I am not willing to go in the house. Dūma, to answer. Dūma nya wẹ
Dumbẹ, *intr.* and *tr. v.*, to scold, to talk in a loud excited manner; to roar as the sea
Dumbẹka, plu. dumbẹkā, def. st. dumbẹkẹīsia; *also* dumbẹkaika, def. st. dumbeīkāsia, dumbekeleīsia; *n.*, star, firefly
Dumbekelẹ, *n.*, lime, lemon, orange
Dumbẹlo, *verb. n.*, raging. Ipẹi lo fefe wāi i gbe a vela, kẹ gbayẹ i gbe a dumbẹla. He made the great wind to cease from blowing, and the sea to cease from raging
Dumbẹlẹka, *i. q.*, dumbẹka
Dumbele wūru, *n.*, lemon tree
Dumbẹṅgo nǰẹ, raging of the water; *and* dumbe nǰẹi
Dukpeṅgbẹ, *n.*, multitude. Dukpeṅgbẹ wāi ti toi lo ṅgi ma

E

Ẹ, *pron.*, 3 per. sing., neg., he, she, or it can or will not
E, response, yes, so

E E, calls attention in introducing a remark
Eba, *interj.*, as yes, indeed. Eha kọ-mo wā a lẹ̄, Yes, indeed he is a great warrior
Ehīani, expression of surprise
Ehīye, a response to a statement, as, Indeed! so you ask me?
Eya, an expression of sorrow and pity
Eyẹ̄, an *affirm. adv.*, yes

F

Fa = va
Fa, *prep.* and *conj.*, of, for, to; in order to, on account of, for the sake of; concerning, about: *adv.*, quickly. Hījẹ fa hi wa
Fa, *n.* and *adj.*, dispute, quarrel, quarrelsome. Fa famo a ṅgiẹ̄. Fanyọ, *n.*, opponent, antagonist
Fā, *n.*, a large pod-shaped fruit that bursts with a loud noise
Fābọ̄, *n.*, description of a fugitive, with a request for his apprehension; proclamation
Fāfa, *n.*, a scented ointment
Fāha, ẹ̄i, *n.*, multitude, herd; plu. fahāṅga
Fai, *n.*, rock,
Fāji, *n.*, brass kettle
Fāka-lẹ̄wẹ̄, *adj.*, weak, lazy, without energy
Fākalī, *n.*, pawpaw tree and fruit
Faki, *adj.*, pointed, tapered
Fala, *n.*, the rind of a palm leaf; stalk called bamboo
Fāla, *tr. v.*, to place beneath in an inclined position for support, to prop up, to stand with one foot braced
Fālẹ̄, *conj.*, therefore, now; *n.*, reason, cause, as, Ji valẹ̄i, For this reason, on that account
Falẹ̄, *n.*, sprout, germ; mushroom. Growing = taṅga vāle
Fālẹ-gbīa, to betroth a young girl, watch over her till she is of age, and then marry her
Fāli, *tr. v.*, to sow, to scatter; to spring back as a bent stick, to kick
Fāli-mo, *n.*, sower
Fāma, ẹ̄i, *n.*, greeting, visit, call, complimentary visit, shaking of hands
Famīa, *conj.*, therefore, for this reason
Fānda, *tr. v.*, to give as a present. I nya vāndaa a mehe, He presents me with, *i.e.* gave
Fandẹ̄, *n.*, cotton, cotton plant, thread
Fandẹ̄ limbāṅgo, cotton thread
Fandẹ̄ limba, cotton when spun, thread, yarn
Fandẹ̄ wūlu, *n.*, cotton tree
Fanga, *n.*, boarder
Farama, ẹ̄i, plu. faramẹ̄īsia, *n.*, foundation

Fāsi, *adj.*, saucy, impudent, abusive; *v.*, to abuse, abase. I ṅgi vāsia

Fawa = fāi = fā, *n.*, a broad flat rock raised a little above the soil

Fawōli = pavōli, *v.*, to quarrel, to provoke, to tease, to plague, to annoy, to trouble, cause to be angry; *n.*, trouble, confusion, disturbance, annoyance

Fāya, *tr. v.*, to spill, to scatter, to waste, to defeat; to prevail over. Ti koi vāyaa

Fe = ve

Fe, all. Ti me fe, They ate all; completely, entirely. I mea fe

Fẹ̄, plu. fẹ̄a, *n.*, pot, jar, bowl, pipe. Kọlu-vẹ̄

Fẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to give, to give up, to bestow, to grant

Fẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to rise, to swell, to fill; *adj.*, swelled, filled. Nyagọi fẹ̄ingo, My inside filled, *i.e.* I am with child

Fe, *intr. v.*, to blow; to play a wind instrument

Fẹ̄amẹ̄i, *adv.*, some time ago, since, lately

Fefe, *n.*, wind, breath, air. Fefẹ̄i i vea, Fefẹ̄i kọ̄lī-ṅgo a pe ṅgi gbẹ̄li, The wind is cold, it makes me shiver. Fefẹ̄i gbẹ̄a, the wind ceases. Fefẹ̄ kūlẹ̄i, *n.*, wind-cloth, *i.e.* sail. Fefe wā i fefegọ̄lẹ̄sia gbi i bẹ̄la, i ti nyānī

Fefe hīgbe, *n.*, dropsy

Fefe, *tr. v.*, to adhere, to stick, to cleave to, to press upon. Fefe mamo, One that sticks to one. Fefele, adhesive, cleaving. Ilālẹ̄ i vefelea ṅgi lūwui ma. Fefelẹ̄ṅgo, cleaving to

Fẹ̄fẹ̄ṅ *and* fọ̄fọ̄ṅ, *adv.*, far, high, lofty, distant

Fẹ̄fẹ̄le, two by two

Fẹ̄-hāni, *n.*, goods, wares, merchandise; *and* Fẹ̄lẹ̄-hāni

Fẹ̄-hāni, *n.*, tumour, boil, swelling; thing given

Fẹ̄la, *n.*, twins; *adj.*, double. Ti fẹlānga lẹ̄a lo ta gọ̄-hunẹ lo, They rejoice at the birth of twins.[1] Fẹ̄la gbānde. Fẹ̄la-bọ̄wa

Fẹ̄la, *tr. v.*, to miss, to fail to meet in the way. Mu vẹ̄lama hā

Fẹ̄la-gbūwẹ̄, *n.*, a small house erected for twin worship

Fẹ̄lāmẹ̄, *n.*, the top, the summit of anything lofty

Fẹ̄lẹ, *num. adj.*, two

Fele, *n.*, fan for separating the chaff from the grain

Fele, *tr. v.*, to plait, to braid, to weave, to knit

Fẹ̄lẹ, *n.*, trade, trading; *adj.*, commercial

[1] In the Ibo country twins are put to death.

Fẹ̄lee, *adj.*, faint, weak
Fẹ̄lẹgo, *tr. v.*, to trade, to buy and sell, to traffic
Fẹ̄lẹgo-mo, *n.*, trader, merchant
Fẹ̄lẹgọla, ẹ̄i; fẹ̄lẹgọloi hū; in or by trading
Fẹ̄li, *adj.*, black
Feli, *tr. v.*, to beg, to ask for, to importune; to be in want, to be poor. Ṅgi vetīṅgo famīa ṅgi lę̣nga ta yę̣ṅga ṅgi va, He is poor, for that reason do his children work for him. Ke feli i tatọ̄a a ṅgi họ̄ula, Then poverty or want seized him. Wū hāni gọ wa feli, Ye know not what ye ask. Nya hū veliṅgo lẹ̄ poloṅ nāvọ̄ va, I am always in want of money
Feli, *n.* and *adj.*, poverty, want, destitution; poor, destitute
Feli-mo, *n.*, beggar, poor man
Fẹ̄-mo, one that gives
Femo *or* kūla vemo, *n.*, weaver
Feṅ, *adv.*, completely
Feṅgbe, *n.*, white baft, good luck. Bi fengbe lo jọni, Thou hast had good luck. I mbẹ̄mbẹ̄ feṅgbe gọ̄la hu
Fẹ̄ṅgo, given. Fẹ̄ṅgo a yẹ̄ lo, It shall be given
Fese, *tr. v.*, to scratch, as a fowl scratches
Feveu *or* feuveu, to sigh, to sob, to grieve with sighs; sighing
Fẹ̄ya, *tr. v.*, to beckon. I lọ̄kọ̄ yẹ̄ṅga fẹ̄ya ti ma, He beckoned to them
Feye, *tr. v.*, to search for food like a hen
Feye, *adv.*, completely. Ti ti vayāa feye-feye
Fīā, *adv.*, quickly, completely, unhesitatingly. I ṅgi bọ̄wẹ̄ lāṅgu fīā
Fīālẹ, *n.*, an introductory expression, commencing a speech or conversation; offering thanks; expressing approbation and respect
Fīgọ̄la, *n.*, Mende cloth having darker stars upon dark ground
Fīlī, *n.*, tail, mane, beard of grain; prickles growing on the ears of corn and rice. Fīlīṅgo, to be prickly. The cow-tail used in courts of law or the bar by the speakers
Fīlọ̄, *adv.*, quickly. I dẹ̄wẹ̄a fīlọ̄
Fīma, *adj.*, blue, or made blue
Fīṅgiri, *n.*, the second fence in a barricade, counting from the outside
Fīno *and* fīnọ̄, *intens. adv.*, completely. Felīṅgo fīno-fīno
Fīsa, *tr. v.*, to surpass, to be better. Ji fīsa ngo lẹ. Ifīsa bi va bi hīndẹ ji wẹ̄, kīna na bi na wẹ̄; i fīsa

mu va mu hīnda nyāmu wūlọ̄ gūru, *i.e.* put up with some trifling trouble

Fīsī, *tr. v.*, to dye cloth the second time

Fiti-fata-bĕla, lewd fellows

Fīvī, *tr. v.*, to turn from side to side, as the head; to shake as dogs their prey

Fīvī, *n.*, a cloud dark with wind and rain. Fīvī wā i gūlaa

Fo = vo

Fọ̄, *tr. v.*, to arrive, to reach, to enter, to pass through safely, to escape. I fọ̄a a kpindī ji. Ti fọ̄nga fula wẹ̄ka hũ, They entered into another village

Fọ, *n.*, a name for several species of biting flies, as the large green fly, the large black fly, the mangrove fly

Fọ̄, *adv.*, completely, entirely, very, very much. Kolẹ̄ngo fọ̄, Very clear

Fo, *adv.*, truly, without fail

Fọ̄, *n.*, flame, blaze, shining

Fo, *adv.*, surely, certainly

Foe-foe, to suck as a babe

Fọ̄ọ̄ *and* fō, *n.*, year. Fọ̄ ji, This year. Fọ̄ wẹ̄kẹ̄i, Next year. Fọ̄i na ipẹ̄kẹ̄i wọ̄ma *or* fọ̄i na a wọ̄ma ipẹ̄kẹ̄i wọ̄ma, The year after next. Fọ̄ dẹ̄wẹ̄ṅgoi, The year which is past. Fọ̄i na iyẹ̄ dẹ̄wẹ̄ni ipẹ̄kẹ̄i wọ̄ma, The year which passed before the last

Foẹ̄gbete, *n.*, field or swamp rat

Fọ̄fọ̄, *adv.*, very clear, bright, open, upon sky, place; hence in the light, openly. Gbīa fọ̄fọ̄ hũ, To expose in public = publicly. I pẹ̄i lo fọ̄fọ̄ hũ, He did it publicly

Fọ̄fọ̄ *or* fọ̄fọ̄ṅ, def. st. fọ̄fọ̄i, the firmament

Fọ̄i, def. st., plu. fọ̄ingẹ̄sia, *n.*, mangrove-fly

Fọ̄fọ̄ẹ̄, let it not happen

Fọ̄fọ̄la, *n.*, wasting, impoverishing, adversity

Fọ̄fọ̄la-mo, *n.*, waster, spendthrift

Fọ̄gba, *tr. v.*, to strike, to whip, to flog. Fọ̄mẹ̄ wūmbu bi ṅgi vọ̄gba

Fohẽ *and* fuhẽ, *adv.*, tightly. I ṅgelia fohẽ

Fọ̄kpẹ̄, *adv.*, immediately. A mu njẹ̄ lẹ̄wẹ̄ fọ̄kpẹ̄

Fọ̄klọ̄, fọ̄kulọ̄, *n.*, a bird resembling a partridge; bush fowl smaller than a kọkoye

Fọ̄kulọ̄bẹ̄, *n.*, a vine used to increase the strength of Ndūvu-lọ

Fọlẹ̄, *n.*, accident. Fọlẹ̄ yagbāẹ̄ṅgo mīa, It is a sad accident

Fọ̄lẹ̄, *n.*, whistle; *v.*, to whistle

Fọlẹ̄, *n.*, a cane-shaped drum

Fọ̄lẹ̄, *n.*, lungs

Fọ̄lẽ, *n.*, a certain flower

Fọ̄lẹ̄ma, *n.*, a kind of fish

Fọlọ̄, *n.*, sun, day. Fọlọ̄ yẹ̄. Fọlọ̄i gbīa, The sun comes out = rises. Fọlọ̄i bi lū mọ̀ngalo bi wa, When the sun burns thy flesh, *i.e.* feel it hot. Kīna fọlọ̄i i yẹ̄ gūlama, As the sun was setting, *i.e.* about 6 p.m. Fọlọ̄ ngūndia, The sun in the middle = noon. Fọlọ̄ legbaa, declining. Fọlọ̄ gūla, falling, setting. I hītia a fọlọ̄ i gūlaṅgo, He arrived at sunset. A fọlọ̄ hījẹ̄ṅgoi, about sunrise. A fọ̄ ngūndia, about noon. A kpoko vọ̄i, In the evening light = at the eleventh hour. Mọnẹ̄ a wa fọlọ̄ yẹ̄la va, kūṅgo lẹ̄ fọlọ̄i na va

Fọlọ̄i-bu, *n.*, under the sun = this world

Fọlọgbẹ̄tẹ̄, *n.*, a rat marked with light and dark stripes

Fọ̄ma, def. st. ẹ̄i, *n.*, switch, rod, whip. Fọ̄mẹ̄i yagbaẹ̄nga, The whip is painful

Fọ̄mbọ̄, *tr. v.*, to expand, to extend, spread, unroll, unfold, to stretch; to stand in a line. Ti vọ̄mbọ̄ṅgo pẹ̄lẹ̄i hū

Fọ̄mbọ̄, *n.*, strong current. Ti nja vọ̄mbọ̄i hū

Fọna, *n.*, accident. Fọna i gūlaa nya lọ̄kọ̄i hū

Fọ̄ndẹ̄, *n.*, difficult respiration, asthma, hurried breathing

Fọndo, *n.*, perspiration, sweat

Fọni, *n.*, grass; def. st. fọnī, field, feeding-place

Fọnī, *tr. v.*, to pinch with the fingers and nails

Fọnya, *tr. v.*, to squeeze, to wring, to press out

Fọnyi, *n.*, pus, the product of suppuration

Fọ̄u, *adv.*, all over

Fọwa, *tr. v.*, to fasten in the ground in a leaning position, to pin, to fasten with pins

Fū, *intens. adv.*, entirely. I pẹ̄a gbāma fū. Ti wẹ a gbāma fū. Gbāma fū nemahū, reprobate mind. Gbāma fū, none effect

Fū-hāni, plu. fūhānīsia, *n.*, moth; *and* fūlu-hāni, insect

Fūfu, *n.*, moth, gnat

Fūfū, *n.*, food of cassava grated, fermented, and boiled

Fufulāge, *adj.*, greedy voracious manner

Fūfūlẹ̄, *n.*, fine dry dust; a small animal

Fufulu, plu. fufulūṅga, a small insect which destroys the inside of timber

Fūgba, *n.*, fishing-rod, line, and hook; sound of a whip

Fūka, *tr. v.*, to grind, to beat into flour, to pulverize

Fukọ̄, *adj.*, fragile, crumbly, mealy. Kpohūi fūkẹ̄ṅgo

Fūkọ̄, *n.*, a ring-shaped cushion for supporting a burden upon the head; a rat-trap made with a fūkọ̄; noose end and spring-pole

Fūkọ̄, *tr. v.*, to form a ring, to coil. Ngẹ̄yẹ̄ vūkọ̄ bi nda

Fūla, *tr. v.*, to bore through

Fūla, *tr. v.*, to warm, to foment, to bathe with warm medicated water; to hasten, to do more quickly: *adj.*, excitable, impetuous, brave

Fūla, *n.*, village, hamlet

Fūlāma, *n.*, hole bored

Fūlẹ̄, *n.*, ring of any kind; bubble, foam, bellows

Fūlẹ̄ bọko *or* gbọko, *n.*, bellows. Ta ti gbāte a hūa gọ̄lẹ̄, They are made of skins. Mende vocab., the wooden part of a smith's bellows

Fūlọ̄, *tr. v.*, to loosen, unbind, untie; fulọ̄ṅgo, to be loosened

Fūlu, *adj.*, living; nū vūlu, in health. Nya vūlūṅgo hā kẹ̄ya. Fūlu-mo, *n.*, the living one

Fūrāṅgo, bad sort

Fūsele, *adj.*, soft, without consistence. Ndolūlāṅgo fūsele

Fūsẹ̄ṅ, *adj. adv.*, numerously, many in numbers. Nūṅga ta gbīa fūsẹ̄ṅ

Fūtā, *n.*, name of a country and its people

Fūvū, *tr. v.*, to blister, to boil, to partially roast

Fūyu, *adj.*, disorderly in work, unruly in conduct. Ngi fūyufūyuṅgo

G

G = K

Gā, *tr. v.*, to teach, to learn = kā. Mu kọlo gā, Let us learn the book. Ti bi gāi la, They have taught thee = thou hast been taught

Gafāṅgo, to be unjust, unrighteous

Gāhu hāngo, to be tired. I ṅgi gāhu gbakpa, He strengthened him

Gā-mo, plu. gābẹ̄la, *n.*, teacher. Mu gābẹ̄la pubẹ̄la yẹ̄ lẹ̄

Gāka *with* ma, to miss, not to be able to recollect or to make out something, to fail to recognize. I gāka nya ma. He could not make me out

Gaka hīnda, *n.*, error, mistake

Gāka, *v.*, to fold into circles as a snake, or as done with a cable

Gākama, ẹ̄i, *n.*, at the side. Nda gāka, thy own part

Gakelẹ̄, *n.*, half. Ngi sālọ̄ gakelẹ̄ mea

Gama, *n.*, place, front, post, position, in, at, towards

Gambẹ̄ṅgo, to be naked, stripped

Gālī, *tr. v.*, to dry, to parch, to chap
Gālo = Kālo, *n.*, a large monkey
Gāmbī, *tr. v.*, to strip, to make naked
Gāmbǭ, *n.*, boy's play in imitation of the Pǫ̨ro
Gāṅa, *n.*, box, kettle
Gānda, *adv.*, strongly, vigorously. Pę̄ a gānda
Gāṅga-gbālǭ, a sword with a guard over the handle. Gāṅga gǫ̨lu
Gāṅgala, *tr. v.*, to wipe off
Gānya, *intr. v.*, to pine away, to become emaciated
Gānyī, *tr. v.*, to shut the teeth tightly, to grate the teeth. A ṅgi yǫ̨ngǫ̨luīsia yānyī kpaiṅ. Gānyiwa ngǫ̨ngǫ̨lu
Gāǭ, *adv.*, brightly
Gāǫ̨ṅ, *adv.*, steadily
Gapu, *tr. v.*, to devour
Gātę̄, ę̄i, plu. gatę̄īsia, *n.*, piece. Nāvǭ gātę̄ ndūwǭ yę̄la jǫ̨ṅgo
Gāwa, *tr. v.*, to bend back, to strut, to draw back the hand
Gāwama, *n.*, privy
Gāwūlę̄ hīgbe, *n.*, ulcer on the cheek
Gāyę̄, *tr. v.*, to confess one's evil deeds
Gb = kp = y
Gbā, *adj.*, different, unlike, distinct. Ṅgę̄ṅgę̄ ji igbā nā ma
Gbā, *adv.*, first, before. Be ṅgi mūa gba ṅgā lā li
Gba, *tr. v.*, to stop, to hold, to spare
Gbā = kpā, plu. gbaīsia, *n.*, field
Gba, *tr. v.*, to multiply
Gbāā nyahāṅga, *n.*, widows
Gbāgbanyene, *n.*, spleen
Gbāhā, to be unable, incapable, to fail in an attempt, not to succeed; *adj.*, unable, exhausted
Gbāiya *and* gbāya, *n.*, force, power. Gbāya hīnda, violence. *Tr. v.*, to strengthen
Gbakali, *n.*, chair
Gbakei, *n.*, whisker, def. st.
Gbākǭlǭ, *n.*, a youth of unusual size
Gbākpa, *tr. v.*, to fasten, to nail, to make fast in the stocks; to kneel down
Gbākpa, *tr. v.*, to strengthen
Gbāla, *intr. v.*, to mourn, to bewail the dead
Gbālę̄, *intr. v.*, to feel pain, to ache, to grieve, to sadden
Gbālę̄ ma-hīnda, that which pains the mind; *n.*, grievance
Gbāma, ę̄i, *n.*, in vain, for nothing, gratuitously; to be or to have something in common; to come to nought, dependant. Sāmāṅgesia ti dę̄wę̄i lo nū gbāngę̄sia ma
Gbāmailę̄, *conj.*, for, be-

cause, because of, therefore, for that reason
Gbāmaile be, notwithstanding, although
Gbamāṅgo, to be in common, to be unprofitable
Gbambi, *n.*, form
Gbande, *tr. v.*, to rebuke
Gbandī, the name of a country
Gbāndǭ, *adj.*, precious, costly; bā gbāndǭ, not cheap
Gbaṅgāǭ, *or* gbaṅgāu, *or* gbaṅgāǭṅ, the sound of a kettle when struck; the voice of the crocodile
Gbaṅgǭ, plu. gbaṅgǭīsia, things of much value
Gbānya, *n.*, nippers, pincers, blacksmith's tongs
Gbānyenye, *n.*, the pepper plant
Gbāǭ, *intr. v.*, to cry out in pain or surprise, to scream
Gbasǭnde, *n.*, a small green frog, tree frog
Gbāta, *n.*, a piece of board made with a handle, used by women when washing
Gbāte, *tr. v.*, to make, to prepare
Gbāvǭ = kpāvǭ, *tr. v.*, to catch with the hand, to raise up, to toss; to sadden, as one's heart. Ngi lī i gbāvǭa, Her heart became sad. Nya lī ela, a gbāvǭ lẹ̄kẹ̄
Gbawẹ̄lẹ̄, *or* gbawe, *n.*, hat
Gbāwu, *n.*, bridge, handle; fagi gbāwu, brass handle
Gbāya, *tr. v.*, to strengthen, to be strong, stronger. Ngi mbāi gbāyaṅgo ngima
Gbẹ̄ = kpẹ̄, *n.* and *v.*, business, work; to be engaged with. Nya gbẹ̄ngo. Kpẹ̄ lonya ma
Gbẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to stop from doing, to cease, to leave off; to be in need of
Gbe, *pron.*, what. Be gbe? Gbe hani lo aji?
Gbe, *tr. v.*, to drive away
Gbẹ̄ *and* gbẹ̄na, to hush, to cease from mourning
Gbegbe, *n.*, parrot
Gbegbe, plu. gbegbeīsia, *n.*, cockroach, frog
Gbegbega-lō, *n.*, bug
Gbẹ̄gi, *n.*, gorilla
Gbehẽ, *n.*, a square-shaped seat, made from the stalks of a kind of palm, bench; *also* gbehẽṅ
Gbehẽ, *n.*, *and* gbee, *adj.*, numerous, crowded. Mu gbehẽṅgo pelẹ̄ihũ
Gbekẹ̄, *n.*, a play of children
Gbẹ̄kpẹ̄, *intr. v.*, to become good, to improve; to succeed, to develop, to ripen, to prosper; to yield well; to sift
Gbẹ̄kpẹ̄ = yẹ̄kpẹ̄, *pron.*, self. Nya gbẹ̄kpẹ̄, myself
Gbekpẹ, to cluck like a hen
Gbẹ̄kpẹ̄yo, *n.*, advantage

Gbẹ̄la, ẹ̄i, *n.*, communication

Gbe-lẹ̄, what is it? a showing of a cause. Bi gbelẹ̄ gbīa

Gbẹ̄lẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to leave, to desert, to forsake, to refuse; to dismiss, send away; abstain; despise

Gbẹ̄lẹ̄ṅ, *adv.*, quickly, suddenly, heavily

Gbeli, to shake; *with* ndọ̄loi, earthquake

Gbẹ̄linyo, *n.*, some kind of grain. Kuskus

Gbẹmāṅgo, to be barren

Gbẹ̄mbẹ̄lẹ̄, *n.*, board, plank

Gbẹmbo, *tr. v.*, to disentangle, loosen, explain; to answer; to withdraw. Gbẹmbọ̄ngo, to be removed

Gbembo, *n.*, explanation, answer. Gbemboīsia

Gbẹ̄mo, *n.*, some kind of tree

Gbeṅ = kpeṅ

Gbeṅbeli *or* gbeṅgbeli, *n.*, small drum

Gbẹ̄ngbeyawu, plu. -īsia, *n.*, bug

Gbẹ̄ndẹ̄, *n.*, some sort of dance

Gbẹ̄ndẹ̄, *intr. v.*, to run swiftly, as a strong current

Gbende, *n.* some kind of fish

Gbende, *tr. v.*, to tarry, to doubt, to wait; to hinder, to delay, to retard

Gbendọ̄ lẹ̄, stop a little

Gbẹ̄ṅdoūle, hold, stop, wait

Gbene, *tr. v.*, to scrape as a roasted cassada; *n.*, white spots, scar

Gbẹ̄ṅga, gbẹ̄ngo, to be obliged; in need of, in want of. Ti mu gbẹ̄ṅga

Gbeṅgba, to prove unconquerable, become desperate, infuriated

Gbẹ̄ṅgẹ̄ *and* gbẹ̄ṅgẹ̄mẹ̄, *n.*, yesterday. Mu wāa bẹ indọ gbẹ̄ṅgẹ̄mẹ̄

Gbeṅge, *adj.*, cracked, split

Gbeṅge-gūla, to uncover

Gbeṅgu, *n.*, evening dance

Gbẹ̄ni, *n.*, the leading animal in a drove; the person that excels all others

Gbẹ̄nỵẹ, ẹ̄i, *n.*, porch

Gbenye, *tr. v.*, to frowŋ, scowl, contracting the eyebrows; to disfigure, to distort

Gbeva, *pron.*, what for? why? Gbe va lo bi wāni?

Gbi = kpi

Gbī, *n.*, rudder; gbē họ̄u, to steer

Gbi, with the def. form, all, every one; with the indef., no, no one, not any

Gbīa, *intr. v.*, to come out, to flow out; *tr.*, to show, to explain. *See* Kpīa. Gbīala, *verb. n.*, driving out

Gbīa-hũ, *adj.*, tall. Kẹ̄rẹ na ṅgi gbīahũṅgo

Gbīayē̤, *n.*, likeness, image
Gbili, *tr. v.*, to darken as a cloud with rain
Gbindi, *n.*, night; *v.*, to darken, to avoid seeing, to treat slightingly. I ŋgi yāmē̤ gbindia nya ma
Gbindigō̤, a night attack
Gbingima, ēi, *n.*, yesterday
Gbini gbiniŋgoi, plu. gbiniŋgoa, untoward, perverse things
Gbo = kpo
Gbo, *tr. v.*, to help, to assist, to aid; to partake of. Ti gbo nya ma. Ndō̤pō̤i a gbo lo bi ma
Gbo *and* gbo lo, *interrog. pron.*, why? why is it? Gbo lo lē̤ yē̤la hō̤u? Why dost thou not catch one? Gbo bi lō̤ila? What, then, dost thou want? Gbo i wē̤ni a hākē̤ ji?
Gbō̤fēō̤, *n.*, a small bird supposed to utter the voice of spirits
Gbo̤gbo, *n.*, Aibecte, present; demanded by the Po̤ro yāfa
Gbō̤gbō̤uhīnda, *n.*, *or* hīndagbō̤ gbō̤u, misery
Gbō̤gō̤ *and* gbō̤wō̤ *n.*, lock
Gbō̤jī, *n.*, plum tree and fruit
Gbō̤kō̤lō̤, *intr. v.*, to be or to grow old. Gbō̤kō̤la-gbō̤kō̤lē̤isia, ta gbō̤ŋgbō̤, some kind of borer
Gbo̤kpo̤ma, ēi, *n.*, hem
Gbo̤ku, *intr. v.*, to shoot, to spring forth, as a tree shooting
Gbō̤lē̤, *intr. v.*, to kiss
Gbō̤li, *n.*, worm
Gboma, *adv.*, again, another time, once more. I kpē̤ a gboma
Gbo̤mba, *n.*, an article given as a pledge for payment
Gbomgbatō̤, *n.*, sour orange
Gbombō̤, *tr. v.*, to smear. Ngi ngūloi gombō̤a ko̤loi ma
Gbō̤ŋ, *adv.*, very much, largely, severely, intensely
Gbō̤nda, *tr. v.*, to squeeze
Gbō̤ndo, *n.*, drum
Gbō̤ŋgbō̤, as, hāni gbō̤ŋgbō̤ kōta
Gboŋgboni, *n.*, wasp
Gbō̤ŋgbō̤tō̤, *n.*, pelican
Gbō̤ngē̤, *adv.*, abundantly
Gbō̤ŋgō̤ŋ, *n.*, the sound of a bell
Gbō̤njō̤, *n.*, Sande dance; the name of a plant
Gbō̤nu, *n.*, leader. Po̤ro yāfa yē̤la
Gbō̤nyē̤, *intr. v.*, to murmur
Gbō̤rō̤, *tr. v.*, to swear, to imprecate evil; in attestation of the truth; to take an oath; to charge, to adjure
Gborua? Indūwu gborua a kō̤legō̤ŋgo
Gbō̤tō̤ŋgo, to be many
Gbotu, *adj.*, thick
Gboula, nya gboulē̤i va, for my burial

Gbouṅgo = gbowuṅgo, tired, to feel tired

Gbǭvǭ, *tr. v.*, to depopulate, to make desolate, to lay waste

Gbǫvu, *tr. v.*, to dry a little, to dry half, used of leaves for thatch

Gbǭwa, *intr. v.*, to become deranged; to deceive, to impose upon. Īgbǭāni = gbǭwāni, He is not deranged

Gbowoīsia, *n.*, ankle-bones

Gbǭwu, *intr. v.*, to be tired. I gbǭwua ṅgi ma. She is tired of thee. I gbǭwua a nya ma, To be hard, difficult

Gbǭwu, to ripen, to come to maturity

Gbǭwula, *n.*, burying, burial

Gbǭye, *n.*, sea

Gbǫyo, *tr. v.*, to finish, to complete, to be perfect; to have spent all; to end. Ṅgi hamẹ̄i gbǫyo a wuẹ̄, I will spend the rainy season with you

Gbū = kpū

Gbū, *adv.*, all night, the usual time of rest. I yiẹ̄ lo gbū. I yī gbū a kpīndi na

Gbu, *n.*, a small dark bird

Gbū, *n.*, shed, hut. Ti yī gbū, They slept in the shed

Gbū, *n.*, a whole piece, piece

Gbūẹ̄, *adv.*, last night. Ti wāa gbūẹ̄

Gbūja, *intr. v.*, to jump. I gbūjo njẹ̄i hũ, leap down, send down

Gbūla, *tr. v.*, to miss. Gbūla ma, May it miss = God forbid!

Gbūlẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to move, remove

Gbulugu, *adv.*, straightway

Gbūyẹ̄, *n.*, a narrow piece of cloth round the waist

Gbuwai, in the sentence Rom. ii. 22, ba ṅgāfa gbuwai, Thou abhorrest idols

Gbūndẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to pounce upon, to seize, to grasp, to usurp, to lay hold on. Ti gbundẹ̄ ṅgi ma

Gbūndǭ, *intr. v.*, to swell, to break out as an eruption in the skin

Gẹ̄, suffix in the formation of ordinal numerals, as, ihālagẹ̄, the first; ifẹ̄lẹ̄gẹ̄, the second. I lǫlugẹ̄ lẹ̄

Gẹ̄, *adv. of time*, some time since, then, before, long ago. Ṅgi ndẹ̄ilo gẹ̄ bi ma, ngẹ bapẹ̄, I have told thee *before*, *already*, long ago, that thou shalt not do it

Ge, *tr. v.*, to show, point out, make known. A ṅgi vūlī ge a ṅgi ndẹ̄ṅgẹ̄sia

Gẹ̄baure, *n.*, hat

Gege, plu. gegeīsia, gegea, kind, sort. Hẹ̄gbe gege, Various kinds of diseases

Gege, *adv.*, the day preced-

ing the last, but used with larger limitations
Gegela, *n.*, deadness. In the sentence Rom. iv. 19, Sara ṅgi gǫi gegelẹi
Gẹlẹ, *n.*, a kind of kite
Gẹle, *n.*, end
Gẹlẹ, *tr. v.*, to stop, to end. A gẹlẹ bẹ, Stop ye here
Gẹlẹla, *n.*, deadness
Gẹlẹma, ẹi, *n.*, end
Gẹlũ, *intr. v.*, to faint, to be weakened through faintness, to fall into a trance
Gẹmbẹ, *adj.*, indigestible, to remain undigested, to cause pain through indigestion; bã hãnime, ã bi gǫhui gẹmbẹ
Gẹna, *tr. v.*, to see. Wu gẹna wǫveĩsia ta hǫṅga, Your old men shall have dreams
Gẹndẹ, *tr. v.*, to give up, deliver up
Gẹndẹbẹlẹ, *tr. v.*, to roll, to turn from side to side in the restlessness of sickness
Geṅe, *n.*, saw; *and* geṅene
Gerene, not a few
Gete, a species of rice with short grains
Getete, *adv.*, tightly. I ngĩlia getete
Geve, *tr. v.*, to bury temporally in a shallow grave
Gewele, various, different kinds; gẹwẹleĩsia gbi, all manner of
Gewo *and* gǫwo, to warm one's self by the fire
Gĩ, *adv.*, tandem, aliquando
Gĩgbo, *n.*, a shrub bearing a red edible fruit, called baking fire
Gĩgĩ, plu. gĩgĩsia, *n.* waggon
Gĩji, *n.*, Kissey country. Gĩji-yĩa, language of Kissey people
Gĩlĩ, *n.*, wax from the comb of dagbẹsia, gizzard
Gĩli, *n.*, def. st. gĩlĩsia, white ant, bugabug, bug
Gĩli, *n.*, kidney
Gĩli nye, *n.*, queen of the white ants
Gĩli, *adj.*, still, inactive; way, manner. Ṅgi yẹṅge gĩli mĩa
Gilĩ, *tr. v.*, to think, to remember, to recall with sorrow
Gĩlila hãni *or* hĩnda, *verb. n.*, remembrance
Gĩluma, *n.*, skin
Gima-gbohũ, *n.*, the outside of grain, as of rice
Gindẹ, *tr. v.*, to start from a place running, to commence running, to make a sudden start caused by fear
Gǫ, *v.*, to conceive. Ke i gǫṅga. Silo i ṅgi gǫṅga a ngakuĩsia lẹkẹ
Go, *tr. v.*, to fight, to war. Ta hẹlẹ go, *n.*, war
Go, *tr. v.*, to give, to present with, to bestow. Go, goa, goṅga-ngo. I ti goi lo a nãli, He had given them a sign. I ti goa a mehe
Godẹ, *tr. v.*, to tempt
Gofe, *n.*, trousers

Gogo, *n.*, foam. A bi wū gọ̄kọ̄i wōtẹ̄ lo a ndọ gbole haka ṅgi vūlī vei

Gọgoe *and* gọgo, saliva. Gọgoe a gbīa ṅgi lā

Gọ̄gọ̄lẹ̄ *and* gọ̄kọ̄lẹ̄, *n.*, cock-crow. Tẹ̄ hinẹ̄i gọ̄kọ̄lẹ̄a, The cock crew

Gogoli, *adj.*, white, very white. Itẹ̄ gogoli, wūmbu

Gọ̄hũne, *intr. v.*, to rejoice, to be joyful, glad

Gọko, *or* ngu gọkoi hīndẹ̄i, the place of a skull

Gọkọ, *tr. v.*, to doubt, to hesitate

Gọla, *tr. v.*, to take by surprise, to appear unexpectedly. I gọla ṅgi ma, He met him unexpectedly, as it were by chance

Gọla *or* nde gọla, to tell lies

Gọ̄lagbawọ̄īsia, soldiers

Gọle, *tr. v.*, to divide, to share, to separate. A ṅgi johanīsia gọle lo

Gọlẹ̄, *intr. v.*, to look out

Gọli, *tr. v.*, to pluck. Ta ipọ̄wesia gọli

Gọ̄li, *tr. v.*, to buy a wife. Ti ye nyāha gọ̄li, To get, to obtain, to pluck fruit

Gọliọ̄, an expression of praise

Golo, *n.*, barricade; ngūlu golo, made of trees; dāda golo, made of earth

Gọ̄lọ̄ *and* gọ̄rọ̄, *tr. v.*, to obey, to submit, to be obedient

Gọma, ẹ̄i, *n.*, feast; the place of feasting. Kẹ nyāha jọ̄ gọ̄mẹ̄i i hītia kẹ yakpẹ̄, Then the marriage feast began at once

Goma, ẹ̄i, *n.*, the left hand or side

Gọma, plu. gọmẹ̄sia, *n.*, crow

Gomba, *n.* (ngumba), house top

Gọ̄mbo, *n.*, tobacco pipe made of clay

Gombu, *n.*, abdomen

Gọ̄me, *tr. v.*, to assemble, to meet together, to convene

Gọ̄mi-la, *n.*, kiss

Gọ̄na, to introduce one's self, to make obeisance; to deliver a message. Wa bi gona, Come, make your introduction

Gọndī, *intr. v.*, to snore

Gọ̄ndọ̄-vọfọ̄, *n.*, a large black beetle

Gọ̄ndọ̄-gọ̄ndọ̄, *n.*, valley. Mu hītia gọ̄ndọ̄-gọ̄ndọ̄ hũ

Gọne, *n.*, cat. Ngi yīni kīna gọne na

Gọ̄ṅgo, plu., young men

Gọ̄ṅgo, *n.*, a kind of tree, or large grass

Gọ̄ngọ̄lọ̄i, the chariot

Gọ̄nu, ti kale gọ̄nuni

Gọnyo, plu. gonyoīsia, *n.*, enemy

Gọro, *n.*, a general name for defensive walls and fences

Gọro, ẹ̄i, *n.*, gate

Gọve, *intens. adv.*, very. Kpọ̄kọ̄lọ̄ṅgo gọve

Govẹ̄, to be angry. Ti lī ti govẹ̄ a kpaṅ, They were full of wrath

Gọ̄wọ̄, *intr. v.*, to fly; to submit, to be obedient. Ti gọ̄wọ̄ṅgo wu wẹ̄

Gọ̄wọ̄, oi, submission, lowliness, humiliation

Gu = ku

Gu, *n.*, smell, scent

Gu, *v.*, to be able, can; to be sufficient, enough, guṅgọ. Ke tī guni a ṅgi baọla. Ngẹ̄ bi lāhi gu

Gu *and* guā, *or* gbuā, to dance. Tialo guāma

Gu, *tr. v.*, to embrace

Guā, *tr. v.*, to put on; imperat. nguā, put it on, hence wā, as, Bi gurẹ̄i wā, Put on thy garments; to thrust in, lead in; to imitate, to institute, to make

Guẹ̄i, def. st. of Ku, last night, yesterday

Gūhā, *adj.*, long, far, distant, tall. Pẹ̄lẹ̄i huhāṅgo. Ilō gūhā

Gula, *tr. v.*, to fall upon; to drop, to throw down

Gūlẹ̄, *n.*, play of children in imitation of Sande

Gūlo, li gūlo, to go before = prevent

Gūma, *n.*, sandflies

Gumbẹ̄, *n.*, coat, shirt; to fall down

Guneṅgo, to emit a bad smell, to stink. In Luke xxiv. 1, ti wa ahāni guneṅgoīsia, they brought spices, it has a meaning the reverse to it

Guro = gulo, post, position, before. Ṅgi guro, before him. Ti lāni ṅgi gulo, They laid wait for him

Gūru = Kūru, *tr. v.*, to accept, to grant; to put up with, make the best of a thing

Gūtu, *adj.*, short, small, a part or portion of a thing. Pẹ̄lẹ gūtu lo na, ke pẹ̄lẹ gūhā lo na, There is a short and there is a long way. Ṅgi gūtūṅgo ye lẹ̄, He was short. Hu gūtūṅgo, short time, shortly

H

Ha, def. st. hẹ̄i, plu. hẹ̄īsia, suffix denoting the feminine gender: as, mbāla sheep; mbāla ha, ewe; nīka ha, cow

Ha, *adv.*, to-day, during the day; or time, while: *also* halo. Ke kīna ha gi wẹ̄ma, But while that was being done

Ha, def. st. hai *and* hẹ̄i, *n.*, death

Hā, *intr. v.*, to die, to tire, to languish; to be dull, faint, powerless, dead. Hā gbūko, deathbed. Hāṅgo, to be dying or dead. Nūmu hāṅgo, dead person. Tye hāuihā, he is dead. Ha-gbẹ̄, death-time. Prov., Tẹ lọ̄i pẹ̄bu ī ṅgi hagbẹ̄ go. Ti nỵ̄ẹ̄ ha wō gbo. Bā hamamoi, Thou undying, *i.e.*

invincible, man! Ti lū-wui hũ ā ha, They should not be weary or faint. Ha-hīnda, *n.*, destruction. Ha-lūwu, mortal body

Ha, to grieve, be grieved. Kẹ i ha yona lọmẹ̄i gboṅ, And it grieved Jonah very much. Ha-wele, house of death

Haga, ẹ̄i, *n.*, piece, as, Kọ̄la, cloth; *tr. v.*, to wear out, to become ragged, to become weakened, worn out; ragged, lazy

Haga, *tr. v.*, to cut up, away; to shape, to fit; to carve from wood; as, hagandende, the carving a canoe

Haga kọ̄nda, mortar. Haga hũā, to flay or cut an animal into pieces

Hagapẹ̄lẹ, to clean or brush the grass from the road

Hagẹ̄, hagẹ̄i, that which is mortal

Hagba, ẹ̄i, plu. hagbāa or hagbā, def. st. hagbẹ̄īsia, *n.*, a mat made of fine reeds. Hagba-lāmo, one who spreads the mat

Hagbẹ̄ wūlọ̄, *n.*, the smallest kind of antelope; *also* Hẹ̄gẹ̄, ẹ̄i

Hagbẹ̄, ẹ̄i; plu. hagbẹ̄ṅga, hagbẹ̄īsia; *n.*, rabbit, probably weasel or fox. Hagbẹ̄ wūlọ̄ha, fem., doe; hagbẹ̄ wūlọ̄ hīna, masc., buck, plu. hagbẹ̄ wūluīsia. Hagbẹ̄ hũā gatọ̄ṅgo mīa ndọ̄gbẹ̄i hũ ṅgi mbāṅga līa, ndūmu gboũṅgo, kọ yẹ̄ mūmu kīna yendọ̄va na ṅgọli wọṅga. The weasel is a cunning animal of the forest among its companions, whose skin is brown, whose feet are small like a spindle, its ears long

Hainjọ̄, *n.*, one whose initiation into Pọro or Sānde is completed, and he appears ornamented

Hāka, ẹ̄i; plu. hakā, hakẹ̄īsia; *n.*, load, thing, utensil of any kind, as, bowl, box, tub, cask, bier, shovel, sword, etc. Mu hakẹ̄īsia hũgbāke, Let us prepare, get ready our things. Hāka mini, plu. hāka mīnia, heavy load, loads, the *adj.* assuming the plu. form

Hāka, to be void; hakāṅgo, to be empty. The calf of the leg; *adj.* empty. Sāni ji, hakāṅgo, This bottle is empty

Hāko, *n.*, hail, frost

Hākpa, plu. hakpẹ̄ni, *n.*, herbs, vegetables, greens, beans, fruit

Hākpa, *n.*, breath; Mende vocabulary, the length at which native cloth is cut from the web for sewing

Hāku, *n.*, tortoise, turtle

Hala, *verb. n.*, dying, death. Bi hala mīa ba lọ̄lila?

Hāla, *n.*, first. Ndǫ̣pǫ̣i ihālagẹ̣

Hala, *n.*, an eel-shaped fish

Hāla, ẹ̣i, *n.*, the first. Hāla wūru wuā, ẹ̣i, firstfruit. Hāla gẹ̣ngẹ̣, plu. ihālagẹ̣īsia. Nǰĩa hālẹ̣i, the first or former word, speech

Hālẹ̣, *n.*, medicine, charm, fetish; to prescribe, prepare medicine: plu. hālẹ̣ā, hālẹ̣īsia

Hālẹ̣mo, *n.*, charmer, doctor. Gbe lo hālẹ̣mo a pẹ̣la? I hona dea hīndǫ̣i ji na. Ta hīgbemoi hālẹ̣ma

Ha-lo-ha, *adverb. expres.*, up to this day

Hāma, *n.*, waist. Hama yẹ̣lī, to gird one's self. The rainy season from May to October. Hama hũ ī lẹ̣. Ṅgi hamẹ̣i gbǫ̣yo a wuẹ̣, I will winter with you

Hāma, infin., to die, and the place of dying

Hāma, ẹ̣i, *n.*, waist; hāma gūla, waist-cloth; hāmagǫ̣la, belt. I hāma gǫ̣lo hǫ ṅgiẹ̣. A ṅgi hamẹ̣i yīlī

Hāmbǫ̣, *intr. v.*, to gape, to have the mouth open involuntarily through drowsiness, to yawn

Hāmbǫ̣, *n.*, a utensil of basket wood for drying fish or meat over the fire

Hā-mo, plu. haběla, habelẹ̣īsia, *n.*, dead person, corpse

Hānda, ẹ̣i, *n.*, matter, behaviour, way and manner of acting, event. The same as hīnda

Hange ndīma = nengo, to be pleasing, sweet

Hāṅgo, to be dead, tired, weak. Nya lūhũ hāṅgo, My inside or flesh is weak, languishing. Hāṅgo, plu. hāṅgoā; nūmu hāṅgoā, dead persons

Hāni, def. st. hanī; plu. hāniā, hanīsia; *n.*, thing, something, any inanimate object, some matter, etc. Ṅgi hāni vẹ̣nga mahẹ̣i wẹ̣. Used also of irrational creatures; as, ndogba hāniā, beasts of the forest. Hāni gbi, all things, everything, whatsoever. Hāni gbī, not anything, nothing; as, Hāni gbī nya yẹ̣ya a fẹ̣la bi yẹ̣, There is nothing in my hands, *i.e.* I have nothing to give thee. Hāni gbī nya nema-hũ gboma, Nothing is in my mind again = I have nothing more to say. Hānī matoṅgo, something added = usury. Hāni manīṅgo lẹ̣, to be greedy, covetous. Hāni gbīa-mo, *n.*, extortioner. Hāni mājia wǫ̣ma, without charge

Hāni-māni, desirous of gain, acquisitive, miserly

Hāni-mālẹ̣-mo, one who

claims to receive wealth by the aid of spirits
Hāni-lī-mo, a covetous man, miser
Hāni-wa, Poro yāfa, malignant spirit, hobgoblin
Hāni-hǫla, *n.*, a present from an unexpected source
Hāpē, *n.*, root. Ngǫi i hāpē wīlia. Ngūlu hapēisia. Hapeṅgo, to be rooted
Hārē, *i.q.* hālē. Hārē gbātemo = hālē, etc.
Hāuhāu, *adv.*, flashingly, throbbingly. A gbālē hāuhāu
Hawa, *i.q.* haga, to carve, excavate, to make
Hawa, *adj.*, lazy, slow
Hawāṅgo, to be lazy, tired, fatigued
Hawāṅgo kǫtua, engraven in stones
Hāyīẹ̄ *and* hāyīẹ̄, *n.*, the slow breathing as life terminates. Ta hāyīẹ̄ lẹma
He, *intr. v.*, to pray, to worship. Wā mu he. A mu li mu he
He, def. st. hẹi, plu. hẹīsia, prayer. Bi hẹi meniṅgo lẹ, Thy prayer is heard. Ti nya hẹi menia, They heard, *i.e.* my prayers are heard
Hẹga, *n.*, convulsion, fit
Hege, *i.q.* mbāwa, *n.*, soap
Hege, def. st. hegẹi; plu. hegẹṅga, hegẹīsia; some kind of black deer
Hegili, *n.*, state, affair. Hegili gbāteṅgo lẹ, We are prepared
Hehe dǫli, to speak loud, to preach
Hẹhẹma, *n.*, slender amphibious fish, said to make a nest upon the bank above the water
Hẹi *and* hẹ, *intr. v.*, to sit, sit down. Ti hẹ sẹmelẹi bu. Ili hẹ-wūli bu nyāpǫi i hẹima, He goes under the bench the woman is sitting on. Hẹi, mu mbẹi me. *Tr.*, to set, to place, cause to sit, reside, dwell at a place. Ti ṅgi hẹi tǫi mahũ, They set him on the horse. To live, to subsist, to have one's competency. Nūmu ē hẹi lẹkẹ kpohũva, Man does not subsist on bread alone. Hẹṅga, put on. I hẹṅga ndǫlǫi ma, He sat on the ground = down. Isālẹ hẹinga ti ma, He told them a parable. A wu hẹi gīli gbāta
Hẹi, def. st. of hāni = hai gbe hẹi va? for what reason
Hẹi, *n.*, sitting down in a state of competence, independence. Ta hẹi hũ
Hẹi-biliya, *n.*, circumcision
Hẹi-dǫli, to call loudly, to preach
Hẹi-hǫu, *tr. v.*, to carry, to bear
Hẹi-wũlu, *n.*, footstool
Hẹila, *verb. n.*, sitting down

Hẹ̄ilẹ̄ṅga, *n.*, evening twilight

Hẹ̄ima, ẹ̄i, *n.*, the place of habitation, seat, residence, abode, possession, inheritance

Hẹ̄ima nāni, fourfold; a hẹ̄ma hondo yẹ̄la, hundredfold

Hẹ̄imbẹ̄, *n.*, crown, shield, kingdom; *tr. v.*, to reign

Hẹ̄i-mo, *n.*, one possessed of means to live at ease

Hẹ̄ini, *tr. v.*, to have the rule or reign over

Hẹ̄inyọ, *n.*, neighbour

Hẹ̄kẹ, *n.*, a large wild animal, perhaps buffalo

Hẹ̄kẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to swerve from, to err

Hẹ̄kẹ̄, *int. v.*, to lie on the side

Hele, helẹ̄i, *n.*, pledge; ngāfẹ̄i helẹ̄i, earnest of the spirit

Hẹ̄lẹ̄, ẹ̄i, plu. hẹ̄līṅga, hẹ̄leīsia, *n.*, elephant. Hẹ̄lẹ̄ yọṅgolu, plu. yọngoluīsia, elephant's teeth, ivory

Hele, *tr. v.*, to hang one, something. I ṅgi vūli hele

Hẹ̄lẹ̄, *tr.* and *intr. v.*, to trouble, be troubled. Sī hẹ̄leạ, The heart is troubled = is faint, discouraged, in a state of suspense

Hele-nyānya, *n.*, loose sand, quicksand

Hema, *n.*, place of worship

Hema-gọtu, *n.*, stone worshipped as the representative of spirits

Hẹ̄mbẹ̄i, *n.*, kingdom, dominion. Nya hẹ̄mbẹ̄i ī ngẹ̄bu, crown

Hemo-ngāfa mo, *n.*, idolater

Hemò, *n.*, worshipper, a person praying

Hemu, *n.*, torch, candle, anything giving light

Hẹ̄ṅga, hẹ̄ṅgẹ̄, *n.*, dream. Hẹ̄ṅgẹ̄ i ṅgi wūi hubūi lo. Hẹ̄ṅgẹ̄ hũge

Hẹ̄ṅga-mo, *n.*, dreamer

Hẹ̄ngo biliya, *n.*, circumcision

Heni, *i.q.* hini, husband

Hewẹ̄, *n.*, prayer

Ḥewu, to be equal

Hī, *tr. v.*, to sow, to plant. Ti ya tāṅga hīma

Hī, plu. hīṅga, *n.*, male offspring. Kẹ̄na yẹ̄la mīa wọ hī-lẹ̄nga fẹ̄leạ ti ṅgi yẹ̄ya

Hīboilọ̄pọ, *n.*, manservant

Hīgbe, *intr. v.*, to sicken, to be sick, to suffer pain

Hīgbe *and* hīgbe hũ, *n.*, sick, sickness; hīgbehīgbe, *adv.*, sickly

Hīgbe-gege, plu. gegeīsia, various kinds of diseases

Hīgbe-mo, sick person. Hālẹ̄moi i wāa hīgbemọ̄i hālẹ̄ma

Hīgbo, *n.*, a kind of wasp which builds an open nest

Hīgi, *n.*, plu. hīgia, hill of white ants

Hīja, *tr. v.*, to beat as rice, to

strike against with horn or foot, to toss. Nīkẹ̄ i ṅgi hījoa a ṅgi lọ̄wọ̄

Hījẹ̄, *intr. v.*, to rise, arise, to start up, to come from, to move away. Lọ̄lọ hījẹ̄ṅgoi, the time about 9 a.m. I hījẹ̄ni na, he came from. Hījẹ̄ma kuna hai-hũ, in the resurrection of the dead. Gbāmaile a hījẹ kpẹ̄lẹ̄i ji ma = for from henceforth

Hījẹ̄ma, ẹ̄i, *n.*, rising. Wu fọ̄lọ̄i hījẹ̄mẹ̄i lo, That ye may see the rising of the sun

Hīka-gọ̄, *n.*, heavy protruding abdomen

Hīkọ, *tr. v.*, to roar, to hum, to sound, as an oar in the water or wings in the air; the noice of the njāhẹ̄lẹ̄. I li hīkoma njẹ̄ hũ

Hīkpe, *intr. v.*, to groan, to grunt, as in pain; *n.*, affliction

Hīlọ̄, *n.*, son. Ṅgi njẹ̄ hīlọ̄ yakpẹ, a ṅgiẹ, The only son of his mother

Hīlọ̄pọ, *n.*, boy. Mā họ̄uṅgo hīlọ̄pọ̄īsia gbi gọ̄lo gā

Hī-mo, *n.*, sower. Tūhāni hīmo i lini hīma

Hīmo, *n.*, a society of men and women for worshipping spirits

Hīna, def. st. hīnẹ̄i; plu. hīṅga, hīnẹ̄īsia; suffix denoting the masculine gender of nouns, male. Njẹ̄ hīna, male goat = buck; bāla hīna, ram. Kọ̄la hīna, tọ̄kọ yūọ̄ hīna, thumb

Hīnda, ẹ̄i, plu. hīndẹ̄īsia, *n.*, place, matter, affair, concern, thing, business, conduct, behaviour; *with* wẹ̄, doing. Hīndẹ̄i ji wẹ̄-hīndẹ̄i ī gbegbeni, This man's conduct is not good. Nya wẹ̄-hīnda gbegbeṅgo, My conduct is good. Hīndẹ̄i na ngiyẹ tālọ̄ni a gāla na, The place that = where I began to learn there. Ṅgi nya nāvọ̄i-hīnda mọ̄léa, I inquire into my money matters. Hīnda-wẹ̄, to do something. Gbe hīnda lo ba pẹ̄ na? Hīnda gbī ṅgi ma, There is nothing the matter with him. Ṅgī ji wẹ̄-hīnda gbi va, I will not do that for anything. Hīnda ya na, It is nothing. Gbo hīnda gboma? What thing again = what else? I hīnda gọ̄koli, He sought an opportunity

Hīnda nyāmu, *n.*, bad thing, misdeed, fault, sin. Nya hīnda nyāmu ga na, bī hīnda nyāmu mīa, It is my fault, not thine

Hīnda gege, curious things, many tricks, sharp practice. Tọnya-hīnda, *n.*, truth, righteousness, justice. Ndūla-hīnda, *n.*,

rottenness. Mamaumahīnda, *n.*, sorrow

Hīnda nyāmu-mo *and* wẹ̄mo, one that does what is bad, evil-doer, transgressor, sinner

Hīnda mālẹ̄, *n.*, bereavement, deprivation

Hīnda gbou-gbou, *n.*, a distressing event, affliction, misfortune, calamity

Hīnda wanda, *n.*, a good deed, kindness, benevolence

Hīnda yẹ̄kpẹ̄, *n.*, a good event, good fortune, commendable act

Hīndọ̄, def. st. hīndọ̄i, plu. hīṅga, *n.*, male being, man, *vir.* Ta hīndọ̄ya hũ

Hīndọ̄-bọilọ̄pọ̄, plu. bọilọ̄pọ̄a *and* bọilọ̄pọ̄ṅga, bọilọ̄pọīsia, *n.*, servant boy, male servant

Hīndọ̄-lọ̄, def. st. plu. hīndọ̄lọ̄īsia, *n.*, son. Bi hīndọ̄ lẹ̄ṅgẹ̄sia ti lọ̄le?

Hīndọ̄-lūwa, plu. lowọ̄īsia, *n.*, male slave

Hīnga, plu. form, men, males

Hīni, *i.q.* hẹ̄ni, plu. hīnīṅga, *n.*, husband. Hīni lẹ̄ṅga fẹ̄lẹ̄a, two sons. Also husband's brother or sister

Hīni-mo, she that has a husband

Hita, *n.*, bug; some kind of insects resembling white ants which are eaten by the natives

Hīte, *tr.* and *intr.* *v.*, to reach to, arrive at; to let down, to drop; consult, to put together. Ti wũ hītẹ̄a ta ti nyọnyọ, They bowed their heads together among themselves = consulted together. Ti wũ hītẹ̄ṅga ṅgi va = against him. To create, to commit fornication, play the harlot

Hītẹ̄-lọ̄, *n.*, bastard child

Hitẹ̄ nyāha; plu. hītẹ nyāhāṅga, nyāhaṅgẹ̄sia, *and* merely hītẹmo; prostitute, harlot, whoremonger

Hīti, the same as hitẹ̄, to reach to, to approach to. Ipẹ̄lẹ̄i i hitia, The time is at hand; to be or become perfect. Na hītiṅga i wāla, That which is perfect shall come. Nūmu hītiṅgo, To be a perfect man

Hiyẹ̄, *affirm.* *adv.*, yes, indeed

Hiyẹ̄ *and* hijẹ̄, to arise, to start up, to come from, to move away. I hijẹ̄ṅga ndọu *or* ndọwu, He is risen from the dead

Họ, *tr.* *v.*, to sew; họmo, one who sews. Kūla họmo, tailor; *also* họlo, to sew together

Họ, *tr.* *v.*, to knock, to dash against. Họa of a great wind rising. To stone, to hit with stones or other missiles

Họ, *adv.*, then. I yẹ̄ na họ? How is it, then? Yẹ̄ lo họ? Who is it, then?
Họ̄a = hũã
Họ̄bọ̄li, *n.*, riddle, enigma
Họ̄ẹ̄, *interrog. part.* = shall we?
Hogba = hokpa, *n.*, nose
Hogbo = hokpo, *n.*, navel, umbilicus
Họ̄jo, *n.*, white clay, chalk. Họ̄jo pọ̄lọ̄ gọgele mīa nyāhāṅga ta gbīa kpọ̄ṅgbọ̄ va ti lūma
Họ̄kẹ̄, ẹ̄i; plu. họ̄kẹ̄a, họ̄kẹ̄-īsia; *n.*, guinea fowl. Họ̄kẹ̄ ha-họ̄kẹ̄-hina
Họ̄kpa, *n.*, nose, point; tapering, growing and immature. Ngūru họ̄-kpāṅgo
Họ̄kpẹ̄, *n.*, the passage of the serpent's teeth through which she throws the poison in biting
Hokpaya, hokpa-teni, snot
Họ̄kpo yẹ̄ya, *n.*, umbilical cord
Họkpo, whole, undivided. Gbẹ̄mbẹ̄lẹ̄ họkpo, ear. Nyọ̄ họkpo
Họla, *verb. n.*, knocking, gnashing. Ngọngolu họ-lọṅga
Họ̄la, *tr. v.*, to strain out, to filter, to leak, to percolate
Họ̄la-hāni, *n.*, strainer, filter, leach
Họ̄lẹ̄, *n.*, a tree and its gum used in catching birds
Hōlima = họ̄u-lī ma, to keep the heart, *i.e.* to bear with, to be patient. Nūmui na a hīnda họ̄ulī ma
Họmbo, *n.*, a substitute for salt, made by boiling the leached product of the ashes of the palm leaf stalk
Họmo-họmo-yīa, *n.*, a muttering complaint uttered in the throat
Họna (dea), to bewitch, to practice witchcraft; to injure persons, animals, and products by secret evil practices
Họna, *n.*, the spleen of one supposed to have slain others by witchcraft, any unusual and secret power
Họndē, *n.*, a spinose succulent plant much used as a vegetable
Họndo, *num. adj.*, hundred
Họ̄ta, *n.* plu. họ̄tāṅga, stranger, guest, visitor; *v.*, to visit, to come on business. Iya hotoma hīnda nyāmu-mo ma. I họ̄ta nūmui ma, He is the guest of a man
Họ̄taṅgo, to be a stranger to. Họ̄u ndīma, moderation, restraint
Họ̄ta ke, *n.*, host, landlord
Họ̄ta-njẹ̄, *n.*, hostess, landlady
Họ̄ta wele, *n.*, inn
Họ̄u, *tr. v.*, to catch, to seize upon, to lay hold on, to take for, to believe, to

observe, to regard, to intoxicate. Ndọ i ṅgi họ̃ua. Wũ ṅgi họ̃uni a tọ̃nya, Ye have not believed in him. Họ̃uṅgo, to consist. Mu nĩnangu họ̃u a mãni. Họ̃uma wũfiṅgo, to treat shamefully

Họ̃u-hãni, *n.*, goods seized

Họ̃u-họ̃u, *tr. v.*, to feel with the hand

Họ̃ukpãmbu, to bring a slave child for payment

Họ̃uma, *n.*, the place where anything is caught

Họ̃umba, *tr. v.*, to hold upon, to retain in hand

Họ̃umo, *n.*, the person who catches, etc.

Hou-ndĩma, *n.*, longsuffering, forbearance

Họ̃uni, to be fit, becoming, lawful, suitable

Họwa, *n.*, a reed the leaf of which is used with offerings to twins

Howa, howãṅgo, to be lazy, slow

Họwẽ, *n.*, a little time since

Hũ, def. st. hũi, the interior of anything, inside. Nya hũ, my inside, mind, feeling. Nya hũ i wu, my mind rises = I wonder, am astonished. It also seems to signify the air, sky, atmosphere, and time; Ger. *mal.* In the latter sense it appears connected with the ordinal numerals, as, hũ yẹ̃la, hũ wọfẹ̃la. Hũ gbõ̃tọma = gbõ̃tõma, some times = sometimes. Hũ ĩ lẹ̃mbẹ̃ni, It was not a long time. As a preposition it has almost every conceivable meaning of prepositions, as, in, out, upon, etc. Hũ, *n.*, impart meaning. Na hũ lo a gbo? Hũ yakpẹ̃, the same time. A wa hũ wu njĩo yẹ̃lo lẹ̃ ti ma, Enter ye into it and tell them one word, *i.e.* consult together and give your opinion or decision. Na hũ nọ a gbẹ̃? The inside of that is what? = what is the meaning of that?

Hũ, containing much; mbẹ̃ hũṅgo. Mbahu, seed rice. Nũ hu wã a ṅgiẹ̃, one of much influence or of many good deeds

Hũ, def. st. hũi, plu. hũṅga, *n.*, seed. Tu ti ndọloi hũ hĩnda nyãni

Hũã, def. st. huẹ̃i; plu. huãṅga, nuãṅgẹ̃ĩsia, beast or creature of the forest, meat. Hũã demãnga, tame animals, or animals accustomed to the town. Hũã gọwõ̃ nãnia, fourfooted beasts. Hũã-hawa-mo, one who slaughters animals, butcher. Hũã-lõ̃, a young animal. Hũã wũmbu, fresh meat. Hũã bẹ̃, dried meat

Hũbẹ̃, *tr. v.*, to air, to sun, to dry. Mbẹ̃ hũ-bẹ̃

Hubǫ, *n.*, poison; *tr. v.*, to poison. Ta moi na i ṅgi mbai hubǫṅga. Hubǫmo, *n.*, poisoner. Also hubǫno

Hubū, *tr. v.*, to accuse. I njīa hubūa ṅgi ma

Hubū, *tr. v.*, to perplex, to astonish, to bewilder, to confuse; astonished, bewildered. Hīndẹi ji i ṅgi wūi hũbūni

Hudẹ̄wẹ̄ *and* hulẹ̄wẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to cut into, to cut in pieces, to be hasty

Huẹ *and* huẹi, def .st. huā, beast of the forest, animal, meat

Huganūṅgo, *adj.*, crooked

Hugbātẹla, ei, *verb. n.*, preparation

Hugbẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to look into, over, guard, watch, to examine. Ī pẹtẹi hugbẹ̄ni ṅgi va, He does not look in the road for him = when he looketh not or does not expect him. To search out, to discern, to prove. Hugbẹ̄mo, *n.*, guardian, keeper, protector, overseer

Hugbe, *tr. v.*, to choke, to press, to throng. Hugbeṅgo, to be straitened

Hugbẹla, ẹi, *verb. n.*, expectation

Hugbehe, *tr. v.*, to crowd

Hugbi, *adv.*, commonly

Hugbekpe, to go and search into, to sift out, to explain clearly

Hugbeṅgo, narrow. Pele la hugbeṅgoi, the narrow road

Hugbīa, *tr. v.*, to take out from, to narrate, to weed, to comb, to empty

Hugbindiṅgo, to be dark, that which is not clear

Hugbǫnda, internally held, forced, constrained, coerced

Hugbūku, having a cavity

Huge, *tr. v.*, to explain, to unfold, to relate, to show, prove, to sell Bi lī ma huge a-ngẹ̄

Hugǫ, *tr. v.*, to understand, to taste, to tempt. Hugǫ huliṅgo. Bi na hugǫ lo?

Hugǫlo, *tr. v.*, to understand, to comprehend, to perceive

Hugǫ, hugǫi, plu. hugǫīsia, *n.*, temptation. Hugǫhīnda. Gbāmailẹ hugǫīsia ti walo a tǫnya, Because temptations are sure to come

Hugūhāṅgo tunu, the place is too far distant

Hugūluṅgo, shortly

Hugutūngo kaīlō, a short time

Huha, *tr. v.*, to tire, to become weary; tired, weary

Huhẹ, *tr. v.*, to spare. Ṅgẹ̄ huhẹ, I will not spare

Huhẹ̄i, *adj.*, bent, crooked, sagged, settled

Huhẹ̄i, *tr. v.*, to divide equally, as food among several persons

Huhele, *tr. v.*, to cause to fear, to terrify, to frighten

Hui, *adv.*, near to, in the region

Hujūkūlu, *tr. v.*, to spend prodigally, to waste, to ruin

Hujusūṅgo, *adj.*, deep; *n.*, depth

Hu-hǭu, *tr. v.*, to prevent, to anticipate, to restrain, to withhold, to intercede for peace; to take in, so as to accommodate for the night. Tē hu-hǭu, they cannot contain. Tǭkǫ hu-hǭu, closed—that is, hard illiberal hand

Hu-hǭu-mo, plu. hu-hǭu-bɛ̄la, *n.*, peace-maker

Hukpo, *tr. v.*, to mix together, to mingle, as people

Hula, *tr. v.*, to agree together, to arrange, to combine, to unite; to form a plan, to settle a dispute, to determine what to do. Hu lāṅgo, to be convenient. Njīa hūla, adjudicate a matter

Hulāla, ei, *n.*, dispensation

Hulɛ̨mbi-hulembiṅgo, staying long at a place

Hulɛ̨̄ṅgɛ̄sia, seed, offspring

Hulī, *tr. v.*, to hasten, to accelerate, to abound; *adj.*, fast, strong, powerful

Huliṅgo, to be boisterous, very powerful; vehemently

Hulǭ, *tr. v.*, to look into, to discern, to perceive; to string together as beads; to raise seed

Huluwa, *tr. v.*, to scare, to frighten, to cause to fear; *also* hūlua

Hūma *and* hūma wɛ̄, *tr. v.*, to steal. Ti ṅgi hūmani kīna mu yīni

Hūma, *n.*, theft. Hūma-wɛ̄lɛ̄, to steal

Hūma-mo *and* hūma wɛ̄-mo, one that steals, thief

Hūma-gāsǭ, *n.*, skilful in thieving and escaping unharmed

Hūma, *tr. v.*, to compare, to measure. Hūmāṅgo, to be compared to

Hūmageli, *n.*, way or manner of measuring

Hūmbu, *tr. v.*, to be or to commence early, to anticipate, to get up early to work. Nya hūmbu lo a wu lāhi, I have forewarned you. Ṅga hūmbu lo, I will forewarn

Humeni, *tr. v.*, to hear well, to understand, to attend to

Humǫli, *tr. v.*, to inquire into, to investigate, to question, to examine by questioning

Hune, *tr. v.*, to explain plausibly, to defend pleasantly

Hunguṅgo = hungūhaṅgo

Hunǫko, explain away, and lost. Njīɛ̨ hunǫkoṅgo lɛ̨ bi yɛ̨ya

Hunya, *tr. v.*, to chew food, to masticate Hunyāmuṅgo

Hunyānī, *tr. v.*, to waste, to destroy; spoiled, injured; to treat deceitfully
Hunyani, *n.*, spot
Hunyo̱, *tr. v.*, to retaliate, to recompense good or evil, to revenge, to avenge. Hunyo̱-mo, avenger
Hunyo̱la, *n.*, recompense
Hunyūma, *tr. v.*, to chew, to masticate, to mutter
Hūpu, *tr. v.*, to mix, to compound, to mingle. Hūpuṅgo a hāni ṅwo̱na, Mingled with something bitter. I nyo̱i tā mbẹ̄i hūpua
Hūti, *tr. v.*, to stir, as cooking food
Huvāya, *tr. v.*, to scatter, to spread, to put to flight
Huvẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to fill, to satisfy by filling; satisfied, filled. Nya gọ̄hũ vẹ̄ṅgo a mehe
Huveli, *tr. v.*, to hire, to engage for something; to be in want of, to beseech, to call upon
Huvese, *tr. v.*, to search out, to ascertain
Huvọ̄, *tr. v.*, to enlighten. *See* Vọ̄, to flame, to blaze, to shine
Huvọ̄, *tr. v.*, to escape, to pass safely through. Hīgbe-moi a kpindi huvọ̄ lo
Huvọ̄mbọ̄, *tr. v.*, to unfold, to stretch, spread out. Kọ̄lẹ̄ huvọ̄mbọ̄
Huwa, to mortify, to subdue
Huwọ̄, *tr. v.*, to empty, to discharge a cargo. Sāni huwọ̄
Huwo̱lo, impudent, assuming, uncongenial
Huwo̱yo, *n.*, respect of persons; *v.*, e nunga huwo̱yo, distinction
Huwọ̄yo, to select from, to take choice in
Huyakpe, *adv.*, forthwith, immediately
Huyānde, *tr. v.*, to frighten, to disappoint; to dishearten, to deceive by promises
Huyānde-mo, deceiver
Huyanja, *tr. v.*, to separate, to part between as friends
Huyela, *tr. v.*, to sweep. Ger. auskehren
Huyīli, *tr. v.*, to entangle

I

I, *pers. pron.*, 3 per. sing., he, she, it
I, *pers. pron.*, 3 per. sing., neg., he, she, it not. Nāsia gbi ī lẹ̄, It is not every one = not every one
I, appears sometimes for the relative pronoun; as, hīndọ̄i na iyẹ̄ be, The man he = who was here; and in the same way the personal pronouns in both numbers are used
I, prefix to cardinal numerals form ordinals, as, ihālagẹ̄, plu. ihālagẹ̄īsia, the first; ifẹ̄lẹ̄gẹ̄, plu. ifẹ̄lẹ̄gẹ̄īsia, the second:

and in the definite state as prefix to other words, as, ikẹ̄lẹ̄māgẹ̄, the last with ndọ̄i, the youngest son. Inyāmua ke ikpẹ̄-kpẹ̄a, the bad and the good. Ingọ̄vẹ̄i, the elder; itọ̄gbẹ̄i, the younger: and as correlative, the one, the other, as, nyāha ikpẹ̄ kẹ̄i hīnda gbẹ̄gbẹ̄ṅgo ta mīa, ikpẹ̄kẹ̄i ji hīnda nyāmū-ṅgo, the one = the former was of good, the other = the latter of a bad, character. As a suffix it forms the definite state, as, kọlo, book; kọlọ̄i, the book

Ī, *adv.*, yes

Īja, an exclamation of joy. Nya ke i wāa īja!

Īmbo, *n.*, disobedience, rebellion. I īmbo wẹ̄a

Īna, *conj.*, if

Indeu, exclamation—stop! wait!

Iya, exclamation of fear

Ingẹ̄ ngau, *adj.*, little

I ta mīa, that is one. This expression is much made use of when cases are related

J

J = s, ja = sa

Jā, *tr. v.*, to touch. Wū jāni a ṅgẹ̄. To hit against, to tread upon. Ō lā jāni a ṅgiẹ̄. Ājā nyāha

Jā, *n.*, protection, as, Nya lo bi jā hū, I am under thy protection, care. Gbi iyẹ̄ nya jā hū, All things are under my care. Nya bijẹ̄i jā hū

Jā-hāni, *n.*, offering, what is brought. Ju-gbīama, *n.*, altar

Jā-hū, *prep.*, by, by means of

Jāi, *adv.*, quickly. I dọ̄a jāi

Jālẹ̄ = salẹ̄, def. st. salẹ̄i, plu. jālẹ̄isia, *n.*, parable

Jāma, jamẹ̄i, = sama, *n.*, chieftain, prince. Kpāya jāma lo a ṅgiẹ̄. Jāmaṅgo

Jāma, to become independent of labour

Jambā, *tr. v.*, to give a present, to send one to one absent

Jambọ̄, *tr. v.*, to disgrace, to dishonour, to put to shame. Ējambọ̄ nya va, He is not ashamed of or offended at me

Jamọ, *adj.*, light green; pale, fading

Jakọli, *n.*, a dark-coloured bird said to line its nest with stolen feathers

Jaṅgbẹ̄, *n.*, necklace, string. Mīni jaṅgbẹ̄

Jaṅgbẹ̄, *n.*, complaint

Jāra, *n.*, a kind of fish. Jāra mājia-mo, seller of purple

Jasī, *tr. v.*, to treat with contempt. Jasiṅgo, to be contemptible; to set at nought, to despise

Jāwa, *n.*, a tree

Jāwẹ̄ = sawẹ̄, *n.*, commandment

Jāwu hǭu, to accuse one
Jaya, *n.*, wattle, lath; *tr. v.*, to wattle, to lath
Jẹ̄ = sẹ̄, *n.*, thanks. Jẹ̄ gbīala, *n.*, thanksgiving
Je, *adv.*, upright. I hẹ̄ia je
Jegbe, *n.*, lattice-work of small sticks
Jeja, *intr. v.* and *n.*, to rage, to roar; raging, roaring
Jẹ̄ji, *n.* an animal resembling the porcupine. *See* Seye
Jejīa, *intr. v.*, travelling much; reduplicated or intensive form of jīa
Jejīa-vālẹ̄, *n.*, a common mushroom
Jeke, *n.*, a rattle formed of small calabashes with stones inside; also the dance accompanied by the rattle
Jẹ̄kẹ̄nde, *n.*, a kind of red crab
Jeko, the name of a tame monkey
Jelẹ̄, plu. jelẹ̄īsia, *n.*, palm, sun, or honey-bird
Jeli, *tr. v.*, to pray. Used by the Mahommedans
Jẹ̄li, *intens. adv.*, deeply. Kpoluṅgo jẹ̄li-jẹ̄li
Jẹ̄li, *tr. v.*, to betray. Gbāmaile bi la-yīẹ̄i bi jẹ̄lia, to judge. Ko ta wu jẹ̄li, That they may not judge you = that ye be not judged. To witness, bear witness
Jẹ̄li-hīnda, *n.*, testimony
Jẹ̄ma, ẹ̄i, *n.*, court. Iya a ṅgi mahẹ̄i jāmẹ̄i bu, He took him to the king's court
Jẹ̄mbẹ̄, *adj.*, to be large, grown up; to enlarge, to grow; to do much. Gbāmaile i ndǭma jẹ̄mbẹ̄ wẹ̄i lo. Nūmu jẹ̄mbẹ̄, an adult person. Jẹ̄mbẹ̄ṅgo, to be grown up. Ndǭpǭi ṅgi jẹ̄mbẹ̄ṅgo lẹ̄
Jẹ̄na, *n.*, the name given to the last-born of twins
Jende, *n.*, eaves, window
Jene, *v.*, to change by partial decay; used of fish or meat of which sene is prepared. Hũa jene
Jenje, *n.*, india-rubber vine, an idol
Jeṅjeṅ, an onomato. for the sound of bells and metals in general
Jenjīlo, *n.*, a large, black, long-armed spider
Jẹ̄ṅ, *adv.*, finally, at last. I pelẹ̄i dǭa jẹ̄ṅ
Jẹ̄ṅgbẹ̄, *n.*, a kind of large fish
Jeṅgbe, *adv.*, askance, toward one corner of the eye. Ta ṅgi gbẹ̄lẹ̄ a jeṅgbe
Jeṅgbe-hũ-wẹ̄lẹ, *n.*, the way to the north or to the south
Jeṅgbekūlǭ, *n.*, humming-bird
Jẹ̄ṅgũlu, *n.*, Albino
Jeṅjeṅ, *n.*, a dance accompanied by the large drum
Ji, def. st. jī; plu. jiā, jīsia; *demons. pron.*, this. It always follows the noun. Hītǭpǫi ji, plu. hīlǭpǫi jīsia

Ji, *adv.* and *conj.*, when, at the time. Ti ṅgi wāni, if, when. Ji hāni gbi na tā li, If there be anything (the matter) do not go. Since, kpẹ̄lẹ̄i ji

Jī, *adv.*, a little while

Jī, *intr. v.*, to walk. Kọ̄ mu jī ti-hũ

Jīa, *intr. v.*, to walk, to travel, to make a journey; to sail, to circulate. A jīa ndọ̄lọ̄i ma, a jīa ndọ̄i hũ, a jīa ndọ̄ẹ̄i bu, He walks on, in, under the ground. Ti gbi ta jīa a dẹ̄ṅga, They all walk together. Jīa fẹ̄fẹ̄, to sail. Ngi yāmẹ̄i jīa ti gbi ma, His eyes marched on all of them = he looked, etc.

Jīa, ẹ̄i, *n.*, journey, word, thing

Jia, *tr. v.*, to rub, to smear on

Jiã = siyã, *tr. v.*, to borrow

Jiāgi, *n.*, gait

Jiāgọ̄, *n.*, foot, or walking on foot

Jiāgondo, *n.*, food for the journey

Jīajia, *v.*, to walk or sail about for pleasure

Jialọ̄, *n.*, a child able to walk

Jia-mo, *n.*, traveller, borrower

Jiandīma, *tr. v.*, to purposely speak or act so as to vex and annoy others

Jiāndūahũ, *tr. v.*, to slander

Jiāndūahu-mo, *n.*, slanderer, tale-bearer

Jianyọ̄, *n.*, travelling companion

Jia-wūlu, *n.*, walking-stick

Jibe, *conj.*, although. Jibe ndulāṅgo, although it is rotten. Jibe ṅgī gbāte ni ke nya gahũ gbīaṅgo. Jibẹ = ke, although, yet, still

Jibeṅ, *n.*, a kind of speckled frog used for food

Jijia, intens. form of jīa, to walk about much

Jijiāma, *tr. v.*, to shake, be shaken. Pẹ̄lẹ̄ jijiāma, *also* jiši *and* jisi, to shake. Nya bi jišiama. Ngi ngūli lọ̄a a jišiāma

Jilẹ̄, *comp. adv.*, white

Jīmo, *n.*, a kind of small yellow wasp

Jinjia?

Jisọ̄, *intr. v.*, to sneeze

Jiva, *conj.*, for this, because

Jīwẹ̄, def. st. jīwẹ̄i, plu. jīwẹ̄īsia; *and* jīwi, def. st. jiwī, plu. jīwīsia; key: *also* jīgi, jīi

Jiwo, *n.*, mast

Jiwo-lọ̄wu, *n.*, socket for the foot of the mast

Jọ̄ = sọ̄

Jọ̄ (*and* sọ̄, *and* jọ̄lo, *and* sọ̄lo), *tr. v.*, to get, to obtain, to acquire, to receive. Jọ̄ilo, to have received. Ma ti gọ̄ pūbělā lo yẹ̄ya, jọ̄ nyāha, to marry a wife. I nyāha fẹ̄lẹ̄a jọ̄ lo

Jọ̄ = sọ̄, *n.*, horse or ass

Jọ̄gbẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to try, to find

out, to investigate, search into, to mark

Jọ-hāni, *n.*, goods, property, possessions

Jọjo, *n.*, loose skin beneath the throat. Jọjoliṅgo, to be very cautious

Jọ̄kọ̄ndī, *n.*, tarantula

Jọla, *verb. n.*, receiving, acquiring

Jọla, *n.*, noise. Ngūlẹ̄ jọ̄lẹ̄, noise in singing

Jọlẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to make a noise

Jọli, *n.*, javelin

Jọmbu, *n.*, a small animal celebrated for its magic medicinal power

Jọmo, *n.*, the craw or crop of birds

Jọmo, *n.*, one who receives or gets something. Nyāha jọmoi, *n.*, bridegroom

Jọmokọ, *n.*, a kind of small snail

Jọ̄ṅ, *intens. adv.*, very. Kọ̄la nyāndẹ̄ngo ke jọ̄ṅ

Jọnde, *tr. v.*, to express contempt by sucking through the teeth, to sneer at, to make grimaces, to kiss

Jọ̄ndọ̄, *tr. v.*, to darn, to mend where torn or ripped

Jọ̄ndoi, *tr. v.*, to imprecate, to curse

Jọ̄ṅga, *n.*, a kind of long-legged fowl

Jọnga, *n.*, the after-growth, as the second cutting of rice

Jọṅgo = sọṅgo, *prep.*, instead of; thing of equal value, just return, recompense. Ṅga i jọṅgoi yāma lo, equal to, neither more nor less, equivalent. A ṅgi gọ lo kali a nye jọngo? Will he give him a serpent instead of a fish?

Jọ̄ṅgobọ̄ti, *n.*, a very tall person

Jọnya, *n.*, mildew; *v.*, to blacken by exposure to the air, refuse to work

Josọṅgo, equal to, neither more nor less

Jọ̄wa, *n.*, an eel-like fish, supposed to control the quantity of water in certain places, and hence is worshipped

Jọ̄wī, *v.*, to fear, to cause, to avoid, to refrain, to abstain

Jọwo, plu. jọwoīsia, *n.*, iron chain

Jūjū = tṣ̄ūtṣ̄ū, *adj.*, strong, powerful, heavy

Jūjū, *adj.*, deep, depth, *v.*, to refresh one's self. Ti nya yāfẹ̄i jūjūa, They have refreshed my spirit

Jūkū, *n.*, school. Jūkū lọ̄pọ̄isia, *n.*, schoolboy

Jukulu = sukulu, *tr. v.*, to squander, to spend foolishly, to waste. I ngi nāvọ̄i jukulu na madāma hīnda hũ. A ngẹ̄yajukulu lo jọ, He shall suffer loss

Julẹ̄, *intr. v.*, to smart; to run noisily, as descending water: *n.*, the roaring of

the sea. Ṅgi njẹ̄i julẹ̄ wọ̄i menia

Julu *or* Tšulu, *in* Vai, dšuru, *n.*, string, cord, rope; a string of beads worn by women round the waist in attestation of having passed through the Sande

Jundu, *tr. v.*, to pour water in a large stream

Jusu - hānīsia, *n.*, deep things

Jusuma, ẹ̄i, *n.*, deep place

Juwọ̄i, *n.*, sail. Ti juwọ̄i yeiṅga, They let the sail down

K

Kā *and* kāla, *n.*, circle, agreement. A mu kā wuā

Kā, *n.*, waste matter, dirt, peel of fruit, skin

Kā, *adv. of intensity*, very, very much. Ṅgi sẹ gbīa ma kā, very long time. I wọ̄la Kāa *or* kā

Kā = kāra, *tr. v.*, to teach, to learn. Ṅgi njẹ̄ kā a hela

Kā, *tr. v.*, to play a trick. I ndọ̄li ji kāni = gāni, a muẹ̄

Kā, def. st. kai *and* gai *and* gẹ̄i, *n.*, chaff, stubble

Kāba, *proper name*, food of roasted cassada and ground nuts

Kabālo, *n.*, horse. A Mampa word.

Kabālo-ha, def. st. kabālo hẹ̄i, plu. kabālo-ha, hẹ̄isia, *n.*, mare

Kabānde, *n.*, miracle, something wonderful, curious

Kabẹ̄bu = kawẹ̄bu, *n.*, school, school - house, place to learn

Kaẹ̄, *n.*, rust of iron

Kāfa, *tr. v.*, to deal unjustly, to cheat, to wrong, unjust, to defraud, to deceive. Kafāṅgo, to be unjust, unfaithful. Kāfawẹ̄, to practice, use deceit

Kāfa-hīnda, *n.*, deceitfulness, excess, cheating

Kāfa-mo, *n.*, cheater, deceiver, defrauder

Kagba = kakpa, *n.*, whisker

Kāhā, *n.*, basket

Kahū, *n.*, within the skin, body

Kāhū-gbāle, pained in the body

Kāhū gbīaṅgo, to be jolly, joyful, wild. Nyapọ̄ gāhū gbīāṅgo

Kāhū-ha, to tire, to weaken; tired, fatigued. Nya gāhū hāṅgo. Nya gāhū a hā lo

Kahū-lī, *n.*, might

Kaikūlọ̄, *n.*, ground squirrel

Kaiye = kāye, *n.*, root

Kaja, rope made of the fibre of the nduvu

Kaká, *adv.*, quick, fast, soon. Wa kaká, come soon

Kākā, *adv.*, much, plenty, a long time. I lẹ̄mbia kākā

Kaka, ẹ̄i, *n.*, side, part, party. Ta lo nya gakẹ̄i ma, He is on my side. Wa mu gakẹ̄i ma, Come to our side, join our party. Kaka yẹ̄la = partly; kaka yẹ̄la, kaka, wẹ̄kẹ̄i, the one, the other party

Kāka, *tr.* and *intr. v.*, to turn from the way, to wander; to take a thing belonging to another; to mistake, to lead astray

Kaka galẹ̄isia, side bones = rib; from kale = gale, bone

Kāka-gbāle, *n.*, pain in the side

Kākẹ̄, def. st. kakẹ̄i, an embankment of clay put to houses for support

Kakibo, *n.*, a bird that excavates the bank as a lodgment for its nest

Kakila, *n.*, the bent stick fastened in the ground in a trap

Kakima, *n.*, shoulder

Kakpa, *tr. v.*, to surround, to besiege. Kọbělā ti kakpa tẹ̄i ma

Kakpa, *n.*, beard upon the sides of the face, side whiskers

Kakū, *n.*, the land, bank, shore

Kāla *or* kā, *n.*, circle

Kāla = kāra, *n.*, large green or black flies; called also fọ

Kāle, *n.*, bone, seed or stone of fruits, ball. Ṅgāma gāle, gun-shot. Kpandegāle, an article given in acknowledging the claim of another. Tẹ̄mu-gāle

Kāle, *n.*, fishing weir

Kalẹ̄, ẹ̄i, *n.*, reed

Kāle-hīgbe, *n.*, rheumatism

Kale tẹ̄wẹ̄ṅgo, beyond measure

Kāle-wọ̄jẹ̄, *n.*, one much emaciated

Kāli, *n.*, plu. kalīsia, hoe

Kali, plu. kalīṅga *and* kalīni, serpent, snake

Kālikoṅjo, *n.*, a kind of fabulous spirit said to reside in the forest

Kāli-ngū, the handle of a hoe

Kālọ̄ = kārọ̄, *n.*, a broad dish, basin, pan, bowl

Kālọ̄, *n.*, a species of monkey. Kālọ̄ kuānga ti mahẹ̄i mīa, The kālọ̄ is the king of monkeys

Kalondo, *n.*, a flat multipede

Kāma, ẹ̄i, *n.*, place of assembly, feast

Kāma *and* kamā-ama *and* gāma, *n.*, a rough leaf used as sandpaper to rub furniture

Kāma, *adj.*, singular, unusual, unexpected

Kāma, *prep.*, to, unto

Kāmage, in a strange way

Kāma-hā, *n.*, singular death

Kāma-hāni, *n.*, strange, wonderful thing event, apparition

Kāma-hīnda, *n.*, the doing

of something clandestinely, an attempt to deceive by a sleight of hand, sharp practice

Kāma-hīnda, *n.*, skilfulness, skill; *adj.*, skilful

Kāma-lā, *n.*, entrance to the Poro bush, and place of meeting near it

Kāma-mo, *n.*, skilful person

Kāmaso, *n.*, hunter, elephant hunter

Kāmba = kampa, ẹi, *n.*, grave, grove, tomb. Kāmba gọlingọā, whited sepulchres; long musket

Kāmba, *n.*, shirt

Kāmba-bọ-mo, *n.*, gravedigger

Kāmbī, *n.* and *adj.*, nakedness; naked

Kāmbọ, *n.*, bank of a river, shore. Njẹ gāmbọi

Kāṅa, ẹi, plu. kāṅāṅga, *n.*, box, trunk, chest, cupboard. Jeju i ya kāṅẹi hũ

Kāndẹ, *adj.*, curious, strange, intricate. Ṅgi wa a kānde-kānde lọwọ kandẹṅgo, to be awkward, puzzled, confused. Hīndẹi gāndẹa nya yẹya, The affair has become intricate in my hands, or has confused me

Kāndẹ-hīnda, *n.*, critical, strange, curious matter

Kānegbọmbọ, *n.*, old, impure palm oil

Kaṅga, *adj.*, stubborn, rebellious, insubordinate

Kaṅga-mo, *n.*, rebel

Kānī, *n.*, a cap ornamented with porcupine quills and used by a dancer

Kānī, *n.*, shining metal, as silver or gold; *and* Kānī gbou-gbou

Kānī-gbọli, *n.*, gold. Ti ṅgi bọya a kānī-gbọli

Kānī-gọgọlẹ, *n.*, white shining metal, silver or gold

Kanjīa, *masc. n.*, a quarrelsome person

Kānjo, *n.*, conspiracy, agreement

Kānjọlọ, *adv.*, at once. A wīnde mu mahũ kānjọlọ

Kānjo-wuā, *tr. v.*, to agree to seize, to conspire against. Ti kānjo wuāa ṅgi họu va

Kānu, *v.* and *adj.*, crooked, winding; to wind, to turn from a straight line

Kānya, *n.*, bees-wax

Kānya, *n.*, gonorrhœa

Kānya, *n.* and *adj.*, emaciated, poor, wasted away, to become thin in flesh; *n.*, leanness, meagreness, thinness of the body

Kānyāma, *n.*, window

Kānye, *n.*, ant-eater, pangolin

Kapawọ, *n.*, window

Kāpū, *tr. v.*, to rob, to plunder. Kāpū wẹ, to commit plunder, to devour

Kāpū-hāni *or* haka, *n.*, plunder, booty

Kapu-mo, *n.*, robber
Kāra, *n.*, doctrine, teaching. Kāra-wẹ̄, to teach, to instruct; to determine upon, to degree; to read. Nki kāraí lo, I have determined, purposed. Ṅgi ge kārama, I was minded. Kāra-hīnda, *n.*, thought
Kārakai, *n.*, zeal
Kārakāra, *n.*, diligence
Kārinyene, plu. kārinyenẹ̄-ṅga, *n.*, speckled serpent = kāli nyegiṅgo
Karọ̄, *n.*, Gallinas country. Karọ̄-yīa, Gallinas language
Kasei, *n.*, the high banks of a river
Kāsọ̄, *adj.*, cunning, crafty, expert, ingenious
Kāsọ̄-hīnda, *n.*, cunningness, subtilty, extortion
Kāsọ̄-mo, *n.*, cunning person. Kasọ̄ṅgo tunu, to be too cunning
Kāsọ̄-kpeni, *n.*, a deceptive, treacherous, sly person
Kata, *n.*, a kind of very large cat-fish
Kata, ẹ̄i, *n.*, wave
Kāta, ẹ̄i, *n.*, fence, hedge; enclosure, garden, yard, premises
Kata-hũgbātemo, *n.*, dresser, gardener
Kātẹ̄-hũ, *n.*, yard or garden enclosed
Kātẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to form into a ball, cake, or loaf
Katẹ̄, *n.*, ball. Fandẹ̄-gatẹ̄, kpohũ-gatẹ̄, loaf
Katī, *adv.* = kā, much, a long time
Kāvāli *and* kāvai, *tr. v.*, to permit, to allow
Kāvẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to eat, overfilling the mouth
Kāvī, *tr. v.*, to clasp, to encircle with the arms. Ṅgūrui gāvī bi de
Kāvū, *n.*, climbing palm larger than mbālu
Kavū-bọlo, *n.*, the growing point of the kawū used for food
Kawẹ̄bu, *n.*, house to learn in = school
Kāwọ̄, *tr. v.*, to peel, to pare. Sārọ̄i ji gāwọ̄
Kāwọ, *n.*, refuse matter. Ṅgi kāwọ̀ wu ma, I put manure to it
Kāyẹ̄, *n.*, fault, transgression. I gūlao kāyẹ̄ hũ, prohibition. Kāyẹ̄ lo ndọgboi ji ma. Kāyẹ̄ họ̄u, to blame. Kāyẹ̄ gbī ti ma
Kāyẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to clear from fault, to justify, to confess
Kāyẹ̄ *and* kaiyẹ̄, some sort of iron; *also* kāẹ̄
Kayẹ̄-mo, *n.*, one who confesses
Ke = ge
Kẹ̄, *adv.*, openly, clearly, loudly. I ndẹ̄i lo kẹ̄
Kẹ̄-kẹ̄-kẹ̄, *n.*, a call for a dog, come here
Ke, *conj.*, and, then, so that, until, yet; correlative to kīna-ke = then, when

Ke, *n.*, father, master, teacher, ruler. The natural father is lẹ̄ke. Nya lẹ̄kẹ̄i = nya ke nya lẹ̄ni; and plu. of ke is keni = sirs

Ke, *tr. v.*, to show, to point out, exhibit; *reflex.*, to show one's self, to appear to one, to reveal, to read. Wū kei lẹ̄ wọ̄? Have ye not read long ago? Kengo = gengo, to be shown, revealed, made manifest

Kẹ̄a = kīna, *conj.*, if, when

Kẹ̄be, *conj.*, whether, even if, although. Kẹ̄be bi ndẹ̄nya-lọ̄ lo, Though it be your own sister. Kẹ̄be yẹ̄ lo, Whosoever thou art

Kẹ̄bẹ̄li, *adj.*, dirty. Hāni ma ye kẹ̄bẹ̄li

Kẹ̄bi, *adj.*, closely, passionately. I ngi gūrua kẹ̄bi

Kebī, *n.*, blacksmith. Kebīhīnda, *n.*, blacksmith's work

Kee, *conj.*, but

Kẹ̄gẹ̄, *tr.*, to burn in roasting

Kege, *n.* and *adv.*, earnestness, intention, design, purpose; purposely, intentionally. I kọ̄nga a kege, ke ī lātima, He knew it with certainty, but did not mind it = connived at it. Ī wẹ̄ni a kege, He did not do it purposely

Kege, *adj.*, various, different kinds. I hīgbe gegeīsia baọ̄a

Kege-le, *n.*, intentional lie

Kẹ̄gẹ̄li, *n.*, a disease called yaws

Kẹ̄gẹ̄li-gbo, *n.*, scars from yaws upon the bottom of the foot

Kege-māli, *n.*, intentional denial. Kege māli i pẹ̄a

Kẹ̄hẹ̄ma, plu. kẹ̄hẹ̄mā *and* kẹ̄hẹ̄mānga, kẹ̄hẹ̄mẹ̄īsia, *n.*, scorpion

Kẹ̄ ji, *conj.*, when, therefore

Keke, *adv.*, together; used with reference to united effort. A mu hāni ji wūmbu keke, *n.*, end

Kekelẹ̄, a piece, part, fragment, portion, division. Kọ̄lu gregre, *n.*, piece of iron

Kẹ̄kẹ̄ma = kẹ̄hẹ̄ma, plu. kẹ̄kẹ̄mā *and* kẹ̄kẹ̄mānga, kẹ̄kẹ̄mẹ̄īsia, *n.*, scorpion

Kẹ̄la, *verb. n.*, showing; def. st. kelẹ̄i

Kele, *n.*, a promise with an obligation. Ngi yāmani a Benjẹ̄mi ke bi nya lẹ̄ngẹ̄sia wā

Kele, *n.* and *adj.*, a measure of small capacity; little, small

Kele, *tr. v.*, to end, to stop, to conclude; *n.*, ikelemẹ̄i, the end

Kelei, is it so? is it not so? indeed

Kẹ̄lẹ̄, *n.*, a kind of palm (the leaf is used for

thatch), a drum made by hollowing a large stick
Kẹ̄lẹ̄-yelimo, *n.*, drummer
Kẹ̄lẹ̄-kpaõ, *n.*, drum-stick
Kelema, *n.*, end; ikelemẹ̄i, the end, termination, the last; *and* kemẹ̄i mīa? is that the end? = is that all?
Kelema-lõ, *n.*, the last child to which one gives birth
Kẹ̄li, *n.*, a kind of monkey marked by a white nose, excelling all others in leaping
Kelũ, *adj.*, faint; *n.*, kelui hũ, in a trance
Kẹ̄ma, *n.*, a magician who discloses secrets and foretells future events
Ke-mākpo, *n.*, brother or sister of the same father, but by different mothers
Kẹ̄ma, ẹ̄i, *n.*, end
Kẹ̄mba, *n.*, a plant the fruit of which is used as a vegetable
Kẹ̄mbẹ̄lẹ̄, *n.*, to constipate(?)
Kembõ, *n.*, a brazen salt-pan
Kẹ̄mẹ̄, *num. adj.*, thousand
Kemi, *n.*, a bivalve
Kemīsa, *n.*, shirt with plaited bosom
Ke-mo, plu. kebĕlā, father, parent
Kena = kīna, *adv.*, when, as
Kẹ̄ndawī, *n.*, cat, puss
Kẹ̄ndawu, *n.*, an elevated watch-house near the gate; also called mbetejāṅga
Kende, *tr. v.*, to drag, to draw, as a net; to lead with compulsion, as captives
Kendẹ̄, *n.*, wax
Kendemo, *n.*, a captive taken while fighting or fleeing
Kende va, for a draught. Ti kendeni, they caught
Kendu, *n.*, a tree bearing a hard-shelled fruit like the cocoa-nut
Kendu, *n.*, a kind of black bee without a sting
Kẹ̄nẹ̄, *n.*, master, mistress
Kẹ̄ṅgẹ̄lẹ̄, *adv.*, nearly concealed. I lani kẹṅgẹ̄lẹ̄
Kẹ̄ṅgẹ̄lẹ̄-ma-yelī, *tr. v.*, to hate and slander while appearing as a friend
Kẹ̄nga, shown. Kpohũ gengoi, *n.*, the shew-bread
Kẹ̄ṅgua, *n.*, trousers
Kenji, *n.*, seed of a kind of palm called bamboo
Kenji-gõrõ, *n.*, a snake resembling kenji in colour
Keni, I do not know
Kẹ̄nya, *n.*, mother's brother, uncle upon the mother's side
Kenye, ẹ̄i, *n.*, country, kingdom, land, nation, language
Kenye-wẹ̄ka-hũ-mo, plu. bĕlā, other nation = Gentiles
Kenye-hũ-mo, one that speaks the language of another country

Kenye-yīa, *n.*, the language of the country

Kenye, *tr. v.* and *adj.*, to notch, to mortise; few, small

Kenye, *n.*, sand used by magicians called kenye-mo

Kera, plu. kerani, *n.*, salt

Kere, *adj.*, round, circular; a small portion; security

Kese-kese, *adv.*, daintily, mincingly. A jīa kese-kese

Kesī-hīgbe, *n.*, a disease that destroys the sensibility of the nerves

Kesī lǫma, *n.*, a garment said to be of spider's web

Kẹ̣tāli, *n.*, a narrow, T-shaped breech-cloth

Kẹ̣tẹ̣, *n.*, a species of broom-corn

Ketẹ̣, *n.*, guinea-fowl

Kẹ̣wẹ̣, *n.*, the leaf from a palm of which hats are made

Kewele, *adj.*, various, different kinds. Ti hāni gewele gbīaa a sã

Kewǫ, *tr. v.*, to warm, used of living beings. A gewǫ a ṅgombu

Kẹ̣wūlǫ, *n.*, musk cat

Kẹ̣ya, *n.*, well. A jīa kẹ̣ya

Keyakpẹ̣, *adv.*, at once, forthwith, immediately. Nya keyakpẹ̣, I only, I alone

Kīa le = kīna le, *conj.*, while, while as yet, since, because that. Kīna gba ngi wāni, Since the time I came in. Kīna wǫ gba, since of old = never be-before; if, when, before time. Kīa kinẹ̣i, even as, as long as. Kīa, according to. Kīa = kīna bi layiẹ̣i na, according to thy word. Kīna se i na, even as it is. Kīa *or* kīna-kẹ̣, correlatives when . . . then. Kīna ṅgi wāni pelei bu ke ta be i waa

Kibẹ̣li, *adv.*, completely, plentifully

Kīgī, *tr. v.*, wrestle, to throw; *verb. n.*, wrestling. Ti kīgī goa

Kīgǫ̣, *adv.*, impulsively, persistently. Bi hīnda dǫ̣i lo a ngiẹ̣ kīgǫ̣

Kīje, *tr. v.*, to rub upon heavily, to scour by rubbing, to crowd against in passing. Bā kīje nya ma

Kīje, *n.*, ginger

Kikili, *tr. v.*, to roll. I kǫtui gbīa kambẹ̣i la i kikili, He removed the stone from the mouth of the grave, he rolled it away. Kikili wele, *adv.*, round, round about

Kila-gbāte, *n.*, power or wealth obtained by war

Kila hīnda, *n.*, violence, war

Kila-hīni, *n.*, an old warrior

Kilẹ̣, *adv.*, tightly, snugly. Ti ngīlia kilẹ̣

Kilī = gilī, *tr. v.*, to think, to remember; to recall with sorrow; consider,

to reflect, to imagine. Kilī nyāmua, evil imaginations; *n.*, thought, reflection, remembrance. Kilī ji i waa nya nemahū, That thought came into my mind. Kilī-kilē, *adv.*, applied to the trunk of the elephant, as, hīmai lo ṅgi ma kuhaṅgo ke kilī-kilī

Kilī-mo, one who remembers, considers, reflects

Kīmba, *n.*, ant-eater

Kimbǭ, *n.*, a large cricket

Kimbǭ, *tr. v.*, to belch, to eructate

Kīmī, *n.*, the Kittim country

Kīna, *conj.* *See* Kīa

Kīna, *i.q.* kẹ̄na, *n.*, man, husband

Kinda, *tr. v.*, to start from concealment with outcry, as an animal; *n.*, the grunting cry of fear

Kīneṅ, *adv.*, even so, likewise, as soon as. As a *n.*, manner, way; *conj.*, so, in that manner. Kīna kīneṅ, just so, just as, thus also, so likewise, exactly as

Kinjǭrǭ, *n.*, a certain tree

Kīpo, *n.*, a succulent plant that is used as a vegetable

Kiripe-līa, *adv.*, throughout

Kīwulǭ, *n.*, ground-pig

Kǫ̣ = gǫ̣, *n.*, belly, inside, stomach. Nya gǭi fẹ̄iṅgo, I am with child. I āni gǫ̣hū. I kǫ̣ wūmbua, She has conceived, is pregnant. Kǫ̣ nīka, *n.*, cow in young. So like kǫ̣ hīti hū, wu gǫ̣ a vẹ̄ lo

Kǫ *and* kǫwǫ = gǫ *and* gǫwo, plu. kǫa, kǫīsia, *n.*, foot, leg, track

Kǫ-hīna, def. st. kǫi; kǫ hīnẹ̄i, plu. kǫ hīnẹ̄sia; *n.*, toe, male toe. Kǫ jīa, *n.*, footstep

Kǫ, *conj.*, lest, so that, in order that (East. interior). Kǫ i ṅgi gǫle, to tempt him

Kǫ, *v.*, to become ensnared, entrapped. Nyei i gǫa a bǫ̣mẹ̣

Kǫ, *tr. v.*, to taste, to try, to know, to endeavour. Kīna i kǫni, When he knew; *and* Tī ṅgi gǫni, They knew him not. Ngi yẹ̣ kǫi lo kpẹ̣i ma i yẹ̣ wẹ̣i lo, I knew it at the time it happened. Tẹ̣ hā gǫ. Kīna i kǫni ī lūmani i kpǫ̣le

Kǫ, *v.*, to go high, to be rough, to rage

Ko, *tr. v.*, to fight, to war; to play games of skill. Ta koi go a hẹ̣lẹ̣. A koi go lo kūgbima. Ta hẹ̣lẹ̣ go

Ko, *n.*, war-giving. Ko yi lima, war cooking-place, encampment

Ko-hāni and ko-hīnda, *n.*, affairs of war. Wa ko-hīnda meni lo; ke koma dǫwǫ̣īsia. Nyapǫ̣i ji iyẹ̣ gai lo a ko-hīndẹ̣i gbi. Ko

haka, def. st. hakẹ̄sia, *n.*, goods; armed with war-canoe. Ko lende

Kọ̄a, *n.*, dance

Kọ̄, plu. kọ̄ĩsia, *n.*, gate

Kọ̄ba, *n.*, a tree having broad, thick leaves

Kobāṅga, *n.*, a place cleared for talking war matters, and for giving the last instructions to an attacking party

Ko-bīye, *n.*, a name expressing bravery assumed by a warrior; a name given to an attacking force, as a watchword or countersign

Kobo, *n.*, a kind of large coarse mat

Kọbo, *n.*, sticks used to thicken the bottom palings in a barricade

Kọbọ-le, *n.*, a kind of fowl with very short legs

Kọboi, *n.*, dance to the music of sāṅgba

Ko-bọ̄wa, plu. ko-bọ̄weĩsia, *n.*, war-knife, sword; plu. ko-bọ̄wani

Kọde, *tr. v.*, to tempt, to deceive, to persuade to do wrong, mislead

Kọde-hinda, *n.*, temptation, deception, imposition

Kọdemo, *n.*, deceiver

Kọ̄fe, *n.*, trousers. Bi lọ̄i lo ṅgi kọ̄fe ho biẹ̄? Bā gū lo a nya gọ̄fẹ̄i hola

Kogbāọ̄-lọ̄lī, *n.*, a play of turning somersault

Ko-gọ̄hune wẹ̄, *n.*, war joy, triumph

Kọ̄gọ̄nde, *n.*, butterfly; *also* kọ̄nde, moth

Kogongẹ̄, plu. kogonjẹ̄sia, literally, the mother of ants, the name given to a snake (which is said to have two heads) because it is always found in ant-hills

Koguba *or* Kogugba, plu. kogugbōṅga, *n.*, officer

Kọ̄-hīti-hū, *n.*, advanced state of pregnancy. Ta kọ̄-hīti-hū

Ko-họ̄u, plu. kohọ̄ā, kohọ̄u-bĕlẹ̄sia, *n.*, captive

Kohọ̄ui, *n.*, captivity

Kọ̄hũ, *tr. v.*, to conceive, to be with child. Nyāhalo kọ̄hũ, I gọ̄ṅga

Kọ̄hũ-gbāle, *n.*, abdominal pain

Kọ̄hũ-gbīa, *n.*, diarrhœa, dysentry; *also* kọ̄hu lẹ̄wẹ̄

Kọ̄hũ-gbini, *n.*, griping pain in the bowels

Kọ̄hũ-gbọyo, *n.*, past the time of child-bearing

Kọ̄hu-họ̄u, *n.*, costiveness, costive

Kọ̄hũne, *n.*, joy, gladness, rejoicing

Kọ̄hũne-ma hīnda, *n.*, glad tidings, success, prosperity

Kọ̄ima, *n.*, a person or animal with young beside them; lying-in woman

Kọ̄ja, *n.*, seed like that of a cucumber

Kọ̄jọ̄, *n.*, a kind of egg-

plant, the seeds of which are used for food

Kọ̄ka, *n.*, a large male fowl

Kọka, *n.*, sandal, shoe, boot

Kọ̄kọ̄, *n.*, an edible tuber; a vine and its fruit, the shell of which is used for drinking-cups

Koko, *n.*, a kind of ant; also their cone-shaped dwellings, being an object of worship among the people

Koko, *tr. v.*, to find

Koko, *tr. v.*, to knock with the knuckles, to search for a lost article. Ti ndendei gokoa kee ti gbahãa ma

Kokoe, *n.*, partridge

Kọ̄kọ̄lẹ̄, *n.*, the crowing of cock

Kọkoli, *tr. v.*, to seek for, to search after

Kọ̄kọ̄lọ̄, *n.*, the outer bark; a fence, an enclosure to entrap animals

Kọ̄kọ̄-ndọ̄wọ̄, *n.*, a turtle-shell, beat in the Poro to call attention

Kokowọ̄, *tr. v.*, to threaten; *n.*, threat

Kokoye, *n.*, bush fowl

Kọla, *tr. v.*, to utter, to speak. Used with nde, as i nde gọlaa. Kọlani, plu. clothes

Kolagba-lọ̄, *n.*, a young man, soldier

Kọlama, *tr. v.*, to surprise, to meet unexpectedly. Bi gọlaa nya ma

Kọ̄lẹ̄ *and* kọnde, *n.*, snail, and all mollusks having resemblance, as nga gọ̄lẹ̄

Kọ̄lẹ̄, *n.*, fife, flute

Kọ̄lẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to clean, to scour, to whiten. Mbẹ̄ gọ̄lẹ̄, gọ̄lẹ̄ṅgo, to be

Kọ̄lẹ̄, *adj.*, white, clean, pure, just. Ngi gọ̄hũ gọ̄lẹ̄ṅgo

Kọ̄le, *tr. v.*, to spirt, to blow from the mouth

Kọle, *tr. v.*, to divide, to share, to separate, to distribute. Kọlẽṅgo ndẽa, to divide in the middle

Kọle, *adj.*, cool, cold; *v.* to shiver, shudder, to cool. Kọlema, ẹ̄i, *n.*, shade, cool place. Ngẹ̄ndẹ̄ ji ṅga gọlẹ̄ṅgo

Kọle vũla, *n.*, fever

Kọle, *n.*, barrel, cask

Kọlenda *and* kọnda, *tr. v.*, to count, to number

Kọ̄lẹ̄-nye, *n.*, a fish called grooper

Kọli, plu. kọlĩṅga, *n.*, leopard. Kọli ṅĩni, leopard's milk

Kọli, *v.*, to be greedy, stingy, niggardly

Kọli, *tr. v.*, to search for; to pluck as fruit; to pay for, as a wife. Ta ṅgingãhẽ gọlima. Ngi ngũlu wẹ̄sia gọlĩṅgo. Njĩagọli, to seek a quarrel

Kọlĩ-hĩnda, *n.*, cannibalism under the guise of a leopard

Kọline, *n.*, plane

Kọlo, *n.*, skin of living beings, hide, the bark of a tree, leather, paper, book

Kọlo-gōloṅgoīsia, the parchments. Kọlo nyegiṅgoi, the Scriptures

Kọ̄lọ̄, *n.*, cask, barrel, puncheon, keg; fireplace. Nje wu kọ̄lọ̄i ya

Kolo, *n.*, tower

Kọ̄lọ̄, oi, *n.*, snail

Kọ̄lo *or* kọ, *tr. v.*, to feel

Kọ̄lọ̄-gbẹ̄la-nyọ, *n.*, Indian corn

Kọ̄lọ̄-gọ̄-mo, one who knows the book, a learned man

Kọlo-ho-mo, one who sews leather, shoemaker, bookbinder

Kọ̄lọ̄-kọ̄lọ̄-njaka, *n.*, red-headed lizard

Kọ̄lọ̄-nye, *n.*, an eel-shaped fish with jointed shell

Kõlọ-wa-mo, *n.*, tanner

Kọ̄lọ̄-yẹ̄ya, *n.*, bridle = leather rope. Ti kọ̄lọ̄ yẹ̄-yẹ̄i wua sọ̄i ma

Kọlu, *n.*, iron

Kọlu-gbīa, *tr. v.*, to return to the husband the money he gave for his wife

Kọlu gọwẹ̄i, plu. gọwẽīsia, *n.*, iron pot

Kọlu likpa, *n.*, arrow

Kọlu-ngū-ma, *n.*, ferule

Kọ̄ma, *n.*, cheek

Kọ̄ma, *tr. v.*, to refuse, to deny. I nya gọ̄maa

Koma-ama, *n.*, a leaf resembling sand-paper, used in rubbing furniture

Kọma, ẹ̄i, *n.*, place of gathering, assembly, feast, encampment. Kọ̄me họ̄u, to keep a feast

Kọma, *n.*, greediness

Kọma-gbīa, stooping, bent

Ko-mahũ, *n.*, the chief of a country who sends the war-party

Ko-mahũ, *n.*, instep

Kọ̄mbọ̄, *tr. v.*, to scrape, to scratch, to weed out grass, to bruise. Bā nya gọ̄mbọ̄

Kọ̄mbọ̄, *tr. v.*, to increase, to enlarge, to multiply, as of grain. Mbẹ̄ kọ̄mbọ̄ṅgo

Kọ̄mbọ̄, *n.*, a steep bank by the water, the brow of a hill

Kọ̄mbu, *n.*, the lower part of the belly

Kọ̄me, *tr. v.*, to surround, to meet together, to assemble

Kọ̄me, *n.*, meeting, assembly, convocation. Ta Ngẹ̄wọ gọ̄me họ̄u

Kọmi, *n.*, nasal mucus, snot

Kọmi-gūlẹ̄, a leaf used to loosen nasal mucus

Komi, plu. kominga, *n.*, bee, honey

Komi, *tr. v.*, to lick, to wipe up with the finger

Komi, *n.*, axe

Komi-ta, *n.*, honeycomb

Komi-wūlo, *n.*, honey; *and* komi yẹ̄i = bee-water

Ko-mo, def. st. ko-moi, plu. koṅga *and* ko-bĕlā, warrior soldier

Kọna, *tr. v.*, to come to, as a stranger; to give a present, and state the object of one's coming

Kọ̄nda, *n.*, mortar, mill

Kọnde, kọ̄le, *n.*, snail. Gbọ̄wọ gọnde, large snail; fāfa gọnde, intermediate snail; kọnde-gọnde, small snail about one inch in length

Kọ̄ndẹ̄, *n.*, a kind of small plantain

Kondī, *intr. v.*, to snore. Kondī-mo, inclined to snore

Kọ̄ndī, *n.*, a tree called sugar-plum

Kọ̄ndo, *n.*, a small animal that in biting retains its hold

Kọndo, *tr. v.*, to hold tightly, to clench. Kọ̄ndo ṅgūrui ma

Kondo, *n.*, a wide sword with bent point

Kondo, *n.*, the cooked food sent to labourers in the middle of the day

Kọ̄ndọ̄, plu. kọ̄ndọ̄ṅga, *n.*, locust, grasshopper, jumping fish; increased

Kondu, *n.*, a tree with attractive but worthless fruit. Kondei nyāndẹ̄ a biẹ̄

Kọne, *v.*, please, do, I entreat. Kọne be ṅgi hīndẹ̄ ji wẹ̄

Kọṅga, plu. form, young men. Ndakpa lọ̄, sing., kọṅga ti nyāhei, plu.; kọṅga, plu. kọṅgẹ̄īsia ti nyākāṅga, the young man's wife, the wives of the young men

Koṅga, *n.*, the back of the head, back of a knife, blade

Kọṅga, plu. form, men

Kongọ, plu. koṅgọīsia, *n.*, enemy

Kọ̄ṅgọ̄lọ̄, *n.*, wheel, kọ̄ṅgọ̄lọ̄-gāṅā, *n.*, waggon, cart

Kọni, *n.*, the poison of snake, tarantula

Koni-lipka, *n.*, poisoned arrows

Konjo, konjo-lūwo, *n.*, the king's portion of the captives

Kọno, *n.*, name of a country and people

Kọ̄nu, *n.*, axe; a palm called bamboo; a fishing weir made of the above leaf

Kọ̄nu-ṅgū, *n.*, axe-handle; centipede; the constellation Orion

Kọ̄nu-gọ, *n.*, leaf-stalk of kọ̄nu

Kọ̄nu mene, an axe without handle

Kọnye, *tr. v.*, to reduce, to lessen, as words. A mu magọnye mā lā gbẹ̄ ma

Kọnye, *adj.* and *adv.*, reduced, brought near completion; idly, uninterestedly

Konyọ, *n.*, enemy

Kosī-lọ̄li, *n.*, magical play
Kọ̄si, *n.*, trousers reaching to the knee
Kotja, *n.*, tūhani mīa kalẹ̄i, a seed of some kind of plant
Kọ̄tọ̄, plu. kọ̄tọ̄īsia, *n.*, locust (?)
Kọ̄tọ̄, *adj.*, bent, crooked. Ngi la-bọ̄wẹ̄i kọ̄tọ̄ngo lẹ̄
Kọ̄tọ̄, *tr. v.*, to bend, to fold, to roll up. Kọ̄tọ̄kọtọ̄, intens. form, to coil round and round
Kọ̄tọ̄, *n.*, retribution from God or from the spirits of deceased relatives, upon one who did not mourn for them; vengeance, revenge. Nya gọ̄tọ̄i i goa a ṅgiẹ̄
Kotobọ, *n.*, food of cassada, palm cabbage
Kọ̄tọ̄-gbolẹ̄, *n.*, war-dance, and exercise with their weapons, with their song. O hā hā—hā waọ̄
Kọ̄tọ̄poṅ, *n.*, reed; a stick bent
Kọ̄tọ̄-yīa, *n.*, accusation against a relative who has failed to mourn at the death of one of their kindred; imprecation and the consequent evil. Kọ̄tọ̄ lo ti wọ̄ma
Kọtu, *n.*, stone, rock; a stick partly burnt, firebrand. Kọtu-wele, a house built of stone. Kọ̄tọ̄ gbolela, brandishing a sword
Kovago, *n.*, shot made of broken pots
Kọ-ve *and* Kọlu-ve, *n.*, iron cooking pot. Koveīsia
Kọ̄vẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to fill, to satiate with food, filled
Kọ̄vọ̄. I tọ̄ni ṅgi ganyango kọ̄vọ̄
Kọ̄vọ̄, *adj.*, emaciated. Hīgbe-moi ṅgi kọ̄vọ̄-kọ̄vọ̄-ṅgo
Kọwa, *n.*, shoe, foot, step. Kọwa fẹ̄lẹ̄a
Kọ̄we, *n.*, large bird of the eagle kind
Kọwe *and* kọe, *n.*, log, fallen tree
Ko-wẹ̄i, *conj.*, in order that, that
Kọwo, *adj.*, left. Kọwo lọ̄kọ, left hand or arm
Kọ̄wọ̄, *adj.*, *n.*, and *v.*, flying; to fly, to sail through the air. Nwọnīsia ta gọ̄wọ̄ ṅgẹ̄lẹ̄ya
Kọ̄wọ̄, *n.*, driver ant
Kọwọ̄, *and* kọọ̄, *tr. v.*, to warm by fire or in the sun, used of living beings. A gọọ̄ a ṅgombui
Kọwo, *n.*, foot, leg, track. Nū gọwoi
Kọwọ *and* kọwe, *n.*, large bird of the hawk kind
Kọwọ̄i, *conj.*, lest, that not
Kọwo-la, *n.*, ankle
Kọ̄wọ̄ nemahũ, *n.*, lowliness of mind
Kọwo-yīọ̄, *n.*, toe
Kọwu, *n.*, wood. Bi gọwui gbi lufe

Kọwu-dę̣wę̣-mo, *n.*, wood-cutter
Kọwu-yālę̣ma, *n.*, the place where wood is cut or split
Kọwu-yāle-mo, *n.*, wood-cutter
Koyafa, *n.*, a stone carried as a pledge of the supposed aid of a spirit
Koyambõ, *n.*, a very heavy tornado, flood, freshet
Kọyīõ *and* kọwo-yīõ, *n.*, toe
Koyọ, to teach, learn
Ku = gu
Ku, *n.*, day. Ku teṅga ma, some time, space of time
Kū, *tr. v.*, to surpass, to get the mastery; able. A gū tī ma
Ku, *adv.*, about
Ku, *n.*, scent, smell; *tr. v.*, to scent, to smell. Ku neiṅgo. Ku nenei
Ku, *n.*, company, group, herd. Kuāṅga ta jīa kū ma
Ku = gu, kungo = gungo, can, be able
Kūa, *n.*, night. Kūa-līa, midnight
Kua, ēi, *n.*, dance
Kua, kuāi = gua, plu. kuāa = kuā, kuāṅga, kuaīsia, monkey; *and also* kuala, def. st. kualei
Kuaji, *n.*, coral
Kuānja, *n.*, a large hawk that preys upon fish
Kuara, *n.*, monkey
Kueni, *adj.*, fragrant, sweetly, odorous
Kūgba, ẹ̄i, plu. kugbāṅga, *n.*, officer. Ko-gugbāṅga, ko-gugbẹ̄īsia, war-officer, chief
Kūgbẹ̄, *n.*, a small crocodile
Kugbẹ̄-gbīa, to call together for labour
Kūgbeṅ, *adv.*, expresses the sound of a blow with the fist or a stick
Kugbẹ̄ṅga, kugbẹ̄ṅgẹ̄īsia, *n.*, bush-goats
Ku gbi-ma, *adv.*, always, at any time, whenever
Kūgu, *n.*, the cluster of houses owned by a family or by related families, home, premises. Mu yẹ̄ kūgu hũ. Yẹ̄-kūgu, house or home
Kugũni, *n.*, mucous membrane of the nasal passages
Kūhã, *adj.*, long, far, distant, tall, high; *n.*, height, length. I kūhama, not far. Ti lī magũhaṅgo nyama. *Tr. v.*, to lengthen, to extend
Kūkū, *tr. v.*, to trail, to drag, as a beast his prey
Kūkū-hūa, *n.*, snake or other animal of like motion
Kūla, *tr.* and *intr. v.*, to fall down, to drop, to throw down. Hūẹ̄ i gūlāa, to put down, to knock down, to overthrow, to fall upon. Fẹ̄fẹ̄ wā i gūla gbõyę̣ya, to throw out, to utter. Ndẹ̄ mīa iyõ

kūlani. Ṅgi sali lo gūlani?

Kūla *or* kulla, *n.*, large cloth of native manufacture

Kūla-họ-mo, one who sews cloth = tailor

Kūla-gūtu, *n.*, short cloth, napkin

Kūla-gọle-mo, fuller

Kūla-wūli, *n.*, cloth-tree = flag-staff

Kūlẹ̄, *n.*, debt

Kūlẹ̄, *n.*, ceremony made to a man at the death of his wife or the first death among his wives

Kūlẹ̄, *n.*, a circular fish-trap of palings; an inclosure for bathing, cage, hen-coop

Kūlọ̄, *adj.*, small, little. Nesi kūluṅgo. Kūlo-mo a ṅgiẹ̄. Ndọ̄ kūlọ̄, ikūlọ̄ wūlọ̄i, kūlọ̄isia, the last. Kūlọ̄ be, not in the least. Kūlọ̄ṅgo, to be small, little

Kūlu, *n.*, flock, as of birds, fish; crowd; clump or thicket. Ṅwọni gūlui i lẹ̄wẹ̄a sāngi

Kūlu, *tr. v.*, to agree to, to consent, to acknowledge. Mu kūlua

Kuma, ẹ̄i, in company

Kumba, *n.*, shirt, frock, coat

Kūmbọ̄, *tr. v.*, to scratch

Kūna, *adv.*, again, by-and-by. Kū na = that day, then. Ṅgi hã lo kūna. Nāvọ̄i na, a wẹ̄ma kūna a nya ndā

Kūna, in the future. It is used with verbs of future signification

Kuna-fọ̄, *adv.*, for ever. Kuna fọ̄ lẹ̄vui, life everlasting, continually

Kūna-gba, henceforth

Kūnda, ẹ̄i, *n.*, scales of the crocodile, or the snail's house

Kūnde, *tr. v.*, to clear away, to haul together, to remove

Kūndo, *n.*, inside corner of a house, room

Kūndu, *tr. v.*, to skim; to take out of the water with the hand, the fingers being a little separated. Mbẹ̄ ṅgūndu nyẹ̄ hũ, to draw through the water

Kūngo, to be enough

Kunjahũ, *adv.*, daringly, hazardous. A wīnde kunjahũ

Kūru = gūru, *tr. v.*, to receive. Kūruṅgo lẹ̄, lit. it is admitted, it is enough. Kūruṅga, as, ngi kūruṅga, I agree, consent; it is acceptable; to accept, to grant, to encircle, to embrace, to hug

Kūrula, *verb. n.*, receiving, agreeing

Kūrupe, all, every one. Nūnga kūrupea, all people

Kūtu, *adj.*, short, small, part or portion of a thing

Kūtu, *n.*, stone

Kūwī, *n.*, section, division,

part of a whole, used in apportioning work upon land

Kwa = kua = kwua, *n.*, monkey

Kwogboma, *n.*, bird with a long tail

Kp = gb, kpa = gba

Kpā kpāe, *n.*, spear, adze, crawfish; lath for supporting thatch: *also* kpāla, spear. Ti ṅgi bọi lo a kpāe, ke i hāa

Kpā, *n.*, a fetish, and the sacred place where carcases of ferocious animals are brought for the worship of their spirits

Kpā, *tr. v.*, to count, to number, to reckon; *n.*, number. Ti ṅgi gbai lo, They counted him. Kpāla, *verb. n.*, counting

Kpa, *n.*, debt, adze; *adj.*, indebted, credit. *See* Mende Gram., § 66.) Bā kpā-yīa lẹ ṅgi ma, Do not speak to him about debt = do not ask him again

Kpa lo, there is a difference, distinction

Kpā *and* kpalẹ *and* kpala, *n.*, farm, field; def. st. kpaẹi, plu. kapaẹsia, contraction of kpalẹi. Kpā mahūgbẹ-mo, overseer of the farm

Kpa, *intens. adv.*, fast, firm, loud. Ta mīa a họu kpa, He it is, hold him fast. Kpa wọ, loud voice or noise

Kpā, *v.*, to be separated, different

Kpā, *n.*, broom made of palm leaves

Kpafa, *n.*, a kind of fetish

Kpagba, *tr. v.*, to shake

Kpagba, an instrument used by weavers

Kpahã, as ṅgi kpahã gbī gọ ṅya hũ, I know nothing by or against myself

Kpahã, *n.*, raft, float

Kpahã, *n.* and *adj.*, inability, unable; to be unable

Kpahama, plu. gbahamẹsia, *n.*, fragments

Kpāi, def. st. of kpā, garden Ngūru dōni kpāi līa

Kpaiṅ, *adv.*, hardly, severely, tightly. A ṅgi yọṅgo-lu gānyī kpaiṅ

Kpaina, *n.*, a very large black ant

Kpaiya, *n.*, handkerchief, napkin, towel

Kpaji, *tr. v.*, to clap hands, to slap with the palm of the hand

Kpaka, *n.*, head as of rice, ear of corn. Ngọ gbaka yẹla vẹ mbe

Kpaka, *n.*, throne

Kpakalī, plu. Kpakalīa, *n.*, chair, stool, seat of three legs

Kpakī-gālẹ, *n.*, bone of the arm

Kpakī, *n.*, wing, upper arm, shoulder

Kpakī-ma-venje, *n.*, tassel,

arm ornament worn by Wūja

Kpakōla, *n.*, a cloth twisted round the loins

Kpaku, *n.*, hoop, handle; kǫlǭ-gbaku. Mbẹ̄ mbẹ̄-gbaku

Kpakǭlǭ, *n.*, a child large and strong for one so young in years

Kpakpa, *n.*, name of a fetish used for the protection of towns

Kpakpa, *tr. v.*, to nail, to pound; to raise up, fastening with nails; to make, to fasten in stocks; to kneel

Kpākpa, *n.*, a tree

Kpakpa-wūru, *n.*, ladder, steps, stairs

Kpakpa, *n.*, trembling. A gbelī kpakpa

Kpakpāni, *n.*, dragon-fly; a play in which two lock arms and rock each upon the other's back

Kpakpau = kpagbau = kpakpawu, to be strong, hard, difficult. Ī kpagbauni a gāla; kpakpauṅgo, to be overpowered. Wu lī kpakpaulēsia va, For the sake of the hardness of your hearts. Kpakpāǭngo ipẹ̄kẹ̄i ma

Kpāla, *n.*, thigh, stilts. Kpāla lǭli, to play upon stilts

Kpāla, kpa, *n.* and *adj.*, field, farm, in its natural state. Mbagbāla

Kpāla, to lament, to bewail, to deplore. Ta gbāla ṅgi va

Kpāle, *n.*, pain, grief, grudge. Kpāle hū, to be in pain, to be grieved. I gbāle ti ma gboṅ, It grieved them very much

Kpāleṅgo ti ma, trouble upon them: *tr. v.*, to injure, to hurt some one, kpai = gbai. Nya wūi i gbai ma, My head aches

Kpāle-gbīa, *tr. v.*, to tell a grievance

Kpālema, *n.* and *adj.*, sore, place of pain; grieving

Kpālema-hīnda, that which pains the mind, matter of grief, grievance

Kpama, *n.*, braces

Kpāma, *n.*, sore

Kpamande, *n.*, bell

Kpāmbī, *n.*, rule, line, mark, course; red handkerchief

Kpāmbu, *n.*, armhole, armpit

Kpana, *pron.*, name

Kpānda, *n.*, half a fathom, yard

Kpānde, *tr.* and *intr. v.*, to roar, to scold, to rebuke

Kpānde, *n.*, gun, rifle, report of a gun; *v.*, to thunder, to scold vociferously

Kpānde-gāle, *n.*, bullet, shot, projectile

Kpānde-gǫtu, *n.*, gun-flint

Kpānde-vānja, *n.*, a cap of

skin placed over the lock to protect it from dampness

Kpāndẹ̄vẹ̄, *n.*, swallow or sparrow

Kpānde-wīlēmo, *n.*, marksman, shooter, hunter

Kpandi, *tr. v.*, to warm, to heat, to hurry, to hasten; *adj.*, hot, quick-tempered, impetuous, daring. Kpandiṅgo, to be hot, to become very earnest

Kpandiṅ, *adv.*, suddenly, hotly, quickly

Kpaṅgba, *n.*, a small broom made from the midribs of the tọkpo lā

Kpaṅga, *n.*, field burnt before clearing

Kpāṅgo, to be high in price, dear; to be firm

Kpaṅgūla, *n.*, rice beaten from the husk without any intermediate process, called rough rice

Kpangūma, *n.*, Sande bush

Kpānje, *n.*, ornament worn upon the shoulders of a war official

Kpanji *and* kpaji, to clap hands

Kpānya, *adj.*, coarse, Kōlẹ̄ kpānyaṅgo

Kpaṅ, *adv.*, steadfastly, safely

Kpaọ̄, *adv.*, quickly, as soon as. Kīna i wāni ke i gọ̄naa kpaī

Kapāọ̄, *n.*, outcry, scream

Kpaoya, *n.*, state or condition of singleness

Kpa-pẹ̄lẹ̄, *n.*, any private way

Kpasa, *adj.* and *n.*, unprotected, not fortified. Ta kpōsa, barricade, palisade, frame. Pele gbāsa

Kpāte, *tr. v.*, to make, to construct, to create, to repair, to put in order, to enrich, to invent

Kpāte, *adj.*, rich, wealthy, repaired; riches, wealth

Kpāte-hāni, *n.*, creature

Kpāte-mo, *n.*, rich man

Kpāteṅgoī, *adj.*, prepared

Kpato, *n.*, cutlass, bill-hook, sword

Kpāto, *n.*, molar tooth; name given in infancy

Kpau, *intr. v.*, to cry

Kpāva, *n.*, a small bag carried upon the person. Kpāva mu jiẹi va, scrip for the journey

Kpāvī, *n.*, flea, dog-louse,

Kpavọ̄, *tr. v.*, to catch with the hand, as a ball thrown; to raise up, to toss, as waves; tossed; to sadden one's heart

Kpāwa, *n.*, fool

Kpāwa, *n.*, pay, payment. Nāvọ̄i ji kpāwa nya-wẹ̄, Pay this bill *for* me—nya yẹ̄, *to* me

Kpawẹ, plu. kpawẹ̄īsia, *n.*, cat

Kpā-wīlī-mo, *n.*, creditor

Kpāwo, *n.*, a person in single life, widow, bachelor, spinster

Kpawǭya, perhaps widowhood. Kpawǭ nyẹhāṅga, widows

Kpāwu, *n.*, bridge, bail, handle; used with the name of the thing. Fāgi gbāwu

Kpāwūlu, *n.*, a fragrant gum which, when dissolved, is used as a perfume

Kpāya, *adj.*, strong, hard, difficult. A kpāya, by, with force

Kpāya-mo, *n.*, strong person

Kpaya-hīnda, *n.*, strength

Kpāya, *n.*, handkerchief

Kpayāṅgo, to be strong, powerful

Kpaya-wūlo, *n.*, a noose trap with spring pole for deer

Kpayīa, *n.*, a demand for payment

Kpāye, *n.*, power, might, strength

Kpe = gbe

Kpẹ̄ = gbẹ̄, *n.*, *adj.*, and *v.*, business, work, busy. Nya gbẹ̄ṅgo, *i.e.* I am engaged, pressed with work. Kpẹ̄ lo nya ma, I am busy

Kpẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to stop, to leave off, to cause to cease.

Kpẹ̄, suffix, only. I fẹ̄lẹ̄ kpẹ̄, two only, alone; self. Nya kpẹ̄

Kpe, *adv.*, still, so. Hẹ̄i kpe, sit still. Do kpe, stand still

Kpe, kpe wẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to snatch, to drive away, to pursue, to hunt, to run after; to justify one's self. I kāyẹ̄ gbe ṅgi vūlī ma, to discharge, to send away; to fish. Ti ya nye gbema, they go fishing. Ti ya kpema, hunting. Kpe wẹ̄, to give chase. Ke i ṅgi gbeṅga, When he had driven him. Kpemo, *n.*, hunter, used with the name of the animal, bird, fish, etc.; as, hẹ̄lẹ̄ gbemo a ṅgiẹ̄

Kpẹ̄ *and* kpẹ̄lẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to behold, to see, to cast lots, to look at. Wa bi hāni ji gbẹ̄lẹ̄, to mind, to guard; to look at, upon; to observe. Kpẹ̄-mo, *n.*, overseer, guardian, keeper

Kpẹ̄, def. st. kpẹ̄i, *n.*, debt, credit

Kpe-bǭma, *n.*, net for catching wild animals

Kpẹ̄gbẹ̄, *n.*, parrot; some kind of frog

Kpẹ̄gbẹ̄, *n.*, imprecation, malediction, curse

Kpegbe, *n.*, comb. Ta ti wūndiẹ̄ hūgbīa a kpagbe

Kpegbeli, *n.*, cruelty, affliction; *adj.*, cruel, hard-hearted, savage

Kpẹ̄ gbīa, *tr. v.*, to pay a debt, to serve, to minister. Ti kpẹ̄ gbīa ṅgi wẹ̄

Kpẹ̄-gbīa-mo, one who renders service, servant,

minister. Kpẽ-gbīa-mo mahõ̀ngo, a chosen or fit servant, instrument

Kpẽgẽlẽ, *intens. adv.*, very. Ngi gãnyãṅgo kpẽgẽlẽ

Kpẽ-hãni, *n.*, spectacle, gazing-stock

Kpẽ-hõu, to be in want

Kpẽiṅ = kpẽṅ, the whole. Fõlõ kpẽṅ, off, over; *and* kpeṅ, all. Fõlõ kpeṅ mu jīa

Kpeje *and* kpeje-bonda, some kind of aromatic gum used by women, frankincense

Kpẽka, *n.*, razor. Kpẽkẽi nyãndĩ̀ngo, the razor is sharp

Kpẽkẽlẽ, *n.*, the leading man or woman of the Hīmo

Kpẽkpa, *tr. v.*, to cross from one side to the other, to lay across. Ti ṅgũlu fẽlẽ bũmbu, ti yẽla kpẽkpa, ipẽkẽi bolo bu li kpakpa

Kpẽkpa, *n.*, breadth

Kpẽkpalu, *n.*, the ridge pole of a house

Kpẽkpẽ, *tr. v.*, to become good, to improve, to increase in some quality of goodness, to become profitable. Ti kpẽkpẽṅgo yẽle gboṅ, They were very good

Kpẽkpẽ, *adj.*, good, valuable, desirable, suitable; *n.*, profit, suitableness, utility

Kpẽkpẽ, *v.*, to care for. A kpẽkpẽ, with care

Kpekpe, *n.*, cockroach. Kpekpe bẽli, the skill of the cockroach; plu. kpegboṅga

Kpekpe, *tr. v.*, to sift, to separate by shaking; to cluck like a hen; to tremble convulsively

Kpẽkpẽli, *n.*, a worm of the caterpillar kind

Kpẽkpẽya, *n.*, fitness, expediency, proficiency

Kpẽla *and* kpẽlãṅgo, *prep.*, near, by; *n.*, side, part, close to

Kpẽla, *tr. v.*, to mature, to reach puberty, matured. Used of females

Kpẽla-gbīa, *tr. v.*, to cleanse and dress well. Used of young females. Nyãpõi na a kpẽla-gbīa

Kpele *and* kpere, *adj.*, all, every one. Wu kpele wa pẽ lo

Kpele, *n.*, beard

Kpele-vãnja, *n.*, a person with long thick beard

Kpẽlẽ, *tr. v.*, to smart; to blister by a whip or by rubbing; to itch. Used of the irritation caused by scratching grass

Kpẽlẽ, *n.*, time; bed of raised earth

Kpẽlẽ, *tr. v.*, to snarl, to growl, to beware, to take heed; growling

Kpẽlẽ, *and* kpẽ, *tr. v.*, to leave, to leave off, to for-

sake. Kpẽ a hīnda nyāmu, leave off doing evil. Kpẽlẽ ma golẽ nyegīŋgo, bill of divorcement

Kpẽlẽ, *also* kpẽ, def. st. kpẽi, time; *adv.*, when. I kpẽlẽ yakpẽi na ma, The very same time; kpẽlẽi ji, that time; since. I kpẽlẽi ji bĕlā, The people of this time = this generation. Kpẽlẽisia, ages

Kpẽlẽ, *intr. v.*, to roar like a lion

Kpẽlẽma, ẽi, *n.*, time. An outcast

Kpẽlẽnyo, *n.*, guinea corn, broom corn

Kpelī, *tr. v.*, to tremble, to spin, to shudder, to shiver, to fear, to shake. Ko hīndẽ ji a pẽ mu gbeli

Kpẽlo, *n.*, a cat-fish having a light colour

Kpẽlu, *also* kpõli, *n.*, river, stream, brook; a large earth-worm about eighteen inches long. Lukpẽ pẽlu-hũ, Put in the creek, *i.e.* drive into a corner in an argument

Kpẽma, *n.*, water-deer reddish in colour, with white stripes, long pointed nose, body two or three feet long

Kpẽma, *adj.* and *n.*, barren, unproductive; barrenness. I gbẽmaŋgo yelẽ

Kpẽma, *n.*, time, I kpẽmẽi na ma, at that time

Kpẽma, ẽi, *n.*, the place where anything is shown or to be seen

Kpẽma, *n.*, company; wā kpẽma wẽ, do not keep company; to be a partaker of

Kpẽma-mo, plu. kpẽmabĕla, partaker of; *and* kpẽma hīnda hũ, in necessities

Kpembõ, *tr. v.*, to disentangle, to loosen; to explain, to answer; to plead for one's self in court; to return answers to questions. Kpembõ wā ŋguā ma (Luke xxi. 14)

Kpemu, *intens. adv.*, very. Nūmui kūtuŋgo kpemu

Kpẽnda, *tr. v.*, to pluck, as fruit; to take away forcibly, as children or money. Ngi wõma-bĕlẽsia ti mbẽ gbẽndaa, to fall down

Kpende, *tr. v.*, to hinder, to delay, to detain, to stunt the growth; *adv.*, tardy, delinquent. Kpende kpende-mo a ŋgiẽ

Kpende, *n.*, some kind of tree

Kpene, *tr. v.*, to scrape, to clean or whiten by scraping

Kpeŋgi, *n.*, yesterday. Kpeŋgi nda gbeŋgi, the day before yesterday

Kpenī, *n.*, a small greenish lizard; to become a lizard, or a sly cunning person.

Kāsọ̄ kpenī a biẹ̄. Mū jīama a kpeni

Kpenī-hīnda, *n.*, deceit, subtlety, craftiness

Kpenī-yẹ̄ngẹ̄-mo, deceitful worker

Kpenje, *v.*, to crumble, to break into pieces by beating; to scowl by contracting the eyebrows; grain broken into small fragments. Mba gbenye

Kpeṅ, *adj.*, all, whole, very. Hā kpeṅ, all day long, the whole day

Kpẹ̄ṅene, Kpeṅeneṅgo, tinkling (1 Cor. xiii. 1)

Kpẹ̄ṅgba, cross, unwilling to favour

Kpẹ̄ṅgbe, *n.*, float for a fish-hook; a small kind of monkey

Kpẹ̄ṅgbeyālu, *n.*, bed-bug

Kpeṅkpeje, *adv.*, completely. Ṅgi kpọyoa kpeṅkpeje

Kpẹ̄vu, *tr. v.*, to gather in one place

Kpẹ̄wo, *n.*, stock; a heavy log of wood used to confine captives, criminals, and slaves

Kpewọ̄, *n.*, a trap made with a spring pole for catching monkeys, squirrels, etc.

Kpewọ̄, *tr. v.*, to squeeze, to clinch with the hand, to punch between two hard surfaces

Kpewu, *n.*, a short rod with a forked end for stirring rice and other food while cooking

Kpẹ̄ya, *tr. v.*, to stand aside, to make way for another

Kpi = gbi

Kpī, *intens. adv.*, very; precipitately, confusedly. I dẹ̄wẹ̄e kpī *and* kpi, very

Kpīa = gbīa, *tr.* and *intr. v.*, to depart, to come out. Sẹ̄ gbīa, to give thanks. To take from, a gbīa lo wu yẹ̄ya. To cast out, tear off, take off. Ke ti mahã-tọ̄moi gbīa ṅgi ma. To put forth, ndawā gbīa. Mu gbīa hīnda nyāmu yẹ̄ya, Deliver us from evil. To take by force, ti tẹ̄i gbīa. To perform a miracle, kabande gbīa. Kpīa nya wọ̄ma, Get thee behind me. To tell a story, dọ̄mẹ̄i gbīa. Nya gahũ gbīāṅga a bi dọ̄la, lit. My inside rises at a sight of thee = I am glad to see thee. Nya lo wūlima, gbāmaile nya gahũ gbīāṅgo. Poẹ̄ gbīa, adultery. Ngāwu gbīa, laying eggs. To resemble

Kpīa, ẹ̄i, *n.*, coming forth; experiment, proof

Kpīa-gọ̄lu, *n.*, iron ore

Kpīa-hani, captured goods retaken

Kpīa-lọ̄, *n.*, the firstborn. I kpīa hīndọ̄-lọ̄i lẹ̄a

Kpīa-mo, one older; a captive retaken

Kpīa-pǭma-mo, one that is approved of
Kpīaye-hāni, *n.*, likeness. Ngi gbīaṅgo lę̄, example
Kpikpi, *n.*, electric fish
Kpikpilima, *n.*, the thickest place of the forest
Kpīla, *n.*, offence, trespass, injury done. Nya gbīa lo wu la a ke
Kpili, *adv.*, quiveringly. A gbelī kpili
Kpili *or* nja gbili, *n.*, dark watery cloud
Kpindi, *n.* and *adj.*, night, darkness; dark, obscure; to darken
Kpindi-līa, *n.*, midnight. Kīna kpindi lię̄i hītini, When midnight had come
Kpindibo, *n.*, night stroller, night walker
Kpindi-go, *n.*, night war-attack
Kpindi-nīli, *n.*, a very dark night
Kpindi-vāma, *n.*, an evening visit
Kpindi-wele, *n.*, prison, jail. Ke ti ṅgi wūa kpindi wele bu
Kpindi-wę̄-bu-mo, plu. kpindi-wę̄-bubělā, buleīsia, prisoner
Kpindi-wę̄-mahū-gbe -mo, prison-keeper, guard
Kpiṅgi ma *or* gbiṅgima, *n.*, yesterday
Kpiṅ, *adv.*, dark, darkly
Kpini, *tr. v.*, to twist, to wring, to turn round
Kpinyi, *n.*, many. Fūhanīsia ti gbinyiṅgo
Kpinyiṅgo, to be plentiful
Kpiri, *adv.*, much
Kpiti, plu. kpitini, *n.*, grass. Kpiti mūmuīsia, small grass
Kpiti, *intr. v.*, to overgrow with grass; *tr. v.*, to rub upon, to come in contact with, to gradually overpower
Kplo = kpulo, to tie, to tie a knot
Kploma, *n.*, knot. Tukpe kploma, to drive to a knot, *i.e.* to bring to a difficulty in an argument = to drive into a corner
Kpo = gbo
Kpǭ, *n.*, residuum, sediment, dregs, dung. Ti kpǭ gūla
Kpǫ, *adj.*, used with wǫ, to signify a long time past. Ngi pę̄i lo wǫ kpǫ
Kpo, *n.* and *v.*, scar, cicatrix; a bag of skin; to heal = gbo. A kpo gbe, Help ye to catch
Kpogbo, *n.*, hammer
Kpǫgbou, *adj.*, red. Tufa bǭwę ji gbǫbouṅgo
Kpǫhū, *n.*, bread, flour. Ngi kpohu gǭla yę̄la yę̄ya
Kpǭhū-yūfe, *n.*, meal, flour
Kpǭhū-vę̄-hāni, *n.*, vinegar
Kpǫja, *n.*, lymphatic glands in the thigh
Kpǫja, *adj.*, hard, hardened by age. Tāṅgę̄ kpǫjaṅgo

Kpǭki, *n.*, large hip-bones
Kpoko, *n.*, evening. Kpoko vǭlǭ, evening sun, *i.e.* between fǭlǭ ngūndia and kpokonye, *i.e.* between midday and the evening twilight = afternoon. Kpoko-vǭ, about three o'clock p.m.; and kpoko vǭi, about five o'clock
Kpǭkǭ = kpǭkǭlǭ, an aged person. I wǭtea a kpǭkǭlǭ
Kpǭkǭ wǭva, a very old person
Kpǭkǭ sape, a jolly, strong old man
Kpǭkǭ nīna, one that has commenced to get old, and has got a few grey hairs
Kpokpa, to cross, to lay arrows
Kpǭkpǭ, *n.*, a vine with leaves like the yellow potato
Kpokpo, *n.*, skin, cheek. Kpokpo-klakla, the little swellings below the jawbone near the chin
Kpokpo, *n.*, native cloth woven in squares; *tr. v.*, to hem
Kpǭkpǭhǭgǭ, *n.*, a kind of mushroom; the grub of a kind of beetle
Kpokpolu, *n.*, leprosy
Kpokporǫ, *adv.*, completely, entirely Ti lǫkpoṅgo kpokporǫ
Kpokpou, *adj.*, leprous
Kpokpouma, *n.*, leprosy
Kpokpou-mo, *n.*, leprous person
Kpǫku, *v.*, to sprout, to bud, to shoot forth; *n.*, bud. Mba-kpǫku
Kpǭlē, *adj.*, green, immature, unripe. Sārǭ gbǭlē
Kpǭlē, *tr. v.*, to clap with the hand; to germinate, to begin to sprout
Kpǫlē, *tr. v.*, to drink. Nya ta-vēi gbǫlē, I smoke tobacco. To swallow, to suck, to kiss. I ṅgi lǭi la gbǫlēa
Kpǭlī, *adj.*, swelled in wales from whipping. Ṅgi lūwui ma Kpǭlīṅgo
Kpǭlī, *n.*, river, brook
Kpǭlī, *n.*, worm without feet
Kpǭlī-la, *n.*, mouth of a river
Kpolo, kpoloīsia, *n.*, lap
Kpǭlǭ, *n.*, salt. Kpǭlo-hũa. Kpǭlǭ-ya, salt water, sea, ocean. Kpǭlǭ jǫ, sack, stick of salt
Kpolu = kpowu, kpou, *tr. v.*, to redden, to become red; to become severe, tiresome; to become distressing. Ti lūwui ma kpoluṅgo. They were much afraid
Kpolu, *adj.*, prolapsus ani, used in abusive language
Kpǫma, *n.*, anus
Kpoma, *n.*, help, assistance *and* kpoma-hāni
Kpoma-mo, *n.*, helper
Kpomba, assurance

Kpombo, *tr. v.*, to besmear, to rub

Kpõmu, *tr. v.*, to roughly hew, to block out, to do imperfectly

Kpõmuịọ, *n.*, a member of Sandẹ̃

Kpona, plu. kponani, *n.*, staff, club. I ṅgi lẹ̃wẹ̃a gboṅ a kpona

Kponda, *tr. v.*, to urge, to press, to bear upon, to force, to constrain, compell, coerce. I gbondāa ṅgi ma

Kponda, *n.*, urgent demand. I gbonda hẹ̃ü lo nya ma

Kponda-kponda, to press upon gently and repeatedly

Kponde, *tr. v.*, to press one thing upon another, to stick, to adhere to

Kponde, *n.*, a squirrel-like animal that feeds at night

Kpõndõ, *tr. v.*, to drag, to draw heavily, to rub harshly, to bruise. A mu ṅgũrui gbõndõ

Kpondo, *n.*, a wild fowl, perhaps a kind of guinea-fowl

Kponi, *n.*, enlarged testicle

Kpọni, *tr. v.*, to conspire against; *n.*, conspiracy

Kpọno, *n.*, a kind of fig tree

Kpono, *n.*, brain; thick wine or sap from an old palm tree

Kponye, *intr. v.*, to murmur, to grumble; complaint, murmur; complaining, discontented

Kpõṅgbõ, *tr. v.*, to smooth by rubbing, to iron cloth, to skip; to incubate or set, as a hen upon eggs

Kpoṅgbo, *n.*, one being initiated into the Hīmo

Kpõṅgbõ-gũla, *tr. v.*, to turn up the soil by the hoe, to plough

Kpoṅgbọni, *n.*, epilepsy

Kpoṅgbula, *n.*, a kind of bird

Kpõõ, exclamation of surprise

Kpọro, *tr. v.*, to overboil, boiled very soft; lame in the feet; weakened by sickness or wounds. Kpọroṅgo, to be lame

Kpọro-mo, *n.*, lame person

Kpõrõ, *n.*, oath, imprecation of evil to attest truthfulness. Nya võte ṅgi ji wẹ̃ni. Nga mīa ṅgi nya njẹ̃ wāni

Kpõsõ, *n.*, the falling down in a crushing trap

Kpõta, *n.*, vulva

Kpõtõ, *adj.*, plenty, many, abundant, sufficient

Kpõtoma, *n.*, plenty, many, multitude. Ti gbõtõma ta wa

Kpõtõṅgo, to be numerous, many

Kpotọ, *adv.*, completely

Kpoto, *n.*, the scum that rises in boiling, as in oil-making

Kpọtu, *tr. v.* and *adj.*, to thicken; thick, substantial

Kpou, *adj.*, red. Kpouṅgo, to be or to make red

Kpou, to be hard, difficult; and like kpolu, to shut, to stopple, to bury. Kpowuṅgo lẹ̄ pọ̄ma, it is excluded

Kpoula, *n.*, burial, burial-place; *i.q.* kpou ma

Kpovọ, *v.*, to grow large and fleshy

Kpọ̄vọ̄, *n.*, desolation, ruin, without inhabitant. Ndọ̄loi a wẹ̄ a kpọ̄vọ̄

Kpovo, *n.*, thicket

Kpovọ̄vọ̄, a kind of green pigeon

Kpọ̄wa, *n.* and *v.*, simple, foolish, idiotic, crazy; to become insane, deranged. Kẹ̄nẹ̄ ji ṅgi nemahulẹ̄ṅgo wọ ke i gbọ̄waa nā: *tr. v.*, to deceive. Ti ṅgi gbọ̄wai lo

Kpọ̄wa, *n.*, a person not connected with any society

Kpowe, *n.*, a kind of mushroom

Kpọwo, *n.*, ankle

Kpọ̄wọ̄, *n.*, a hollow iron rattle with two rings in each end, used by dancers

Kpoyo, *n.*, cowry. Kpoyogo, the game of throwing cowries; to play the game

Kpọyo, *tr. v.*, to finish, to complete, to perfect; to be all spent, to end. Nūmu gbọnyoṅgo, num. twenty

Kpu = gbu

Kpū, plu. kpūa, *n.*, farm-house, hut, temporary shed in the field. Ti yī gbū

Kpū, *n.*, whole, the whole piece. Kpūīsia. I kọ̄lo kpū yẹ̄la mājīaa ṅgi ma

Kpūẹ̄ila = kpū, *n.*, hut, tent

Kpūhã, ẹ̄i, *n.*, body of a person, animal, tree, or anything whole. Ṅgi sālọ̄, kpūhã mẹ̄a. Kpūhã-hũ, *adv.*, bodily

Kpūhaṅgo, whole

Kpūja, *tr. v.*, to jump down, to work vigorously, to turn up the soil with a hoe, to make sweet and watery by cutting the stalk of plants

Kpūka, *tr. v.*, to cut in small pieces for cooking, as cassada or other things

Kpūko, *n.*, bed, the place for resting; preparing or acting

Kpūko mākpo, *tr. v.*, to share the bed with another

Kpūko-māni, *n.*, a bird-snare

Kpūkpula, *n.* and *v.*, diarrhœal excrement; to cause diarrhœa. Mehe nyāmui ji i nya gbūkpulaa

Kpūkpule, *tr. v.*, to brush off, to shake off

Kpūkpuli *and* kpūkpulu, *n.*, crumbs, dust, small particles; *tr. v.*, to break into small fragments by a single blow

Kpūkpunye, *n.*, a kind of ant lion

Kpūla, *tr. v.*, to miss the mark, as in shooting or striking; to fail in an undertaking. Exclamation, God forbid!

Kpūla, *n.*, calabash, bottle, gourd; made of those gourds that have necks

Kpūlẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to shave. I ṅgi wūi gbūlẹ̣a, to remove from. Ti gbūlẹ̣a ndọloi na hũ

Kpūle, *n.*, emigration

Kpūlẹ̣ṅ, *adv.*, suddenly

Kpūlo, *n.*, a kind of hornbill, knot

Kpūlo, *tr. v.*, to tie a knot, to hitch, as a horse to a tree; to swell, as from a blow

Kpūlo-kpūlo, *adj.*, knotty. Ṅgūrui kpūlo-kpūloṅgo

Kpūlu, *n.*, cave, den, hollow in a tree

Kpūnde, *n.*, oppression, violence. Ta kpunde gūlaa

Kpūnde, *tr. v.*, to lay hold on, to bounce upon, to seize forcibly

Kpūnde, *n.*, an event causing great excitement, and leading to violent proceedings, as the shedding of blood. Kpūnde-hīnda

Kpūndo, *n.*, west; the lower place, as the mouth of a river when compared with its source

Kpūndo, *intr. v.*, to swell; to rise a little, as a brook from early rain

Kpūndo-pẹ̄lẹ̄, *n.*, space between hills, valley

Kpūnye, *n.*, charcoal

Kpūta, *tr. v.*, to bore holes through a vessel, to cut through as an auger; *intr. v.*, to burst through overboiling, to eat through as worms do

Kpūtu, *n.*, tadpole, polliwig

Kpūwa, *n.*, rain-shed, farmhouse, store-house for rice. *See* Kpū

Kpūwandi, *n.*, a thorny shrub

L

Words beginning with L, and not found under this letter, will be found under Nd. For La *see* Nda; for Lẹ̄ *see* Ndẹ̄, Le nde; for Li *see* Ndī; for Lo *see* Ndo; for Lu *see* Ndu. *See* Mende Grammar, §§ 23–28. Hencē, La, Lai, Laa, *or* Lā, Laīsia must be looked for under Ndā, leaf; and Lalẹ̣i, Lāa, *or* Lā, Lẹ̣īsia under Ndā, mouth or word. Lapi, *see* Ndapi

Lā, def. st. lai; plu. laa *or* lā, laīsia = ndāa, ndā; *n.*, leaf

La, def. st. lẹ̄i, plu. lẹ̄isia, *n.*, mouth, word, opening of any kind. Gbo lo bi lā ba ndẹ̄, What is thy word thou sayest? = what hast thou to say? Mu gbi njīẹ̄i lo mu lā ndẹ̄ va. Lā gomi, to kiss. I ṅgi lā gọ̄mi. Ndọ̄gboi-la, bush mouth, outskirts

Lā, *tr.* and *intr. v.*, to lie down, lay down, to place, to put, to cast, to enact, to establish (*see* Nda); to trust, confide, believe in; to dare, venture

Lā, *adv.*, not. Ṅgī lā hīndẹ̄ i ji wẹ̄

La, *prep.*, with, before; *adv.*, then. A la hījẹ̄, He then (or before) got up. Kū lọ̄le tẹ̄wẹ̄ni ta la ṅgi lo? no longer. Ngī la ndọ̄ẹ̄-hū, I am no longer in the world

La, *tr. v.*, to begin. Ta lā yī, They began to sleep; to continue. Ngẹ̄ la me gboma

Lā, *n.*, name; def. st. lẹ̄i. Ṅgi lẹ̄i lo a kpana. Ta bi lā gẹ̄, They show thy name = they believe in thee

Lābu, compound of la, mouth, and bu, under, in, *n.*, front; *prep.*, before, in the presence of. Ta lo dọ̄ni pẹ̄ lābu, He was standing before (in the mouth of) the house, in the door

Lagbā, *intr. v.*, to grow up, large; to mature, to reach the age of puberty. Used only of males. Ke kīna lagbāni

Lagbā-lọ̄, plu. lagbālọ̄īsia, *n.*, young man

Lagbolẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to kiss upon the mouth

Lagbou *or* lagbowu, *tr. v.*, to shut, to close

Lagẹ̄la, to put mouth in = to make mention; to remember

Lagọ, *tr. v.*, to feed. A ti lagọ

Lagūru, def. st. lagūrui, plu. lagūrua, lagūruīsia, *n.*, lip

La-hẹ̄i, *tr. v.*, to name; to call by the name of another, as a child

Lahī, *tr. v.*, to caution, to warn, to counsel, to advise, to order, to command; to mind, to give heed, to care for. Lahīṅgo yẹ̄ lẹ̄, They were warned

Lahīla, *verb. n.*, commanding, instructing, warning

Lai (*see* La), to lay, etc.

Lāi, *n.*, troops assembled, army. Lāi hẹ̄imẹ̄

Lakpā. (*See* Lagbā.)

Lāla, *tr. v.*, to pull, to draw, to drag, to grow, to advance in stature; *n.*, oar

Lalabu, *n.*, an Arab

Lalī, *tr. v.*, to relate, to state, to give account of; to mind, to take heed,

attend to. Ī lalīni, He took no heed. Bā lalī ma, Care not for it

Lalō, *n.*, iron rattle

Lāma, ẹ̄i, *n.*, a place to lie down, bed-chamber, bed

Lāma = tama, *adj.*, foolish, prodigal, vain. Nya ma lāmaṅgo lẹ̄

Lama-gbāte, *tr. v.*, to make ready, to prepare; to put aside for safe keeping

Lambō, *v.*, to raise one's self up, to become straight

Lāmbu, *tr. v.*, to stretch out, forth. I ṅgi lọ̄kọ̄i lāmbūṅga

Lāme, *v. tr.*, to stretch one's self. I lāme a ṅgi gbayẹ̄i gbi

Laṅgi, *n.*, a long pointed knife

Lāngō, *n.*, a native cloth

Lāṅgo, what is appointed, fixed = natural

Lāṅgo, *n.*, faith, trust. Ji va bi laṅgo a ṅgẹ̄ bi bọ̄a. Nya laṅgo lẹ a wuẹ̄, I have confidence in you, or I persuade you to be confident

Lānye, *n.*, a broad flat ring upon the wrist, bracelet

Lānye, *n.*, the sword-fish

Lanyọ, *n.*, an adulterous person

Lapa, *tr. v.*, to braid with three strands, to braid

Lapa, *tr. v.*, to fight, to struggle, to use great effort, to swim. I lapia njẹ̄ hū kaka

Lapi, to cross the water by swimming; and the meanings of the preceding word. Lapi-mo, one who fights, swims, etc.

Lata, ẹ̄i, *n.*, coast, district, regions, towns

Latọ̄, *tr. v.*, to praise, to glorify; to approve one's self

Lāvali, *n.*, interpreter, mediator, advocate, prime minister

Lavẹ̄ṅgo, filled to the mouth, brimful. Tekpẹ̄ wọfẹ̄la lavẹ̄ṅgo

Lāwọ̄, to boast. Bā lāwọ̄, boast not

Lāwọ̄ ē lāwọ̄ ngẹ̄ wọ yāma, should not glory before God

Lāwọ̄-hāni *or* hīnda, glorying, a thing to boast

Lawọ, to open the mouth, and merely to open. Kamba lawọ̄ngo

Laya, *proper name*

La-yīa, la-yīẹ̄i, la-yīẹ̄isia, lit. mouth-word, word. Kīna ti ye mahẹ̄i la-yīẹ̄i menini

Le = nde

Lẹ̄, *n.*, birth. Lẹ̄ vọ̄lọ̄i, birthday

Lẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to beget; to bear, give birth. Ngi ndọ̄ lọ̄lu lẹ̄ṅga, to breed. Nya hagbẹ̄ makẹ̄ ndọ̄le va. I ndọ̄ lẹ̄a

Le, *tr. v.*, to lift up, to carry, to bear; to go up, to climb up = de. Ti bi le

ti yẹ̄ya. Ṇdūlui a le ṅgẹ̄lẹ̄ ya. Ngī leṅgo ī lẹ̄

Le, *adv.*, yet, still. Kīna le iyẹ yīama

Lẹ̄ (ndẹ̄), to speak, to tell; to pass sentence, to decide against, to declare guilty, to condemn. Nde lẹ̄a, He has told a lie. Ti lẹ̄ṅga. Ti ṅgi le hã va, lẹ̄ṅgo lẹ̄. I ṅgi nemahũ lẹ̄ṅgo sẹ̄

Lẹ̄, *subst. v.*, to be. Nya lẹ̄, it is I; bia ī lẹ̄, it is not thou. Ina na ī lẹ̄, if it be not that; so = otherwise

Le (nde), a lie; def. st. lei

Lẹ̄bělā, plu. of lẹ̄-mo = ndẹ̄-mo, ndẹ̄belẹ̄sia = lẹ̄ḅẹ̄lẹ̄-īsia, parent, master, ruler, king

Lẹ̄gẹ̄li, *n.*, a large ulcer

Legbu, *n.*, limber

Legilegi, *n.* and *adv.*, by order, in turns, in course; slowly

Lẹ̄hẹ̄i, *v.*, to impose upon

Lẹ̄-hīnda, *n.*, judgment

Le hīnda, *n.*, condemnation

Lẹ̄i, def. st. of la, name

Lei, def. st. of nde, lie

Lẹ̄kẹ̄, *adv.*, only, all, alone, continuously, customarily. Per syncope, lẹ̄ *or* lẹ̄ẹ̄. Lẹ̄kẹ̄-lẹ̄kẹ̄, more and more

Lekpe, *tr. v.*, to form into a line, to stand or place in a successive manner. Ndō-pōīsia ti lekpe hīndẹ̄ ji, to permit. Mu lekpea bi wẹ̄. Wā lekpe ṅgāfa nyā-mui wẹ̄, Do not give place to the evil spirit. Lekpe-ṅgo, to be disorderly. To bend, to wind, to incline, to lean to. Lekpe-lekpe, *adv.*, alternately, by turns, in succession

Lekpu, *intr. v.*, to limp, to be lame; lame, weakened. Kai ti lekpuṅgo

Lẹ̄la, *verb. n.*, speaking, saying

Lele, *adj.* and *adv.*, slowly, moderately, without energy. Yīa lele. Kẹ̄nẹ̄ na ṅgi hũleleṅgo

Lele, *adj.*, black

Lele, *n.*, wrong, to be in the wrong. Nya lele, bi lele, I am, thou art, in the wrong

Lẹ̄li, *tr. v.*, to wet, to cool, to appease, to satisfy; to be wet, to be soft, tender, cool; to be pleased, to be at peace. Ndī leliṅgo, of a tender heart. Ndī lelia, to be resigned

Lẹ̄ma (ndẹ̄ma), *tr. v.*, to forget, to allow to pass out of mind. Ngī lẹ̄mani bi ma

Lembi, *tr.* and *intr. v.*, to stop, stay long at a place, to tarry; to remain, to last, to continue, to linger. I ṅgi walẹ̄i lembinga. Elembi tūnu ngẹ̄-bu

Lẹ̄-mo, plu. lẹ̄moa *and* lẹ̄-bělā, one who begets, father, *i.e.* the natural

father; while ke is more an expression of respect, as, master, Mr., parent.
Lẹ̄ngo, to be born
Lẹ̄muṅgo, to be in the right, to be cleansed, to be justified
Lẹ̄ṅ, *adv.*, upright, erect, straight. Ṅgūru do lẹ̄ṅ
Lẹ̄ndẹ̄, *n.*, a small rat or mouse
Lẹ̄ndẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to stand on the toes, to walk tiptoe; to strike, to struggle together. Lẹ̄ndẹ̄īsia
Lende-kpa, *tr. v.*, to lift or carry a heavy thing between several
Lẹ̄ṅga, plu. of lẹ̄, children
Lẹ̄ṅga = tẹ̄ṅga, *adv.*, together, in unison
Lenge-māgbeli, *adj.*, delaying to perform till too late to do it well
Lẹ̄ṅgi, *adj.*, slender, not thick. Mu poa kaka, ke i lọ̄a na ke lẹ̄ṅgi-lẹ̄ṅgi
Lẹ̄ṅgo, to be guilty, to be condemned. Lẹ̄ṅgo hā va, to be condemned to death
Leṅgo, to be exalted, puffed up
Lẹ̄tẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to lead about. Lẹ̄tẹ̄ma, leading about. Lẹ̄tẹ̄nga nyevi-nyevi
Lẹ̄tẹ̄wẹ̄, *intr. v.*, to walk about
Leti, *n.*, some kind of grass
Leva, *n.*, a cover for dishes made of the fibre of the palm
Leve, *n.*, food of rice flour
Levu, (ndevu) *n.*, life, breath; *intr. v.*, to breathe, to live, to rest, to blow, *i.e.* to rest. Wu levu, take rest
Levuma, *n.*, life, resting-place
Lẹ̄wẹ̄ = ndẹ̄wẹ̄ = tẹ̄wẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to beat, to strike; to pass, surpass; to cross a river; denoting the comparative, to be better. Ke ndẹ̄vui ī lẹ̄wẹ̄ni me-hāni ma, ke kpūlẹ̄i ī lẹ̄wẹ̄ni kọlo ma? Njēi nya lẹ̄wẹ̄a nyāmuṅgo. Lẹ̄wẹ̄, to pass aside
Lẹ̄wẹ̄la, *verb. n.*, striking, beating
Lẹ̄wọ, *comp. adv.*, never of old, never before
Lẹ̄wẹ̄-māya, ẹ̄i, *n.*, victory; thy passing superior
Lẹ̄wẹ̄-tūwoi, *n.*, forwardness, readiness
Lī (ndī), *n.*, plu. līmaīsia *and* līmẹ̄īsia, irregular being formed of līma, heart in the widest sense of the word. It is used as the grammatical subject or object of verbs, expressing the emotions of the soul and mind, as of affection and hatred, as well as of some bodily complaints. The most common expressions of this kind are the following:—Nya lī gbī hīndọ̄i ma, I have no heart *i.e.* no trust or confidence in that man. Nya lī lo bi

ma, My heart is with thee, *i.e.* I confide in thee. Bi lī i lo mị? Where is thy heart? Ṅgi lī nyānia, His heart is spoiled, *i.e.* he is dejected, disheartened, cast down, broken-hearted. Nya lī lẹ̣ṅgo ṅgi ma, My heart is cool on him, *i.e.* I am pleased or delighted with him. Lī dẹ̣wẹ̣a, The heart is cut, *i.e.* to be angry, vexed. Ṅgi lī dẹ̣wẹ̣a nyọko gbī, He was not very angry or vexed. Bi lī i leli, Be of good cheer. Nūmui nā a hīnda họ̣u lī ma, This man holds his heart (under control), *i.e.* is patient, forbearing. Ma ṅgi lī lẹ̣i lo, We will calm him, appease, satisfy him. Ṅgi lī hẹ̣ lẹ̣a, His heart was suspended = he was troubled, perplexed

Liambo-mo, *n.*, snake-charmer

Lī-họ̣u, to be forbearing, long-suffering. Wa lī-họ̣u manu-bělā wẹ̣, Ye bear with fools. Wu lī ā wọ̣tẹ̣-wọ̣tẹ̣, Be not of doubtful mind

Lī nyāniṅgo, to be sorrowful. Ngi wu lī nyānia lo

Lī wọ̣te, *tr. v.*, to persuade

Li, *intr. v.*, to go, to journey, to lead. Li bi ndẹ̣ nya njẹ̣ ma nya lo wama. Li a, go with, is to take or carry, lead to. Ti ye lini a tiẹ̣ pẹ̣bu. Ma li lo a nyāpọ̣i ta wẹ̣ ka. Wā li a ngẹ̣, Take me not away

Līa (ndīa), liẹ̣i, *n.*, midst, middle, centre; *prep.* and *adv.*, among, in the midst. Sāmaṅga līa yudia, Among the princes of Judah

Līambọ̣-mo, *n.*, a snake-charmer

Līdọ̣i, *n.*, bravery

Līgba, *n.*, the second official in the Sande

Ligbili, *adj.* and *n.*, cloudy, a dark cloud

Likpo, *n*, a spinning top; *v.*, to dispute. Likpo-gbīa-mo, disputer

Lila, *verb. n.*, going, departure

Li-la, to go, going; take two verbs, to carry, to bring. Ngi sẹ̣-gbīa li-la va a ṅgẹ̣, I thank thee for taking me to him

Līleli va, *tr. v.*, to appease, to reconcile

Lī-lẹ̣ṅga = tẹ̣ṅga = tẹ̣wẹ̣-ṅga, they were annoyed, had indignation

Līma (ndīma), def. st. līmẹ̣i *n.*, will, choice. Bi līma bumbu. Nya līma gbī njīẹ̣i hũ, I have no choice in this matter

Līma-ga'e, plu. līma-gẹ̣lẹ̣sia, *n.*, hatred, revenge

Līma-hīnda, *n.*, will, mind, decision, judgment, sentence

Limba, *tr. v.*, to twist, to spin. Ti fande limbama

Limbāṅgo, twisted, spun. Nyāhāṅga ta kūla gbāte a fande limbāṅgo

Liṅgo, going or gone

Liwi = tiwi, to close

Lọ̄ (ndọ̄), def. st. lọ̄i (the plu. is formed from lẹ̄, to bear, hence lẹ̄nga, lẹ̄ngẹ̄sia, *and* lẹ̄ngẹ̄īsia), child, either son or daughter. Nya hīndọ̄ lọ̄i, My male child, *i.e.* my son. Nya nyāha lọ̄i, My female child, *i.e.* my daughter. The young of animals; as, tẹ̄tọ̄i, chicken

Lọ̄ (tọ̄), to build. Ti ta lọ̄ni

Lọ (ndọ), lọi, *n.*, rum; fermented sap of different species of the palm; any kind of fermented liquor. Ndufu *or* nduvu lọi, palm wine

Lo, *subs. v.*, to be; *infin.*, loni. Nya lo wama, I am coming. Lo yẹ̄ya, to be in hand, *i.e.* to have, to possess; as, mbāla lo nya yẹ̄ya, I have a sheep in my hand, *i.e.* I possess a sheep. Ilāni gbī nya yẹ̄ya, Nothing in hand = I have nothing

Lọ̄ = dọ̄ = tọ̄, to send. I ti lọ̄ṅga tẹ̄i hũ. Nya lọ̄ṅgo ī lẹ̄, I am not sent

Lọ̄, def. st. lọ̄i, *n.*, desire, wish, want, need, like, love; *tr. v.*, to love, to like, to wish, to want. Lọ̄ṅgo, as, nya lọ̄ṅgo a ṅgiẹ̄ i dẹ̄wẹ̄ nya ndẹ̄ ma

Lo = do = to-loni, doni, toni, *tr. v.*, to see, to show

Lọ̄, *tr. v.*, to stand, to stop; to leave, to be left; to remain

Lọ, *n.*, space of time, as a day of a week; *also* lọẹ̄

Lọ (ndọ), *tr. v.*, to search out, after, to seek. Lọma, seeking

Lọ̄, *tr. v.*, to leave, forsake. Ti ṅgi lọ̄ṅga nji hũ, They left him asleep. Lọ̄ tẹ̄, leave little wanting from; *adv.*, nearly, almost, within a little

Lọẹ̄, *n.*, a week, a fixed time; *and* lọwo

Lobělā (tomo), *n.*, messenger, angel

Lọẹ̄i, def. st. of ndọle = lọ, country. I hīnda yẹ̄kpẹ̄ wẹ̄i lo ti lọẹ̄i va

Logbo, *tr. v.*, to scratch. Logboa, scratched

Lọgbo, *n.*, a kind of monkey with yellowish back and whitish belly

Lọ̄gbọ̄, *intr. v.* and *adj.*, to wither, to fade, to become dried up; withered, faded

Lọ̄-hāni, *n.*, cattle, creatures

Lọ̄hāni wūlọ̄ṅgoīsia, *n.*, fatted cattle

Lọ̄hũ, *intr. v.*, to lose, to perish, to be lost = ndọ̄lo-hũ = lọ̄mahũ. Ti gbi ti lọ̄i lo mẹ̄ hũ

Lọi, def. st. lọī, *n.*, time, space, room. Nũ hīndo-lọ̄i i wa

na baọ̄ va lo i ye lọ̄i hũ, The Son of Man came to save that which was lost

Lọ̄la, *intr. v.*, to grow, to increase in size

Lọ̄la, *verb. n.*, growing, increasing

Lọ̄kọ̄, *n.*, hand, arm. Yẹ̄ya lọ̄kọ̄i, the right, gọwo lọ̄kọ̄i, the left arm. Lọ̄kọ̄-gọ-wọ̄, his workmanship

Lọ̄kọ̄, *n.*, post, pillar. Nete lọ̄kọ̄, *n.*, door. Lọ̄kọ̄ lẹ̄i, *n.*, wrist

Lọle (ndọle), hunger

Lọ̄le, *interrog. adv.*, how many? Hũ lọ̄le ma bi yābele? How long shall we watch or take notice of thee?

Lọ̄li, *tr. v.*, to play, to sport, to frolic; to trifle, make light of

Lọ̄li-nyọ, *n.*, playmate

Lọ̄lọ̄, *n.*, cat of a thievish character

Lọ̄loṅgo, to be jealous; *n.*, jealousy

Lọlo, plu. lọloīsia, *n.*, duck

Lọlo-hũ = ndọlohu, to lose, be lost

Lọlo = ndọlo, *n.*, ground, earth, land, world. Lọloi hũ, on the ground

Lọlu, *num. adj.*, five. Lọlu gẹ̄lẹ̄, the fifth. Lọlu lọlui, plu. lọlua, lọluāṅga lọluīsia. Nūnga lọlua ti wa

Lọma, *tr. v.*, to give a handful of food; the food so given. Wa bi lọmẹ̄ họ̄u

Lọma, ẹ̄i, *n.*, love. Ti lọmẹ̄i a gọle lo

Lọma, ẹ̄i, *n.*, cloak, robe, armour. Maha lọma, royal robe

Lọma, as, a lọma ṅgi ke hẹ̄ima, He is the heir of his father

Lọmaṅyọ, plu. lọmanyọa, lomanyọisia, dearly beloved

Lọmbọ̄, *n.*, patch; *v.*, to patch

Lọmbọ̄ (tọ̄mbọ̄), to become a ruin, to fall in ruin, to become desolate. Lọmbọ̄ngo, to be desolate

Lọmbu, *tr. v.*, to dive, to sink, to be overthrown

Lọmbula, *verb. n.*, sinking, decaying

Lọme, *adv.*, softly, noiselessly. A jīa lọme-lọme

Lọmi, *interrog. adv.*, where?

Lọmo, *n.*, messenger, angel

Lọmoya, *n.*, messengership, apostleship

Loṅ, *intens. adv.*, very

Lọnda, it is concluded, it is finished

Lọndẹma, *n.*, nail, spike

Lọndī, *n.*, peninsula

Lọndọ̄, to silence, to become still, silent

Lọndọ̄ṅgo, to be silent

Lọ̄ṅga, *n.*, a long musket; *v.*, to roast fish wrapped in a leaf with condiments

Lọ̄ṅgẹ̄bu, *n.*, one living still

Lọ̄ṅgo, lọ̄ṅgoi, loṅgoīsia, lost. Mbāla lọ̄ṅgoīsia

Loni, to be left. Iloni ndogbi hũ
Lǫnya, ei, *n.*, faith. Bi lǫnyẹ̄i. Lǫnya hīnda, *n.*, belief, religion. Nya lǫnya va ī lẹ̄, ke Jisu Kristi lǫnya hīnda va
Lǫnyaṅgo, to be faithful, to be justified
Lǭpa (ndǭpa), *n.*, deer
Lǭpǭ, lǭpǭi, lǭpǭīsia = ndǭpǭ, *n.*, child
Lǭpǭngo, to be a child
Lǭtǭ, *v.*, to go about doing errands or light work; to send about
Lǭtǭ = tǭtǭ, *tr. v.*, to begin
Lovo-hīgbe, *n.*, palsy
Lǫwo, lǫlo, *n.*, goitre. Lǫwo heini ṅgi bǭlǭ hũ
Lǫwo = ndǫwo, *n.*, horn
Lǫwo, *n.*, week
Lǫwu, *tr. v.*, to hide
Lǫwũṅgo, to be hid. Ti lǫwuṅgo lẹ̄ bima
Lǫwu = ndǫwu hũ, in secret, privately
Lǫwula, *verb. n.*, hiding
Lǫwu ma hīnda yẹ̄la, *n.*, revelation of a secret
Lu = ndu
Lū = ndūwu, *n.*, flesh
Lūa, *n.*, fear. Bā lūa. Bā lūa a ṅgi jǫ̀la. I lūani kūlǭ be, He was not afraid even a little, *i.e.* not at all
Lūa = lūwa, *tr. v.*, to fear. Lūāṅgo, to be afraid
Lūa, def. st. lūẹ̄i, *n.*, middle
Lūahũ, in the midst. Post position, between. Lūahũ gǫle, to divide, to separate. Hīndẹ̄i ngāyẹ̄ fẹ̄lẹ̄ lūahũ, the place between two mountains, *i.e.* valley. Na i mu lūahũ lāni (ndane, to gratify?) who has reconciled us
Lūailo (*see* Lūa *or* Lūwa), fear
Luawǭni (Gal. iii. 1), set forth, exhibited in a way so as to be known. Compare Ndūwa-wǭ, description of a person given for his recognition and apprehension
Lūba, *tr. v.*, to bless, to favour with good, to prosper. Lūbāṅgo wai, highly favoured. Kǭi na lūbaṅgo lẹ̄ i bi lẹ̄ni
Lūba, *n.*, ink
Luẹ̄, luẹ̄ṅga, to pass through the midst
Lūfa, *tr. v.*, to spend the day at a place
Lūfe (ndūfe), *tr. v.*, to put out, to go out, as a light; to extinguish; to end, to wipe out. Ngombui lūpe; ẽ lūfe
Lūgba, *tr. v.*, to offend. I ṅgi lūgba bamandẹ̄ lūgba, Ring the bell
Lūgbu, *n.*, dew, mist. Dunkelheit
Lūgo, *n.*, front, front side; *prep.*, before. Lūgo gbẹ̄, to look for, to expect. Lūgo gbẹ̄, The time he looks not for him = is not aware of
Lū-hāni = tū-hāni, *n.*, seed
Lūhū-hẹ̄i, *n.*, weakness. Mu

lūhũ haṅgo lẹ̄, We are weak. Wu lūhu ā hã, That ye faint not

Lūkpe (tūkpe), to push, to shove, to move along. I silọ̄ lūkpe njẹ̄i hũ

Lūkpi, *n.*, mud, and muddy

Lūla, *intr. v.*, to decay, to rot; *adj.*, decayed, rotten. Ilembi a a lūlo ē lūla, crown corruptible and incorruptible

Lūli (nduli), *n.*, smoke, steam

Lūliṅgo, to be smoking

Lūma, lūmaīsia, *n.*, body, flesh, skin

Lūma, *tr. v.*, to consent to, to be in favour of, to be willing, agreeing; to answer. Ngi lūma, I agree

Lūmbe, to be vexed; *n.*, vexation, grief. Nja lūmbẹ̄i, troubled waters

Lūmbe, *n.*, wave, billow, *with* nja

Lūmbẹ̄ika, plu. lūmbeikāsia *and* lūmbẹ̄lekẹ̄sia, *n.*, star

Lūmbẹ̄lẹ̄, *n.*, orange, lime

Lūmbẹ̄lẹ̄-nyenye, *n.*, lime

Lūo-mo = lūgo-mo, leader

Lūva, *intr.v.*, to stay long, to remain all day

Lūwa = lūa, *tr. v.*, to fear

Lūwa, *tr. v.*, to cook vegetables till very soft

Lūwa-hīgbe, *n.*, hernia, rupture

Lūwama, *n.*, terror. Lūwaṅgo, to be afraid

Lūwọ̄, *n.*, face; *prep.*, before

Lūwu, *n.*, flesh, body. Lūwui ji lo nya.

M

Ma, *pron.*, 1 per. plu., we

Ma = mahũ, *prep.*, to, unto, upon, from, against

Mā, *pron.*, 1 per. plu., neg., not we, we must not

Mā, *pers.pron.* 1 per. plu., we; and objective, us, to us. It is by a peculiar contraction used for the first person singular, I; as, we and, I and. Nya lo mā wẹ̄ni ī lẹ̄ ku-gbi ma, it is not I, we, ye always, for, Me ye have not always with you. *See* Mende Grammar, § 27, B

Ma, *conj.*, for, on account of, for the sake of = umwillen. I hā hāni ma

Mā, *active v.*, to desire, to wish, to want. I mā he, He wished for

Mā-mo, plu. māběla, mābělẹ̄sia, *n.*, owner, proprietor

Māběli, *tr. v.*, to deny one's self, to refuse, to prevent, to withhold, to hinder

Māběẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to dry the surface, as clothes are dried. Maběẹ̄ṅgo, to be dry. Hīnda maběẹ̄ṅga, dry places

Mābe, to fit

Mabele, *tr. v.*, to observe, to notice, to watch

Mābǭ, *tr. v.*, to bruise, to shoot at; to dig around
Mābǭla *and* mābǭwa, *tr. v.*, to bruise the surface
Mābǭnje, *tr. v.*, to draw with the fingers slipping upon, as a string
Mābǭte, *n.*, trousers reaching to the knee
Mādama, *n.*, folly; *adj.*, foolish, prodigal, extravagant, wasting; to spend foolishly
Mādamala *and* mālamāla, *n.*, folly, foolishness
Mādamaṅgo, to be foolish, extravagant
Mādambǭ *and* mālambǭ, *tr. v.*, to stretch out, as the limbs
Māde, *tr. v.*, to raise up, to elevate to a higher pitch of voice. Bi wōi māde. To thatch, pelei māde
Mādeli, *tr. v.*, to blacken, to soil
Mādema = tẹ̄ma-mọ, *n.*, an elderly person. Ṅgi mādema, his elder or superior
Mādẹ̄wẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to curtail, to reduce; to cross the way, to detain. Njẹ̄ i nya madẹ̄wẹ̄a
Madọwo, *n.*, the fame of a person or thing
Mādūkpẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to restore, return. Ṅga madūkpẹ̄ lo ṅgi we hẹ̄ima nāni
Māga, *tr. v.*, to dance to the time of music
Māgali, *i.q.* mābāli, *v.*, to deny. Māgāli-mo, one who denies, refuses, hinders, prevents
Māgaǭ, *tr. v.*, to struggle, to strive for; to endeavour to rescue, to preserve, to heal, to accomplish, to obtain; to defend one's self; to help, to hasten, to plead for another: *n.*, diligence
Māgaǭ *and* māgawǭ, *tr. v.*, to peel, to pare, to husk, take off the skin; *n.*, peel, rind
Māgāta, *tr. v.*, to encircle, to surround, to enclose, as with a fence
Māgawǭla, *n.*, defence
Māgba, *tr. v.*, to restrain, to hinder, to forcibly prevent, I nya māgba a hīndẹ̄ ji ma
Māgba, *n.* and *adj.*, strong, resolute; slain with difficulty
Magbāte, *tr. v.*, to dress, to adorn, to adjust, to arrange, to apologize
Magbātẹ̄ngo, to be enriched
Māgbe, *tr. v.*, to drive from. Mbẹ̄ māgbe
Māgbelẹ̄, *intr. v.*, to tremble to quiver, to shake with fear, to hurry
Magbẹ̄nda, *tr. v.*, to pluck from, as fruits from the tree
Magbẹ̄ndẹ̄, *n.*, current running swiftly
Magbī, *tr. v.*, to withhold, to shut up by occupancy or hāle

Magbīa, *tr. v.*, to strip one, to take off, to undress, to pluck as feathers; to root up, to object to. I nya layīẹ̄ magbīa

Māgbindi, *tr. v.*, to darken upon, to obscure, to cloud

Māgbiti, *n.* and *adj.*, beard of grain; grassy, hoary, bearded

Māgbọ̄, *tr. v.*, to clean rice from the husk

Magbọ̄-ba, *n.*, half-cleaned rice

Māgbolẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to engulph, to submerge. Njẹ̄ i ṅgi māgbolẹ̄a

Māgbọ̄ ṅbọ̄, *tr. v.*, to smooth upon by dressing the surface, to present well. I mu yīẹ̄ māgboṅbọ̄a, smooth

Māgbūka, *adj.*, naked. Ṅgi māgbūkāṅgo

Māgbūkpọ̄, *tr. v.*, to pass near something one does not wish to leap over; to pass quickly for fear of something; to take a circuitous road to avoid coming into contact with something

Māgbūkpu, *tr. v.*, to turn aside to make room for another; to stoop in obeisance when passing before a superior

Māgbūkpule, *tr. v.*, to brush upon, to shake off

Mage, *tr. v.*, to expose for sale, to sell

Māge, *tr. v.*, to peddle, to hawk, to go about exhibiting, to make a show of something

Māgẹ̄lẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to disclose, to make known as the characteristics of one

Magọkowoi, *n.*, threatening

Māgọla, plu. magọlẹ̄sia, *n.*, clothing

Māgọ̄lẹ̄, *adj.*, having a white surface. Ṅgi gọwoīsia li magọlẹ̄ṅgo

Māgọ̄lẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to shame children out of untidy habits

Māgọ̄mbọ̄, *tr. v.*, to scrape off, as fish scales; to scrape through the cuticle, as in cuttings for the dead

Māgomi, *tr. v.*, to lick, to lap, to wipe up with the finger

Māgọ̄na, *tr. v.*, to deliver a message, or a thing sent; to state the object of a visit or journey, or the success of a mission

Magọnye, *v.*, to lessen, to diminish; *adj.*, small, thin, short

Māgọ̄tọ̄, *tr. v.*, to roll up, to fold up

Māgu, *n.*, scent, odour, of animals or plants; used of character. Ṅgi māgui i nenii nya họ̄kpẹ̄ hū

Magude, *tr. v.*, to secure some one

Mahã, *n.*, bait

Mahã, *adj.*, dead upon

useless, undesirable, without honour

Mahã, ẹ̃i, *n.*, king, chief, leader; the largest nuts in play. Mahẹ̃i lọma, king's robes. Mahã-yīa *and* mahã-lã, the king's word = authority. Mahãya, *n.*, kingship, chief power

Māhāga, *tr. v.*, to mow, to cut closely, as grass; to describe, to question. I ṅgi māhāga a ṅgi nei.

Mahã-lọ̃, a freeman, citizen

Mahã-lọ̃-mo, *n.*, ambassador

Māhāli = mābāli, *tr. v.*, to dispute. Ti māhāli họ̃u, They held a disputation, dissension, conversation

Māhe, *tr. v.*, to pray to "hālẹ̃," to pray to God that good or evil may happen to another

Mahẹ̃lẹ̃, *n.*, seal

Maheu, *tr. v.* and *adj.*, to make equal, to be equal to, an equal; uniform in value, size, or weight. Maheuṅgo ī lẹ̃

Mahiha, ẹ̃i, *n.*, mourning. Mu hīnda mahihẹ̃i wẹ̃ṅga

Māhīni kūgba wã? Great royal commander?

Māhọ̃, *tr. v.*, to engage in; to select, to fix upon, to choose. Mahọ̃u-hīnda, *n.*, election

Mahọ, *tr. v.*, to throw upon, to plaster

Māhọ̃u, *tr. v.*, to choose, to receive, to retain

Māhọ̃u, it is fit, it is proper, becoming, suitable

Mahọ̃ula, *tr. v.*, to strain out, to filter

Mahọ̃uṅgo, to be fit, becoming, proper, lawful, decent. Mahọ̃uṅgo mu li

Mahũ, comp. post position, above, on, upon, over, to. Li ṅgi mahũ

Mahũ, *n.*, top. Imahui, the one on the top. Imāhui i hīti mbui, from the top to the bottom. Imahũgẹ̃, the upper one. Mahui magbundọ hũ, north-west

Māhu-gbẹ̃le *and* mahugbẹ̃, *tr. v.*, to watch over, to superintend, to supervise, to protect, to care for, to take heed, beware, to guard against, to avoid

Mahugbẹ̃-mo *and* mahu-mo. Ti nya wẹ̃a a hilọ̃pọ̃īsia gbi ti mahu-mo

Mahu-mo-ya, *n.*, one that holds the position of commander-in-chief, the first office in the state. Sọhāni māhu-mo, *n.*, steward

Māhunā, *n.*, state, condition

Māhuya, *n.*, chief command, authority. Mahu-yẽ, of the house

Mai-mo, plu. maibẽlā, a person bereaved by death. Nūmui na ṅgi nūmu a ha, ta lo ta lọ̃lia hīnda mai mo

Maini, to be minded, desirous

Mai wẹ̄, to mourn. Hīnda mai, *n.*, sorrow

Mājāgbẹ̄, *n.*, complaint, accusation. I mu mājāgbẹ̄ vẹ̄a

Mājāṅga, *n.*, spirits supposed to appear as boys and men

Mājẹ̄li, *tr. v.*, to witness between

Mājẹ̄ndẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to strain, to filter, to drain from

Majīa, *v.*, to sell, to surrender, to betray for a reward, to give one's self up or to die for the salvation of others

Majīala, *verb. n.*, selling, betraying. Majīaṅgo, to be sold, betrayed

Majō̤, *n.*, head-woman of the Sande

Majọgbe, *tr. v.*, to examine carefully by looking, to observe, to watch closely

Majō̤ṅgba, *tr. v.*, to pick upon. Tei a fākāli majō̤ṅgba

Majọyo *and* majọso, *tr. v.*, to half chew, as ruminating animals

Majū, *n.*, a kind of dance

Māke, *tr. v.*, to feed, to raise, to bring up, to nurse, to instruct. Makema, the place to feed at

Māke-lō̤, an adopted child, supported by those not his parents

Māke-lō̤ hīndẹi *and* mākeya, *n.*, the adoption of a child. Ṅgi wu makeṅga a nyīniya, I have fed you with milk

Māke ṅwọni, *n.*, a tame bird

Makondo, *n.*, a species of cat-fish

Makpa, *n.*, a kind of benne seed

Makpīa, *refl. v.* I ṅgi makpīa, he undressed himself

Makpo, *tr. v.*, to mix, to mingle, to compound, to place together, to partake. Makpoṅgo, to have in common

Makūli wā, *n.*, giant

Māla, *tr. v.*, to lay upon, to add to, to exaggerate. I njīẹi mālaa, balance, remainder due; to cover over, as a house with grass

Māla-mala wā, with great pomp

Mālāla, *tr. v.*, to draw out, to stretch, to attract

Mālama *and* mādama, *adj.*, prodigal, wasting foolishly

Malamaṅgo, plu. malamangoīsia, foolish ones

Mālambō̤ *and* mādambō̤, *tr. v.*, to stretch out, as the limbs

Mālẹ̄, *n.*, an animal of the hippopotamus kind

Mālẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to meet, to overtake; to discover, to find, to happen to, to befall; to wait for. Ndẹ̄mai, malẹ̄ kūlō̤ lẹ̄, Master, meet me a little, have patience; fall in with

Māle, *tr. v.*, to raise upon, to increase the price
Male, *tr. v.*, to cover
Māḷẹ̄wẹ̄-hīgbe, *n.*, a kind of leprosy that disjoints the fingers and toes
Māḷẹ̄wẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to cut off, to curtail
Māḷẹ̄-yāfa, *n.*, an object of ancient worship discovered, as a brass ring or stone image
Māli, *tr. v.*, to oil, to anoint. Māli wūlo, anointing oil
Māli *and* māli họ̄u, *tr. v.*, to reason, to dispute; *n.*, dispute, discussion. Māli họ̄u, argue in favour of. Be i māli nya va
Māḷọ̄, *n.*, the destructive power of witchcraft. I māḷọ̄ wuāṅga ṅgima
Māḷọ̄li wẹ̣a, to call for. I hemu māḷọ̄li wẹ̣a, He called for a light. Māḷọ̄-līsia, *n.*, pleasures
Malọ̄ma-mo, *n.*, hater. Malomanyọ, *n.*, friend
Malọ̄wọ, *n.*, message
Malọ̄ndo, *n.*, meekness
Malū, *tr. v.*, to clear the ground of grass, bushes set
Malua, *n.*, *also* maluwa, *n.*, fear; something inspiring awe, reverence, respect
Malūlu, *tr. v.*, to smoke upon, to charm by burning "hale" beneath a warrior or his dress
Maluwāngo wā, to be greatly overawed, afraid
Malūvẹ̄, *intr. v.*, to change in form, colour, or appearance; to transform, as insects: *tr. v.*, to exchange. I malūvẹ̣a
Malūvẹ̣ma, *n.*, with navọ̄, *n.*, bank, place where money is changed
Malūvẹ̄-mo, changer, exchanger
Malūveṅgo, to become different, diverse
Malūwa, *tr. v.*, to exaggerate, to brag, to make fearful; fearful
Malūwa-hāni, *n.*, a fearful sight or spectacle
Mama, *adj.*, stupid
Mama, *n.*, an elderly person of either sex; a woman; an expression of respect: plu. mamaṅga
Mama-dā, *n.*, a very old person, a grandparent of either sex
Mama, plu. mamani, *n.*, grandmother
Mamagẹ̄, *adv.*, foolishly
Mamakpa, *n.*, stilts
Māmamāu, *n.*, pity; *adj.*, pitiful, merciful; to be sorrowful, in a sad condition, pitiable
Mamamāula, *verb. n.*, sorrowfulness, pitiableness
Mamani, *adj.*, proud
Mamaniṅgo, to be proud, to be admired
Māmanu, *adj.*, sad, sorrowful, distressing, melancholy. Ṅgi hīndọ̄ na

māmanu dǫ̣a, gbāmaile ndǫ̣ gbī nyę̣ya

Mamāya, *adj.*, fretful, teasing, unripe

Māme, *tr. v.*, to nibble, to gnaw

Māmenye, *intr. v.*, ripening, used of fruits that change colour

Mami *and* mamima, *n.*, something solemn

Māmi-hā, *n.*, death in an unusual form, by drowning, etc.

Māmīni, *adj.*, heavy, substantial, applied to men; safe, applied to things they fear to take. Hakę̣ ji manīningo

Māmī nima-hīnda, *n.*, a sorrowful event, a pitiful case

Māmo, *tr. v.*, to singe, to burn; intensive form of mo, to burn altogether

Māmo, *n.*, owner. Hāni ji i māmoi lo a yę̣ lę̣?

Māmo, *n.*, one who is a member of some place or institute, as the Poro

Māmu, *adj.*, thoughtless, stupid, foolish. Māmuběla, foolish persons. Ndǫ̣pǫ̣i ṅgi māmuṅgo, to be ignorant. Mū māmuṅgo ī lę̣, We are not ignorant. Māmu hū, in ignorance. Māmui ji ikpę̣lę̣isia, The times of this ignorance

Māmu, *tr. v.*, to put to shame, to confound one

Māmu-vǫ, *n.*, mangrove fly

Māna, *n.*, plaintain

Māna-ga, *n.*, plaintain skin; spotted skin disease, supposed to be caused by māna-ga-hālę̣

Mānāmu, *adj.*, slippery, slimy

Mānāmu-nye, *n.*, any scaleless fish

Māna-wūli, *n.*, plaintain tree

Mānda, *adv.*, tightly. Ṅgili mānda

Mānde, *n.*, benni seed. Tūhāni mīa kalę̣i yę̣ mūmu kīna dehena, ke ikōlę̣i gǫ̣liṅgo ke neiṅgo me va

Māndīma, *n.*, the favourite wife or friend

Māndǫ, *n.*, the earth as the favourite wife of God, and universal mother

Māne *and* māneni, *tr. v.*, to sweeten, to make pleasant; *adj.*, sweet, acceptable, harmonious. Ṅgǫ̣ maneṅgo

Māne = yāne, *tr. v.*, to watch; *a'so* mānewę̣, to keep watch, to guard. to spy, to aim

Manee, *adj.*, smooth, polished

Māneku, *n.*, a kind of large cricket

Māne-mo, *n.*, keeper, guard, watchman

Mānena, *n.*, exhortation, entreaty

Mānene, *tr. v.*, to plead with, to ask forgiveness; to

soothe by favour shown; to comfort; to entreat

Maṅgāte, *tr. v.*, to set a trap at or upon something

Mange, *n.*, canoe, boat

Maṅgi, propelled by oars. Maṅgi lende

Maṅgo, to be profitable. Yīa maṅgo ī lẹ̄, unprofitable speech.

Mangombu, *pro. n.*, lit. on fire: applied to man with red hair

Mānī, *n.*, palm leaf fibre; trap. Mānii yāte. Manīṅga họ̄u a mānī. Mānī wīli, to lay snares

Māni, *tr. v.*, to want, to need, to desire, to covet; *n.*, necessity, want, to be necessary to. Bā māni bi heinyọi ṅgi wẹ̄lei mo. Ti hāni māniṅgo yẹ̄ lẹ̄. Māni nyāmu, evil desire, lascivious. Ba māni nyande ma. Nāsia mbaọ̄ māni i yẹ̄ ti ma. Gbāmaile ṅgi māni lo Ndẹ̄moi ma. Hāni jīsia māni lo wu ma

Mānīkpo, *tr. v.*, to rub, as in washing the body or a vessel

Mānīṅga, *n.*, in the plu., women

Mānja, *n.*, a very large rice farm

Mānja, *v.*, to deceive by putting off. Wā nya mānja lẹ̄kẹ̄

Māno, *tr. v.*, to soil, to dirty. Māniṅgo, to be dirty, dusty, unclean. Māno-hāni, unclean thing

Mānonī, *n.*, the custom of taking cuttings from the nails and hair of a slave to Njāye, so that if he runs away Njāye may catch and kill him

Manọwọ, *adj.*, dirty, dusty, foul. Ngāfa manọwọ-ṅgọ̄u, unclean spirits

Mānu, *n.*, sorrow, pity. Nya ma mānuṅgo lẹ̄

Mānu, *tr. v.*, to forgive, to let go, to have or show compassion or mercy. Mānu nya ma ji hũ, Forgive me this time. Ngẹ̄ mānu bi ma. Mānuṅgo, to be rude, foolish

Mānula, *verb. n.*, forgiving, yielding, forgiveness

Mānuma, *n.*, pity, compassion, forgiveness; *and* mānuma-hīnda. Ta jọlo mānuma-hīnda

Mānumaṅgo, to be merciful

Maṅwona, *v.*, to act openly

Manya, *adj.*, vain, proud of display

Mānyalẹ̄, *n.*, cat

Manyapọ̄, *n.*, my wife; an expression of affection, endearment

Manyīmi, *n.*, uncleanness; *adj.*, dirty, filthy, foul, unmerciful

Manyīmiṅgo lẹ̄, what is bruised

Mānyọ, *tr. v.*, to beat off the husk from rice, to half clean

Maro, *tr. v.*, to lighten
Māsa-bǭma, *adv.*, freely, without any return. I fẹ̄a māsa-bǭma
Māta, *adj.*, vain, fond of display. Ndākpāǭ ṅgi mātaṅgo
Māta, *tr. v.*, to thank and praise flatteringly in singing. I nya la mātaa
Mātakǭṅ, *n.*, a kind of long sword
Mātindi, *n.*, blue baft
Mātiṅga, *n.*, curdled milk, butter
Mātǭ, *tr. v.*, to add to, to increase, to augment, to make greater in quantity, to be added to
Mauro, *tr. v.*, to wait for, to attend to
Māvālẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to plead for, to take as counselled by a superior, to make intercession
Māvālẹ̄, *n.*, uproar
Māvāle-mo, one who intercedes, pleads the cause of another; advocate
Māvẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to fan; to winnow. Ti ṅgi māvẹ̄, They wound him
Mavǭ, *n.*, glory
Mavǭṅgo yẹ̄ lẹ̄, to be or to have been glorified
Māvonya, *tr. v.*, to squeeze out by pressure
Māvovi, *n.*, alteration
Māvūla, *tr. v.*, to hasten, to accelerate, to hurry; to sicken
Māvūla, *n.*, sickness, illness
Mavūla-mo, *n.*, a sick person
Mavūlǭ, *tr. v.*, to loosen upon; to assist in parturition
Māwa, *tr. v.*, to reward for singing in one's praise; *n.*, reward
Māwa, *n.*, a mature palm tree
Māwai, *n.*, reasoning
Māwāli, *tr. v.*, to deny; conversation. Māwāli hǭu, to avenge. Nya māwāli yīanyǫi yẹ̄ya, Avenge me of my adversary
Māwāṅgo, to be clean, to be washed
Māwẹ̄ *and* māwele, *n.*, household; also building
Māwe *and* māwele, *tr. v.*, to stoop over, to cover, to conceal. Hīndẹ̄ māwele ṅgi pẹ̄ni, to bow down, to be subject to, to endure. A hīndẹ̄sia gbi māwe. Māweṅgo, to be covered over; to prostrate one's self; to be subject to
Māwele-bu-mo, *n.*, householder; plu. māwele-bubělā, those who are in the house = inhabitants, inmates
Māwelei bu, *adv.*, in this way or manner
Māwǭ, *tr. v.*, to redeem
Mawǫkǭ, *tr. v.*, to threaten injury, and wait for an opportunity to inflict it
Māwǫlẹ̄-mo, *n.*, shearer

Māwǫnde, *tr. v.*, to call attention by a touch

Māwovi, *tr. v.*, to change. Mahẹi la-yīẹi ē mawovi

Māwǭya *and* ṅgū māwǭya, *n.*, redemption

Māwūlǭ, *tr. v.*, to wait for, to wait watching

Māyāfa, *tr. v.*, to report the faults of another, to slander, to backbite

Māyāfe, *tr. v.*, to fan upon, to winnow, as rice

Māyali, *n.*, the quill of a porcupine

Māyaṅgẹ, *intr. v.*, to itch

Mayẹ, *tr. v.*, to lower, to lesson, to stoop; to humble one's self; to make low. Nya lẹ māyẹngo. Bi māyẹngo a yelẹ hũaṅgesia gbi bu

Māyeīla, *verb. n.*, diminishing

Māyeingo, to be base, low, humble, vile

Māyẹla, *tr. v.*, to brush off, to wipe upon. Mẹsẹ māyẹla, to purge, to cleanse, to sweep

Māyi, as, a tǫnya gǫ māyi, By the armour of righteousness

Māyīa, *n.*, accusation. A ṅgi māyīagẹ a ṅgẹ

Māyīa gẹ, to show cause, to sue

Māyīli, to bind upon, to dress, to clothe. I ṅgi māyīli

Mayīli haka, *n.*, dress, clothes, ornaments; any thing worn upon the body

Māyīliṅgo, to be clothed. Ti māyīliṅgo kīna kobělā. Ti ṅgi māyīli gǫle, They divided his garments

Māyītia, *adv.*, in the midst of the hall

Mbā *or* mbai, plu. mbāa, mbā = mbāṅga, mbagẹsia, *n.*, friend, companion, fellow, of the same sex, another

Mbā, *n.*, a response of acceptance and thankfulness

Mbā, plu. mbāēsia, *n.*, chick

Mbā = bā, def. st. mbẹi, *n.*, jaw. Nīkẹi a ṅgi bā hũ nyūmo, the cow moves the jaw = is ruminating. Mbā hũ nyūmu-mo, *n.*, ruminator, chewer

Mbā, *n.*, top; *prep.*, on, upon. Pẹ wu-mbā, *n.*, house-top

Mbā bẹ, *n.*, the harvest. The rice is dry = ripe. *See* Mbẹ

Mba, bẹi, *and* mbẹi, *n.*, rice uncooked. Mba neiṅgo, rice is sweet. Nya mba neiṅgo me va. Mba-bele, rice dropped while eating. Mba-gẹi (ka = ga, hence gẹi), *n.*, chaff of rice

Mbā bǫilǭpǭ, *n.*, fellow-servant. Mbā is sometimes used like the reciprocal pronoun, exactly

like the Hebrew רֵעַ and אִישׁ; as, kọlu yę̣la be ẽ lo hę̣ini ṅgi mbā mahū, One stone shall not be left upon his friend = upon another

Mba-ga, *n.*, the stalk of rice

Mbagba, plu. mbagbaīsia, *n.*, billhook, bill

Mbā-hīnda, *n.*, companionship, fellowship

Mbā-jīa-mo, *n.*, fellow-traveller

Mbaka, *n.*, a musical instrument, music

Mbaka, *n.*, palm bird

Mbala, plu. mbāloṅga, sheep

Mbāla ha, plu. heīsia, ewe

Mbāla hīna, plu. hinę̣sia, ram

Mbāla-lō, plu. lengę̣sia, lamb

Mbāla-vōli, *n.*, sheep's mane

Mbālę̣, *n.*, hoop to climb palm trees

Mbālī, *tr. v.*, to vomit; *n.*, matter ejected

Mbalu, *n.*, cane rope

Mbāǫ̣, *tr. v.*, to save, to deliver, to heal. I ngi bāǫ̣ nję̣ hũ

Mbāǫ̣-gā, *n.*, the scab from a healed sore, hence of no value, nothing. I hī-ję̣i lo ṅga a bāǫ̣gā

Mbāǫ̣-hīnda, *n.*, salvation, deliverance. Mbāǫ̣-yīa, message of salvation. I mbāǫ̣ lǫ̣wǫ̣ dea, He has raised up a horn of salvation

Mbāre, *n.*, companion

Mbāva, *n.*, a cock bird's spur

Mba-vali-mo, *n.*, sower

Mbāwa, *n.*, soap

Mbāwa = mbā, *adj.*, great, large. I mbāwāi lę̣ sāwę̣sia līa, the great one = the greatest

Mbā wā, *n.*, elder son; high in rank, imbāwāi. Mbāṅgo hǫ̣u, to make friends

Mbāwa-vūlę̣, *n.*, soap-bubble

Mbāwo-mo, *n.*, saviour, deliverer. Mbāǫ̣-mo

Mbā-wū, *n.*, head of corn, *i.e.* ear of corn

Mbāya, *n.*, fellowship

Mbę̣, *pron.*, own. Bi mbę̣ nīa

Mbę̣, *tr. v.*, to dry; *adj.*, dried, dry. Kọwui mbę̣-ṅgo

Mbe, *pron.*, to me, for me

Mbe, *tr. v.*, to fit, to suit the object for which it is made

Mbę̣, lit. my place, and *obj. pron.*, like a ṅgę̣, me, to me. Wā mbę̣ a navǫ̣ tę̣ṅga, Come to me with = bring me some money. Gbe lo wa fę̣ mbe? What will you give me? Ngi li mbe, I go hence. Mbe = nya wę̣

Mbę̣i, mbę̣indǫ̣, *adv.* and *adj.*, here, this place, this here; mbę̣ yaka. Mbę̣-gbę̣lę̣. Ke mbę̣i gbę̣lę̣i-ji, but now at this time. Mbę̣i lo ba wa nyāpǫ̣ wę̣-kę̣i

Mbẹ̄gọ, *tr. v.*, to honour
Mbẹ̄kẹ̄, *n.*, branch, limb, arm
Mbẹ̄la, *n.*, title of address used by the husband to his wife's brother; also by the wife to her husband's father and grandfather
Mbẹ̄lā, *tr. v.*, to split, to saw apart, to tear, to divide, to share; *intr. v.*, to burst
Mbẹ̄la-bọlo, *n.*, a cap with long pendent sides
Mbẹ̄la-būlu, *n.*, war-trumpet of wood
Mbẹ̄lẹ̄, *n.*, initiation fee of a girl to Sande, paid to the Mājo
Mbẹ̄lẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to carry from place to place, to convey to a place
Mbele, *n.*, a hard wood tree
Mbele, *n.*, respect, esteem, honour. Mbele lo ṅgi ma
Mbele, *tr. v.*, to observe, to notice
Mbele-họ̄u, *tr. v.*, to honour, to show respect; *adv.*, honourable
Mbele-lukpe, *n.*, A mosquito-like insect with long legs, named from its swinging motion
Mbelema, *n.*, rent
Mbẹ̄lẹ̄-mbẹ̄lẹ̄, *adv.*, quickly
Mbele nyāni, to impeach one's honour
Mbele-nyāni, *tr. v.*, to dishonour, to disgrace; *adj.*, dishonourable
Mbeleya, *n.*, honourable state or condition
Mbelī, *tr. v.*, to gain skill, to become expert; *adj.*, skilful
Mbelī, *tr. v.*, to drain off, to diminish, to evaporate
Mbẹ̄mbẹ̄, *n.*, whirlpool
Mbẹ̄mbẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to bear about, to swing around, to wind, to turn
Mbẹ̄mbẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to surround, to wrap up, to gird, to throw around; *also* Mbẹ̄mbẹ̄lẹ̄
Mbẹ̄mbẹ̄, *n.*, some kind of fishing-net, used by females
Mbẹ̄mbẹ̄, *n.*, a leaf often hung at the door where death has taken place, to prevent the spirit entering
Mbẹ̄nda, *n.*, a small animal of the deer kind
Mbẹ̄ṅga, *n.*, burning
Mbenje-benje, *n.*, delay, dilatoriness
Mbera, son-in-law
Mbete, *v.*, scaffold, raised platform
Mbete, *tr. v.*, to elevate, to praise, to bless with good words
Mbete-jọṅga, *n.*, an elevated watch-house against the war-fence for shooters; called also kọ̄lọ̄
Mbiẹ̄ vembe, to give the name
Mbīje, *n.*, name; *tr. v.*, to praise falsely

Mbījē, *adj.*, cunning, discerning
Mbīlī, *n.*, drum. Mbīlī wọ̄ṅgo, sound of a drum
Mbīlī-yelī-mo, *n.*, drummer
Mbimbili, *n.*, mound, hillock
Mbọ, *n.*, a kind of worm
Mbọ̄, *n.*, a kind of wild yam
Mbọ̄, *tr. v.*, to shoot, to sting. I ṅwọni boa. I mboli bo
Mbo, mboi, *n.*, friend, companion. Used by females only. Wa mbo li ke aṅgẹ̄, Come, show thyself my friend
Mbo, *tr.* and *intr. v.*, to leak; to dig, to bore, to mortise, to penetrate. Mu kpindi boi lo, to build. I ṅwọni boa. I ngo li bo
Mbo, *adj.*, leaky, wet through, having holes
Mbọ, *adv.*, as, ke mbọ, but in fact, truly, certainly
Mbọ̄gba, *n.*, large bill-hooked knife, cutlass
Mbogbangu?
Mbogbẹ̄ni, *n.*, a girl being initiated into Sande
Mbọ̄-hīnda, *n.*, salvation
Mbọ̄la, *n.*, some kind of fish
Mbọ̄la, *tr. v.*, to wrest from
Mbola, *adj.*, another
Mbola, *verb. n.*, digging
Mbola, *n.*, mug, cup
Mbọle, *n.*, palm cabbage
Mbōle, *n.*, yam
Mbọ̄lẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to blind; *intr. v.*, to become blind; *adj.*, blind; and *n.*, blindness. Mbọ̄lẹ̄ ē bāwo, Blindness cannot be cured. Ṅgī bọ̄lẹ̄ni
Mbọ̄lẹ̄, *adj.*, rude, wild, untamed, savage
Mbọ̄lẹ̄-gbanjọ̄, *n.*, a lively, rude, wild person
Mbọ̄lẹ̄-mo, a blind person. Mbole-moi a pẹ̄lẹ̄i ge lo?
Mbọ̄lī, *n.*, a wooden hour-glass-shaped seat
"Mboli, *n.*, vulva, large and coarse. Used in abusive language"*
Mbọ̄lọ̄, *n.*, a wooden mushroom-shaped seat
Mbọ̄lọ̄, *n.*, neck, throat. Mbọ̄lọ̄ hu, in the throat
Mbọlo, *n.*, a worm that often bites those that sleep on the ground
Mbọ̄lọ̄-gāle, *n.*, neck-bone
Mbọ̄lọ̄-genye, *n.*, creases upon the neck
Mbọ̄lọ̄-gọto, *n.*, gullet, trachea, windpipe
Mbọ̄ma, *n.*, a wound from a gunshot or sting
Mbọ̄ma, *n.*, hammock, net, fishing-net
Mbọ̄mbọ̄, *n.*, some kind of fish
Mbọ̄mbọ̄lī, *n.*, a kind of black stinking ant
Mbomo, one who digs, builds, etc.; one that is wounded
Mbọ̄nda, *n.*, kind, sort,

* Vocabulary of the Mẹ̄ndẹ̄ language. Good Hope, 1874.

family, tribe, generation, nation, relationship

Mbǭŋ̀ga *and* mbǭaŋ̀ga, *v.*, to sprain. Ṅgi lǭkǭi i bǭŋ̀ga

Mbono, *tr. v.*, to spend all for one object, extravagant

Mbǫwa, *n.*, a person or thing of unusual size

Mbǭwa, *tr. v.*, to bruise

Mbǭwa, ẹi, *and* oi, plu. mbǭwani, *n.*, knife. Mbǭwẹ̄i ya haŋ̀go, The edge of the knife is blunt. Mbōwẹ̄i ya ndīŋ̀go, The edge of the knife is sharp

Mbǭwo, *n.*, snare, noose, trap

Mbǭya, *n.*, soap

Mbǭya-hāni, *n.*, gift, present; to ask for with a gift. I nyāhẹ̄i ji bǭyaa

Mbǭya-mo, the person that presents a present for a wife

Mbū, *n.*, south. Mbūi ma gbu ndo hū, south-west

Mbū, *tr. v.*, to bear

Mbū, def. st. mbūi, plu. mbūa mbuŋ̀ga, mbūīsia, *n.*, owl

Mbu, *n.*, bottom; post position, under, in. Pẹ̄ na ti mbu, The house they are in. Ti wa mbu, They come in

Mbu gbateŋ̀go, inside furnished

Mbuhā, *adj.*, impotent

Mbu-hā-mo, plu. mbūhabčla, mbūhabelēsia, *n.*, eunuch. Hīndǭ mīa ta ṅgi yǭva kalẹ̄sia gbīa. *Adj.*, impotent

Mbū-hǭu, to take up, as a song

Mbui-fẹ̄fẹ̄, *n.*, south wind

Mbūkpīa, *n.*, a small drum

Mbulo, *n.*, tap root, penis

Mbūmbu, *n.*, fish-trap of basketwork

Mbūmbu, *tr. v.*, to take up, lift up; to choose, to fill up

Mbūndo *and* Mbunda, *n.*, camwood

Mē, *pron.*, 1 per. plu., neg., we can or will not

Me, *pron.*, 1 pers. plu., we; me, we say = that

Me, *tr. v.*, to eat, to devour, to squander, to appropriate unlawfully. Ṅga me lo. I nāvǭi mea. Ṅgi ya bi mehe me va, to overreach, to defraud. Gbe va lo wē lūma ti wu me?

Me *and* mee, that, *i.e.* we say, saying. Mu ndẹ̄a wu ma ma (mee). Ngẹ̄wǫ hemu vǭ lẹ̄

Mẹ̄gi, plu. mẹ̄gīsia, *n.*, an American

Mehāni, *n.*, thing to eat, food. Frequently contracted into mehe. Ṅgi mehāni kǭndǭŋ̀ga ye lẹ̄

Mehe, *n.*, food

Mehelī-mo, *n.*, a greedy eater; a parasite, a hanger-on

Mehe-yīli-mo, a person cooking food, cook

Mẹ̄ji, *n.*, needle
Mela, *verb. n.*, feeding
Melī, *tr. v.*, to feed, to graze; to peck, to glut
Melīma, *n.*, feeding-place, stall, stable, pasture
Mema, exclamation—see! take notice!
Membu, *n.*, small bird with red head and neck
Meme, *n.*, looking-glass, mirror
Mendẹ̄, *n.*, the country and people
Mendẹ̄ mo, *n.*, a native of Mende
Mendẹ̄-nyọ, *n.*, a kind of grain
Mendẹ̄-yīa, *n.*, the Mende language
Mene, *adj.*, without handle. Kọ̄nu mene
Meni, *tr. v.*, to hear, to listen to, to obey, to smell. Ṅgi ndāhāni gūi menia. Na mu menia, That which we have heard
Meni, *with* ma, to mind, to take care of
Menila, *verb. n.*, hearing, obeying, smelling
Menye, *n.*, arrow. Menye ta, lit. arrow's town = quiver; barb, as upon a Kano spear or arrow
Mesa *and* mese, *n.*, table
Mete, *adv.*, easily, without effort
Meti, three together. A mu tẹ̄ go a meti
Mī, *interrog. adv. of place*, where? Bi ke lo mī? *or* a bi kei? Bi wūi lo mi? *or* a bi wūi? Bia lo mī? Mī lo ba li na? It has also the meaning of "when," as an adv. of time; as, mi gbẹ̄ lo mu bi dọ̄ni ndọle bi ma? when = at what time? when, since when, how long since?
Mīa *and* mīandọ̄, *adv. of place*, there, yonder, thence. Mīa lo, there it is. Ngīyema wa gbīa mīa. Mīa be, there also
Mīa, *defect. v. to be*; as, tọnga mīa, it is true. Tāmo yẹ̄la mīa wọ. Ta mīa, it is, that is, so it is
Mīa-mīa, *adj.*, dazzled; *n.*, lightning. Ṅgẹ̄lẹ̄ a nje mīamīa
Mīandọ̄, *adv.*, that place; there, yonder; correl., bimdo-mīandọ̄, here . . . there
Mīava, *adv.*, therefore, for that reason. Mīava ṅge na wẹ̄
Mī gbẹ̄, *adv.*, when? Mīgbẹ̄ lo wa wa? Mī gbẹ̄ lo ṅgūlu-wẹīsia ta gbou, When will the fruit be ripe?
Mīgbẹ̄lẹ̄, *i.q.* mīgbẹ̄
Mīji = meji, *n.*, needle. Mu kūla ho lo a mīji
Mīji-pẹ̄lẹ̄, *n.*, the eye of a needle
Mīndi, *tr. v.*, to despise, to wink as in contempt
Mīni, *n.*, bead, weight: heavy; girdle of beads.

Mīnī, plu. mīnia, def. st. mīnīsia, heavy. Haka mīnī

Mīnījāṅgla, *n.*, string of beads

Mīnīṅgo, to be heavy. Mīnīngo wā lẹ̄ gboṅ. Ti lī i minīṅgo, Their heart is hardened. Ṅgi lī mīnengo yelẹ̄ kpi

Mīta, *n.*, spoon

Mīva, *adv.*, wherefore. Mīva lo bi ji wẹ̄ni?

Mīyāka, *adv.*, which side, where about

Mọ, *n.*, a kind of ant's nest built in trees

Mo, *tr. v.*, to burn, to roast, to broil, to smart, burn. I moa, it is burned. Mu moṅgo me

Mo, def. st. moi, plu. bělā, beleīsia, *n.*, person. Chiefly used as a personal suffix, forming nouns of verbs denoting personal agents; as, ka, to teach; ka-mo, teacher, plu. kabělā. To pọ̄ma-mo, follower; plu. wọ̄ma belẹ̄sia

Mo *and* mbo, *indef. relat. pron.*, what? Mbo pẹ̄ni hũāṅgẹ̄īsia gbi ti vāya ndọ̄gbọ̄i hũ?

Mọ, *n.*, frankincense

Mọje, *adv.*, slowly, unenergetically. A jīa mọje

Mọla *and* Mọlo, *n.*, bushel, measure of capacity. Ti molẹ̄i lavẹ̄

Mọla, *verb. n.*, burning. Ta mọla hīnda nyāmu mīa

Mọle, *n.*, burning, itching, itching leaf

Mọli, *tr. v.*, to ask, to inquire, to interrogate, to investigate; to require restitution. Nya lo wama bi mọlima

Moli, def. st. mọlī, plu. mọlia, *n.*, question

Mọlo, *adv.*, slowly, without much effort. Njẹ̄ i waa mọlo-mọlo

Mo-mo, *n.*, one who burns something; a tumour that appears upon the head

Mọna, ẹ̄i, plu. mọnea, mọnẹ̄īsia, *n.*, troubles, trials. Mọnẹ̄i wọloṅgo, great troubles

Mọnde, *n.*, moisture

Mọndẹ̄ṅ, *adv.*, lightly, secretly. A jia mọndẹ̄ṅ

Mondo, to close the hand tightly; to give a handful of food. Nya mọndo a mehe

Mọndo-bọlo, *n.*, a kind of ribbed cap

Mọne, *tr. v.*, to trouble, to toil, to punish, to suffer, to harass, to vex. Gbāmaile ṅgi mọneṅga gbọ̄tọ̄a ṅgi va

Mọneṅgo gboṅ, to be severely troubled

Móṅgo, roasted

Mọni, *n.*, an animal of the cat kind whose skin is held sacred by those connected with Hīmo

Mọnjo, *n.*, a plant used for greens

Mọnu, *n.*, remainder. I mọnui vẹ̄

Mọre, *n.*, a Mahommedan; also their pretended power with God to control the elements of nature and the lives and fortunes of men

Mọre-mo, *n.*, Mahommedan

Mọte, *adv.*, completely. Bi Bi lī i leli mọte

Motu, *adj.*, a burned farm; field cleared by burning

Mọyo, *n.*, a medical compound of black pepper and clay

Mu, *pron.*, 1 per. plu., we

Mū, *pron.*, 1 per. plu., neg., we not, not we

Mua, *pron.* 1 per. plu., we. Mua ma li lo

Mūa *and* mūai, *n.*, woman

Mūa, *intr. v.*, to bathe

Mūa-mūa, *n.*, fear, consternation. Mūamūa i dea a ṅgẹ̄. Mūamūa lẹ̄ṅga a ṅgiẹ̄

Muẹ̄, *pron.*, objective, us

Mūtī, *n.*, woollen cloth

Mūlẹ̄, mūlẹ̄-gọtu, *n.*, soap stone

Mūmu, *adj.*, dumb. Ngi la mūmūṅgo

Mūmu, *adj.*, small, little; def. st. mūmui, plu. mūmua, mumuīsia

Mūmulī, *n.*, lice that infest domestic fowls

Mūmu-mo, *n.*, a dumb person

Munda, *pron.*, our own, ours

Mu-vūlī, *pron.*, we our selves

Muwọ̄, *pron.*, our own

N

Nā, plu. nāa, = nā, def. st. nāsia, *demons. pron.*, this, these, that, those. There being no relative pronoun, it frequently stands for "the one who, those who," and "the same;" as, fọ̄lọ̄i na, that day, or fọ̄lọ̄i na ma, on the same day

Nā, *adv.*, now. Ṅgi yā nā na yẹ̄ nā nya dọ̄ni, I go now to the One (Him) that sent Me

Na, *adv.*, there, thence; if, and here, there. I ye na, he is there; wā li na, do not go there = thither. Sometimes it appears pleonastic, as—gbāmaile hīndọ̄i gbi tọ̄ pọ̄mẹ̄i a ye na, mīa lo kọwẹ̄īsia ta yando na, lit. for wheresoever it is that the carcass is there, there it is the eagles shall gather there

Nālī, *n.*, a mysterious sound or sight, supposed to warn of death; sign, mark, prodigy, proof

Nali, *n.*, glue

Nalo, *adv.*, there, then

Nālo, *n.*, a short, broad knife having a rounded point

Nāmakõi, to practice, to study, to learn, to endeavour to know

Nāmi, *adj.*, dirty; nāmi-nāmi, very dirty

Nāmu, *tr. v.* and *adj.*, to slip in walking, to slide; to speak fluently; slippery

Nāna, *n.*, a herb with poisonous prickles

Nāndẽ, *n.*, early oka

Nāṅga, *intr. v.*, to crawl. Kālē nāṅga

Nāṅga, *tr. v.*, to palsify, to become incapable of injuring

Nāṅga-hēgbe, *n.*, dropsy, palsy

Naṅgaṅgo, to be taken with palsy

Nāni, *num. adj.*, four. I nanigẽi *and* inanigelẽi, *ordinal num.*, the fourth

Nāni-gẽlẽ, the fourth

Nāno, *n.*, the moon corresponding with July (Kitchel August). Ṅgi kọlo nyegi lo nga mbāi yẽ nāno yalui ma fõlõ pũ mahũ nāni fõi ma pũ mahũ wọyakpa ke nũ sāwa gbọyongo mahũ wọyakpa

Nati, *adv.*, completely. Njẽ i jīa mahũ nāti

Nāvī, *adj.*, flexible, elastic

Nāvõ, *n.*, money, goods, any article of value; possession

Nāvõ maluvẽma, *n.*, bank, money exchange place

Nāvõ vẽma, *n.*, the place where money is given or received

Ṅāvõla, *n.*, money

Ṅāi, *adv.*, expressing severity. Ṅgamoṅgo ṅāi

Ṅāma, *n.*, blood

Ṅānya, *n.*, sand

Ṅāõ, describes a taste not quite palatable

Ṅaso, *adv.*, intensive, very. Ndīma bẽṅgo ṅāso

Ṅọna, *adj.*, bitter. Ṅọnaṅgo, to be bitter

Ṅona-ṅona, *tr. v.*, to cut out

Ṅọni, *n.*, bird

Ṅonyọ, *adj.*, rough, chapped

Nd = l, nda = la = ya

Ndā *and* ndāwa, *n.*, leaf. Ndā = lā, def. st. ndāi = lāi; plu. ndāa = lāa, ndāīsia = lāīsia. Ndā gbīa, to put forth leaves

Nda = la, ndẽi = lẽi, plu. ndā = lā, ndẽīsia = lẽīsia, *n.*, mouth, door, any kind of opening; word, saying, letter, wharf. A ndalẽwẽ. Ṅgi nya la wọa, I open my mouth; *and* nya la wõo, My mouth is open. Nda wõṅgo. Nda fẽlẽlẽ-mo, two-mouthed person, *i.e.* hypocrite

Nda, def. st. ndẽi, *n.*, portion, part. It is added to the possessive pronoun by way of emphasis and corroboration; as, my own. Nya nda lī vūlī, My own heart itself. I ṅgi ndẽivẽ,

He gave him his own. Nya nda lo a ji, This is my own or proper portion

Nda=la, *tr. v.*, to lay, to place, to put, to enact, ordain, appoint; to make, as a bed; to set, arrange, as a table

Ndābẹ̄la, *n.*, slowness of speech

Ndābo *and* ndāwabo, *n.*, a bird that builds its nest by sewing together leaves

Ndabọ̄wa, *n.*, a bird's bill

Ndabru, *n.*, lip

Ndābu, *prep.*, before; private parts

Ndādāla, *n.*, childish talk

Ndādo=lādo, to join together

Ndādo-mo, *n.*, one who joins together

Ndāgbā, *n.*, boldness in speech

Ndāgbāle, *adj.*, beating with the mouth, incessant or painful talk

Ndāgbīa, *tr. v.*, to play by catching and drawing each other over a line. Ndāgbīa nyini ma, *tr. v.*, to wean a child, pull its mouth from the breast

Nda-gbole hīnda, *n.*, kiss

Ndāgbolo *and* ndagboro, *n.* and *adj.*, stuttering, stammering. Njīeẹ̄ ṅgi la gboroṅgo

Ndāgbolu, *n.*, lid, cover, stopper

Ndāgboro-mo, *n.*, a stammerer

Ndāgbọtu, *tr. v.*, to protrude the lips, to pout

Ndāgẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to mention, to name

Ndagọ̄li, *n.*, a present of food

Ndāgūlu, *n.*, lip

Ndāhã, *n.* and *adj.*, meat-hungry, desiring to eat animal food

Ndāhã-mo, *n.*, one that has an excessive desire for animal food = sweet-mouthed person

Ndāhāni, *n.*, meat, any kind of flesh used as food

Ndaha-wūli, *n.*, fig tree, and its fruit

Ndāhẹ̄i, *tr. v.*, to instruct, to acquaint, to explain, to name for

Ndāhī =lāhī, *tr. v.*, to caution, to warn, to advise, to counsel

Ndāhīla, *n.*, admonition, caution, counsel, warning, commanding, ordering

Ndāhugoli, *tr. v.*, to repay good with evil. A nya lāhugoli

Ndajọ̄ndo, *tr. v.*, to gather together the mouth so as to close it, as of a sack

Ndākanya, *adj.*, large and tall. Used of persons and things

Ndākpa, *intr. v.*, to grow up to manhood, to mature, matured. Kīna ndọ̄pọ̄i ṅgi lākāṅgo yelẹ̄,

When the boy was grown up

Ndākpa, *n.*, fellow, an equal. Used by males only; females use the word mbai, companion, friend

Ndākpalǭ *and* ndākpāǭ, *n.*, a young man; plu. ndakpalǭisia. Nyāpǭ, *n.*, young woman. Nyāpǭi i ndakpalǭisia hũwǭya ngi līmẹ̄i lo

Ndakpalo dagbẹ̄, *n.*, a young man that has not yet got a beard

Ndākpaya, *n.*, state of maturity

Ndāla *and* ndā, *tr. v.*, to pull, to draw, to drag. A mu ndendei lā, *verb. n.*, drawing

Ndālǭ, *tr. v.*, to join, to unite together, to accompany. Mu li, bi nya lālǭ

Ndālǭ, *adj.*, joined to; respecting, concerning, according, about, on account of, in behalf of. I njīa lẹ̄ni ndāloṅgo kārẹ̄ ma. Ndālǭṅgo ndi wẹ̄mẹ̄i ma

Ndālũ, *n.*, a kind of sore in the mouth

Ndāma, *n.*, place to lie down, bed, bedroom

Ndāmagbāte, *tr. v.*, to put aside for safe keeping, to keep, to preserve; to make ready, to create

Ndamahũyomba, *n.*, moustache

Ndāmata, *tr. v.*, to speak or call quickly, to praise

Ndāmba, *n.*, crocodile or alligator

Ndāmbu, *n.*, foundation; the fit place to lay it

Ndāmūmu, *adj.*, dumb

Ndāmūmu-mo, *n.*, dumb person

Ndanda, *n.*, a tree

Ndandakūlǭ, *n.*, a kind of wild cat, fox

Ndandakūlǭ-gǭna, *n.*, a flying report

Ndāndǫ *and* sīlǫlāndǫ *n.*, spider's web, fibres upon the inner surface of a plantain, skin

Ndāne, *tr. v.*, to indulge, to gratify, to coax with food, to cherish; indulged

Ndāne, *tr. v.*, to misrepresent wickedly, to slander

Nda-ngūlo, *n.*, nut oil. Nda-ngūlo i yīa, the nut oil is asleep, *i.e.* congealed

Ndānye, *n.*, cutlass-fish

Ndāǭ = ndawǭ, la ndāǭ mu we, open the door for us

Ndaokǫ, *tr. v.*, to mark, to imitate in contempt

Ndapi = lapi, *tr. v.*, to fight, to struggle, to swim. Ndapi wẹ̄ kumana, to fight for the mastery. Ke iye ndapi hũ

Ndapi-nyǫ, *n.*, associate in fighting

Ndạ̄ta, *n.*, tendon, vein. Nama lāta

Ndāvẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to fill full

Ndāvẹ̄-hīnda, *n.*, fulness
Ndāvẹ̄ṅgo, to be full, brimful. Kīna ndāvẹ̄ni
Ndavūla *or* ndavūli, *n.*, a sling for throwing stones
Ndāwa, *n.*, a species of plum tree; a vine used in binding rice
Ndawele-gọla *n.*, an American cloth two fathoms long
Ndāwọ̄, *tr. v.*, to open, to expose the transgressions of others. Nyāhẹ̄ i ṅgi lāwọ̄a
Ndāwọ̄ = lāwọ̄-hīnda, *n.*, great mouth matter, *i.e.* boasting. Ndāwọ̄ gbama, vainglory
Ndāwọ, *n.*, speaking impurely, indecently
Ndāwọ̄ko *or* ndāko, *tr. v.*, to imitate in speech or in song
Ndāwūlo, tọlu-wūlo, *n.*, oil from palm kernel
Ndāwūndu-gāli, *n.*, a kind of green snake
Ndāya, *n.*, saliva, spittle
Ndayīa = layia, plu. layiẹ̄sia, law, statute
Ndāyīlī, *n.*, a snare, noose, trap
Nd = l, ndẹ̄ = lẹ̄, nde = le
Ndẹ̄ = lẹ̄, ndẹ̄i = lẹ̄i; plu. ndẹ̄a = lẹ̄a, ndẹ̄ṅga = lẹ̄ṅga, ndẹ̄ṅgẹ̄sia, *or* ndẹ̄ṅgẹ̄īsia = lẹ̄ngẹ̄sia *or* lẹ̄ngẹ̄īsia; *n.*, child, brother or sister. Bi wa mu ndẹ̄i i hã
Ndẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to tell, to say, to speak, to condemn. I ndẹ̄ṅga mbale wai hũ. Frequently followed by la, word, to tell a word. Yẹ̄ lo i ndẹ̄ni bi ma? Who was it that told it thee?
Nde, *n.* and *adj.*, a lie, liar; addicted to lying. Ngi leṅgo
Ndẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to beget, to bear, to give birth to. I ndọ̄ lẹ̄a
Ndẹ̄bělā, plu. ndẹ̄belīsia, *n.*, elder
Ndẹ̄ga, *n.*, hair of the body except the head
Ndẹ̄gbẹ̄, *n.*, large cat-fish
Ndẹ̄gẹ̄lẹ̄, *n.*, chronic ulcer
Nde-gọla, *tr. v.*, to tell a lie, to lie. Ngi hīnda wọ̄va mīa i nde-gọla la
Nde-gọla-mo, *n.*, one that tells lies
Nde-hīnda, *n.*, falsehood, condemnation
Ndẹ̄-hīndọ̄, plu. ndẹ̄-hīndọ̄-īsia *and* ndẹ̄ hīndọ̄ wā-wai, elder brother
Ndẹ̄-hīndọ̄ wūlọ̄, plu. wūlẹ̄-īsia, *n.*, younger, *i.e.* little brother
Nde-jọndu wua, to swear falsely
Ndekpe, *tr. v.*, to stand or place in a successive manner. Ndọ̄pọ̄īsia ti lekpe hīndẹ̄ ji. Ndekpe-ndekpe, in succession, by turns, alternately
Ndekpe, *tr. v.*, to bend, to wind, to incline, to lean to

Ndekpu, *intr. v.*, to limp, to be lame, *adj.*, lame, weakened

Ndẹ̄la, *verb. n.*, saying, telling. I tato ndẹ̄la

Ndele, *adj.*, wet, black. *See* Lele

Ndeli, *tr. v.*, to wet, to cool, to appease, to satisfy

Ndeliṅgo, to be wet, to be black

Ndẹ̄lo, *n.*, name of a constellation

Ndẹ̄ma, *n.*, forgetfulness, condemnation. Wa ṅdẹ̄ma wai jọma

Ndẹ̄ma = lẹ̄ma, *n.*, remembrance

Ndẹ̄ma-mo, one that forgets

Ndembi, *n.*, delay, tarrying, continuing. Longevity

Ndembima, *n.*, place of tarrying, grave

Ndembu ndembu, *n.*, valley

Ndẹ̄-mo, *n.*, lord, proprietor

Ndẹ̄-mo = lẹ̄mo; plu. ndẹ̄-ndẹ̄bãla, ndebeleīsia, *also* ndẹ̄mọ̄a; father, parent, denoting the natural father; while ke means master, lord, ruler, king

Ndẹ̄ndẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to disclose, to gossip, to repeat rumours concerning others

Ndende, *n.*, canoe, boat. Ndende hũ-mo, sailor, passenger

Ndendekpe, *n.*, the placing of a broken thing so that another in taking it shall appear to break it, and so be chargeable with fault

Ndendeli, *n.*, shade, shadow. Hẹ̄i ndendeli bu

Ndẹ̄ndẹ̄-mo, *n.*, gossiper

Ndẹ̄ṅga, plu. of ndẹ̄, *n.*, children, servants, subjects. Kẹ̄na yẹ̄la ndẹ̄ṅga fẹ̄lẹ̄ ti ye ṅgi yẹ̄ya, i ndẹ̄ṅga ti ma

Ndẹ̄-nyāha-lọ̄, plu. lọ̄a *and* lọ̄ṅga, sister. Per syncope nya-nyāha

Ndẹ̄ nya-lọ̄ wā, elder, *i.e.* great sister

Ndẹ̄-nyālọ̄ wūlọ̄, younger, *i.e* little sister

Ndevale, *n.*, broom made of rice straw

Ndeve, *n.*, bat, a species of small bat

Ndevu, *n.*, life, rest. Ndevui ji mahīnda, cares of this life.

Ndevu-gọ̄tọ̄ *and* ndevu-gọtu, *n.*, a sigh

Ndevuma, *n.*, resting-place. upper chamber

Ndevu-vefe, *n.*, life, breath

Ndewe, *n.*, the name of a tree

Ndewe, *tr. v.*, to flatten as by beating; to braid in flat braids

Ndẹ̄wẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to strike, to flog, to beat, to pound. Kọlu lẹ̄wẹ̄ i ye teveteve

Ndẹ̄wẹ̄, ndẹ̄,, *n.*, brother, sister, cousin

Ndẹ̄wẹ̄-gbo, *n.*, scar from whipping

Ndẹ̄wẹ̄-gbũndo, *n.*, wale,

swelling caused by beating

Nd = l, ndī = lī

Ndī = lī, *n.*, heart. Compare lī above. The seat of affection and hatred. Hīŋga ti lī nyāmuŋgo lẹ̄. Bi lī yẹ̄kpẹ̄ŋgo lẹ̄?

Ndī *and* ndīli, *n.*, housefly, cow-bird

Ndīa, *n.*, midst, middle, centre; *prep.*, among = līa hũ, in the midst. A ŋgi dẹ̄wẹ̄lo ndīa, He shall cut him asunder

Ndīa-mo, *n.*, friend, lover of either sex, but no relative

Ndīdẹ̄wẹ̄, *n.*, strife. Generally ndīdẹ̄wẹ̄-yīa

Ndī-dẹ̄wẹ̄ = lẹ̄wẹ̄, *n.*, vexation, anger, indignation; *adj.*, angry, incensed, passionate, irritated. Hīndọ̄i na ndī dẹ̄wẹ̄ŋgo lẹ̄, That man's heart is cut, *i.e.* he is vexed, enraged, in a state of fury or passion. Nyalī a gbavọ̄ ndīdẹ̄wẹ̄ yīẹ̄i va ŋgi ndẹ̄ni nya nyahẹ̄i ma a kpoiko ji

Ndī-dẹ̄wẹ̄-mo, *n.*, an angry, passionate person

Ndī-dọ̄ *or* ndī-lọ̄, *n.* and *adj.*, courage, patience; courageous. Ndī wẹ̄lẹ̄mẹ̄i, hope. Ndī wọ̄tẹ̄ŋgo, to repent; repentance. Ī ye ndī mọne wā hũ, He was in great trouble

Ndigba, *tr. v.*, to press upon from above, to squeeze

Ndīgba = lipka, *n.*, bow. Kọ̄tu lipka, iron bow

Ndīgbāle, *n.*, pain in the pericardiac region

Ndigbẹ̄ka, *n.*, lower point of sternum

Ndīgbini?

Ndīhele, *tr. v.*, to perplex, to confound. Hīndẹ̄ ji ke i nya līhelea, *n.*, jeopardy, danger, perplexity, suspense. Ndē helea hũ, in distress

Ndi-họ̄ula, *n.*, long-suffering, forbearance

Ndikpa, *n.*, cross-bow; pencilled rays of light

Ndikpa-vāli *and* ndikpa-vai, arrow

Ndikpa-wīli-mo, plu. ndikpa-wīli-bẹ̄lā, archer

Ndikpa-yẹ̄ya, *n.*, bow-string

Ndīkpo, *n.*, dispute

Ndīla, *n.*, consolation, calmness, contentment

Ndīlẹ̄, *n.*, boa-constrictor

Ndīlẹ̄i, *n.*, peace

Ndīlẹ̄i-mo, *n.*, one whose heart is cool, meek, calm; patient, peaceful person

Ndīleli, *n.*, peace, contentment. Ndīleli hīnda, consolation, coolness of heart

Ndīleli, pleasing, acceptable

Ndī-leli va, *tr. v.*, to appease, to reconcile

Ndīlẹ̄we. *See* Ndī-dẹ̄wẹ̄

Ndīli, *n.*, little fly

Ndīlo, *n.*, patience. Ndīlo gbọ̄tọ̄ hũ, in much patience

Ndīma, *n.*, chest, bosom (stomach)

Ndīma, *n.*, wrath, anger. Ndīma bẹ̄, without pity or sympathy

Ndīma-bẹ̄, plu. līma-bẹ̄lẹ̄sia, *adj.*, unpitying, unkind, unsympathizing. Mahaṅgẹ̄sia ti līma-belẹ̄sia ti ye ndọloi hũ

Ndīma-gāle, *n.*, a cherished feeling of hatred or purpose of revenge

Ndīma lẹ̄ṅga, *n.*, dear children

Ndīma-vọni, *n.*, an event causing grief; *adj.*, grievous

Ndīma-wāni, kindly disposed, generous, free, liberal

Ndīma yāmu, *adj.*, churlish, bad-tempered, ill-disposed, disagreeable

Ndīmba, *tr. v.*, to twist, to spin, to twist by rolling. Ta fāndẹ̄ līmba

Ndī-mini, *n.*, heaviness, heaviness of mind, sorrow

Ndimo, *n.*, traveller; greedy

Ndīndī, *n.*, a kind of small white ant, and its nest

Ndīṅgo, to be sharp. Mbọwei ya ndīṅgo

Ndīnyāni-hīnda, a matter of grief

Ndīvāle, *n.*, fly-brush, broom; a kind of mushroom

Ndīvọ̄, *n.*, a boil

Ndī-vūla, *v.*, hasty, quick-tempered. A ndī-vūla in a fit of passion

Ndī-wanda, *n.*, kind disposition

Ndī-wẹ̄, ndī-wēma, *n.*, hope

Ndī-wọ̄, *n.*, a kind of grass

Ndīwọlo, *n.*, discontent; *adj.*, dissatisfied, grasping

Ndī yakpẹ̄, *n.*, good-will

Ndīyamala, *n.*, persuasion

Ndī yẹ̄la, *n.*, one heart, sincerity

Nd = l, ndo = lo

Ndọ̄ = lọ̄, ndọ̄i = lọ̄i; plu. ndẹ̄ṅga = lẹ̄ṅga, ndẹ̄ṅgei, ndẹ̄ṅgẹ̄isia = lẹ̄ṅgẹ̄sia (some of the forms are derived from ndẹ̄ = lẹ̄, to bear, give birth, beget); *n.*, child, either son or daughter; pupil, servant, subject, a dependant of any relation; the young of animals, birds, and reptiles. Ndọ̄i i wa ṅgi ke yẹ̄. Ndọ̄i ikẹ̄lẹ̄-māge *or* ndọ̄i ikulọ̄i, the last, *i.e.* the youngest. Ndọ̄ kulọ̄, little boy or child. Bi yẹ̄ bi lọ̄i lọni? Have you left your country? Hīnda ndọ̄i a pẹ̄, ṅgi ke be a pẹ̄

Ndọ̄ = lọ̄, *tr. v.*, to leave, to leave behind, to bequeath, to commit. I ndọ̄ fẹ̄i hũ, He left it in the pot

Ndọ, *n.*, rum, fermented sap from different species of the palm, fermented or distilled liquor of any kind

Ndọ, *tr. v.*, to search out, to find out by investigation
Ndọ = lọ, *tr. v.*, to put, to place
Ndọ̄a = ndọ̄wa, *n.*, hole. Ndọ̄a jeyu, deep hole
Ndọ̄ahũla = lọ̄ahũla, *n.*, reconciliation
Ndọ-bọ̄ma, *n.*, a chisel used in making incisions for palm wine
Ndọ-dāgba, *n.*, vinegar
Ndọ̄ọ̄, *n.*, a large black beetle (perhaps rhinoceros); an immoderate drinker
Ndogba, *adj.*, hardened, stiffened, alienated
Ndọgba, *n.*, frontal headache. Ndọgbẹ̄ i nya họ̄na
Ndọ-gbātema, *n.*, the place where wine is made
Ndọgbẹ̄, *n.*, a fetish supposed to inflict ndọgba
Ndọ-gbeliṅgo hīnda gegea, earthquakes in divers places
Ndogbo, *n.*, woods, thicket, bush. Ndogbo-hũa, *n.*, wild beasts
Ndọgbo dọwọ̄īsia, *n.*, husks
Ndogbo-hāni, *n.*, leopard
Ndogbo-le, *n.*, any wild fowl that scratches for food
Ndọgbọ̄le-mo, *n.*, wine-drinker
Ndogbo-lọ̄pọ̄, *n.*, one who is initiated into Poro
Ndọ-gẹ̄lẹ̄ma, *n.*, the end of the world
Ndọhọ̄u-hīnda, *n.*, drunkenness, intoxication
Ndọhọ̄u-hũ, to be over powered by drink
Ndọhũ, *n.*, dung; loss. Ndọhũ jọ, suffer loss
Ndọhu, *tr. v.*, to lose; to be lost, lost
Ndọ̄ine, *n.*, a bird said to cry, "Yẹ̄ mīa?"
Ndọ̄ka, *n.*, clearing the bush preparatory to felling trees; brushwood
Ndọ̄kẹ̄, *intr. v.*, to settle, to clarify; *adj.*, clear. Bi yamẹ̄ lọ̄kẹ̄ṅgo
Ndọ̄kẹ̄, *n.*, the rope used in lowering palm wine
Ndọko, *n.*, part, pillar; plu. ndọkoa
Ndọ̄kọ̄lọ̄ *and* ndọ̄kulọ̄, *n.*, chameleon
Ndọkpo, *tr. v.*, to place in a row, to make a long speech
Ndọku, ructate
Ndọku-wūlu, *n.*, a tree whose blossoms emit an offensive odour
Ndọ̄la, plu. ndọ̄laṅga, *n.*, infant, babe. Nya lọ̄lai lo wama
Ndọ̄la, *n.* and *adj.*, growth, increase; growing
Ndọ̄lawāla hīnda, *n.*, infanticide
Ndọ̄laya, *n.*, infancy
Ndọle = lọle, *n.*, hunger, need. Ndọle nya họ̄u. Navọ̄ māni lọle nya ma. *Also* ndọe
Ndọle, *tr. v.*, to thresh, to shell, to unstring; to extract, as teeth

Ndǭlẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to bear children. Mu lǫi hũ nyāha ndǭlẹ̄a na ta gǭhũne lo

Ndǭle, *n.*, trick, play. *Also* ndǭli

Ndǭle-mo, *n.*, one that plays tricks

Ndǫle wẹ̄, to clear the bush

Ndǭlī, *n.*, fish-hook

Ndolinyǫ, *n.*, playmate

Ndǫlo, *also* ndǭẹ̄ = ndǫi = lǫi = lǫilo = ndǫlai, world, country, kingdom; earth, ground

Ndǫlo = lǫlo, *tr. v.*, to seek for

Ndǭlo, *tr. v.*, to hate

Ndǫlohũ = lǭlǫhũ, *tr. v.*, to lose

Ndǫloli, *n.*, inhabitant of the land

Ndǭma, *n.*, love, charity, affection

Ndǭma, *n.*, shirt, a loose gown, upper garment. Ikpẹ̄kpẹ̄i

Ndǭma, *n.*, friend. Ndǭma hǭu, to hold together as friends

Ndombu = lombu, *intr. v.*, to dive, to dip in or under, to sink. Ma ndombu njẹ̄ hũ, overthrow, to sink, to fail to support a cause; to disregard counsel, to disrespect another, to withdraw into concealment

Ndǭmbu-mo, *n.*, diver. Ndǭmbu hũ, in the deep

Ndǫmẹ̄, *n.*, ground, earth. I ndǫmẹ̄ bo susuṅgo, He digs deep into the ground

Ndǭmi, *n.*, a plant

Ndǫmo, plu. ndǫbělā, *n.*, the owner of palm wine

Ndǭmo = lǭmo = tǭmo, *n.*, messenger

Ndǭnde, plu. ndǭndea, ndǭndeṅga, ndǭndeṅgẹ̄sia; def. st. formed from the plural form, ndǭndeṅga: *n.*, swine, hog; *and* ndǭ-ndǭ. Ndǭndea lāgo va

Ndonde-dīye, *n.*, abstinence from swine's flesh

Ndǫndo, *n.*, multipede, fortifoot

Ndǭndo, *tr. v.*, to trust with, to sell to on credit. Nya lǫndo a bā yẹ̄la

Ndǭndǭ, *n.*, silence

Ndǭndǭ, *n.*, an excrescence, as a wart or tumour

Ndǭndǭ, *n.*, a dance in a line when the Pǫro yāfẹ̄ visits the town

Ndǭndǭ-hã, *n.*, saw

Ndǭndǭ-hīna, *n.*, boar

Ndǭndǭ-hũa, *n.*, swine's flesh, pork

Ndǭndǭkǫ, *n.*, a vine growing from a tuberous root

Ndondovo, *intr. v.*, to shrink as meat or fish

Ndǭndǭ-yīa, *n.*, whisper

Ndǭ-nyāha, *n.*, daughter by marriage

Ndǭpa, *n.*, deer

Ndǭpǭ, *n.*, child, boy or girl; one inferior in rank or power

Ndǭpoi nyandẹ̄ṅgo nyǫko

gbi, a girl uncommonly beautiful
Ndǭpǭya, *n.*, childhood
Ndǭsi, *n.*, a long-handled, deep net
Ndǭsǭ-lǭlī, *n.*, a magical play
Ndǭsǭ-yę̄ya, *n.*, a black leafless vine growing from decayed wood
Ndǫū, *n.*, Hades, region of the dead, supposed to be in the interior of the earth
Ndoūmo, *n.*, one who has departed this life
Ndǭvǭ, *n.*, toad
Ndǫvo, *adj.*, unlucky, unsuccessful; ill-success
Ndǭvǭ kpǫlea, *n.*, poison of asps
Ndǭwa, *n.*, hole
Ndǭwǭ, *n.*, horn. Nīkę̄ i ṅgi hījai lo a ṅgi lǭwǭi. Ndǭwǭ lo i ye namę̄i yę̄ya
Ndǫwo, *n.*, a yellow ant that makes its nest in folded leaves
Ndǭwǭ-hũa, *n.*, a horned animal
Ndǫwu *and* ndǫū, *tr. v.*, to hide, to conceal, to secrete
Ndǫwu-hīnda, *n.*, mystery, secret
Ndǫwujuju, *n.*, valley of death
Ndǫwuma, *n.*, hiding-place. Ndǫwu-hũ, in secret
Ndǫwuṅgo, to be hid
Ndǫ-wūru, *n.*, palm tree
Ndū = lū
Ndū *and* ndūę̄, *n.*, flesh
Ndūahũ = lūahũ, *n.*, difference, variance. Ti lūahũ i lāni, space between, interval; relation between
Ndūahũ, *prep.*, between. Gbę̄hę̄i lo mu lūahũ. Bī mu lūahũ gǫ? nya ndę̄wę̄ mīa. I ndūahu gǫlea ṭǭlǭ wę̄kę̄sia ma
Ndūahũ bombo, *n.*, the remainder which is undivided
Ndūa hugǫle vǭi, *n.*, referring to purification after childbirth
Ndūahũ-la, *n.*, reconciliation
Ndūahũ-la-mo, *n.*, mediator
Ndūahũ nyāni, *n.*, discord, quarrel, variance, divisions
Ndūba, ndūbanga, *adj.*, favoured
Ndūę̄dūę̄ *and* ndūę̄ndūę̄, *n.*, heat, sensation of heat
Ndūę̄dūę̄ṅgo, it is warm or hot
Ndūfę̄, *tr.* and *intr. v.*, to extinguish, to end, to wipe out. Ti ṅgi lūfę̄a, to quench, to put out; to go out, as a fire
Ndūfu-lǫi, *n.*, palm wine
Ndūhũ-hã, *n.*, weakness
Ndūhũ hãṅgo, to be or to feel weak, weary. Hīnda hǭula, to be weak in faith
Ndūine, *n.*, a bird
Ndukpu, *tr. v.*, to muddle, to be muddy; muddy, dirty, foul

Ndūla, *tr.* and *intr. v.*, to decay, to rot, to perish; decayed, rotten
Ndūla-hīnda, *n.*, rottenness
Ndūli, *n.* and *v.*, smoke; to smoke; smoky
Ndūli-kpūli, *n.*, soot
Ndūli-lẹ̄ndẹ̄, *n.*, steamship
Ndūlu = wūlu, *n.*, tree
Ndūlu, *tr. v.*, to steam; *n.*, steam
Ndūlu, *n.*, a bird with brown neck and white breast, that cries morning and evening
Ndūma, *n.*, skin
Ndūma-molo?
Ndūmbu, *n.*, an earthern pot with small mouth, mug
Ndūva = lūva, to continue, to stay the whole of the day
Ndūvu, *n.*, ashes
Ndūvu, *tr. v.*, to burn to ashes, burned into ashes
Ndūvu, *n.*, a species of palm tree, also the fibres of its leaf; or bamboo tree
Ndūvu-gba, *n.*, a forest of ndūvu trees
Ndūvu-lọ, *n.*, fermented sap of ndūvu, palm wine
Ndūwa, *n.*, fear, veneration; *adj.*, fearful, afraid
Ndūwa, *adj.*, cooked soft, tender from boiling. Taṅgẹ̄ ndūwāṅgo fūkẹ̄
Ndūwa-wọ, *n.*, description of a person given for his apprehension
Ndūwẹ̄ *and* ndọ̄wẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to clear away the undergrowth
Ndūwo, *n.*, slave
Ndūwoya, *n.*, slavery, servitude
Ndūwu, *n.* and *adj.*, flesh, living body; fleshy. Ndūwu i dea ṅgi ma
Ndūwu-mo, plu. ndūwubelā, carnally minded person
Ne, def. st. nei; plu. nea, def. st. neīsia; *n.*, tongue. Ti ne fẹ̄lẹ̄ hītia, They exhibited two tongues = were double-tongued, dissembled. Ne fẹ̄lẹ̄, *n.*, dissimilation
Ne *and* nei, *n.*, pleasure; *tr. v.*, to please, to be sweet, agreeable. I neni lo Ngẹ̄wọ wọ. Nya lī a gọ̄hu ne, ke nya yafẹ̄i a gọ̄hu ne. A ne lo wu ke we, It is the pleasure of your father
Ne *or* nene, *tr. v.*, to spy out, to watch; to aim at, to seek for. Pẹ̄lẹ̄ neṅgo, look for the road, *i.e.* seek an occasion. Nemo, *n.*, parasite
Ne, *tr. v.*, to boil, to emit sparks. Njẹ̄ ta nema. Fẹ̄i lo nema
Nehe, *tr. v.*, to search for food, to shift about in search of food
Neku, *adj.*, smooth, shining, glassy
Nemahũ, plu. nemahũīsia,

n., mind, sense, thought, intellect, judgment, opinion, determination, advice, conscience, consciousness; cleverness, wisdom, memory, occupation, science, skill. Nemahũ dẽwẹ̃ gegeĩsia, various kinds of trades. Nemahũ dẹ̃wẹ̃i gbõtọ̃ngo lẹ̃ ndọẹ̃i hũ

Nemahũ bā, *tr. v.*, to temporarily deprive of the use of mental faculties, to astonish; *adj.*, unwise, imbecile, foolish. Nemahũ hẹ̃ingo, being settled, at rest

Nemahũ dẹ̃wẹ̃, to be clever. Nemahũ lẹ̃wẹ̃, to give instruction, direction; direct, order

Nemahũ dẹ̃wẹ̃-mo, plu. dẹ̃wẹ̃ bělā, one who is wise, clever, etc., to do a thing. Nemahũ dẹ̃wẹ̃ṅgo. Nemahũ lẹ̃-mo, a wise person. Nemahũ lẹ̃wẹ̃-yīa, wisdom of words. Ti nemahũ vāya ti va, They doubted of them. Nemahũ wu, to trust, have confidence in. Nemahũ lẹ̃wẹ̃, to forewarn

Nemakọli, *tr. v.*, to attempt to do, to make trial, to acquire skill

Nemo, *also* nenemo, *n.*, spy, watcher

Nemu, *tr. v.*, to injure, to wound, to hurt, to make or cause to be lame

Nemuma, *n.*, wounds, bruises, injuries

Nemu-mo, a person injured, bruised, lamed

Nemuṅgo, to be hurt, injured, wounded

Nendī, *n.*, toothless gum

Nene, *n.*, shadow, shade, likeness, spirit, ghost

Neṅgbe, *n.*, a fresh-water lily

Neṅgbu, *adv.*, very. Kọ̃lẹ̃-ṅgo neṅgbu

Neni *and* ne, *tr. v.*, to sweeten, to make palatable, to make pleasant, agreeable; *n.*, taste, savour, sweetness

Nepo, *tr. v.*, to appease, to pacify, to coax, to induce, to comfort, to console, to caress, to fondle

Nepo-mo, *n.*, comforter. Nepo-hīnda, *n.*, consolation

Nepo-yīa, *n.*, enticing words

Nesī, *n.*, pine-apple

Nete, *n.*, door of bamboo or of boards

Ṅeye, *adj.*, smooth

Ṅe *and* Ṅene, *adj.*, sharp. Mbõwa ṅgā ṅene

Ṅga, *pers. pron.*, 1 per., I, connected with the future tense and conditional sentences. Ṅga wa lo, I shall come; ṅga li, I may go, or may I go?

Ṅgā, negative of the preceding, I not, shall not, may not. Ṅgā la mọne, I not yet = before I suffer

Ṅgā, suffix. (1) To form the plural number of nouns denoting animated beings, as, mahaṅgā, kings; kọ̄ndọ̄ṅga, locusts; ndẹ̄ṅgā, brethren. (2) Connected with verbs it forms the definite present tense, as, ndẹ̄ṅga, to have told; deṅga, to have climbed, mounted; tọ̄ṅga, to have followed

Ṅga, *adv.*, off. Tẹ̄wẹ̄ ṅga

Ṅga, *n.*, edge, point. Ṅga bẹ̄ṅgo, vigorously, to the utmost

Ṅgā, *intr. v.*, to sing

Ṅgāfa, plu. ṅgafẹ̄sia, ṅgāfa-ṅga, ṅgafaṅgẹ̄sia, *n.*, idol

Ṅgāfa = yāfa, plu. ṅgāfa-ṅgẹ̄isia, spirit, soul, ghost, idol

Ṅgāfa, *tr. v.*, to slander, to backbite, to make known one's misdeeds or bad qualities

Ṅgāfagẹ̄, *n.*, the spiritual

Ṅgāfa-gọtu, *n.*, a stone representing a spirit

Ṅgāfama, *adv.*, finally

Ṅgāfa-mo, plu. ṅgāfa-bĕlā, *n.*, spiritual person, spiritually minded

Ṅgāfa-mo, *n.*, accuser, slanderer

Ṅgāfa vungo, living soul

Ṅgāfe, *tr. v.*, to fan, to winnow, as rice

Ṅgāfọ, *tr. v.*, to go through, to reach to the other side

Ṅgāfọ̄, *tr. v.*, to fan for cooling a person

Ṅgāfọ̄mo, *n.*, one who fans another

Ṅgāfọ̄na, *tr. v.*, to sharpen to a point; *adj.*, pointed

Ṅga-gūhēi, *adj.*, high

Ṅgāhã, *tr. v.*, to make dull, blunt. Mbọ̄mẹ̄i ya haṅgo. Applied to persons, lazy. Mbọ̄wẹ̄ ṅgāhaṅgo

Ṅgāha, *n.*, a small animal

Ṅgāheu, *adj.*, equal. Used of similar surfaces

Ṅgāhọ, *tr. v.*, to draw out, as an axe bit by striking

Ṅgāhọ̄u, *tr. v.*, to braid loosely, as the hair; to restrain

Ṅgāhũ, *n.*, sole of the foot

Ṅgāhũ-gọle, *n.*, favour

Ṅgāhũma, *tr. v.*, to steal from

Ṅgai-gọtu, blacksmith's stone = anvil

Ṅgai-mo, plu. ṅgai-bĕlā, *n.*, blacksmith

Ṅgākpā, *tr. v.*, to complete, to finish. Used with ṅgẹ̄-ṅgẹ̄

Ṅgākpa, *tr. v.*, to give the balance, to make equitable

Ṅgākpa, *tr. v.*, to sharpen. Ta kọ̄nui yākpa kọtui ma

Ṅgākpa gọtu, *n.*, stone for sharpening, grind or whetstone

Ṅgākpẹ̄, *intr. v.*, to spring, as a trap

Ṅgākpe, *tr. v.*, to pursue, as an enemy. Ṅgakpe nyā-nia, persecution

Ṅgākpīa, *tr. v.*, to persevere

to the end; to finish or complete any work; to conclude, draw an inference; to infer, reckon

Ṅgākpo, *tr. v.*, to end, to finish, as the work of destruction or of robbing

Ṅgāku, *n.*, crab; tartar incrustation upon the teeth

Ṅgāku, plu. ṅgākuīsia = yaku, crab

Ṅgāla, *n.*, mat. I ṅgālẹ̄i vọ̄mbọ̄a

Ṅgālẹ̄ = yālẹ̄, to break, as a stick; to wink the eye as is usual; to split

Ṅgālẹ̄ṅgo, to be broken; broken

Ṅgālī, *n.*, thorn, prickle; sharply pointed sticks set in a ditch for defence. I ṅgālī bembe ma, He hedged it round about

Ṅgālī, *n.*, sharpness, harshness

Ṅgāli-mo = ṅgāi-mo, *n.*, blacksmith

Ṅgālu = ṅgāu, *n.*, egg; moon and month. Ṅgi ṅgāufẹ̄lẹ̄ mea

Ṅgālui i hījia, the moon has risen. Ṅgālu yẹ̄la ke ku pū, one month and ten days

Ṅgālu i ye dẹ̄wẹ̄a, the month that is past = last month

Ṅgālu la vẹ̄ngo, the moon is full

Ṅgālu na ipẹ̄kẹ̄i wọ̄ma, the month after next

Ṅgālu nā i ye dẹ̄wẹ̄ni ipẹ̄kẹ̄i wọ̄ma, the month before last

Ṅgālu nīna, a new egg, a new moon

Ṅgālu wẹ̄kẹ̄i, next month

Ṅgāma, *n.*, eye, face, countenance. Ṅgāma tā ṅgāma, face to face. Ṅgi ṅgāma lo, I am present. Post position, before, in the presence or remembrance of

Ṅgāma gbẹ̄ka, *n.*, eyelash

Ṅgāma yọ̄mba, *n.*, eyebrow; *and* ṅgāma binje

Ṅgāma-gọ̄lẹ̄, *n.*, clear sightedness, good fortune. Ṅgā gọ̄lẹ̄ i nya họ̄ua, hā

Ṅgāma lẹ̄kpe, *n.*, cross eye

Ṅgāma-lo, to be present. Kọ be pẹ̄ ṅgāma lẹ̄, though it be done in pretext

Ṅgāmane, *adj.*, pleased with new surroundings

Ṅgāma wanda wa, *n.*, great grace

Ṅgāma wọ, large-eyed, *i.e.* coveteous

Ṅgāma wọ-mo, one that has large eyes, *i.e.* is very coveteous

Ṅgāma wọ̄ṅgo, *n.*, open face

Ṅgāma = yāma, to return, to carry or send back

Ṅgāmo, *tr. v.*, to twist hard, as a cord; to braid evenly, as hair; to dye the third time

Ṅgāmo-lọ̄, *n.*, apple of the eye

Ngāndaṅgẹ̄, *n.*, top, as of a tree or hill

Ṅgānde, *tr. v.*, to frighten, to scare, to terrify; to break a promise, to beguile

Ṅgānde, *n.*, deception, hypocrisy

Ngānde-mo, *n.*, deceiver, hypocrite

Ṅgāndī, *tr. v.*, to aid in escaping, to shun, to sharpen

Ṅgāndīṅgo, to be sharp. Mbọ̄wẹ̄ ngāndīṅgo

Ṅgāndī, *adj.*, sharp, severe, rigorous, distressing

Ṅgāndo, *tr. v.*, to gather, to assemble, to collect

Ngāndo-mo, one who gathers, etc.

Ṅgāṅga, *tr. v.*, to thresh with the feet, as rice. I mbẹ̄i yaṅgama

Ṅgaṅgalẹ̄, *intens. v.*, to break repeatedly

Ngāṅga-lẹ̄ngọ̄i, *n.*, broken pieces

Ṅgāṅgẹ̄, *tr.* and *intr. v.*, to itch, to scratch

Ṅgāṅgoli, *tr. v.*, to fine; to oblige to pay, as damages

Ṅgāpọ̄laṅgo, *n.*, odd number. Kọlo sāwa tī ṅgāpọ̄lāṅgo

Ṅgāra, *n.*, a coarse grass. Ngāra bebea, *n.*, couches

Ṅgāsa, *adv.*, hastily. Mu hīẹ̄a ṅgāsa

Ngāsa, *tr. v.*, to seize, to catch after pursuit

Ṅgāta, *intr. v.*, to turn upon the back, to lie upon the back

Ṅgāte, *tr. v.*, to kindle, to set a trap, to cut finely; to commence a settlement. Ṅgi hẹ̄imẹ̄ ji yātca

Ṅgātẹ̄wẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to cut open, to make an incision

Ṅgāti, *n.*, passion

Ṅgātigo, *tr. v.*, to feel, to be affected by. Used of evil events, unless otherwise indicated. Njīẹ̄ ji ṅgi ṅgātigoi lo hā (Luke xxiv. 32)

Ṅgato, to think

Ṅgāu, *n.*, favour. A ngau lẹ̄wẹ̄, with boldness or confidence

Ṅgāu wanda, *n.*, grace. Ṅgāu wọ wẹ̄, to covet. Ngāu lẹ̄wẹ̄ wa, great plainness of speech

Ṅgāwọ̄, *adj.*, bold, insolent. Ṅgāwọ̄ṅgo, to be proud. Ngawọ̄ngo, great

Ṅgāwọ̄tẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to turn over, to overthrow, to interpret

Ṅgāwu, *n.*, wild yam, egg

Ṅgāya, *n.*, tear. Ta ṅgāyama, They are shedding tears

Ṅgāyīlī, *tr. v.*, to agree, to covenant. Ti ngayīlia, it was determined

Ṅgẹ̄ = yẹ̄ = nge = ye

Ṅgẹ̄, *pers. pron.*, 1 per. sing., neg., I not, not I, I cannot or will not; but also affirm., as, ngẹ̄ sāgọ̄, I said "no." Ngẹ̄ pẹ̄ ti

yāma a ndǫle, I will not make them go back with hunger = hungering. *Object. pron.*, me, always preceded by a, as, ti pẹ̃a a ṅgẹ̃

Ṅge, *pers. pron.*, 1 per. sing., I, neg., I can or will not; generally followed by lā, as, nge lā pẹ̃ gboma, I will (certainly) not do it again

Ṅge, I say, *imper. v.* Ṅge, I say, be, thou sayest, etc.; *also* ṅgee. It regularly follows verba sentiendi et declarandi, and, like לֵאמֹר, may be translated by the participial form "saying," or the conjunction "that," as, I ndẹ̃ ye ti fẹ̃ ṅgi wẹ̃, He said saying = that they should give it to her

Ṅgẹ̃, *tr. v.*, to take up. Used only imperatively in the present tense

Ṅgẹ̃a = yẹ̃ya = ngẹ̃ya, *n.*, line, rope, string. Ṅgẹ̃a gūtu, short, gūha lūla, long, rotten rope. Ṅgi wa a ṅgẹ̃ya

Ṅgẹ̃a = ngẹ̃ya = yẹ̃ya, *tr. v.*, to buy, to sell, to obtain. I kǫ̃le yẹ̃yaa hā. I kpã yẹ̃yai lo, He bought a field

Ṅgẹ̃bu, plu. ṅgẹ̃buā, the same as ṅgẹ̃lẹ̃-bu, plu. ngẹ̃lẹ̃buā, the sky, under the sky, in the world, that is seen. Ṅgẹ̃bu wǫgi gbẹ̃lẹ̃, Behold the greatness of the sky. Ṅgẹ̃bu gbi, all nations; plu. ṅgẹ̃lẹ̃buā gbi, all people or all things under heaven, all mankind. Ṅgẹ̃lẹ̃ bu bīnda be, Even nature itself. E lembe tūnu ngẹ̃bu, He would not remain long in the world = on earth

Ṅgee (I), saying

Ṅgẹ̃i gǫtu, *n.*, anvil

Ṅgela, *tr. v.*, to sweep, to wipe, to brush, to clean, to move. Ṅgẹ̃laṅgo, swept

Ṅgẹ̃la-mo, *n.*, individual, single person

Ngẹ̃lānda, *n.*, squirrel

Ngẹ̃la-ngẹ̃la, *n.*, every one, each one

Ṅgẹ̃laya, *n.*, state of being alone

Ṅgẹ̃lẹ̃, *n.*, a large chronic ulcer

Ṅgẹ̃lẹ̃, *tr. v.*, to fry, to parch, to make crisp by drying

Ṅgele, *intr. v.*, to laugh, to deride; *n.*, laughter, derision

Ṅgẹ̃lẹ̃, *n.*, a play in which the dancers form into two parallel lines and dance towards each other, calling out the opposite ones

Ngẹ̃lẹ̃, *n.*, sky, heaven, cloud, lightning

Ṅgẹ̃lẹ̃-gǫ̃hũ, *n.*, within the sky, heaven. Ṅgẹ̃lẹ̃-gǫ̃hũ-mo, one who is in heaven

Ṅgẹ̃lẹ̃-gǫ̃hũgẹ̃, the heavenly one

Ṅgẹ̄lẹ̄ mahū, *n.*, used in the sense of unhidden by death, land of the living

Ṅgẹ̄lẹ̄-vọ̄ *or* ṅgẹ̄vọ̄, *n.*, dry season lasting from November to April

Ngẹ̄lẹ̄ wọ̄ *or* wọ̄hū, *n.*, early dawn, day-break. Ṅgẹ̄lẹ̄ wẹ̄ka wai lo, or contracted, ṅgẹ̄ wẹ̄kẹ̄i wọ̄ni, lit. when another sky opened = the next morning. Ṅgẹ̄lẹ̄ wọ gbẹ̄, the time of day-dawning

Ṅgẹ̄lẹ̄ya, *n.*, on high, in the space above our heads, chamber, etc.

Ṅgẹ̄lẹ̄ya, *adv.*, loud, loudly; high, on high

Ṅgelī, *tr. v.*, to abuse with words, to revile; *n.*, abusive language, abuse. Ke i tatọ̄nga a ṅgelī wīlia a jẹ̄ndu

Ṅgelī, *n.*, oath

Ṅgelī, *tr. v.*, to play a musical instrument with the hand

Ṅgelī-kpūwa, *n.*, blacksmith's shop

Ṅgelī-mo, one that uses abusive language; the same as ṅgelī-wīli-mo

Ṅgelimo, the same as ngẹ̄i mo, *n.*, blacksmith

Ṅgẹ̄lọba, *n.* (Tuelde), camel

Ṅgẹ̄nda, *n.*, morning. Ṅgẹ̄nda vọ̄lọ̄, morning sun, *i.e.* forenoon; the time between the ṅgẹ̄nda tete and the fọ̄lọ̄ ṅgūndia, *i.e.* between the early morning and noon. A mu ṅgẹ̄nda, Let us bid farewell, good-bye. I ṅgẹ̄nda vẹ̄i lo mu we ke i ya

Ṅgẹ̄ṅga = gẹ̄ṅga

Ṅgẹ̄ṅgalu, *n.*, finger or toe nail, claw, talon

Ṅgẹ̄ṅgalu hũa, *n.*, any animal with claws

Ṅgẹ̄ngẹ̄, plu. ṅgẹ̄ngẹ̄a, *n.*, work, labour. Ỳẹ̄ngẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to work, to labour. Ṅgẹ̄ṅgẹ̄ waīsia, great, wonderful works

Ṅgẹ̄ngẹ̄, *n.*, pieces

Ṅgẹ̄ngẹ̄la, *tr. v.*, the act of picking up the scattered sticks one by one from a burnt field

Ṅgẹ̄ngẹ̄lẹ̄, *n.*, a plant much used in vegetable sauce; crincre

Ṅgẹ̄ngẹ̄ mo, *n.*, labourer, workman

Ṅgẹ̄ngẹ̄nyọ, plu. ṅgẹ̄ṅgẹ̄ṅyọa, *n.*, workers together, fellow-labourer

Ṅgẹ̄tẹ̄, *n.*, pestle. Nya yẹ̄tẹ̄i

Ṅgẹ̄tẹ̄-gbūlo, *n.*, a hard callous upon the hand by beating with a pestle

Ṅgẹ̄-vọ̄, *n.*, dry season, summer

Ṅgẹ̄wọ, *n.*, God, the Creator

Ṅgẹ̄wọ-bọ̄nda, *n.*, mother's mark

Ṅgẹ̄wọ-dā hũ, *n.*, God's dwelling-place

Ngẹ̄wọ gẹ̄i, godly manner. Ngẹ̄wọ i bi lẹ̄mbi

Ṅgẹ̄wọ-gọ̄lọ̄, *n.*, God's curse or vengeance

Ṅgẹ̄wọ-hīnda, God's affairs, *i.e.* what God does, requires, accepts; what has reference to God

Ngẹ̄wọ hīnda yẹ̄kpẹ̄, *n.*, God's favour

Ṅgẹ̄wọ i ṅyọni, God has given me. Ngẹ̄wọ longọ̄ lūvu

Ṅgẹ̄wọ longọ̄, *n.*, nature. Ṅgẹ̄wọ longọ̄gẹ̄, the natural man

Ṅgẹ̄wọ-mo, plu. Ṅgẹ̄wo-bĕlā, *n.*, godly person

Ngẹ̄wọ wele, plu. ṅgẹ̄wọ wea, *n.*, God's house, church, *i.e.* the building. Ti ṅgẹ̄wọ wea do, they build churches

Ngẹ̄wọya, *n.*, Godhead

Ngẹ̄wọ-yīa-lẹ̄-mo, *n.*, preacher of God's word

Ṅgẹ̄ya = ṅgẹ̄a, *n.*, rope, boundary

Ṅgẹ̄ya = yẹ̄ya, *n.*, hand, possession, keeping. A ngẹ̄ya jukululo jọ

Ṅgẹ̄ya, *tr. v.*, to buy, to obtain, to sell

Ṅgẹ̄ya = ṅgẹ̄lẹ̄ya, *prep.*, up, above us. Pū ngẹ̄ya, Put it up

Ṅgẹ̄ya baka, *n.*, sharp

Ngẹ̄ya-gọndo, *adj.*, close-handed, stingy, illiberal

Ṅgẹ̄ya-hāka, *adj.*, empty-handed. Kīna i lini ke i yāmaa a ngẹ̄ya hāka

Ṅgẹ̄yakọ, *n.*, vine, creeper, climber, runner, winder

Ṅgeyakọ̄ la, *adv.*, henceforth

Ngẹ̄ya-mo, *n.*, buyer or seller

Ṅgẹ̄yẹ̄, to be near to, to approach; as, bi levui i ngẹ̄yẹ̄ a gele lo

Ṅgẹ̄yẹ̄ma, *n.*, the place where any thing is bought or sold

Ṅgī, *pers. pron.*, 1 per., neg., I not, not I, I must not

Ṅgi, *pers. pron.*, I

Ṅgiẹ̄, *obj. pron.*, 3 per., him, her, it. In use always with "a"

Ngila = yīla, *n.*, dog. Ngili-hā, *n.*, bitch

Ṅgīlī, *tr. v.*, to cook

Ṅgīlī, *tr. v.*, to tie, to bind, to gird, to clothe. Bi gọ̄lẹ̄ yīlī, to wear, to put on

Ṅgīlīmo, *n.*, cook

Nginda, *pron.*, his own, her own, its own. Nya-nda, my part

Ṅgītī, *n.*, the open space near the house

Ṅgītīya, plu. ṅgītīsia yītīsia, *n.*, the outside, street; whatever is without, out of doors, abroad. Opposed to within. Yā, the surface, outside of the street

Ṅgi vūlī, *pron.*, himself, herself, itself

Ṅgi we, ṅgiẹ̄, *pron.*, for him, for her, for it

Ṅgīyẹ̄, *n.*, hill, land opposed to water; plu. ṅgīyẹ̄sia,

bank, shore. Ngīyẹ̄ lọlo, mountainous country

Ṅgīye, *conj.*, unless, except. It is often used with ke, as, nga waa lo ngīye ke njẹ̄ i waa

Ṅg = y, ngo = yo

Ṅgọ = wọ, *n.*, cry, lamentation, warning; *intr. v.*, to cry. Ndọ̄i ji a wọ

Ṅgọ̄, *n.*, sound, voice, word, report, advice. I ṅgọ̄ wīlia ṅgi ma. Ngīye nga wa gboma hi wẹ̄ a ṅgọ̄. Ngọ̄ yẹ̄la la, one word, mouth = conspiracy, plot. I ngọ̄i ji ge a tiẹ̄, He revealed to them the plot; bargain. Ti wa ṅgọ̄ yẹ̄la hū, They enter upon a bargain

Ṅgọ̄ = wọ̄, *tr. v.*, to break, to open forcibly. Ṅgi nya la wọ̄; but lawọ̄ is frequently used merely to open, to put. I ṅgọ̄a ṅgi gun dọ̄i hū. Nya tọ̄mbui wọ̄ṅga. Yẹ̄ lo ṅgọ̄ni? Ṅgọ̄ meni, to hear one's word, to obey

Ṅgọ̄, *n.*, an elderly person; any grown-up person whose name his younger brothers or sisters are afraid to mention

Ṅgọ̄, *n.*, a message. Ngọ̄ wīlī, to send a message, a verbal message. I ngọ̄ wīlī dẹ̄wẹ̄a ṅgi we

Ṅgọ̄, *n.*, destruction

Ṅgọ̄gbe, *n.*, Sasa wood

Ṅgọ̄gbe, to search for by the use of magic

Ṅgọhũ, *adv.*, abstractedly; with inattention, absorbed. Bā lẹ̄ma ngọhũ

Ṅgọhũ-gbọnda-mo, *n.*, a deaf person, disobedient person

Ṅgọi, *tr. v.*, to take, to agree

Ṅgọka, *n.*, a fish called mangrove page

Ṅgoko, *n.*, a hollow stump or body of a tree in the water

Ṅgọla, *n.*, forest, wilderness, desert

Ngọla, *n.*, a scoop-shaped knife, used for hollowing wooden vessels

Ṅgọla-vọma, *n.*, a rod or switch for correction

Ṅgọ̄lẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to shave. Ta nū-gbele wọ̄lẹ̄

Ṅgọle = lọ̄ = lọ̄ni, *tr. v.*, to love, to like, to be pleased with. Nya lọ̄ṅgo lẹ̄ a biẹ̄. Ṅgī lọ̄ni a biẹ̄. Nya dọ̄loṅgo a biẹ̄, dislike

Ṅgọ̄-leli, *n.*, pleasant voice, encouraging words

Ṅgọlī, *n.*, urine. Ngọ̄lī-tā, *n.*, urinary bladder. Ngọ̄-lī bọ̄

Ṅgọ̄lī, plu. ṅgọ̄līa, ṅgọ̄līsia, *n.*, ear, tail, mane. Ṅgọ̄-lī-hū gbindī, *n.*, deafness. Ṅgọ̄lī-hū gbọ̄nda-mo, deaf person; deafened, deaf, stunned, stubborn

Ṅgọli, *tr. v.*, to fine for misdemeanor or crime to pay a fine

Ṅgōlī hũ vūlē, *n.*, earring
Ṅgōlō, *tr. v.*, to break, as a dish; to crack, as a nut
Ngọlo, ngọ, *adj.*, great, large. Ngūru ji ṅgọloṅgo
Ngọlo, *n.*, bush-cow
Ṅgōlo, *tr. v.*, to dissolve
Ngọloṅgo, wọloṅgo, wọṅgo, to be great, large. Ngi wui ngọ loṅgo
Ṅgọma, *verb. n.*, weeping, crying; place of weeping
Ṅgọma wō-vōlōi ma, to the day of redemption
Ṅgọmba, *n.*, a tree
Ṅgọmbe, *n.*, undeveloped palm nuts; a seed formed into a necklace and worn by Sande girls
Ṅgōmbi = wōmbī, *n.*, knee. Bi wōmbī gbakpa
Ṅgombu, *n.*, fire. Wa bi ṅgomhu yãte, conflagration
Ṅgọmbu, *n.*, picked up beneath. Used of palm nuts gathered under the tree
Ṅgombu-lama, *n.*, fireplace
Ṅgombu-vō, *n.*, light
Ṅgombu-wūlu, *n.*, firewood
Ṅgōmo, *n.*, one who breaks something
Ṅgọna = ṅọna, *adj.*, bitter. I kpēkpēni me va, It is not nice to eat
Ṅgō-ne, *n.*, sweet sound; *adj.*, melodious
Ṅgoṅgo, *tr. v.*, to give oil and salt to a twin in worship. Ta ṅgi woṅgo
Ṅgōṅgēya, *n.*, umbilical cord
Ṅgọṅgo = wọṅgo, to be large, great; *n.*, size, greatness. Ndende ṅgi ṅgọngo yelē tẹ̄wẹ̄ṅgo pele ma
Ṅgọṅgolu, plu. ngọṅgolua, *n.*, tooth
Ṅgọṅgolu yajia, *n.*, grinding or gnashing of teeth
Ṅgō nyāmu, *n.* and *adj.*, an unpleasant sound; discordant
Ngọpi, *n.*, ague cake with enlarged bowels. Ague cake is the name given to an enlarged spleen
Ṅgọrō, *n.*, an ape, chimpanzee
Ṅgọrō-bọnu, *n.*, a plant with leaf and pod similar to pọnu
Ṅgọrō-lōlō, *n.*, a tree like the kọla
Ṅgọro, *n.*, a kind of worm, small, green, and hairy
Ṅgote-gbīa, *tr. v.*, to pursue and search with energy until the truth is ascertained
Ṅgọto, buttock. Gluteus magnus
Ṅgọtọ mīamīa, *n.*, an itching eruption between glutei magni
Ṅgọtọkō, *n.*, the point of the conyx
Ṅgọtọ pēlē, *n.*, the median line between glutei magni
Ngọto, *n.*, a deer-shaped

animal with long spiral horns, yellow in colour, with white stripes

Ṅgǭva = wǭva, *adj.*, old, aged. Māmē ji ṅgi wǭva-ṅgo. Ngǭvēi, the elder. Ngǭva ma, in old times, long since

Ṅgǭvǭ, *n.*, cockwood

Ṅgǫwǭ, *n.*, waist, loins. Used of the back

Ṅgǭwǭ, *n.*, the spring pole to a snare or mouse-trap

Ṅgǭwǭ, *n.*, the beginning and end of the feast of a public mourning

Ṅgoyo, *tr. v.*, to pick up with bill, mouth, or fingers. Ṅwǫnīsia ti waa ti mbē gbi wǫyoa

Ngǭ wīlī = wǭwili; as, ngǭ-wili yēkpē, good news, the gospel

Ng = w, ngū = wū, ngu = wu

Ṅgū = wū, ṅgūi = wūi; plu. ṅgūa = wūa, ngūīsia = wūīsia; head, leader, top, handle (of a knife), bunch of (plantains), ear of corn; bow, as of a ship. Ṅgū mba, *n.*, head-dress, covering, veil. Ṅgū dēwē-mo, *n.*, executioner, beheader. Ṅgūi kūndǭi hū va, The head of the corner. Ti ṅgū hītē ṅgi wē ṅgi va, They put their heads together concerning him = held a consultation. Ṅgū hū hā hīnda lo mu yāma, It is a head-deadening, confounding matter in our eyes = it is marvellous, etc. Ṅgūhū wu hīnda yā na, It is no marvel. Ṅgū yēla, one head, man = twenty. Ta ṅgi go a nāvǭ ṅgū yēla

Ṅgu, *tr.* and *intr. v.*, to melt; to awake, to arouse

Ṅguā = wuā, def. st. ṅguēi = wuēi; plu. ṅguā = wuā, def. st. ṅguēsia = wuēsia; *n.*, fruit. Ngē yakǫ wuā. Ṅguā wūru mīa. Wa ti gǫ ti wuēsia lo ma. Ṅgūru yēkpē e wuā ṅguā nyāmu, ṅgūru nyāmu e wuā a ṅguā yēkpē

Ṅguā, *tr. v.*, to wash, to put on, as clothes; to thrust in, to lead in; to instal in an office; to subject to. Ti ṅgi wuā a māhā

Ṅguā, *tr. v.*, to take an oath, to lay a wager, to bet. Ta śēndu wuā

Ṅguāla, *verb. n.*, washing

Ṅguāma, *verb. n.*, answering. Wā gīli pēṅ a kpēmbǭi wa ṅguama, Do not think first about the question you are answering

Ṅguā-ṅgo-hū, *v.*, to enter the ear, to persuade

Ṅguāṅgo = wuāṅgo, to be washed

Ṅgue, *intens. adv.*, very. Ṅgi gāhū ye yīboṅ ṅgue

Ṅgūfē = wūfē, *n.*, shame, diffidence, modesty, re-

proach. Ṅgūfẹ̄ gbīa, to take away reproach

Ṅgūfẹ̄-bā, *adj.*, shameless, immodest

Ngūfele, *n.*, hair braided or woven. Ngūfe li ṅgi wūmba

Ṅgūfẹ̄ngo, to be ashamed, to make ashamed

Ngūfūlọ̄, *n.*, hair loosened, unbraided, uncombed

Ṅgū-gọ̄kọ̄ hīndẹ̄i, *n.*, skull, the place of a skull

Ṅgū hīte, to hang heads together, to deliberate, consult

Ṅgū hītẹ̄i hū, *n.*, council, the place of

Ṅgū-hū-bā hīnda, *n.*, wonder; some event that overpowers or confuses the head, or exceeds man's powers of comprehension or understanding

Ṅgū-hūgbẹ̄ mo, one that looks into his head, *i.e.* considers carefully, looks upon a matter from all sides; is wise, intelligent

Ṅgū-hū-hẹ̄i *and* ṅgū hū dọ̄, expresses determination. Nya wūi hūhẹ̄iṅgo hīndẹ̄ i ji wẹ̄ va

Ṅgū hū-kpākpāọ̄ *and* ṅgū hū-gbonda, expresses obstinacy

Ṅgū-hū-nyāmu, expresses a disposition to resent or revenge every injury

Ṅgūkọ, *n.*, the part above, Njẹ̄ wūkọ. The head, kpukoi wūkọ

Ṅgūkpẹ̄, *n.*, the stump of a tree or shrub

Ṅgūlẹ̄, *n.*, song, hymn, tune. I ṅgūlẹ̄i gbīa. Ngūlẹ̄ jolẹ̄ menia

Ṅgūlẹ̄-mo, *n.*, singer

Ṅgūli, *n.*, a tree

Ṅgūlī, *tr. v.*, to dip up. Njẹ̄ wūlī, to dip into; to paddle, to row

Ṅgūli-mbu, *n.*, bottom of a tree

Ṅgūlo, *n.*, oil, fat, marrow

Ngūlo gbou, red, *i.e.* palm oil

Ngūlu, def. st. ngūlui; plu. ṅgūluā, def. st. ṅgūluīsia; *n.*, tree, stick. Ṅgūlu lūīsia yāndo. Ṅgūlu bẹ̄li, to be skilled in wood-work. Ṅgūlu gūtu, the stump of a tree. Ngūlu hapẹ̄, root of a tree

Ṅgūlu-bẹ̄li-mo, one that is clever in wood-work, carver, carpenter, joiner

Ṅgūlu wā, plu. ṅgūlu wẹ̄īsia, *n.*, fruit of the tree. Ṅgūlu wẹ̄i ihālagẹ̄, first-fruits

Ṅgūlu wā ngoli-mo, one that plucks fruit

Ṅgūma, *n.*, bundle

Ṅgūma, *n.*, headship, pre-eminence

Ṅgūmāhū, *n.*, Sande enclosure within the town

Ṅgūmāọ̄ *or* ṅgūmau, *tr. v.*, to redeem. Kẹ̄nẹ̄ i ndọ̄pọ̄i ji wūmāọ̄

Ṅgūma wọya, *n.*, redemption

Ngūmāu hīnda *or* hāni, *n.*, ransom, redemption fee

Ṅgūmāu-mo, *n.*, ransomer, redeemer; one that pays the price for setting a slave free
Ṅgūmba, *n.*, top, summit
Ṅgūndẹ̄, *n.*, brick or stone used for supporting a cooking-pot over the fire
Ṅgūndīa, *n.*, human hair; middle of the head. Fọ̄lọ̄ ṅgūndīa, noon
Ṅgūndu, *adj.*, green, fresh, raw, uncooked, young
Ṅgūndu mbu, *adj.*, used of nọwo when healed upon the surface, but is painful beneath
Ṅgū-nia, *n.*, short hair
Ṅgūru, *i.q.* ṅgulu
Ṅgūru, *n.*, a black snake
Ṅgūtọ̄, *v.*, to handle an axe
Ṅgūtọ̄ka, *tr. v.*, to turn the head downwards; to slay, as in war; to sell as slaves into another country
Ngūvọ̄lọ̄, *n.*, snake of dark colour
Ṅgūwa, *n.*, a kind of monkey with the upper and outer parts black, the inner and under parts red
Ṅgūwo, *n.*, cotton tree
Ṅgūwo-dāṅga, *n.*, a kind of bitter cassada; *also* ngwaṅgwa ta mbọ, gall = ṅgọnaṅgo, to be bitter
Ni, suffix forming the plural of some nouns, and the imperfect and pluperfect of the verb: as, meni, to hear; menini, heard
Ṅi, *adv.*, so, soon, presently. Ta pẹ̄ lo ṅī
Nīą, *adj.*, short. Mba nīa. Ngūnīa
Nīgile *or* nīgili, to search with the finger
Nīka, ẹ̄i, plu. nīkā, nīkāni, *and* nīkaṅga, *n.*, cow
Nīka hã, plu. nīkā hīnẹ̄īsia, cow
Nīka-hīna, plu. nīka hīnẹ̄sia, bull
Nīka-lọ̄, plu. nīkā lọ̄īsia, calf. Ṅgī nīka-lọ̄i wūlọ̄ngo bāni
Nīka-nyēnī, *n.*, cow's bag and teats; a vine bearing fruits teat-shaped
Nīka-nyīnī-ya, *n.*, cow's milk
Nīkilẹ̄, *n.*, ground-nut, peanut
Nīkpa, *tr. v.*, to press down; to rub on the earth in wrestling or in grief; to prune, to cut off
Nīkpo, *tr. v.*, to rub with the hand, as in washing clothes
Nīlī, *adj.* and *adv.*, very dark. Kpindi ya nīlī, completely. Pẹ̄lẹ̄ hāṅgo nīlī
Nīmi, *adj.*, a little sweet. Ṅgūru wuāi ji nīmi
Nīmisa, *n.*, severe punishment. Nīmisa hũ kunafọ̄, everlasting punishment. A ti wēli kunafọ̄ nīmisa
Nīmisama, *n.*, place of punishment
Nīmisa nyālīma, *n.*, anguish of heart
Nīmisāṅgo, to be tormented

Nīmo, *n.*, the trunk of an elephant. Ṅgi nīmọ̄i lo mālua ma hāni lẹ̄

Nīna, *adj.*, new, not old, fresh

Ṅina, plu. ṅīnaṅga, *n.*, rat. Ngē ṅīna me, I will not eat a rat. *Adv.*, so it is Ti ṅīnaṅga mālea tọ̄gbọ̄

Nīnāṅgo, to be renewed made new. Kọlo nīna

Ṅīṅga, *n.*, a tree, perhaps species of aloe

Ṅīṅgīga, *n.*, dew or rain standing in drops

Ṅīṅginaṅga, *n.*, rainbow

Ṅīnī, *n.*, weaving harness

Nīni, *n.*, female breast; *adv.*, so it is

Nja = ya

Nja (= ya), def. st. njẹ̄i, water, rain, sap, fluid

Njāfa, *tr. v.*, to slander, to backslide, to defame; slanderous

Njā-famo, *n.*, slanderer, deceiver

Nja-gāta, *n.*, billow, wave

Njagbẹ̄, *n.*, nephew, niece

Njagbẹ̄aṅga, *n.*, sea coast, near the water

Nja-gbekpe, *n.*, a water insect formed like a cockroach

Njāgbī, *n.*, son or daughter of a sister. Used by men

Nja-gbọ̄ji, *n.*, white water-lily, the leaves circular and floating; also a lily with lanceolate leaves two feet long

Nja-gbọ̄lẹ̄ma, *n.*, watering-place, watering

Nja-gbọ̄lī, *n.*, dark rain-cloud

Nja-gbūwa, *n.*, rain-shed; a large spreading hat, umbrella

Njagẹ̄rẹ̄, *n.*, pool, lake

Nja-gọlẹ̄, cold water

Nja-gọlī, *n.*, a kind of leopard that frequents water

Nja-guara, *n.*, a species of monkey

Nja-hẹ̄lẹ̄, *n.*, hippopotamus

Nja-jīlọ̄, *n.*, a kind of spider that frequents the water

Nja-jọkoi hũ, *n.*, in the bent of the water, hence a cape

Njājọla, *n.*, one very short in stature, a dwarf

Njaka, *n.*, red-headed lizard

Njala, *n.*, lion

Njāla, *n.*, indigo plant, and dye from the same

Njala, *n.*, water's mouth, landing-place, wharf

Njala-navọ̄, *n.*, custom, duty

Nja-leli-lopa, *n.*, a kind of deer with dark stripes

Njalo, *n.*, a fabulous water-spirit with a body like a serpent, and a head like shining silver

Njalọ̄wa, *n.*, a water-hole, a well

Njamba, *n.*, a skirt of palm fibres hanging fringe-like

Nja-mūmui, *n.*, gentle rain

Nja-nene, *n.*, a small bug that walks upon the water

Njānja, *n.*, palm leaves placed upright in a line, forming a screen for concealment

Njānja, *tr. v.*, to separate, to disperse, to remove. Kọloīsia yanja mesẹ̄ ma

Njasa, *n.*, palm leaf for thatch

Nja-vẹ̄, *n.*, deluge, flood; the swelling of the sea, high tide

Nja-vei wūmbu, *n.*, some kind of sponge

Nja-vele, *n.*, water-fanner, a large water-turtle

Nja-vọ̄lọ̄, *n.*, the sky dotted with small dark clouds and the sun hot, as at the beginning of rains

Nja-wama ṅwọni, *n.*, pelican, great water-bird

Njayẹ̄, *n.*, a society characterized by the worship of a snake

Njẹ̄ = yẹ̄

Njẹ̄, def. st. njẹ̄i, master, matron, instructor, leader In addressing a person yẹ̄ is used

Njẹ̄, *n.*, mother; also used as a term of respect to any woman. The natural mother is lẹ̄njẹ̄; as, nya lẹ̄njẹ̄i = njẹ̄ nya lẹ̄ni, The mother who gave me birth, from lẹ̄, to beget and give birth

Njẹ̄, def. st. njẹ̄i; plu. njẹ̄a *and* njẹ̄aṅga, def. st. njẹ̄ngẹ̄isia; *n.*, goat. Njẹ̄ lọ̄, *n.*, kid

Njẹ̄ and njẹ̄i = yẹ̄ *or* yiẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to lower, to lessen, to descend, to take down. I ṅgi njẹ̄ni, to journey westward

Njẹ̄go, *n.*, the part of a river above any given position

Njẹ̄gūlī, *n.*, goat-pen

Njẹ̄indọwu *and* njẹ̄ndọwu, *n.*, depth

Njẹ̄kọ, *n.*, a tree called christmas

Njẹ̄la, *n.*, wharf

Njẹ̄lī, *n.*, one who responds by rapping upon a turtle-shell

Njẹ̄mbu, *n.*, the part of a river below any given position

Njẹ̄mo, *n.*, mother-in-law

Njẹ̄mo-hīnda, *n.*, characteristic treatment by a mother-in-law

Njẹ̄ni, plu. form, parents

Njenje, *tr. v.*, to shake with a sideling motion. Used of separating the coarse grain from the fine

Njenjeve, *n.*, a corroding disease that destroys the nose and affects the throat

Njẹ̄nyānī, a tree with bitter medicinal bark

Njẹ̄pā, *n.*, a plant poisonous to goats

Njepe, *n.*, conversation. Njepe wọ̄va, an old story; njepe lẹ̄, to converse

Njepe-mo = yepe-mo, foolish talker

Njepe-nyāmu, wicked, evil, bad conversation

Njẹ̄-wūlọ̄, *n.*, aunt

Njī = yī = njī = yī

Njī, n., sleep, coagulation; *adj.*, sleepy. Njī lọ̄pọ̄i a ngiẹ̄

Njīa, def. st. njīẹ̄i, *n.*, word, saying, language, matter, affair, concern, quarrel, law-suit. Njīa gbi, adverbial, all right. Njīa-mo, *n.*, antagonist, quarrelsome person. Nga gīle lo a njīẹ̄i ji nga la-yīa. Njīẹ̄i i wa *and* njīẹ̄i wa dẹ̄ma, it comes to pass, is fulfilled. Njīa wūlọ̄ lo, it is a little affair. I njīẹ̄i dẹ̄wẹ̄a, he has cut, *i.e.* he has settled the matter. Njīa-hīnda, quarrel, dispute. Njīẹ̄i gbāte *or* nyege, to compose or write a history. Njīa-makjūa-mo, one who contradicts. Njīa lọ̄ndọ̄-īsia, secrets. Njīa wọ̄tẹ̄-mo, one who interprets. Njīa wọ̄tema hīnda, interpretation. Njīa lọ̄ndọ̄-lẹ̄la, whispering. Njīa-njia, contentions. Njīa lẹ̄-mo, one who pleads the cause of another, lawyer, advocate. I njīẹ̄-lẹ̄wẹ̄ nū we

Njīa-nenẹ̄i, *n.*, enticing language, words

Njī-gbẹ̄lẹ̄, sleeping-time. Njīma, *n.*, sleeping-place. Njī-nyọ, *n.*, bed-fellow

Njī-hīgbe, *n.*, water-sickness, *i.e.* dropsy

Ṅjīmọmo, *n.*, one inclined to sleep often; the name of a little bird

Njīo, *adj.*, young, small, finger or toe. Tọ̄kọ̄ yīọ̄

Njīpī, *n.*, all the sleeping-time. Njīpī mu yīnī

Njīva, *n.*, pocket in a man's gown

Njīvo *and* njọvo-gāle, *n.*, testicle

Njọ̄, *n.*, a vine used for binding, also its fruit

Njọgbo, *tr. v.*, to cause to take proper form by pressure or other means: hence to cause to obey, to cause to conform

Njọko, to be tired

Njọko, *tr. v.*, to slacken, to loosen. Ngẹ̄yẹ̄ yọko

Njọ̄la, *adj.*, slovenly, untidy in habits

Njọ̄la, *n.*, desolation and slaughter, as in war. Ti njọ̄la gbīa mu ma

Njọ̄mbọ̄, *n.*, feathers, hair of animals, hair upon the human body except that of the head

Njọmbo, *tr. v.*, to root, to knead, to soften by squeezing, to work as mortar

Njọ̄mbọ̄ wūlu, *n.*, a kind of hairy tree

Njọnjo, *tr. v.*, to gather, to pucker, to hang loosely

Njọpo, *n.*, a field from which the rice has been harvested

Njǭsǭ, *n.*, fabulous spirits dwelling in the woods
Njǭsǭ-yẹ̄ya, *n.*, a black vine used for a neck ornament
Nǫovo, *n.*, scrotum and contents
Nǫovo-gāle, *n.*, testicle
Nǫovo-ta, *n.*, scrotum
Njǭwẹ̄, *n.*, potato
Njǭwẹ̄-lā, *n.*, potato leaf
Njǭwele, *tr. v.*, to rub or roll between the hands; to wash, as cloth
Nǫwǫlo, *tr. v.*, to rub, as in washing cloth; to mash with a rubbing motion, as food for an infant
Njǭyo, *tr. v.*, to send a present to an absent person
Njūfẹ̄, *adj.*, soft. Fāndẹ̄ yūfẹ̄, unspun cotton
Njūla, *adj.*, blue
Njūo *and* njīō, *n.*, finger or toe. Tǭkǭ-yuǭ. Kǫwǫ-yūǭ
Nǫ, *tr. v.*, to continue, to insist upon, to constrain, to stick to, to persevere in, to assert strongly. Nǫ hīnda yẹ̄kpẹ̄ wẹ̄lẹ̄ ma. I nǫa ma ye tǫnya lẹ̄. Ke ji va nǫ ṅgi ma. Wu nǫ hīnda yakpẹ̄i va lo.
Nǫf *and* nǫf-yāka, north.
Nǫko, *n.*, elbow
Nǫlī, *adj.*, chronic, inactive. Hīgbe I ye nǫlī
Nǫli, *adj.*, black. Kǭlẹ̄ ke nǫli
Nǫma, *verb. n.*, continuance, perseverance
Nǫmī, *n.*, a fine moss growing in damp places
Nǫmo, *adj.*, all. Mu nǫmoṅgo wu li
Nǫmo, *tr. v.*, to name one by one, to designate. Ngi wu la nǫmoa
Nǫmolī, *n.*, a stone rudely carved in the human form, used in the worship of spirits
Nǫṅgba, *n.*, a kind of bag. Nǫṅgba *or* nǫṅgbe, sickle
Nǫngo, to be unclean
Nǫṅgola, *n.*, name of a country in the interior
Nǫnī, *n.*, a small piece, part, fragment
Nǫno, *tr. v.*, to embroider upon cloth
Nono, *n.*, sour or curdled milk
Nǫvi, *adj.*, persistent, unflinching
Nǫwo, Bondo or Sande devil
Nǫwo, *tr. v.*, to dirty, to soil; *adj.*, dirty, unclean
Nǫwo, *n.*, a skin disease, crawceraw
Nǫwūlǭ, *n.*, small insect in Nǫwo
Nū, *n.*, person; plu. nūnga, people. Nū yẹ̄la, one person. Nū yẹ̄la gbǫyoṅgo, one person finished, completed, *i.e.* twenty. Nu fẹ̄lẹ̄ gbǫyoṅgo, two persons completed, *i.e.*

forty. The natives counting fingers and toes

Nugọlẹ̄, *n.*, deceitfulness

Nugọlẹ̄-mo, *n.*, tempter

Nūma, *tr. v.*, to slacken

Nūmu, *n.*, person. Nūmui na, the person who. Nūmui ji, this, nūmui na, that, person. The indefinite pronouns referring to persons are expressed by nūmu, as, nūmu gbi, every one, any one; nūmui na, the person that = whosoever, plu. nūṅga gbi, all who, whosoever. Nūmu gbi ī lẹ̄ be, not every one, lit. every one is not here = no one is here. Nūmu lẹ̄ṅga, some one, somebody. Nūmui nā gbi i lọ̄ni i wā a wā lo, Whosoever will come, let him come. Īnūmui gbi olọ̄ni, He saw no one. Nūmu nyāmu, but ill-disposed man

Nūmu-hāṅgo, plu. nūmu haṅgọ̄a, haṅgọ̄īsia, *n.*, dead body, corpse

Nūmu wāla hīnda, *n.*, murder

Nūṅga, plu. of nū *and* nūmu, persons, people

Nūṅga-wā-mo, *n.*, man-killer, murderer

Nūnī, *tr. v.*, to castrate; to make holes in a palm tree into which a large beetle lays eggs; to make eunuchs

Nūnī-mo, plu. nūnībělā, *n.*, eunuch. Ṅgi nūnīṅgo

Ṅūnọko-hū, one cubit

Ṅwe, *adv.*, surely, certainly, by all means

Ṅwe, *adv.* = weṅ

Ṅwọna, *n.*, strike, stroke. Ndẹ̄moi, ma ṅwọna wẹ̄ lo?

Ṅwọna, *n.*, gall. Hū pūṅgo a hāni ṅwọna, mixed with something bitter

Ṅwọna, *tr. v.*, to cut, to wound with any sharp instrument. Ti ṅgi wọna a sāki

Ṅwọna, *adj.*, bitter. Tifẹ̄ ji ṅwọnaṅgo

Ṅwọ̄ni, *n.*, bird

Ṅwọnī, *n.*, bird, oyster. Njāyẹ̄ma-ṅwọni, oyster upon mangrove

Ṅwọnī-gā, *n.*, oyster-shell

Ṅwọnī-yọ̄mbọ̄, *adj.*, bird feather

Ṅwọnyo-ṅwọnyo, *adj.*, pitted, indented, as by scars of small-pox

Nya, *verb. pron.*, 1 per. sing., I; *poss.*, my; *obj.*, me. Bi wa nya yẹ̄? Nya ke, my father. Nya ndā, my own

Nyā, *per* syncope for nyāha, woman

Nyābu, plu. nyābua, *n.*, a young woman

Nyāfa, *n.*, accusation

Nyāha, def. st. nyāhẹ̄i; plu. nyāhāa = nyahā *and* nyāhaṅga, nyāhangẹ̄i, nyāhangẹ̄sia; woman, wife, female

Nyāha-bǫilǫ̃pǫ̃, *n.*, female servant

Nyāha gbǫ̃tǫ̃ jǫla, *n.*, polygamy

Nyāha gbǫ̃tǫ̃-jo-mo, *n.*, polygamist

Nyāha jǫ, *v.*, to get a wife, to acquire a wife, to marry a wife

Nyāha jǫma, *n.*, the place where the marriage-feast is kept

Nyāha-jǫ-mo, the person who takes a wife, bridegroom

Nyāha-lǫ̃, *n.*, daughter

Nyāha-lǫ̃pǫ̃, *n.*, girl; plu. nyaha-lǫ̃pǫ̃ṅga

Nyāha-lūwǫ, *n.*, female slave

Nyāha māhẹ̃i, *n.*, king's wife, queen

Nyāhapǫ̃, plu. nyāhapǫ̃ṅga, *n.*, girl, young woman, young lady; *intr. v.*, to grow up to womanhood, to reach puberty, to mature

Nyāha nyāha-mo, *n.*, adulterer

Nyāha-wǫli, *n.*, name of the moon corresponding with March

Nyala, *n.*, dog's flea

Nyala, *n.*, a kind of tick

Nyāma = nyayāma, *n.*, eye, my eye; face, countenance. Nyama bẹ̃ṅgo e lūwa, His eye is dry, he is not afraid = brave

Nyāma, plu. nyamāṅga, *n.*, judge. Nyāma hẹ̃wuru lābu, before the judgment-seat. Nyāma yīẹ̃i, a judicial sentence

Nyāmbẹ̃, *pron.*, my own, my thing

Nyāmgbẹ̃, *n.*, a wild cat, bush cat

Nyāmu, *adj.*, ugly, uncomely; as, nyāmumo, bad, evil, wicked. Ṅgi hīnda nyāmuṅgo. Hīndǫ̃ nyāmu, bad man. Hīnda nyāmu, *n.*, sin. Hīnda nyāmu wẹ̃, to commit sin

Nyāmu, *intr. v.*, to fade in beauty, to become ugly, to deteriorate in manners or character

Nyānda, *pron.*, my own, mine

Nyāndẹ̃, *adj.*, pretty, beautiful, handsome, fine, valuable, good

Nyandẹ̃, *tr. v.*, to adorn, to beautify, to improve

Nyandẹ̃gi, *n.*, beauty, *and* nyandẹ̃ma

Nyandẹ̃ṅgo, to be fine, good, nice. Nya lī ī nyandẹ̃ni nya gǫ̃hũ, lit. My heart is not at ease in my inside = I am sad, sorrowful, dejected. Nyandẹ̃ nya va = good for me = to be cheap

Nyāngbẹ̃, plu. nyangbẹ̃īsia, *n.*, bush goat, fox (?), spotted wild cat

Nyaṅgǫ̃ma *and* nyaṅgǫ̃bā, *n.*, eclipse. Nyaṅgǫ̃mẹ̃ i ngālui hǫua

Nyāuī, *tr. v.*, to spoil, to decay, to break, to destroy, to become impoverished. Nyāniṅgo ī lẹ̄, incorruptible

Nyanya, *n.*, small sticks gathered from the burnt field or broken by hand for fuel

Nyāpọ̄, *n.*, girl, young woman, young lady

Nyāpọ̄, *v.*, to reach puberty, to become womanly, to mature

Nyāpọ̄ya, *n.*, state of being a young woman

Nyavūli, *pron.*, myself

Nya-wọ̄, *pron.*, my own

Nye, plu. nyeṅga, *n.*, a fish. I nyẹ̄i gegeīsia gbi họ̄u. Gbe nye mīa?

Nye-bọ̄ma, *n.*, fishing-net

Nye-gā, *n.*, fish-scale

Nyegbe hīndọ̄ *or* nyegbemo, *n.*, fisher

Nyegi, *tr. v.*, to mark, to stripe, to write, to draw, to print, to carve. Nyegiṅgo, it is written

Nyegi, *adj.*, marked, drawn, painted in colours. Kọ̄la nyegi, speckled, dotted

Nyemegọlu, *n.*, Mende iron; a magic charm or fetish

Nyene, *n.*, liver

Nyeṅgbe, *tr. v.*, to lop the branches of fallen trees

Nyenye, *adj.*, little, small. Nya lọ̄kọ̄i nyenye bo gbi hŭ?

Nyenye, *n.*, measles

Nyepele, *adv.*, a little while. Hẹ̄i nyepele

Nyī, *tr. v.*, to bite. Bā nya nyī; *and* nyī wẹ̄. Njahẹ̄lẹ̄ a ndende nyī

Nyīko. *See* Nyọko

Nyīma, *verb. n.*, bite

Nyīmi, *tr. v.*, to step or tread upon; to injure, to wrong. Ti nyāmia ṅgi ma, to resist. Ti nyīmima a gọwo

Nyīmima, *n.*, the place where something is trodden upon; and *adj.*, injured, wronged

Nyī-mo, one who treads upon something

Nyīna, *n.*, rat

Nyīna, *with* nyāmu, *n.*, evil spirits

Nyīni, *n.*, udder, bag, teats, breast, nipple

Nyīniya, *n.*, breast-water = milk; def. st. nyīniyẹ̄i. Nyīniya nyāniṅgo. Nāsia ta nyīni vẹ̄ ndẹ̄nga wẹ̄

Nyọ, *tr. v.*, to give, to recompense, to bestow upon, to present with. Nyọ a kọloi nā. Ngẹ̄wọ i bi nyọni hã

Nyọ, *n.*, corn

Nyọ, suffix, associate, companion. Jīaṅyọ

Nyọgbẹ̄le *or* gbẹ̄liṅgo, *n.*, kuskus. Vāi, wọ̄nye nyọ̄ro

Nyọgẹ̄i, *n.*, husk of corn; sugar cane

Nyọgọ, *n.*, stalk of corn

Nyo̱gomẽ, *n.*, camel. A Woru word

Nyo̱hũ, *n.*, seed corn

Nyo̱ko, plu. nyo̱koīsia, *n.*, kind, sort, manner; such things, such of like kind. De nyo̱ko i pẽni wu hũ? What carefulness has it wrought in you?

Nyo̱leṅ, *inten. adv.*, very. Njẽ kõlengo nyo̱leṅ

Nyo̱moi, *n.*, the present year. Njẽ i waa nyo̱moi kpõtõṅgo

Nyo̱nyo̱, *recip. pron.*, each other, one another, one equal

Nyūke, *adj.*, shaking, trembling. Ngi lẽ i ye nyūke

Nyūma, *tr. v.*, to chew, to ruminate. Nẽgīsia ta tawẽi nyūma, Americans chew tobacco. Bā nyūma, to move the jaw. Nīkẽi a ṅgi bā hũnyūma. Nyūmaṅgo lẽ

O

Ọ̄! *interj.*, an exclamation of surprise

O̱, *conj.*, if. O̱ ṅga pẽlẽ. Used in betting

O̱, *interrog. adv.*, where? O̱ bi ke? Where (is) thy father?

O̱ *conj. or* O̱ . . . O̱, correllatives, neither . . . nor. Hīndõ ji o̱ na, this or that

O̱! *interj.* of strong disapprobation or dissuasion. Sāa, no, by no means, on no account. Bā wa o̱, do not come

Ọ̄hõ! exclam. of pleasure at sudden remembrance or knowledge obtained

Ọ̄mbo! exclam., reproof, rebuke

Ọ̄ya! *or* ọ̄ya maiyẽ! exclam., alas, sorrow, pity, grief, woe

P

P = b = w, pa = ba = wa, po = wo, etc.

Pā = bā = wā, *tr. v.*, to kill. Halẽi i pā, The charm killed her. I ṇya bā, He killed me. Ngi wā va, to kill him; to kill by capturing, as game; to destroy by cutting, as tāmbẽ; to win, as in a game; to cut, as of tools; to spend, as time. Mu ngālu fẹ̄lẹ̄ wāni na

Pā, *tr. v.*, to tell, to state, to narrate

Pa, *adv.*, describes dropping; as, a hīte pa pa pa

Pa, coming

Pā, *tr. v.*, to form, to organize, as a society, party

Pāga, *tr. v.*, to pay; *n.*, wages, compensation

Pālī, *n.*, channel, the deeper part of a river; *n.*, depth. I pālī hũ

Pālī, *n.*, pearl. I pālī yẹ̄kpẹ̄a wo̱kõli

Pama, *n.*, a large spotted amphibious lizard

Pama, *n.*, iguana
Pāmba, *n.*, screw pine
Pamo, comer
Pāmo, *n.*, destroyer
Panda, *adv.*, well, properly; reduplicated. Pandawanda, it is intensive, very well
Pāṅgi, *adj.*, long and slender. Tifẹ̄ ke pāṅgi pāṅgi
Panya, plu. panyīsia, *n.*, Spaniard
Papapōli, *n.*, grasshopper
Papēsia, *n.*, lilies
Pāpūja, *adj.*, spotted
Pāra, in gbowa para, filled with madness
Pāta, *n.*, silver, pieces of silver. I wā a pāta nū gbọyọ̄ngo mahū pui. Pāta navọ̄īsia, pieces of money. Ti pāta navọ̄īsia wūmbu
Pāti, *tr. v.*, to make a stew of meat and vegetables. Tāṅgo bāti
Pāwa, *n.*, mud, mire
Pāwa, *n.*, reward, pay, payment; and *tr. v.*, to pay. A nya pāwa lo. Ngē ṅgi pāwa. Bi ti pāwa, *and* pāwa wẹ̄
Pe = we
Pẹ̄, *adv.*, quickly, suddenly. I gbīa pẹ̄, at once
Pẹ̄ *and* pẹ̄lẹ̄ = wẹ̄ and wẹ̄lẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to do, to make, to fulfil, to cause; to be done, made. I pẹ̄, he has done = he is guilty of it. I pẹ̄i lo ṅi, he has done so. Pẹ̄ kaka, make haste
Pẹ̄-a-li, *n.*, the stick supporting the bait in a fall trap
Pee, *tr. v.*, to patch
Pegba, *n.*, the name of the moon corresponding with January
Pẹ̄gbia, *n.*, a shrub
Pegele, *n.*, a herb used medicinally
Pēgi, īna pēgi lo na, if it were possible
Pẹ̄-hīnda = wẹ̄-hīnda, doing, conduct, character, behaviour, custom, habit, manner of doing. Pẹ̄ hīnda nyāmu, *n.*, offence. Pẹ̄ hīnda sansan, *n.*, sincerity, pureness
Pẹ̄i = pẹ̄ṅ, *adv.*, before, first. Pẹ̄i-la, before, then
Pẹ̄ka = wẹ̄ka, def. st. pẹ̄kẹ̄i = wẹ̄kẹ̄i; plu. ipẹ̄kaṅga = wẹ̄kaṅga, pẹ̄kāa = pekā = wẹ̄kā, pẹ̄kẹ̄īsia = wẹ̄kẹ̄īsia; other, ọthers; the one, the other; the remainder, the rest
Pẹ̄la, *tr. v.*, to throw as a spear, to fasten by throwing, to kneel; to stick up, to hoist, as kūla wūlima, a flag; to confirm
Pẹ̄la, *tr. v.*, to complete, to finish
Pẹ̄la, *tr. v.*, to flee, to run away
Pe-la, house-mouth, *i.e.* door
Pẹ̄la-mo, one who flees, fugitive
Pẹ̄lẹ̄. *See* Pẹ̄, to do

Pẹ̄lẹ̄, *n.*, road, path, way, passage; means, occasion. Pẹ̄lẹ̄ fẹ̄lẹ̄ hokpẹ̄i

Pele, *n.*, house; a fish white in colour. Pele-bu-mo. Pele dọ̄-mo

Pele, *tr. v.*, to cover, to lay upon, to stoop, to kneel. Used of animals. Pele ṅgi ma. Bi wele ndọi ma

Pẹ̄lẹ̄-hīnda. *See* Pẹ̄-hīnda

Pelehũ, *n.*, acknowledgment with intercession. I pelehũ vẹ̄a

Pelehũ, *adj.*, closing up. Pelehũ bọ̄ma

Pẹ̄li, *n.*, egg-plant

Pelu, *adv.*, a large measure or degree. Nyọ a mba pelu. Ti ṅgi wọna pelu

Pẹ̄lu, *intens. adv.*, very. Kọ̄-lẹ̄ṅgo pẹ̄lu-pẹ̄lu

Peṅ, *adv.*, before, first in order

Pẹ̄na, *n.*, clay suitable for pottery. Pẹ̄na-gbālẹ̄, potter's field

Pẹ̄ndẹ̄gẹ̄, *n.*, early rice

Pene, *n.*, ringworm

Pengo be, as it were, as though

Pẹ̄ni-pẹ̄ni, *adj.*, pointed, taperingly. Ṅgāfọ̄na pẹ̄-ni-pẹ̄ni

Pẹ̄pẹ̄, *n.*, small kind of shrimp

Pepe, *adv.* and *adj.*, all, often, continually

Pepeje, *adv.*, completely, very much

Pẹ̄pẹ̄-jene, *n.*, sauce from partly decayed pẹ̄pẹ̄

Pẹ̄pẹ̄lẹ̄, *adj.*, long, pointed, tall. Mījī pẹ̄pẹ̄lẹ̄ngo. Ṅgūrui ke pẹ̄lẹ̄-pẹ̄lẹ̄

Pẹ̄po, *n.*, the lever stick resting upon kākila and supporting kpọ̄sọ̄ in a trap

Petu, *n.*, a kind of cricket, locust

Pewe, *n.*, a species of mason wasp

Pẹ̄wūlo, *n.*, a small animal of the musk rat species

Pī, *adj.*, all through; used with kpindi. I yīi lo kpindi pī

Pi, *adv.*, very much. Fī-ndaṅgo pi. I nya lẹ̄wẹ̄a pi

Pīlī, *tr. v.*, to throw, to shoot, to spirt, to eject

Pīme, *intr. v.*, to run, running. I ya a pīme. Pīme vọ̄fọ̄i, a race

Pīnde, *intr. v.*, to leap, to jump, to pass over. I jinji wīnde bẹ̄i

Pīnde mo, *n.*, jumper, leaper

Pīndọ̄ṅ, *adv.*, steadily. I gbẹ̄le pīndọ̄ṅ

Pīnye, *tr. v.*, to open forcibly (used of the eye, mouth, and hand); to cut away. I ndọ̄gbo wūlo lẹ̄kẹ̄ bīnyeni

Pīwi, *n.*, porcupine

Pīwi kpā, *n.*, porcupine quill

Pīya, *n.*, small basket, used by fisherwomen to hold fish

Pọ̄, *adj.*, multiplied by

natural increase. Njẹ̄ pọ̄ŋgo

Po, *adv.*, far away, distant. Mīa po. I ya mīa po po po. I li kenyẹ̄i hū po

Po, *tr. v.*, to cut down with an axe; used with ṅwọno, denotes repetition of the act. I ṅgi ṅwonaa po po. Po i gūla, cut it down, or make it fall

Po = wo = wu, *tr. v.*, to open

Pọ̄e, *n.* and *adj.*, adultery; adulterous. Poẹ̄ - gbīa hīnda. Pọ̄ẹ̄mo, adulterer

Pọ̄ẹ̄lọ̄, *n.*, bastard, illegitimate child

Po-kpā, *v.*, a clearing with trees felled

Pọgoi, *n.*, a species of wild cat larger than nyaṅgbẹ̄

Pọ̄-hāni, *n.*, that received by inheritance, inheritance

Pọ̄-hāni-jọ-mo, *n.*, heir

Pōiyāra, *n.*, mat woven with twisted threads, made by men

Pọju, *adj.*, elastic, tough

Pọ̄ka, *n.*, hoof

Pọ̄ka hūa, *n.*, hoofed animals

Pọ̄kọ, *tr. v.*, to imitate, to copy, to make good; *n.*, form

Pọ̄kọ̄?

Pọ̄kpa, def. st. pokai

Po-kpẹ̄lẹ̄, *n.*, the time for cutting trees, preparatory to sowing grain

Pọla? Tenga ti pọlāi. *See* Mende Reading-book, p. 190

Pola, *tr.* and *intr.*, to spring, as a trap; to mistake, to miss the mark. O ṅgi bola, Oh, I have made a mistake!

Pọ̄lẹ̄, *adj.*, dried up, dead. Used of abortive gains

Pọle, *n.*, pus from the eye

Pọ̄lẹ̄wẹ̄. . . . I ndọi bọ̄lẹ̄wẹ̄a

Pọ̄lī, *n.*, a kind of fish

Pọ̄lọ̄, *tr. v.*, to twist slightly by rolling

Pọlo = pọro, *n.*, earth, soil

Pọ̄lọ̄ṅ, *adv.* far, only. I ya pọ̄tọ̄ṅ. Ngi hītia bẹ̄ pọ̄tọ̄ṅ, always, from of old; altogether; rather

Pọlovẹ̄, *n.*, dust-bin

Pọ̄ma, *n.*, corpse, dead body of any kind. Pọ̄ma gāṅa, *n.*, coffin

Pọ̄ma, *prep. adv.*, behind, after, for, absent, without; *n.*, back, exterior, outside. Pọ̄ma nyāndẹ̄ṅgo kọ̄hu nyāmuṅgoke ī yẹ̄ yīo ti yẹ̄ tālẹ̄ wọ̄ma. Hīnda = nyāmu gbi i gbīani pọ̄mo

Pọ̄ma-mo, follower, disciple

Pọṅ (?) to promise. I pọṅ nūgboyongo vẹ̄, He promised to give twenty, *or* pọṅ pẹ̄lẹ̄ pọnei nugbọyoṅgo ndenda va, twenty poṅgs for a canoe

Poṅ, *intens. adv.* Njọmbo poṅ

Pọna, *tr. v.*, to straighten; *adj.*, straight

Ponda, *n.*, the fruit of a tree used in marking the body

Pọnde, *tr. v.*, to pinch or cut off with the finger-nails

Pọndi, *n.*, prepuce, foreskin

Pọ̄ndọ̄, *n.*, the moon corresponding with December

Pọ̄ndọ̄, *n.*, slave child

Pọ̄ndọ̄-lọ̄, *n.*, orphan

Pọ̄ndọ̄ya, *n.*, slavery, orphanage

Po ṅgūru, *n.*, a tree cut down

Pọ̄nje, *tr. v.*, to pull away, to wrest from; to strip off, as leaves. I pọ̄njea ṅgi yẹ̄ya

Pono, *tr. v.*, to suck

Pọnu, *n.*, a plant with broad leaves and red pods growing from the root containing acid pulp

Pọ̄nyāhã, *n.*, wife by inheritance, the widow of a deceased relative

Pọ̄pa, *n.*, pond, pool, puddle, ditch, lake

Pọ̄pa wã, *n.*, lake, lagoon

Pọ̄pọ̄, *tr. v.*, to carry on the back, as a child; *intr. v.*, to be swift, to be saved. Mīniṅgo pọ̄pọ̄ va. Ti pọ̄pọ̄ṅgo ṅama wu va

Pọ̄pọ̄lẹ̄, *n.*, a skin disease that destroys the pigment in spots

Pọponda, *n.*, a sweet-scented leaf in which fish are wrapped for roasting

Pọponye, *tr. v.*, to pulverize by heating, to break in small pieces by falling

Pọro, *n.*, the great secret society of the men

Pọro = pọlo, *n.*, soil, ground, earth, dust. Pọroge, that which is earthy

Pọro-bilī, *n.*, Pọro marks upon the back of members

Pọro-haka, *n.*, earthen vessel

Pọro-kpūna, *n.*, lumps of sun-baked earth

Pọro-ve, *n.*, an African earthen pot

Pọro-yāfa, *n.*, Pọro-devil, impersonation of their ruling spirit

Pọ̄tẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to turn, to change, to translate, to answer. Ti pọ̄tẹ̄a a ngọ̄ yākpẹ̄, turn round, hence to repent, to reply. Pọ̄tẹ̄ māni, need of change or repentance

Pọ̄te, *n.*, a seed used for food

Pọte *and* pọtī, *intens. adv.*, very. Kūlọ̄ṅgo pọte, very little

Pọte, *tr. v.*, to mash by squeezing in the hand

Pọ̄tẹ̄-mo, *n.*, interpreter

Pọtī, *n.*, wine from ndūvu wọ̄va (it flows abundantly, but is not sweet); a treacherous woman

Pọto, *tr. v.*, to squeeze and mash with the hand, like pọ̄te

Pọto mbẹ̄, *adv.*, at all
Pọto-pọto, *n.*, soft mud, mire
Pọ̄va, *intr. v.*, to float
Pọ̄vẹ̄, *intr. v.*, to turn back
Pọ̄wa, *adj.* and *n.*, grey; flower. Ṅgūru bọ̄wa. Pọ̄woi, grey hair
Po wẹ̄le, to cut wood
Pọ̄wi, *n.*, reed
Pọ̄wọ̄, *n.*, pigeon, dove
Pọ̄wọ̄, *n.*, sad; light, not heavy, unsubstantial, of little influence, disgraced, adulterous. Pọ̄wọ̄ yīa lẹ̄, blasphemous language
Pọwọ, *adj.* and *n.*, heavily. Ṅgi yīi lo pọwọ, anything of unusual size. Pọwọ wāi ji
Pọwọ, *n.*, drops of dew that fall from the trees
Pọ̄wọ̄-mo, *n.*, vagabond
Pọ̄wo, *interj.*, woe!
Pọ̄wọ̄-bọ̄nda, *n.*, adulterous generation
Pọ̄wọ̄ge, *adj.*, foolish; masterly way, manner
Pọ̄wọ̄-hīnda, *n.*, uncleanness
Pọ̄wọ̄ṅgo, to be accursed
Pọya, plu. poyẹ̄isia, *n.*, a thick water-turtle, tortoise
Pọya-bọ̄lọ̄, *n.*, shell of the pọya used in the Pọro
Poyīa, *n.*, a word which the people of old left to us, tradition
Pū, def. st. pūi; plu. pūa, pūīsia; *num. adj.*, ten.
Pūgẹ̄, ordin., the tenth; *also* pūgẹ̄lẹ̄
Pū *and* pūpū, *intens. adv.*, very; as, kọ̄lẹ̄ṅgo pūpū, very white
Pū = wū = bū, *tr. v.*, to put, to add. Ti pūṅga ṅgi wū-mba, They put it on his head. To throw out = to spit; to pull out. Pūa-kpīa lo, shall be rooted out. To lay, as eggs. Ta ṅgālu wū na lọlu, ke ti teṅgo ta pū sāwa lẹ̄kẹ̄
Pū, *n.*, the cavity in an ants' nest underground where they store food
Pu, *tr. v.*, to put, to pour, to spill, to spit, to sow and cover the seed
Pū, *n.*, European
Pu, *adv.*, suddenly, quickly. Used of making egress. I gbīa pu
Pūbū, *intr. v.*, to fly as birds and insects
Pū-dọlu, *n.*, cocoa-nut = white man's nut
Pū-gbọ̄lo, *n.*, white man's salt = sugar
Pu-gīpo gale, a grain of mustard seed
Pūja, *tr. v.*, to dig, to loosen the soil as in tillage, to plough
Pūje, *n.*, pepper
Pūje-vọfo, *n.*, a small insect that, flying into the eye, causes a smarting pain like that of pepper
Pūkpīa, *tr. v.*, to uproot, to

pluck up by the roots. Ṅgūru ji wūkpīa

Pūḷa, *adv.*, flashingly. Ṅgombui a vọ̄ pūla

Pūle, *intr. v.*, to burst. Sāni bulia. Ī būleni, to cry suddenly. I būlea a ṅgọ

Pū-lọ̄-hũ, in white man's country

Pūlu, *n.*, bowels, guts

Pūlu-wūi, *n.*, pine-apple

Pūma, plu. pūmẹ̄sia, *i.q.* wūma, wūmẹ̄sia, *n.*, storing-place. Pūma ī ti yẹ̄ya, kpūya ī ti yẹ̄ya

Pūmo, *n.*, white man. A term applied to all educated persons, white or black

Pūmu, *n.*, the place where something is put down

Pūmumo, *n.*, a person whose eyes are dim

Pūndī, *n.*, mosquito

Pupendẹ̄, *n.*, water-lily

Pūpū, *n.*, small red ants; *intens. adv.*, very, as, kọ̄lẹ̄ṅgo pūpū

Pūpuni, *n.*, pelican

Pūru dọ̄lu = pū-dọlu

Pūru-gbūko, *n.*, white man's bed

Pūru-nyenye, *n.*, intestines

Pūru mo, *n.*, white person

Pūru wā, *n.*, gut

Pūru-yīa, *n.*, language of white people

Pūū, *adv.*, dimly. A hāni do ke pūū

Pū-yīa, *n.*, white man's language. Ṅgi lọ̄ni bi na wọ̄te pū yīa hũ, I want you to translate this into English

R

The letter *r* never commences a word in the dialect we have adopted; there is, however, a dialect in which *l* is heard instead of *r*, as ro = lo. The custom is very general, so that either letter may be chosen. In cases where *r* is found within the word, the word itself is adopted from other languages, or is dropped in Mende; as, Kāra, to teach, is more frequently contracted into Kā

Rūma = lūma, to be willing, to yield, to consent to

Rumbe, to be noisy in talking, to bawl out, to bully

S

S = j, sa = ja

Sā = jā, sā *or* jā-hāni, *n.*, sacrifice, offering; sacrificial. Sā gbīa, *tr. v.*, to offer a sacrifice

Sa, *adv.*, quickly, at once. Hījẹ̄ sa, got up at once

Sābu, *n.*, good conduct, kindness. Wū sābu gọ? ungrateful (?)

Sāgbīala, *verb. n.*, sacrificing

Sāgbīama, *n.*, the place where the sacrifice is offered = altar

Sāgọ̄ *and* Sāọ̄, *adv.*, no, not. Sāgọ̄ ṅgi māmani

Sāhã = sāsā, *adv.* and *adj.*, clearly, plainly; clear, bright, just, true, righteous

Sāheiṅ, *adv.*, freely, openly; *and* sāhai. Iye sāhāi, it may be sure

Sāhũ, *n.*, protection, help, assistance. A pẹ̄ lo Ṅgẹ̄wọ jāhũ

Sāja, *n.*, an open basket, either large or small

Sāki, *n.*, dagger; pointed

Sāki-hã-mo, a person killed or dying by a dagger

Sāki-mo, *n.*, a person possessed of a dagger

Sāla, *adv.*, equally to all. A kọkọle wu gbi līa sāla

Sālẹ̄, *n.*, parable, illustration, similitude, proverb. I sālẹ̄ hẹ̣a

Sāli, *n.*, fun, sport. I sāle gūlao, levity. Ṅgi sāli lo gūlani?

Sa-lọ̄, *n.*, the name given to the first-born of twins

Sālọ̄ *and* sārọ̄, *n.*, sweet orange

Saloṅ, Sierra Leone

Sāma, *n.*, a person of rank through wealth or power, headman, chief; an agreement by which meat is divided, each purchaser agreeing to pay a definite sum within a specified time

Sāma-hāni, *n.*, genteel conduct, behaviour

Sāma lākpāọ̄ *or* sāma lāgba lọ̄, plu. sāmalaga lọ̄īsia, young nobleman, prince, person of rank

Sāmba = jamba, *tr. v.*, to give or send a present to a friend. Also with hāni

Sāmba, *n.*, a broad open basket, lily, a present; a leading Sande member who, dressed in leaves, appears in the town and assembles the girls for initiation

Sambẹ̄lẹ̄, *n.*, a kind of vegetable sauce, a palaver sauce

Sāmbọ̄, *tr. v.*, to disgrace, to dishonour, to shame, to reproach; shameful

Sāndẹ̄, *n.*, the great female society into which nearly all girls are initiated and receive new names; a religious institution in which females are instructed in singing, drawing, and other things, and undergo some kind of circumcision. The Sāndẹ̄ is to females what the Pọ or Pọro is to males (*see* Koelle's Vai Grammar, p. 209)

Sāndẹ̄-jọ̄wọ̄, *n.*, the Sande member of highest rank

Sāndẹ̄-yūọ̄, *n.*, one whose

Sande initiation is just complete
Saṅgama, *n.*, tripod used in supporting a weaver's harness
Sāṅgba, *n.*, bunch, as of beads in the market
Sāṅgbā, *n.*, a conical drum beat with the hand
Sāṅge, *adv.*, lately
Sāṅgi, *adv.*, quickly, soon. Ṅga pẹ̄ lo sāṅgi
Sāni, *n.*, bottle, vial, jar, decanter, lamp chimney
Sansanbĕlā, those that are perfect or sanctified
Sansangẹ̄, *n.*, sincerity
Sansango lẹ̄, to be sanctified
Sāōfyakā, *n.*, south
Sapẹ̄lẹ̄, *n.*, the space between the two upper front teeth
Sapinda, an English word, carpenter
Sasā (*see* Koelle's Vai Grammar, p. 210), a musical instrument in which large beads are fastened; also called yāsa
Sāsālo, *n.*, a kind of bush fowl like kọkoye, but having red legs
Sāsī, *tr. v.*, to treat contemptuously, to ridicule
Satọ̄, *n.*, a plant used for greens
Sāwa, *n.*, law, rule of action, commandment. Sawaīsia
Sāwa, *num. adj.*, three. Sawagẹ̄lẹ̄, the third
Sāwa, ẹ̄i, *n.*, great man
Sāwẹ̄, to be lawful. I sawẹ̄ ma lo. I sawẹ̄ ma
Sāwo, *neg. adv.*, no
Se = je
Sẹ̄, *adv.*, very much. Ṅgi ṅgi māneni lo sẹ̄. Sẹ̄, *n.*, a while
Sẹ̄, *indef. pron.*, same; as, ta sẹ̄, the same
Se, *n.*, thanks. I se-gbīa ṅgi ma mehei va. To congratulate, ṅgi se-gbīa bi ma kā. Ke mahẹ̄i i se-gbīa ndẹ̄ nyā-lọ̄i ma ndẹ̄ṅgo va, Then the king congratulated his brother concerning his daughter and her children
Segbūla, *n.*, a rattle formed of a calabash with a loose netting of beads
Sege, sewe, *adj.*, clean, pure, just, upright. Ṅgi lī ya sege
Segeṅgo, to be pure
Seini, *n.*, calloo
Seje, *tr. v.*, to slice thinly
Seje, *n.*, a small kind of porcupine having long spines or quills upon his tail
Sejīa, *tr. v.*, to shake. Fefei i tifẹ̄sia jejīa
Sekenda, ẹ̄i, *n.*, graveyard, burial-place
Sekpende, *n.*, a greyish hawk
Sekūlọ̄, *n.*, a fleet speckled hawk
Sẹ̄lẹ̄, sẹ̄, *adj.* and *adv.*, the same; surely, well, some time

Sẹ̄li, *n.*, witness; witnessing. Sẹ̄li họ̄u, to bear witness
Selī, *n.*, Mahommedan prayer
Seli, *n.*, banana
Sẹ̄limo, *n.*, a witness. Sẹ̄li hẹ̄i wūli, *n.*, judgment-seat. Sẹ̄li hīnda, *n.*, judgment. Sẹ̄li hīnda pẹ̄, to judge
Selī-yāla, *n.*, a mat upon which a Mahommedan always kneels in prayer
Sẹ̄ma, *n.*, a tree
Sẹ̄malẹ̄, *n.*, fresh, clean palm oil
Sembe, *adj.*, of medium size, neither large nor small; more, most
Sembeṅgo, *n.*, to be grown up
Seme, *n.*, a house with open sides for public assemblies; barrie, in Mampa
Semela, *n.*, bench
Sẹ̄momo, *n.*, brother of the husband, or sister of the wife or husband
Sẹ̄ṅ, *adv.*, completely. Fāndẹ̄ i gbọyoa sẹ̄ṅ; certainly
Sẹ̄ndẹ̄, *intr. v.*, to run in streams, to pour
Sẹ̄ndu *or* Sọ̄ndu, *tr. v.*, to imprecate evil from a fetish or other representative of spirits, to curse
Sene, *n.*, food from fish or meat caused to partly decay before being used
Sene *or* seneu, *v.*, expresses desire to greet by shaking hands
Seṅgbe, *n.*, cock's comb
Seṅgbe, *n.*, aside, askance and with a frown. Bā nya gbẹ̄le a jeṅgbe
Seṅgbele, *adv.*, reluctantly, with dragging footsteps
Sẹ̄ṅgẹ̄, *adv.*, loudly. Ndọ̄pọ̄i a gbāọ̄ sẹ̄ṅgẹ̄
Seṅge-seṅge, *adj.*, collected. Mọneīsia ti nya ya seṅge-seṅge
Sewe, *n.*, Mahomedan amulet usually consisting of extracts from the Koran
Sewūlọ̄, *n.*, a small animal
Sī, *n.*, the palm nut or ivory top spun in the game of Sīgo
Sīa, *tr. v.*, to rub over, to anoint, to paint, to amuse; *n.*, ointment
Sīa-wūlo, *n.*, ointment
Sīhā, *tr. v.*, to lend, to borrow. Nya jīhā a hāni ji. Bi hāni ji jīhā nya a yẹ̄ya
Sīkilī, *adj.* and *adv.*, many, numerously, thickly. Mbẹ̄ wu sīkilī. Kọṅga yāndo sīkilī
Sīkọ̄ndẹ̄, *n.*, a small bird having a varied plumage and pleasing song
Sīkpẹ̄, *n.*, testicle greatly enlarged by elephantiasis
Sīla, *adv.*, entirely, completely, fully
Sīlọ̄, *n.*, spider
Sīlọ̄-bete, *n.*, a staging built against the inside of the barricade for workmen
Sīlọ̄-bọ̄ma, *n.*, spider's net

Sīlọ̄-lando (ndando) spider's web

Sīlọ̄ lo gbā-mo, the spider burns his farm; the name given to the whirlwind

Sīlọ̄-tā, *n.*, spider's town, nest

Sīmoṅgāma, *n.*, incest

Sīna, *n.*, to-morrow; but also used for an indefinite future time

Sīna ndamhuai, *n.*, the day after to-morrow

Sinī, *n.*, a small insect that causes certain cutaneous eruption

Sinji *and* tsintsi, *n.*, plate, platter

Sīpa, *n.*, a stick used to raise and move forward long grass or shrubs as they are cut, lever

Sīpe, *adj.*, large, heavy

Sīọ̄, exclam. of slight, contempt = never mind, do not care

So = jo

Sọ = jọ, *tr. v.*, to receive, to get, to obtain

Sọ̄, *n.*, horse. *See* Mende Vocabulary (1874)

Sọ̄, *n.*, small cicatrices made in lines or patterns upon the body for beauty

Sọ, *adv.*, quite to, all the way, as far as. Bi hītīi lo tẹ̄ hũ sọ?

Sọ, *n.*, spirit, temper, disposition, heart

Sọ̄, def. st. sọ̄e *and* sọ̄ẹ̄i. Ke ti wa a sọ̄i ngi yẹ̄, Then they came with the horse to him = they brought, etc.; *and* i hẹ̄ sọ̄ẹ̄i mahũ

Sọgbe, *tr. v.*, to examine closely by looking, to observe

Sọ̄gbọ̄, *adj.*, plenty, many. Ti ṅīnaṅga mālẹ̄a sọ̄gbọ̄

Sọ̄-hã, *n.*, mare

Sọ-hāni, what is obtained, possessions, goods, treasures

Sọ̄-hīna, *n.*, stallion

Sọi, *adv.*, whole. Ī ti dọ̄ni fọ̄ yẹ̄la sọi

Sọ̄i-sọ̄i, as, wu jīa a soisoi, walk circumspectly

Sọ̄jọ̄, *n.*, hiccough

Sọjo, *tr. v.*, to force in, to stuff, to calk, to charge

Sọ̄kẹ̄lẹ̄, *n.*, a small sparrow-like bird, several of which seem to dwell in the same nest

Sọ̄ki, *adv.*, high, loftily. Ndavẹ̄ṅgo sọ̄ki. gi wũndiẹ̄ feleṅga sọ̄ki

Sọko, *tr. v.*, to sew with long stitches, to baste

Sọ̄kọ̄lẹ̄-gũlu, *n.*, a flock of sọ̄kọ̄lẹ̄; the seven stars called Pleiades

Sọ̄kọ̄, *n.*, Mahommedan charm, amulet or fetish worn upon the neck

Sọku, *adj.*, crooked, winding, bent. Pẹ̄lẹ̄i jọkuṅgo

Sọkui hũ, nja-jọkui, *n.*, cape

Sọle, *n.*, tar, the odour of fish and other water animals

Sọle, *n.* and *v.*, noise, sound, shout; to sing loudly, to shout over

Sǫlema, *n.*, loudly advertising the wickedness or reputed character of a person. Ta sǫlema wẽ ngi ma

Sǫlema-mo, *n.*, one who loudly sings or foolishly plays

Sǫ̃li, *n.*, prepuce, foreskin

Sǫlimǫ, *n.*, a man not circumcised

Sõ-lõ, *n.*, young horse; *and* sõ-yiõ, *n.*, colt

Sǫ̃lõ, *adj.*, young, immature. Nwoni jõlõisia

Sǫ̃lõ, *n.*, the style of shaving the head except a small portion upon the crown

Sǫlo, *adv.*, by the side of, touching the next one

Sǫlo, *tr. v.*, to get, to obtain, to receive, to marry. I nyãha jǫa

Sǫlo, *n.*, getting, obtaining, possessing, reception, marriage

Sǫlo-hãni, *n.*, possessions, property

Sǫ̃lõ-kpõndi, *n.*, small red glass beads

Sǫlo nyãmu, *adj.*, evil, dishonest, treacherous

Sǫlo-wãnda, *adj.*, good, honest, upright

Sǫmbo, *tr. v.*, to assemble, to meet together; convened. Mu jǫmboa hindẽ ji

Sǫmbu, *n.*, a small animal whose bones are highly valued as amulets or fetishes

Sǫmo, *n.*, stomach or crop of birds

Sǫṅ, *adv.*, entirely

Sǫndẽ, *n.*, Sunday, sabbath

Sǫnde, *n.*, an expression of contempt, made by drawing air through the teeth

Sõndõ, *n.*, noose made with sliding knot; to shut with a noose; to tie, as the mouth of a bag, to gather

Sõndõ-bǫlo, *n.*, bag closed with a sliding string

Sõndõ-hĩgbe *or* sõndõ gõhũ gbãle, *n.*, dysentery

Sõndu, *n.* and *v.*, imprecation, curse; to imprecate, to curse by a fetish

Sǫndu, *tr. v.*, to pluck fruit with a pole, to thrust, to pierce with a spear

Sõndu-gbĩa, *tr. v.*, to recall, to curse; the curse imprecated

Sǫndu gõnu, *n.*, a native axe inserted as a chisel into a long handle for cutting palm nuts

Sõndu-wuã, *tr. v.*, to swear upon a fetish, to curse by a fetish, to imprecate evil upon through the power of a fetish

Sõṅgba, *n.* and *v.*, bill, beak; to pick, to eat as a bird, to snatch

Sõṅgba, ṅgã gũla, *n.*, an ejaculatory supplication to the spirits, used by members of the Pǫro when in danger of falling

Sǫ̨ngo, *prep.*, instead of; thing of equal value, just return, recompense. Nga isǫ̨ngoi yāma lo. Ti sǫ̨ngo yāma wu we

Sǫ̨nyā, *adv.*, slowly, heavily. A hījẹ̄ sǫ̨nya

Sǫ̨nya, *v.* and *n.*, to mildew; mildew

Sǫ̨-nyānu, *adj.*, bad, evil, ugly, vicious

Sǫ̨wī, *adv.*, too near. I lǫ̨i la sǫ̨wī

Sǭwī, *tr. v.*, to fear. I jǭwīa ṅgi ma

Sǭwǭ = sǭǭ = sǫ̨wa, *n.*, the chief ruler in a society, as the Sande

Sōwǭ *or* Sande ṅgā gūla, *n.*, an ejaculatory supplication to the spirits, used by members of the Sande when in danger of falling; the same as sǭṅgba, ṅgā gūla, above

Sǫ̨-yẹ̄kpẹ̄, *adj.*, good, kind, favourable, trustworthy

Su = ju

Sū, *n.*, fast, as held by Mahommedans, who abstain from food by day, but eat at night

Sūa, *n.* and *adj.*, lasciviousness; lascivious. Sūa hẹ̄ṅga

Subu, def. st. sūbui; plu. sūbuā *and* sūbuaṅga, sūbuīsia; (tiger) lion. Nūmu gbī ē gūa kpīa la ngīye ma na subu ṅgi mākẹ̄ni, No one is able to take it down except such a one as a lion has brought up

Sūbu-hā, def. st. subu hẹ̄i, *n.*, lioness

Sūbu-hīna, def. st. hīnẹ̄i, *n.*, lion

Sūesūe, *adj.*, upright, virtuous, chaste, circumspect

Sūgbe (not Mende), *n.*, camel

Sūgbu, *n.*, tiger

Sūgbu, *n.*, a cutaneous disease appearing in a whitish, itching corruption

Suhi, masc. suha, *n.* fem., horse. Suhīna; sūhināṅga

Sū-hǭu, *tr. v.*, to fast, observe a fast

Sūī, *adv.*, completely, nothing omitted. I kpǫ̨yoa a njīẹ̄ lẹ̄ la sūī

Sūka, *n.*, a kind of fetish used for obtaining wealth

Sūkulu = jūkulu, *tr. v.*, to squander, to spend foolishly, to waste

Sūle, *n.*, waterfall, rapids; to run noisily

Sūle, *tr. v.*, to smart, as the pain from pepper applied to the skin

Sūsū, *adj.*, deep. Njẹ̄ sūsūṅgo, secretive. Ṅgi gǭhui sūsūṅgo

Sūwa, *n.*, an ambuscade. A sūwa hẹ̄i pẹ̄lẹ̄ hū

Sūwa-wā, *n.*, one supposed to possess so powerful a fetish that he dares with impunity the power of other fetishes

T

Tā, *pron.*, 3 per., neg., he, she, it not; they not, they must not. Kọ tā ndẹ̄ nū gbi ma, That they should not tell any one

Ta, *pron.*, 3 per., he, she, it; they. Ta lo a, he it is who. Ta lo a nyāha jọ lo, he it is = the same, shall have the woman. Ta lo, expressive of design or consequence, that he may; so that

Tā, *conj.*, and. Tamo yẹ̄la tā bọilọ̄pọ̄i, a certain man and (his) servant

Tā, contraction for ta tā, also for ta yā. Kọloi tā ji

Ta, def. st. tẹ̄i = da, dẹ̄i, *n.*, town, nest, burrow, honeycomb, skull, bladder, scabbard. Tẹ̄īsia *and* tatẹ̄īsia, towns, coasts, regions. Ta jīsia ta tẹ̄īsia, They went from town to town. Generally with wa, great. Ta lọ̄ni, they built. Ta-wāi-mo, plu. bĕlā, *n.*, citizen. Tadẹ̄, *n.* citizen; plu., tadẹ̄sia. Ke tadīsia ngi dẹ̄i hū, But the citizens of his town

Ta, *prep.*, with

Ta, def. st. tai = da, dai, *n.*, calabash; *also* tāga, *n.*, calabash

Tabāọ̄, *conj.*, neither

Tādī, *n.*, citizen

Tāgba, *adj.*, fermented, sour from fermentation, sour

Tagbālẹ̄, *n.*, town's broom, loafer

Tāgbaṅgo, it is sour

Tagbāsa, *n.*, an unbarricaded town

Tagọ̄kọ̄, *n.*, a desolated town with the houses standing

Tājā, *n.*, a bat intermediate in size between ndeve and tọka

Tākẹ̄, *adv.*, describes the dropping of water. A hīte tākẹ̄-tākẹ̄

Tākpā, *adv.*, continually. Njẹ̄ a vẹ̄ lo tākpā

Tāla, *adj.*, green, unripe, unmellow

Tāla, *intr. v.*, to creep as a child. Ndọ̄lai a lāla

Tālọ̄ *n.*, grandchild

Tāma, *adj.*, foolish, prodigal, vain

Tāma, *n.*, disappointment, deception. Wā tāma de nya ma

Tāma-hīnda, *n.*, foolishness, prodigality, vanity

Tāma-mo, *n.*, a person who acts foolishly, prodigally

Tāmbẹ̄, *n.*, thorny ratten, a species of palm

Tāmbọ̄, *tr. v.*, to stretch, to straighten. Bi lọ̄kọ̄i lāmbọ̄, ke i tāmbọ̄ṅga

Ta-mīa, that is it, so it is; *conj.*, therefore

Tando-wūlu, *n.*, cotton tree
Taṅga, *n.*, cassada
Tānī, *intens. adv.*, completely. Njẹ̄ a ye kpiti ma tānī
Tāọ̄, *adj.*, describes the taste not quite pleasant
Tāra, *adj.*, slow in accepting, unwilling to believe
Tāra-hānia, *n.*, creeping things
Tāsọ̄, *n.*, the chief of the Poro
Tā-ta, he and he = together
Tātọ̄, *tr. v.*, to praise, commend
Tātọ̄, *tr. v.*, to begin, to commence
Tātọ̄ma, *n.*, beginning, commencement, origin
Tau, def. st. tāui, plu. tāuā, tauīsia, *num. adj.*, nine
Taugẹ̄lẹ̄, *ordin. num.*, the ninth
Tāva, *adj.*, shrivelled, tough, emaciated. Nūmui ke tāva
Tāvẹ̄, *n.*, tobacco pipe
Tāwa, *n.*, tobacco. Tāwa-vūka, tobacco ground = snuff
Tāwa, *n.*, forehead, gable, brow of a hill
Tāya tayeīsia, *n.*, tares
Te, *pron.*, 3 per. plu., neg. (?), they not, they can or will not
Te = de, def. st. lei = dei; plu. teā = deā, *and* teṅga, tengeīsia; domestic fowl
Tẹ̄, *pers. pron.*, neg., they; affirm., te
Te, *tr. v.*, to raise up, to elevate, to go up, to climb, to leap upon, lift up
Tẹ̄, *adv.*, almost, nearly; *intens.*, tẹ̄ tẹ̄ tẹ̄, indicating continued action
Tẹ̄, *n.*, game of skill played with seeds upon the tẹ̄gọ̄kọ̄
Tẹ̄, *adj.*, little; as, lọ̄ tẹ̄, leave a little, a little is wanting
Tebẹ̄, *n.*, a leathern girdle of oval form
Tee, they saying, saying
Tẹ̄gāle, *n.*, seed used in playing tẹ̄
Tegbọ̄, *n.*, a kind of sore that affects the toe
Tẹ̄gọ̄, *tr. v.*, to play tẹ̄
Tẹ̄gọ̄kọ̄, *n.*, a piece of wood with twelve cup-shaped hollows in two parallel rows, upon which tẹ̄ is played
Tẹ̄guli, (John viii. 3)
Te-hā, *n.*, hen
Te-hīna, plu. hīnaṅga, *n.*, cock. Te hīnẹ̄i gọ̄kọ̄lẹ̄a, The cock is crowing
Tehũ, *adj.*, disobedient, insubordinate
Tehũ gbīa, *tr. v.*, to disobey, to transgress
Tehũ wẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to disobey
Tẹ̄ina, *n.*, a grown-up girl, a young woman. Tẹ̄ina *and* tẹ̄nina, *n.*, a virgin
Tẹ̄inaya, *n.*, virginity

Te-jingbe, *n.*, comb of a cock

Tẹ̄ka, *n.*, coal of fire; a whitish film over the pupil of the eye, darkening the sight; coal

Tẹ̄ka, *tr. v.*, to burn. Kpūnye a dẹ̄ka

Tekōmẹ̄-tẹ̄ṇjama, *n.*, worship of the spirit at the grave a few days after interment

Tekpe, *n.*, basket with cover

Tekpe-wọ̄-mo, contracted from tekpe-wọ̄pọ̄-mo, one who carries a basket

Teli, *tr. v.* and *adj.*, to blacken; black

Telī ndūwu, *n.*, black skin

Telīṅgo, to be black. Telīmo, *n.*, black person. Telīṅgo kpī, very black

Tema, temba, *tr. v.*, to heap up. Pọwi demba. Mbẹ̄ fāyaṅgo dema, to collect. Nāvọ̄ demba

Temba, *n.*, sharpened sticks or *frise* set in a ditch for defence

Tẹ̄mu, *tr. v.*, to decide in favour, to allow the claim, to acquit, to justify in court. Tī bi demuni. Ti bia lo lemuni

Temu, *n.*, imaginary small beings in human form, supposed to dwell in the bush

Tẹ̄mu-gāle, *n.*, an article given in acknowledging the accusation and soliciting pardon. Tẹ̄mu lẹ̄, to be in the right

Tendẹ̄, *n.*, long red stone bead made in the interior

Tende, *n.*, banana

Tene, *n.*, Sunday as observed in the interior of the country

Teṅga, *adj.*, some; *part.*, correl. some . . . some. Lenga . . . lenga

Teṅga, *adv.*, perhaps; it may be. Teṅga a li lo. Nga leṅga wẹ̄ fọ̄lọ̄i gbi, I do some every day

Tẹ̄ṅga, *prep.*, towards. Wa nya dẹ̄nga

Tẹ̄ṅga, *adj.* and *adv.*, an equal; peer; opposite. Ngūrui i te tẹ̄ṅga. Tẹ̄ṅgẹ̄ lo, over against

Teṅga, plu. of te, fowl

Teṅga-jọ̄a, *n.*, partakers. Teṅgo jọ, to partake

Teṅgọma, *n.*, lump, mass

Tenīna-pū, *n.*, the ten virgins

Tẹ̄ṇjama, *n.*, worship of the spirit with an offering of food on the third day after the interment of a female, and on the fourth day after the interment of a male

Tete, *tr. v.*, to hatch, as eggs; to crack with light strokes, as nuts

Tete, *n.*, vulva

Tetele, *adj.*, shallow, simple. Ngi ne mahū ye tetele

Teteni, contracted from

teteweni, *intens.* of tẹ̄wẹ̄, cut up into small pieces
Teve, *adj.*, thin
Teve-leve, very thin
Tevī, *tr. v.*, to burn to blackness
Tevī, *n.*, medicine from spiders' webs blackened by smoke
Tevijõ, *n.*, painting upon the skin in black by cutting and rubbing with a certain leaf
Tẹ̄wẹ̄ *and* tẹ̄ẹ̄, *n.*, forbidden food. Menei ji tẹ̄wẹ̄ mu va. I njiē lẹ̄wẹ̄ nũ ive
Tẹ̄wẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to cut, to cut off, to circumcise; to cross over, to pass by, to live through, to decide, to judge, to overcome. Mu lẹ̄wẹ̄ma ejo, we overcame, we triumphed. Tẹ̄wẹ̄ma gbayẹ̄i, the excellency of the power
Tewe, *n.*, bush-goat
Tẹ̄wẹ̄ma, *tr. v.*, to surpass, to excel. I dẹ̄wẹ̄a ngi ma ji
Tẹ̄wẹ̄-mo, *n.*, cutter, reaper
Tẹ̄wẹ̄ ndīa, *tr. v.*, to cut asunder or in the midst; to cut, severing the body at a stroke
Tẹ̄wẹ̄ṅgo, *conj.*, moreover. Ke tẹ̄wẹ̄ṅgo ji ma, but besides this. Mē yẹ̄ nyāmu tẹ̄wẹ̄ṅgo, we are not the worse; more especially. Followed by ma, it expresses the comparative
Tẹ̄wẹ̄-tẹ̄wẹ̄, *intens. v.*, to cut repeatedly
Tẹ̄wẹ̄-wẹ̄lẹ̄, *n.*, access. Mu tẹ̄wẹ̄ wẹ̄lẹ̄ jo̱a
Tẹ̄wu, *n.*, palm nuts
Tẹ̄wu yombe, *n.*, immature, undeveloped palm nuts
Tẹ̄wui, *n.*, wild cow, large black and red
Tī, *pron.*, 3 per. plu., neg., they not, did not
Ti, *pron.*, 3 per. plu., affirm., they, theirs, them
Tī, *n.*, island; chief of a town or country. Tẹ̄ ji i tī lo mī? Tī-hũ, on an island
Tīa, *pron.*, 3 per. plu., they. Tīa lo yīma
Tiẹ̄, *pron.*, 3 per. plu., used with *a* preceding, a tiẹ̄, them
Tifa, plu. tifaṅga, *n.*, leaf, grass, shrub, gourd. Olea riei, the castor-oil plant
Tigbẹ̄, *n.*, steel
Tigbī, *tr. v.*, to lean upon; to bring to the shore, as a canoe; to land
Tigbīma, *n.*, landing-place
Tījo, *n.*, a hard wood tree
Tīka-tīka, *adv.*, softly, softly; staggeringly. A jīa tīka-tīka
Tikpo, *n.*, cane, staff of authority, reed
Tikpo, *tr. v.*, to debate, to dismiss
Tīla, *n.*, hālẹ̄ wāi, made from the end of an elephant's trunk
Tīli, *adj.*, describes the taste

of certain unripe fruits. Selī ke tīli. Tīlitīliṅgo, sour, unripe fruits

Timi-timi, *adj.*, numb. Ṅgi lọ̄koi i ye timi-timi

Tīṅ, *adv.*, closely, steadily, earnestly. A nya gbẹ̄le tīṅ

Tinda, *pron.*, 3 per. plu., their own

Tīndọ̄, *n.*, a bird

Tiṅgọ̄, *n.*, a spirit represented to be in the form of a woman with long hair and dwelling in the water; mermaid

Tīṅgoṅ, *adv.*, attentively. Ta wọ̄lọ̄ tīṅgoṅ

Tīso = dīso, *intr. v.*, to sneeze

Titilī, *adj.*, speechless; to be of a heavy heart; tough and yielding. Bọgbo ye titilī

Titimi, *n.*, cramp

Ti-ti-ti, *intens. adv.*, used with "hugbindi," represents the deafening sensation produced by a loud voice

Tiva, *adj.*, describes the shaking of a leaf. A gbeli tiva-tiva

Tīvo, *tr. v.*, to dent; turned in, as the flesh cut by a dull knife

Tiwī, *tr. v.*, to close the hand or eye; to wrap in a parcel. Ti yāmẹīsia ti tiwīa, Their eyes have they closed

Tiwī, *n.* and *adj.*, parcel, package, bundle; tied up, enclosed

Tīwī, some kind of fruit; as, tā tīwī me

Tīwo, *n.*, the terminal growing leaf yet unrolled. Mana līwo

Tīye = tẹ̄wẹ̄, *n.*, abstinence, and the articles of food deemed forbidden

Tọ, *tr. v.*, to increase acuteness of smell by applying stimulants to a dog's nose

To, *tr. v.*, to see, to perceive, to feel, to suffer. Mọne i nya doa. To = do; toni = doni. Ṅgi toṅga, I have seen. I nya doṅga, He has seen me. Wa bi to va. Nā mu toa a mu yāmẹīsia. Nā lẹ̄kẹ̄ mīa le ni toṅga, that only it is = that is all I have seen

Tọ̄, *tr. v.*, to send. Ṅgi bi dọ̄ṅga, I have sent thee. Ṅgi ṅgi tọma lo tẹ̄i hū. To follow with wọma, as it were to see one's back. Tọ̄ nya wọma, follow me. To point, to aim, to point out. To put in, to give, as the breast to a child. Bi nyōni dọ̄ ṅgi la. To stand, to make to stand, hence to erect, to build, to edify. To light a torch, to bring up as a goat, ta njẹ̄ dọ. To mould from clay, ta fe dọ̄. To raise upon the skin, sọ̄i dọ̄ nya ma

Tọ̄ *or* tọ̄wele, *n.*, house built over the grave in worship of the dead

Tọgbe, *n.*, young, immature: as, nīka dọgbe. I tọgbẹ̄i, the younger. Applied to living beings

Tọgbo, *tr. v.*, to soak, to boil till very soft

Tọ̄gbūi, *n.*, persons called by the same name; men whose wives are sisters

Tọ̄hāni, *n.*, domestic animals, creatures. Nūnga ta, tāhū dọ̄hāni me lo

Tọ̄hāni mahū-gbẹ̄-mo, *n.*, keeper of cattle, etc.

Tọ̄hāni-mo, *n.*, owner of cattle

Tọ̄hāni wāma, *n.*, the place where creatures are slaughtered

Tohe, tohee, *and* tohene, *intr. v.*, to cough; *n.*, cough. I dohenea

Tohe-gāle, *n.*, mucus ejected by coughing

Tohe ma, coughing. Nya nyāha lọ̄i lo doheni

Tọhū, *n.*, corner, hip-joint

Tọ̄jẹ̄, *adv.*, forcibly. I nya hẹ̄ia tọ̄jẹ̄

Tọka, *n.*, a large bat measuring across the wings about eighteen inches

Tọ̄kẹ̄, *adv.*, softly, noiselessly, quietly, secretly

Tọ̄kọ̄, *n.*, hand, paw, forefoot, arm

Tọ̄kọ̄-hīna, lit. male finger, *i.e.* thumb

Tọ̄kọ̄ hū họ̄u, closed = illiberal hand

Tọ̄kọ̄ la, *n.*, wrist

Tọ̄kọ̄ ma vūli, *n.*, finger-ring

Tọ̄kọ̄-wọ̄ma, outer or back of the hand

Tọ̄kọ̄ wọ̄ngo, an open = liberal hand

Tọ̄kọ̄-yīo, *n.*, finger, thumb

Tọkpo, *n.*, palm tree producing the oil and kernels of commerce

Tọkpo-lọ, *n.*, palm wine, the sap of the tree drawn out and fermented, leaven

Tọkpo-vālẹ̄, *n.*, mushroom growing upon the roots of the palm tree

Tọkpūla, *n.*, stern, bottom, anus

Tọ̄la, *n.*, bean

Tola, *n.*, tunnel, funnel

Tọ̄lā, *n.*, a response used by men to their superiors

Tọ lẹ̄-hīgbe, *n.*, a wasting disease of the testis. A hẹ̄i nū yọvai ma i me

Tọ̄lī = dọ̄lī, *tr. v.*, to call, to call after, to name. Nū-mui na dọ̄lī mbẹ̄, Call that person to me. Tọ̄lī wẹ̄ *or* wẹ̄le, to raise a cry. *n.*, calling, vocation. Ngi dọ̄lī bẹ̄i

Tọ̄lī, *n.*, kidney

Tọ̄lọ̄, *n.*, leech; awning in a large canoe

Tolo, *adj.*, great, large in bulk. Nū mui ji yā tolotolo

Tọ̄lọ̄ gẹ̄ngẹ̄, *n.*, water wagtail

Tọ̄lọ̄ hīnda, *n.*, variance
Tọ̄lọ̄, tọ̄lọ̄ma, *n.*, kola nut; jealousy, hatred
Tọ̄lọ̄-wūlu, *n.*, kola nut tree
Tọlu, *n.*, palm nuts after the oily coating has been removed, palm kernels, cocoa nuts
Tọma, *n.*, envy
Tọma, *tr. v.*, to hate, to despise; *adj.*, quarrelsome, jealous
Tọma, *n.*, bait, meaning, signification, message
Tọma, *n.*, place of standing, building, etc.
Tọma hāni, *n.*, abomination, desolation
Tọma-hīnda, *n.*, envy, jealousy, malice
Tọmahũmo, *n.*, overseer of building, etc.
Tọmbẹ̄, *n.*, example
Tombe, *n.*, false report of death
Tọmbọ̄, *n.*, ruins of a town
Tọmbo, *adj.*, marked with spots; spots. Tọmboṅgo, to be deserted
Tombo, *n.*, mullet fish
Tọmbu, *n.*, one being taught to sing
Tọmo, *n.*, builder, etc.
Tọmo, *n.*, messenger
Ton, *n.*, forty bars
Tondo, *n.*, common large house-rat
Tọne, *tr. v.*, to tickle
Tọ̄nga, *tr. v.*, to put together, to join together
Tonga *and* tongo, *adv.*, according to; *and* tongama
Tọ̄nga-tọ̄, to light, as a torch
Toṅgọ̄rọ̄, *n.*, a kind of divination used to search out cannibals
Toṅgo, *n.*, brass, brass kettle; *adj.*, brazen. Toṅgo faji; tọngo wọ̄ngo, sounding brass
Toṅgoni, *n.*, plant used as tobacco
Tọ nya, *n.*, truth; *adj.*, true, just, right, righteous. Tọnyani, to have been faithful. Tọnya ṅwe, very certain
Tọ nya-hīnda, *n.*, righteousness, justice, truthfulness. Họ̄u tọnya, to believe. Tọnya hīnda họ̄ula. Tọnya hīnda wẹ̄
Tọ nya mo, just, true, righteous person.
Tọ nyango, to be true, faithful, justified. Ti dọnyaṅgo gele Ṅgẹ̄wo yāma
Tọnya-wẹ̄-mo, *n.*, justifier
Tọnyo, *tr. v.*, to contract, to curl; to assume a rumpled form, as new cloth
Tọ̄pọ̄, *v.*, to follow, designing to aid; to plead for, to support
Tọ̄pọ̄ma-mo = wọma-mo, *n.*, follower, disciple
Totangi, *n.*, a trap to catch birds
Tọte, *tr. v.*, to fasten a cloth about the loins, as men; to gather; to gather up spilt rice
Tọto, tāto, *tr. v.*, to begin

Totogbe, *tr. v.*, to search out by the use of magic art
Totomo, yibāomo, *n.*, magician, sorcerer
Totonyo, *n.*, wrinkles
Tọve, *adv.*, very. I waa nya gbę̣la tọve
Tọ̄wa, *n.*, pumpkin
Tọ̄wa, *n.*, a kind of monkey
Tọ̄wa, *n.*, a forked tree or limb; to fork, to branch
Tọ̄wa-tọ̄wa wūlu, *n.*, a much-branched tree
Tọ̄wa-wūlọ̄, *n.*, a species of gazelle
Tọwo, *n.*, fame, notoriety, report
Tọ̄wu, *n.*, a palm nut in its perfect state
Tọya, *n.*, a red berry growing in clusters
Toye, *tr. v.*, to think, to imagine: compound of to *and* ye. Kpandẹ̄ wūlu moi a to ye ndīnga mīa. Kīna kọ̄li me nini a toye hũa mīa a kpawọ̄. Ta tọ-te ti kūla ho-moi wā. Ngi ye to gbẹ̄kpọ̄ŋgo, I thought it good
Tũa-wūlọ̄, plu. tũā weleīsia, *n.*, bush goat
Tũe-tũe, *adv.*, slowly. A jīa tũe-tũe
Tũgba, *tr. v.*, to strike heavily against, to stub, to ring, to bite a hook, to stumble. Tũgba wũkpe, *n.*, stumbling-block
Tũgo *and* tũwo, *adv.*, before. I wāi lo nya lũgo
Tũhāni, *n.*, seed for sowing or planting; plant
Tũhāni hī-mo, *n.*, sower
Tũkpẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to push, to shove, to move along; to drive to
Tũkpo, *v.*, to have a palaver, to quarrel
Tũlī, *n.*, a species of mole with long nose and strong scent; gnat with a long snout
Tũmā, *n.*, a response of Sande members to each other
Tũma yẹ̄la, *n.*, one will, consent
Tũmbẹ̄, *intr. v.*, to talk loudly, to scold. I ti mọlia a tũmbẹ̄ yīa, He asked them by an interpreter
Tũmbu, *n.*, a person of very short stature, dwarf
Tũmu, *n.*, shark
Tũnu, *adv.*, too, too much. Ngẽ li la minīŋgo lũnu, I cannot carry it, it is too heavy
Tũpu, *n.*, snake, a species of viper
Tũpu-nye, *n.*, a fish resembling the tũpu
Tũtu, *n.*, messenger between lovers
Tũva, *intr. v.*, to remain through the day, to tarry a long while
Tũwọ̄ *and* tũo, to see before one; *and* tũwọ̄ ma, hereafter. Ke i lẹ̄wẹ̄a tũwọ̄ a pimẹ̄, and he run before.

Ī tūwọ̄ hīnda hũgẹ̄a, He showed forth future events = prophesied

Tūwọ̄ma yīa lẹ̄la, prophesying. I dẹ̄wẹ̄a lũgo, He passed before. Tuwọma yīa lẹ̄-mo, prophet, foreteller

Tūwọ̄mo, *n.*, guide

V

V = f, va = fa

Va = fa, *prep.* and *conj.*, of, for, on account of, about, concerning, against, for the sake of, to, in order to

Va, *tr. v.*, to make obeisance, to prostrate, to worship, to salute, to welcome, to visit, to call upon, to shake hands, to send regards, to show respect by presents

Va, *tr. v.*, to dispute, to quarrel

Vābai, *adv.*, large and shapeless. Ṅgi wũi vābaiṅgo

Vahã, *n.*, herd, flock. Mbāla vahei ti vāya hũ, The flock of sheep shall be scattered

Vahaṅgo, to flock together

Vākaṅgo, to be strong or strengthened

Vala, *tr. v.*, to trust in, to rely upon. I vālai lo ṅgi mbāi ma. Kọ mu vāla ṅgi ma

Vālẹ̄, *intr. v.*, to grow, to spring up; *n.*, mushroom; hence mavalẹ̄, uprising, uproar. Nja vālia, to water

Vālẹ̄, plu. valẹ̄īsia, *n.*, dart

Vāli, *tr. v.*, to throw out, to sow, to spit upon. Ke ti ndaya vālia. Bi gọwo vāli ngalīsia ya, kick against thorns

Vāli-mo, *n.*, sower

Vālọ̄, *n.*, a red-coloured stinging ant that makes its nest in leaves

Vāṅga, *n.*, a war-drum in the shape of an hourglass

Vanja, *n.*, fringe, tassel. Va njẹ̄sīa, borders

Vāọ̄ vāọ̄ṅ, *adv.*, at once. I tẹ̄wẹ̄a vaọ̄ṅ

Vara *with* ma = vāla, *tr. v.*, to rely on, to depend on. Kọ wu vāra, That ye may be made strong

Vawọ̄li, *tr. v.*, to trouble, to teaze. Nya lī i vawọ̄lia, My heart is troubled

Vāya, *tr. v.*, to scatter, to disperse. Nya lo nya gọnyọīsia kīna pọ̄lọ̄ na. Fọ̄nufẹ̄lẹ̄ gbọyoṅgo mahũ pũ a fọ̄lọ̄i ji ngesīsia ti Fenjīsia vāyani, This day fifty years the English scattered, conquered, dispersed the French. Kọi vāya. A babẹ̄i ji vāya

Ve = fe, *n.*, pot, jar, bowl, pipe. Kọlu-ve. Pọro ve Tāwa-ve, Wā a nye-vei,

come with, *i.e.* bring, the fish-pot

Ve, *tr. v.*, to blow, to clear by blowing, to play a wind instrument. I ndọ̄wọ̄i veṅga

Vẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to give

Ve, *adv.*, completely, entirely. Nda-ve = la ve, brimful. I mea ve

Velaṅgo, to be conscious

Vele, *n.*, fan. Ṅgi velei ṅgi yẹ̄ya lo. Kọlu vele

Vẹ̄lī, *tr. v.*, to bid good-bye, to take leave of, to dismiss with compensation. I velīa ṅgi họ̄taṅgẹ̄sia ma. Ṅgẹ̄wọ i velia nya ma. Kīna ṅgi velīni ti ma

Veli, *intr. v.*, to become impoverished, to ask for. Ti ṅgāfẹ̄i veli ti ma. Kọ ti tẹ̄wẹ̄. Pūru lọloi hiō

Veli ma, *verb. n.*, poverty

Vendọ̄, *intens. adv.*, completely. Ti ṅgūrui gọ̄hu gbīaa vendọ̄-vendọ̄

Veṅgo, *adj.*, both; the same as venjo. I he venjo ma, he prayed for both. Ti venjo ta gūla ndọ̄wa hũ lo. I gbala ti venjo wẹ̄

Vẹ̄ngẹ̄lẹ̄, *n.*, sticks used to strengthen the lower part of kpāsẹ̄

Veṅgọ̄lọ̄, *adj.*, depressed, sunken, as from hunger. Ṅgi gọ̄i ya veṅgọ̄lọ̄

Vivi, *tr. v.*, to shake. Ta ti wūīsia vivi

Vọ̄, *tr. v.*, to shine, give light; to flame. Gbẹ̄ hīnda yẹ̄kpẹ̄ lọ ṅgālui a pẹ̄lẹ̄ mu va? Ṅgālui a vọ̄ ke fọ̄lọ̄i a gbīa. A vọ̄ a kpindi hũ, *n.*, flame, blaze, shining

Vọ̄ = fọ̄lọ̄, *n.*, sun, day. Bi hã vọ̄, nya hã vọ̄

Vọ̄la, *verb. n.*, resisting; resist. Tī gūni a ṅgi vọ̄la. Vọ̄ = fọ̄, plu. vọ̄ọ̄, age. Ṅgi vọ̄ọ̄i i ye nū yẹ̄la gboyoṅgo mahu pū, He was thirty years old

Vọ̄, *intr. v.*, to enter, to pass through

Vọ̄fọ̄, *adv.*, through, throughout (?)

Vọfo, *intr. v.*, to suck. Nya lọ̄ṅgo a ngulu vọfoi kāle hũ

Vọ̄gi, *n.*, brightness

Vọ̄ko, *n.*, a thick waxed ring used by magicians to ascertain secret things. Being rubbed on a board it is said to adhere if the answer is "yes"

Vọ̄le, *intr. v.*, to whistle

Vọ̄lī, *adv.*, contemptuously, affrontingly. I jīao nya yāma vọ̄lī. Vọ̄liṅgo, to be sad, sorrowful

Vọlī, *n.*, purse

Vọ̄lọ̄ = fọ̄lọ̄, day. Several plural forms are in use: as vọ̄lọ̄isia *and* vọ̄lẹ̄sia *and* vọ̄isia. Bi vọ̄isia ta lẹ̄mbi ndọlai hũ

Vọ̄lọ̄, *n.*, a large rat with white hair

Vọlo, *n.*, a wild animal of the cat kind

Vọ̄mbọ̄, *tr. v.*, to stretch out,

to stretch, to unfold, to stand in a line. I ṅgi lǭkǭi vǭmbǭa. Ti ti gǭloīsia vǭmbǭa pẹ̄lẹ̄i bu. I ṅgālei vǭmbǭa

Vǭmbu, the same as vǭmbǭ; also current of water

Vǫmī, *n.*, plot, conspiracy

Vǫmī wuā, *tr. v.*, to plan against, to conspire

Vǭṅ, *adv.*, hummingly. Kpāndi i dẹ̄wẹ̄a vǭṅ

Vǭndẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to pant, to breathe with difficulty

Vǫnde, *n.*, a plant used as tobacco: the juice of the leaves is drawn into the nostrils like snuff

Vǫndo, *intr. v.*, to perspire, to sweat

Vǫndo, *n.*, sweat

Vǫni, *n.*, isle (Acts xiii. 6); *and* = fǭni, to pinch. Ti līma vǫniṅgo, being grieved

Vǫṅǫ, *adj.*, big. Ndǭpǭi ke vǫṅǫ

Vǭnu, *n.*, the last year

Vǫro, *n.*, a kind of large field-rat

Vǭte ngẹ̄wǫ, *n.*, a curse

Vǫvo, *n.*, lungs

Vū, *tr. v.*, to live, to breathe. Nūṅga vūa, living people. Wu pẹ̄ habẹ̄bẽla ti vū, make the dead to live = raise the dead

Vū, *adv.*, describes the rushing sound of wind. Fetei i waa vū

Vū, *n.*, the moon corresponding with February

Vūka, *tr. v.*, to grind. Tāwa vūka, snuff

Vūkǭ, *tr. v.*, to coil, to form a ring

Vūlaṅgo, to be strong, violent. Nāsia ti vūlango ti mbūmbu a kpāya

Vūlẹ̄, *intr. v.*, to foam, to bubble, to ferment, to heat. A ṅgi lẹ̄ vūlẹ̄

Vūlī, *pron.*, self. Nya vūlī; ti vūlī, plu. vūlīsia *and* vulūīsia

Vūlu, *n.*, a kind of fish

Vūsẹ̄, *adj.*, soft and mealy. Used of boiled roots and dry earth

Vūuṅgo, to be alive, living

W

Wa, *pers. pron.*, 2 per. plu. you, ye

Wā, *pers. pron.*, 2 per. plu., neg., you or you not, not ye, ye must not. Wā lūa ti ma, Fear ye not them

Wā, *pron.*, you and. Wā fǭma wu li, you and; fǭma, ye go. Compare § 27 B Mende Grammar, 1882; and page 55, Principles of Mende Grammar, Mende Mission, Sherbro

Wa, *tr. v.*, to come, to approach. Wai lo, to have come; wa a, to come with = to bring. Ṅgi wai lo a ṅgiẹ̄, I have brought him. Ṅgi wa mbẹ̄

Wā, def. st. wāi; plu. wāa

= wā, wāīsia, *and* wāwa, wāwai, wāwaīsia; great, large, having influence. Kọlo wā mīa. Nū wā a ṅgiẹ̄. Wā with adjectives is an adverb, very

Wā = bā = pā, *tr. v.*, to kill, to destroy. Ti ti wāni a kālia lo. Ta ṅgi wā lo. Nūmu wā wẹ̄, to commit murder. Wāi lo mu va, He has been sacrificed for us

Wāa *and* wā, def. st. wẹ̄i, *n.*, fruit; generally with ṅgūlu, tree, as, ṅgūlu wā, tree fruit: ṅgūlu wẹ̄i, of the fruit

Wāa, *adv.*, describes the smarting of pepper. A jūle wāā

Wāẹ̄, contracted from wala, to call

Waẹ̄la, contraction of walẹ̄la, *n.*, calling; *and* waẹ̄ni, contraction of walẹ̄ni, called

Wala, *verb. n.*, coming

Walẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to call, to name with a following

Walẹ̄la, *verb. n.*, calling

Wālī, *tr. v.*, to meet; *n.*, a cleared place in the shade of trees

Walo, *tr. v.*, to bring

Wāloṅgo, to be great, large, big

Wāma, *n.*, slaughtering-place

Wamondẹ̄, *n.*, hour. Wamondẹ̄ dẹ̄wẹ̄ yẹ̄la be, even one hour

Wanda, only occurs with panda, to form the intensive form; as, panda wanda, well, carefully, diligently. Ti mọli panda wanda

Wandango hīnda, to be of a kind disposition

Wāṅgo, to be dead, killed. Ke mū wāṅgo lẹ̄, but not killed

Wāngu, *tr. v.*, to penetrate, to soak. Pū njiẹ̄i hū kọ a wangua lo. Njẹ̄ wangua ndọẹ̄ hū, Water is absorbed by the ground

Wāọ̄ṅ, *adv.*, clearly, quite; full of light. Kọ̄lẹ̄ṅgo wāọ̄ṅ

Wātu, *n.*, magical food prepared by the Mahommedans of rice-flour and nesi, and designed to destroy according to expressed conditions

Wawọli = vawọli *and* fawọli, *tr. v.*, to quarrel, trouble, tease, provoke

Waye, *conj.*, unless, except

Wayukpa, *num. adj.*, eight

Wẹ̄ = pẹ̄, wẹ̄lẹ̄ = pẹ̄lẹ̄

Wẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to do. Nga ji wẹ̄ lo. Kā wẹ̄, to teach. To do, to be done, Kọ i wẹ̄ ṅi nya we. To become, to happen, to take place, to come to pass. Ti wẹ̄ be hūbělā, They became like dead persons. Ji gbi i ye wẹ̄i lo, All this was done = came to pass; *and* i ye wẹ̄ni. Ngi wẹ̄a a hilọ̄pọ̄ wā, I be-

came a great boy. To appoint, as, I nya wẹ̣̄ṅga gọ̄gubei ṅgi gọ̄bẹ̄lā mahū, He appointed me his commander over all his soldiers. Wẹ̣̄ kakā, make haste. Ke i wẹ̣̄ṅga, and it was done. Wẹ̣̄ṅga, to turn or be turned into, with *a*. Ke sīlọ̄ i wẹ̣̄ṅga a sāma, And the spider was turned into, transformed into, a chief

We, *prep.*, to, for. I kọloi vẹ̣̄a ngi we

We, *pron.*, neg., you, ye not, ye will not. We pẹ̣̄?

We = wele, *n.*, house. Ṅgi nda wẹ̣̄-bu *or* wẹ̣̄lẹ̣̄ bu, in his own house

Wegende = wekende

Wẹ̣̄-hīnda, *n.*, doing, conduct, character, disposition, conversation. Ṅgā ḍọ̄lọ̄ṅgo ṅgi wẹ̣̄-hīnda. Ṅgi wẹ̣̄-hīnda ī gbẹ̣̄gbẹ̣̄ni. Ṅgindawẹ̣̄-hīnda, his own order or ordering

Wẹ̣̄i, *adv.*, shortly, hereafter, by-and-by, long. In order that, that or kọ wẹ̣̄i

Wẹ̣̄jẹ̣̄, *adv.*, visibly, uncovered. Ṅgi gālei i lāniwẹ̣̄jẹ̣̄

Wẹ̣̄ka = pẹ̣̄ka

Wekende *and* wegende, *adj.*, of little value, credulous. Ndọ̄pọ̄i ji ṅgi wegendeṅgo

Wẹ̣̄la, *tr. v.*, to finish, to complete, to end, to establish, to confirm. Used to describe the definite past tense; as, ṅgi wẹ̣̄la a menila, I have finished with hearing, *i.e.* I have heard. Kīna i ye wẹ̣̄lani a nūnga yandala. I wẹ̣̄laa a kọlo nyegi la. A wẹ̣̄ a me. Wẹ̣̄laṅgo, to be grounded, founded, established

Wẹ̣̄la, *intr. v.*, to run away, to flee, to abscond. Nya kei lūweīsia ti wẹ̣̄la, to escape. Ti wẹ̣̄la ṅgi ma

Wẹ̣̄la, *n.*, way. A nā gbi gūla lo ta ye ṅgi wẹ̣̄lēi hū

Wẹ̣̄lẹ̣̄, *i.q.* wẹ̣̄, to do

Wẹ̣̄lẹ̣̄ = wẹ̣̄ *n.*, house

Wele = pele, *tr. v.*, to stoop, to cover, to trust in, to recline, to put on. I ṅgi lọ̄kọ̄i wele a nyāpọ̄i ma. Ndī wele, *n.*, hope

Weleṅgo. Nā ṅgi lī weleṅgo ma, That in which he trusted. I nda we, He covered the mouth

Weṅ, *conj.*, notwithstanding

Wẹ̣̄ṅgo, to be made, done. I wẹ̣̄ṅgo le be = it is made like = compared

Wete, *tr. v.*, to turn into something

Wīli, *intr. v.*, to fall asleep. A wīli nji wā hū, to throw, to start, to shoot, to jump, to row, to pull

Wīlime, *tr. v.*, to race often with wẹ̣̄le, *i.e.* running to do wulime

Wīme = pīme, to run. Mua lo wīmema

Winde, *intr. v.*, to jump, to leap. Winde = binde mahũ, to jump over

W = ṅg, wo = ṅgo, w = p

Wọ̃, *pron.*, own, mine. Kọloi nya wọ̃ mīa. Chiefly used with possessive pronouns; as, nya wọ̃ lẹ̃, my own it is; bi wọ̃ lẹ̃, it is thy own. Neg., bī wọ̃ ī lẹ̃, to belong to, or not to belong to. Ti wọ̃, theirs.

Wọ̃ hāni jọ, *n.*, heir

Wọ̃ = ṅgọ̃, *intr. v.*, to cry, to weep, to mourn. Nya lọ̃lọ̃i lo wọ̃ma. Ta wọ̃ lo

Wọ̃, *n.*, voice, cry. Ngi ṅgi wọ̃i meni lo. Wọ̃ṅgo, to be sounding. Tọ̃ṅgọ wọ̃ṅgo, sounding brass; *adj.*, sonorous; to sound clearly. Mbīlī wọ̃ṅgo. Ti wọ̃ṅgẹ̃sia, their own company

Wọ̃, *tr. v.*, to give with a following, *i.e.* to present with. Nya wọ̃ a kọloi na

Wọ̃, *tr. v.*, to open, to dawn. I ṅgi la wọ̃a. *N.*, opening of any kind. Mejī wọ̃, the eye of a needle

Wọ̃, *tr. v.*, to break, to open. Kīna ṅgẹ̃lẹ̃i i tatọ̃ni a wọ̃la, When the sky began to dawn = to open = at daybreak. Wọ̃ṅgo, to break in pieces

Wọ, *adv.*, once, of old, long ago. Tāmoi yẹ̃la mīa wọ. In a negative sentence it means "never." Ngī wu gọ wọ, I never knew you. Kea lī ṅgi lẹ̃ni wo, If he had never been born

Wọ̃fẹ̃, *n.*, a fishing-net with a long handle like a scoop

Wọ̃fẹ̃la, *num. adj.*, seven. Wọ̃fẹ̃la wā bọ̃tani yakpẹ̃, kill seven with one blow

Wọgba, *adj.*, all past time, formerly; *adv.*, since, long since, long ago. Le wọgba, never before. Kīna wọgba ṅgi wẹ̃ni le

Wọ̃gbe, *tr. v.*, to test with a decoction of sassa-wood bark for witchcraft, theft, etc. Wọ̃gbẹ̃sia gbẹ̃ṅga, give lots. Ñgọ̃gbẽi, the lot

Woi, *adv.*, a little while ago, in a little while. A pẹ̃ lo woi

Woīta, *num. adj.*, six; woitagẹ̃lẹ̃, the sixth

Wọjege, *adv.*, numerously. Kpẹ̃le sārọ̃isia ta lāni wojege

Wọ̃jegẹ̃, *adj.*, projecting, barely covered—as the bones of one emaciated

Woji, *adj.*, libidinous, lustful. Woji, *n.*, fornication. Woji-mo, *n.*; wojigbẹ̃ mo

Wọ̃ka = pọ̃ka, *n.*, hoof

Wọkilla, *n.*, opportunity, convenient time

Wọko-bẽlā, *n.*, imitators

Wọkọ̃li, *tr. v.*, to seek, to search, to inquire

Wọkpọ = wọgbo, *adv.*, afore, before; *v.*, to put off

Wọla, *n.*, mourning, crying, weeping

Wọ̄lẹ̄, *adj.*, wild, careless, heedless

Wọ̄lẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to shave. Wọ̄lẹ̄-mo, one who shaves

Wọle *and* wele, *n.* and *adj.*, a small portion of food left in the dish for the children; not the smallest, intermediate. Ndọ̄lī wọle-wọle vẹ̄ ṅgi we

Wọlī, *n.* and *adj.*, pewter, pewter basin

Wọ̄lī, *n.*, tail. I jīa a ṅgi wọ̄lī

Wọ̄lī = ngọ̄li, ear

Wōlo, *tr. v.*, to err, to make a mistake; to offend against, with we

Wọ̄lọ̄, *tr. v.*, to listen, to hearken, to give attention or heed

Wọ̄lọ̄, *tr. v.*, to own. Ṅgi wọ̄lọ̄ a ṅgiẹ̄, I own thee = thou belongest to me

Wọlo wẹ̄, to make great, to enlarge

Wọlongo, to be great, large; enlarged

Wọ̄ma = pọ̄ma, *n.*, back; *adv.*, behind, after. Ji wọ̄ma, after this. Na wọ̄ma, in the back of = afterwards. Without; wu kei wọ̄ma, without your father

Wọ̄ma = pọ̄ma, *n.*, corpse, dead body

Wọ̄ma-mo = pọ̄ma-mo

Wọ̄ma nāvọ̄i, *n.*, inheritance

Wọ̄mbi, *n.*, knee. Wọ̄mbi gbakpa, to kneel

Wọ̄mu, *n.*, wadding, tamping, the soft material used in calking

Wọna, to be straight; as, pọna, to make straight; to smite

Wọ̄ndọ̄, *n.*, a hollow filled with water in the rainy season, but empty in the dry season

Wọ̄ṅga, wọ̄ṅgẹ̄sia, *and* wọ̄ngẹ̄sia, *n.*, family, relatives, kindred, kinsfolk

Wọṅgo *and* wọi, *tr. v.*, to worship twins, giving them oil and salt each new moon

Wọṅgo, great, large; *n.*, size

Wọ̄njẹ̄ṅ, *adv.*, describes the sharp ringing sound of metals falling upon hard substances. I gūlaa wọ̄-njẹ̄ṅ

Wọ̄ṅjẹ̄nga, plucked

Wọ̄ṅjọ̄-la, *n.*, a gate of sticks, used in a barricade

Wọ̄pọ̄, *tr. v.*, to carry, to flourish

Wọ̄pọ̄-gūlẹ̄i, *n.*, a cloth to carry a child on the back

Wọponye, *tr. v.*, to bruise with breaking, to grind to powder, or crushing. Wọponyeṅgoī lẹ̄, not to be distressed or borne down

Woro baba welei, the earthly house or tent

Wotale (John xvii. 1 [?])

Wọ̄tẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to turn around, to turn one's self into something, to repent, to return an answer, to

reply. I ṇjīa gbi wọ̄tẹ̄ne ṅgi ma. Ī wọ̄tẹ̄ a kua. Nū wẹ̄kai wọ̄tẹ̄i loa mahẹ̄i, Another man was made king

Wọ̄tẹ̄-wọ̄tẹ̄, frequentative form, to turn much about. Ngẹ̄wo layīẹ̄i e wọ̄tẹ̄-wọ̄tẹ̄. Lī wọ̄tẹ̄-wọ̄tẹ̄, hesitating, doubtful mind

Wọ̄va = ṅgōva, *intr. v.*, to grow old, to be old; to float; former. I wumbia ṅgi nyāha wọ̄vẹ̄i; *adj.*, wọ̄va, plu. wọ̄vāa, old, aged. Sani wọ̄vāā, old battles. Māmẹ̄i ji ṅgi wọ̄vaṅgo

Wọ̄vāṅgo, to be or to grow old

Wọ̄vẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to turn the back. I mọ̄vẹ̄a ṅgi ma, to turn the back from him

Wọ̄wọ̄ = wọ̄, intens. form, to make lamentation. Ti ṅgi wọ̄wọ̄a ṅgālu yẹ̄la

Wọ̄wọ̄, urinam reddere

Wọ̄ya, *adj.*, coarse, rough, rash, discourteous, insolent

Wọ̄ya-hīnda, *n.*, violence, force, impertinence, rapacity

Wọ̄ya-mo, *n.*, violent, rude, rapacious, reckless person; plunderer. A wọ̄ya, by force. Njẹ̄pẹ̄ wọ̄yamo, *n.*, babbler (Acts xvii. 18)

W = ṅg, wu = ṅgu

Wu, *pers. pron.*, 2 per. plu., ye, you, your

Wū, *pers. pron.*, neg., ye or you not

Wū = ṅgū, def. st. wūi = ṅgūī; plu. wūa = ṅgūa, wūīsia = ṅguīsia; *n.*, head. Ti wū hītẹ̄a la ti nyọ̄-nyọ̄

Wu, *intr.* and *tr. v.*, to awake, to stir up, to provoke. Ṅgi wu, make him. Wu-ṅga nji hū

Wū, *intr.* and *tr. v.*, to be amazed, to marvel. Ti wū hū i wu, to be confounded, confused. Ti wū i ye wui lo ji va; *and* ṅgi hū nje wui lo ji va tī ṅgi họ̄uni a tọ̄nya

Wu, *tr. v.*, to smelt

Wu = pu, to put, to place. Mu wuae lo

Wū = wọ̄li, *n.*, tail

Wu *and* wua, contracted into wā, *tr. v.*, to wash; wuāṅga *and* nguāṅga, to be washed

Wūa, *pers. pron.*, neg., ye, you. Wua be, ye also, even you, ye

Wuā, *tr. v.*, to bear fruit, to produce seed. I wuā a ngūbui wuā, yẹ̄kpẹ̄. Wuāṅgo, to be fruitful

Wūa, *tr. v.*, to wash. Hūaṅgo, to be washed clean, sanctified. Wūango ī lẹ̄, It is not clear, distinct = indistinct. Wūa fọ̄, to cleanse

Wuā, def. st. wuẹ̄i, plu. wuīsia, *n.*, tree-fruit

Wuẹ̄, *pers. pron.*, neg., ye,

you. Used only with *a*. I hīnda yẹ̄kpẹ̄ wẹ̄a a wuẹ̄

Wuẹ̄i, *adv.*, by-and-by, soon

Wuẹ̄ni, *comp. pron.*, ye, you, and I; plu. wu *and* wua. A very singular use is made of it. Gbamailẹ̄ ma wuẹ̄ni yẹ̄ lẹ̄, lit. because we, ye and I, were there, because you and I were together = I was with you

Wūfẹ̄ = ngūfẹ̄, *intr. v.*, to be ashamed. I wūfẹ̄a nya ma hīnda va i pẹ̄ni. Wūfeṅgo, nya wūfẹ̄ṅgo wā lẹ̄ gbọ̄ṅ

Wu-hītẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to turn upside down. Kīna i ye wūhīteni ka

Wū-hītẹ̄ mo, *n.*, counsellor

Wūja, *n.*, Poro messenger

Wukpẹ̄, *n.*, race, stock. Tugboma wukpẹ̄, *n.*, stumbling-block

Wūkpīa, *tr. v.*, to pull up, to root up

Wūlẹ̄ = ngūlẹ̄, to sing

Wūli, to draw, as water

Wūlī, to row

Wūlo = ngūlo, *n.*, oil, fat. Wūloi hū, of your oil

Wūlo, *tr. v.*, to fatten, to grow fast

Wūlọ̄, *adv.*, little, small; few, short. Kpẹ̄ wūlọ̄, short time

Wūlọ̄ṅgo, to be little, to be young; *also* wulu, wului. Hīgbẹ̄a wūlua, a few sick persons. I kūloi wūlọ̄i, the least

Wūloṅgo, to be fat, fattened. Hūẹ̄i wo, fat meat. Lọ̄hāni wūloṅgoīsia, fat creatures

Wūlu = wūru = ngūru = ngūlu, *n.*, tree, stick

Wūma, *pron.*, own. Nya wūma hāni lo a ji

Wuma, *n.*, the place where something is deposited. Navọ̄i wumẹ̄i, *n.*, treasury

Wūmagẹ̄, *pron.*, myself. Nya wūma, of myself. Ṅgī nya wūma hīnda gbī wẹma. Wū = head = of my own will, head, purpose = מִנְפָשִׁי. Ṅgi wūmagẹ̄, of itself. A wūme a ṅgi wūmagẹ̄, He ran of his own accord. Yẹla i hă ṅgi wūmagẹ̄, one died of herself, *i.e.* a natural death

Wūma magawọ̄, *n.*, stripes

Wūmawọ̄, *tr. v.*, to redeem. Wūmawoi *or* mūmāoi, *n.*, redemption. I ti wumau, he saved them. Wūma he hū, in self-will worship

Wūmawọ, to have yourself = to be free. Tọnyẹ̄i a wu wumawọ

Wūmba, in the head, top, uppermost part

Wumbi. *See* Wọ̄mbi gbakpa, to kneel

Wūmbu = mbūmbu, *tr. v.*, to take, take up, lift up

Wūmbula, *verb. n.*, taking up

Wūndia = ngūndia, *n.*, hair of human beings
Wūndu = ngūndu, *adj.*, fresh, raw
Wūnduṅgo, to be fresh, raw. Hūẹ̄i wūnduṅgo
Wūṅga, plu. wūngẹ̄isia, *n.*, relatives, including parents. Perhaps wu-nūṅga, your people
Wūṅgo, to be astonished. Ṅgi hũ wūṅgo a ji
Wūru. *Compare* Nyāma hẹ̄wūru lābu, *n.*, judgment-seat
Wūrui, *n.*, bowels
Wu-vūlī, *pron.*, yourselves

Y

Y = nd, ya = nda, yā = lā
Yā = ndā = la, *n.*, mouth, edge. Mbọ̄wẹ̄i ya hāṅgo, The edge of the knife is blunt
Yā, *n.*, outside, surface. The opposite to hũ. Njiẹ̄i yā gbẹ̄
Yā, lā, *adv.*, not. Tī yā lini le
Ya, *intr. v.* (to go), have gone. The present tense is wanting. To be about to; as, Ngẹ̄lẹ̄ ya lo wọ̄ma, When the day is about to dawn. Mu ya me ya. Ṅgi ya mahẹ̄i ye. Ṅgi ya pẹ̄bu. Bi ya lo ba hāni gbọ̄tọ̄a do lo. To go down, to set, fọ̄lọ̄i i ya nā. Mī lo ti ya nā?
Ya, *defect. subs. v.*, is and was. Hīndọ̄ ya gọleṅgo, The man is calm, meek, cool. Neg., yā, is not, was not
Ya, suffix forming abstract nouns; as, ndọ̄pọ̄ya, childhood
Ya, post position, on, upon, in. Ngītīya, plu. ṅgītīsia ya. Ndendei ta njẹ̄ ya
Yā = yāka, *n.*, side
Yābele, *tr. v.*, to perceive, to observe, to notice
Yābo, *n.*, member of Hīmo
Yāde, *tr. v.*, to exalt one's self. Yā yẹ̄, to be abased
Yāfa = ngāfa, *n.*, spirit, soul, ghost
Yafa, *tr. v.*, to accuse, persecute; to backbite, slander; to speak ill of
Yafẹ̄, plu. yafẹ̄sia, *n.*, enemy
Yafeṅ a, *or* yafo a? yābo
Yafunẹ̄, *adj.*, pointed. Ngūla yafunẹ̄i, pointed stick
Yagba, def. st. yagbẹ̄i, *n.*, severity; *and* nga-gba-hīnda
Yagbāẹ̄ngo = yagbālẹ̄ngo, to be very painful. Ṅgi hāi na yagbālẹ̄ngo yẹ̄ lẹ̄? Was his death very painful? Fọ̄lẹ̄ yagbāẹ̄ngo mīa, It was a sad accident. Fọ̄mẹ̄i yagbāẹ̄ngo, The whip is painful
Yagbẹ̄, *n.*, nephew
Yagọ̄mi, *tr. v.*, to lick
Yāha = nyāha, *n.*, wife
Yahīte, to dip in
Yāhũ, *n.*, sole, bottom of the

foot; feet, bottom of the feet

Yahũma, to steal

Yajīa, to gnash

Yāka, *n.*, side, region, district, heart. I ndǭ mumuisia gbǭnda ṅgi yāka ma, She pressed the little children to her heart. *V.*, to turn, stray. Ti gbi li yāka pẹ̄lẹ̄i ma

Yākẹ̄, post position, at, near towards

Yakpāṅgo ngi nemahũ, in his right mind. *See* Ngakpa

Yakpẹ̄, *pron.*, the same; plu. yakpẹ̄a, yakpẹ̄īsia. *Adv.*, ke yakpẹ̄, only, singly, alone; forthwith, immediately, at once

Yakpẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to persecute. Mu yakpẹ̄ṅgo

Yakpīa, *tr. v.*, to endure, persevere

Yālẹ̄ = ngālẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to break, to break off. Yālẹ̄ nga, to split wood. Kǫwo yālẹ̄-mo, *n.*, wood-splitter

Yāle, *n.*, host, landlord

Yālẹ̄īsia, *n.*, mats

Yālengǭhũ, as, Ngāma yālengǭhũ, *adv.*, In the twinkling of an eye

Yalī, *n.*, boat. Ku lẹ̄ṅga ta yalī-gbawu gbāte lo

Yalī, *n.*, sting

Yālila, *verb. n.*, breaking, splitting

Yalu = ngālu, *n.*, egg, moon

Yāma = ngāma, *n.*, eye, face; *prep.*, before, in the presence of

Yāma, *intr. v.*, to go back, to return. Yāma a ha ke ji, to restore, to give back

Yāma nẹ̄iṅgo, to be covetous

Yāmala, *verb. n.*, returning, coming back

Yambatu, *n.*, a westerly branch of Kpāṅgbā

Yāmbǭ, *n.*, dress, frock, female apparel

Yamǫne, *tr. v.*, to afflict, to trouble, to torment much

Yamǫne-mo, one who causes much trouble

Yandẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to frighten; *and* hũyandẹ̄a, to scare, to deceive by promises

Yandīṅgo, to be sharp

Yandǭ = ngandǭ, to gather

Yandǭla, *verb. n.*, gathering, collecting. Yandǭbělā, Those that are assembled, congregation, Church

Yāne, *tr. v.*, to watch, to spy

Yangālẹ̄, intens. form of gālẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to break in pieces. Ingangalingoi, the broken pieces

Yāṅgẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to itch, to scratch

Yaṅgo, *n.*, separation, or state of separation; *adv.*, alone, only. Nya gaṅgo ī lẹ̄, I am not alone

Yāni, *n.*, a kind of creeping grass

Yānja, *tr. v.*, to separate, to divide, to disperse

Yānja, *n.*, a hollow iron or triangle which, suspended by a string, is struck by a ring upon the thumb and little finger

Yanungaīsia (Luke iii. 5)

Yaọ̄, come thou, do come

Yapele, i ndende yapele, He upset the canoe

Yapọ̄wọ̄, was losed

Yara, *tr. v.*, to misrepresent, to deceive, to be dishonest; *adj.*, deceptive, dishonest. Yāra gbama, vain deceit

Yata, *intr. v.*, to lie down flat

Yati, *tr. v.*, to light, as a fire

Yatitilī, he was very heavy

Yau, *n.*, boldness

Yauwandẹ̄i, the grave

Yāwa, *n.*, a small kind of onion called yabes

Yawọ̄, to boast, to vaunt one's self

Yawọ̄tẹ̄, to pervert, to overthrow

Yawoyo, to be strait, strict

Yāyẹ̄ (*see* Ngẹ̄), to take up, take one's self up, *i.e.* to exalt one's self; but the very opposite in Luke xiv. 11, Mende translation

Yayẹ̄ma, to continue, to go on; *adv.*, still, yet, again

Ye, *subst. v.*, to be. Ṅgi ye lo nā. Ṅgi ye Bendu lo

Ye, *impers. v.*, says, he says or said. Ye ti ma

Yẹ̄, *interrog. pron.* and *prep.*, who? how? Yẹ̄ mīa, Who is it?

Yẹ̄, *n.* (*from* njẹ̄, mother). Used in direct address. Yẹ̄ i nya dọ̄li. Title for our "Mrs."

Yẹ̄, *tr. v.*, thrust down. *See* Njẹ̄

Yẹ̄, *adv.*, ready. Yẹ̄ i hã, ready to die

Yẹ̄ = yẹ̄lẹ̄, *n.*, house, home, residence

Yẹ̄, post position = we, to. Ṅgi ya mahẹ̄i yẹ̄. Ṅgi navọ̄ vẹ̄nga māhẹ̄i we

Yẹ̄ *and* yẹ̄i, *intr. v.*, to descend (to ascend). Kīna ti yẹ̄ni ngīyẹ̄ mahũ, to pour out, to anoint. Nā i yẹ̄ni ti gbọ̄tọ̄ ma va. I ṅgi ngūlo yẹ̄ini. Tī yẹ̄i wu lī nyāni va, Not that ye should be grieved. Nya lī yẹ̄ṅgo ī le, My heart is not cut down = I am not grieved or disheartened

Yẹ̄, contracted from yẹ̄le, house, home; as, ṅgi yẹ̄ i wa, his house he went = went home. In use with poss. pron. in the signification of reflexive pron.: as, nya yẹ̄, I myself; ṅgi yẹ̄, he himself

Yee, *part.*, saying. Used with the third person. I ndẹ̄i lo ti ma yee, He told them, saying

Yegbe, *n.*, a species of goatsucker

Yege, yeṅgele, *adv.*, a little. I hīgbe yege

Yegele, *adv.*, very. Pīyei gbouṅgo yegele

Yẹ̄i, def. st. of njẹ̄, *n.*, goat; plu. yẹ̄īsia. Yẹ̄lọ̄īsia, kids

Yei, def. st. of nja, *n.*, water

Yẹ̄i, to be adrift, afloat. Ndendei lo yẹ̄i ma

Yẹ̄i. *See* 1 Cor. i. 26: tī yẹ̄i, they are not, or there are not. In Gal. i. 14: yeinyọ̄isia, traditions

Yẹ̄i, contracted from yẹ̄kẹ̄, he wanted

Yẹ̄ja, *adj.* and *n.*, right, as opposed to left. Yẹ̄ja yāmẹ̄i, the right eye; yẹ̄ja lọ̄kọ̄, the right hand

Yẹ̄jama, *n.*, east (perhaps south side)

Yẹ̄ji, *n.*, word or words

Yẹ̄kẹ̄ = ngẹ̄kẹ̄, wanting, wanted; to be about something. Ke i yẹ̄kẹ̄ i pā, He was about (= wanted) to kill him. Yẹ̄kẹ̄ i hã

Yẹ̄kpẹ̄, *adj.*, good. Hīnda yẹ̄kpẹ̄ wẹ̄, to do good

Yẹ̄kpẹ̄, preceded by the poss. pron., it becomes reflexive: as, nya yẹ̄kpẹ̄, I myself; ti yẹ̄kpẹ̄, they themselves

Yẹ̄kpẹ̄ṅgo, to be good

Yẹ̄kpẹ̄ya, *n.*, goodness, advantage

Yẹ̄la, *num. adj.*, one. Sārọ̄ yẹ̄la. Ti yẹ̄lagẹ̄; plu. yẹ̄loa = yẹ̄lā, yẹ̄lẹ̄sia; one, the one. Pū mahũ yẹ̄lẹ̄sia, the eleven. Hāni yẹ̄lẹ̄i nā mīa mu ye doni, That is the one (= only) thing we saw

Yẹ̄la = ngẹ̄la, *tr. v.*, to wipe, to clean, to take away

Yẹ̄lakpẹ̄, *adv.*, once only. Hā i yẹ̄lakpẹ̄, ti bi wā lo pẹ̄ka gbī nā gboma ta pẹ̄

Yẹ̄lẹ̄, *n.*, outcry, scream

Yelẹ̄, *v. to be*, used with both past and future signification

Yele, *intr. v.*, to laugh, to ridicule, to rejoice

Yẹ̄lẹ̄ = yẹ̄ wẽle, house, place of residence, home

Yele, *adj.*, bold. Yele lo ngũ hũ, *tr. v.*, to bind

Yelela, *verb. n.*, laughter, laughing

Yeleṅ, *adv.*, softly, gently, noiselessly, quietly. A jīa yeleṅ

Yelengo, to be gentle

Yẹ̄lī, *intr. v.*, to abuse; yẹ̄liṅgo, abused

Yẹ̄lo, *tr. v.*, to wish, to hope

Yẹ̄-lọhũ, *comp. n.*, = home country, native land

Yẹ̄mbẹ̄, *n.*, a small drum

Yẹ̄nda, *n.*, balance wheel of stone used in spinning

Yenda-vāla, *n.*, spindle upon which cotton is spun and the thread wound

Yẹ̄ṅgalu, *n.*, paw, claw

Yẹ̄ṅgẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to work, to labour. Yẹ̄ngẹ̄la, *verb. n.*, working, labouring

Yeṅge, *n.*, quagmire, bog

Yeṅgebelõ, *n.*, kõkõ with undivided leaf
Yẹ̃ngẹ̃si, *n.*, English person
Yenjele, *adj.*, protruding lips
Yepe = ngepe = njepe, *intr. v.*, to converse, to talk much. Kīna ti yepema
Yepe lẹ̃, to dismiss
Yẹ̃-pẹ̃lẹ̃, the house
Yẹ̃sẹ̃, *adj.*, first, to be first; *prep.*, before
Yẹto, thought, intended. Ṅgi yeto, nga wa a kọlo kee ṅgi lẹ̃maa ma
Yẹ̃we, *from* yẹ̃, *intr. v.*, to descend; *n.*, descent
Yẹ̃wẹ̃, def. st. yẹ̃wẹ̃i, sight; in thy sight = before thee
Yẹ̃wọ = Ngẹ̃wọ, *n.*, God
Yẹ̃ya = ngẹ̃ya, yẹ̃yẹ̃sia, *n.*, hand. Nũnga yẹ̃ya, to be in the hand = to possess, to have. I na gbi mājīa i ṅgi yẹ̃ya, i kpālẹ̃ na yẹ̃ya. I na gbi mājīa i ye ṅgi yẹ̃ya i ngẹ̃ya
Yẹ̃ya = ngẹ̃ya, *tr. v.*, to buy. Kũla yẹ̃ya mbẹ̃, buy cloth for me
Yẹ̃ya = ngẹ̃ya, *n.*, line, rope, boundary. Ndũwọ yẹ̃ya, slave rope. Nya yẹ̃yẹ̃i i dẹ̃wẹ̃a
Yẹ̃yẹ̃ = ngẹ̃lẹ̃, *adj.*, quarrelsome, disturbing the peace, violent, disorderly. Yẹ̃yẹ̃ hũ, in an uproar, tumult
Yẹ̃yẹ̃ hīnda, *n.*, commotion, disturbance, confusion
Yī, *n.*, object, thing, person. Gbo a yī ji?
Yī, *intr. v.*, to sleep. Yīalo = yīṅga, have slept. To congeal, as oil; to close petals, as flowers; to rest from pain. Kīna hũ yīni nāni, after four days. Yīma, *verb. n.*, sleeping-place
Yīa, *intr. v.*, to speak, to speak to. I yīa ti yẹ̃, to scold to. I yīa ti ma, to dispute. Tā tati yīaa. To sound, mbākẹ̃ i yīaa. Tọnya yīa lẹ̃
Yīa, *n.*, language, word; plu. yīeīsia
Yīa, plu. yīaṅga, *n.*, home
Yīamāṅgo ī lẹ̃, *adj.*, unreprovable
Yianjiaṅgo, to be factious, to be contentious
Yīanyọ, *n.*, the opponent of another. Ṅgi yīanyọi a ṅgiẹ
Yībāõmo, *n.*, magician, toto mo
Yīboṅ, *adj.*, weak. Ṅgi gāhũ ye yīboṅ ṅgue
Yie, def. st. yīẹ̃i, *n.*, mother: plu., irreg., ijẹ̃ṅga, of rare occurrence; reg., yīeīsia
Yīgi, jīwi, *n.*, key
Yīgilī, *adj.* continuously afflictive. Ti nya ya yīgilī
Yīla = ngīla, *n.*, dog
Yīli, *tr. v.*, to cook
Yīli, *tr. v.*, to tie, to bind. Hīnda nyāmu yīli hũ, In the bond of iniquity

Yīo, plu. yīoīsia, *n.*, finger

Yīoṅgo, to be young, to be a child. Kīno wọ nya yīoṅgo

Yītiya = ṅgītiya, *n.*, street, outside

Yīra = yẹ̄la, *num. adj.*, one

Yīva, *adj.*, unclean. Used by Mahommedans. Yīva hũa mīa

Yọ̄, *adv.*, signifies assent, yes

Yọ̄la, *adj.*, thick and turned back. Used of lips. Ñgi lā i ye yọ̄la

Yọ̄lu, *n.*, the very long narrow cloth worn by young girls about the loins

Yọ̄gba, *n.*, abundant, large supply. I nyọ̄ā a mba yọ̄gba

Yọgbo, to weaken; strengthless

Yọ̄mbẹ̄, *adj.*, large. Ndọ̄pọ̄i ke yọ̄mbẹ̄

Yọ̄mbọ̄ = njọ̄mbọ̄, *n.*, hair, feathers

Yọ̄mbu, *n.*, fire

Yọ̄nda, *adj.*, restless, inclined to walk about

Yonembe, *n.*, cow-bird

Yọ̄ṅga *and* yọ̄ṅga dẹ̄wẹ̄, *tr. v.*, to boast. Ba yọ̄ṅga dẹ̄wẹ̄ nya mahũ. Mā īhọ̄uni hīndọ̄ i yọ̄ṅga dẹ̄wẹ̄. The Sierra Leone English "cut younger." *Adj.*, proud, boasting, bragging

Yọ̄ṅga, *n.*, pride

Yọ̄ṅga dẹ̄wẹ̄-mo, *n.*, boaster, proud person

Yọṅgo, *n.*, pebbles used by magicians

Yọngolu, *n.*, tooth

Yọ̄pọ̄, *n.*, field. Yọpoīsia

Yoro (Acts xxviii. 2)

Yọto, *adv.*, continually and copiously. Njẹ̄ i waa hã yọto

Yọve, *adj.*, small and low. Pelei i ye yọve

Yọvu, *adj.*, yielding to pressure, soft, elastic. Kpũkoi ṅga ye yọvu

Yũfẹ̄ bũsẹ̄? (Luke xiii 21) Yũfẹ̄ = njũfẹ̄, soft. Njọ̄wẹ̄ yũfẹ̄, boiled potatoes

Yũgba = njũgba, *adj.*, active, wild. Yũgba-mo, one who is active, wild. Jũgbaṅgo, to be active, wild

Yũmbu = njũmbu, *tr. v.*, to mix. Yũmbua, mixed, compounded

Yũsu = jũju, *adj.*, deep. Yũsuṅgo, to be deep

END OF PART I.

PART II.

ENGLISH-MENDE.

A

A, *indef. art.*, is expressed by yẹ̄la, one
Abandon, *tr. v.*, kpẹ̄ = gbẹ̄; abandoned, left, ndọ̄, ndọ̄-lohu = lọlohu, kpẹ̄le, gbẹ̄-leṅgo
Abase, *tr. v.*, māye = yāye
Abasement, *n.*, hīnda māye
Abash, *tr. v.*, ṅgūfẹ̄ = wūfẹ̄
Abbreviate, *tr. v.*, pẹ̄-gūtu
Abdomen, *n.*, kọ̄mbu
Abdominal pain, *n.*, kọ̄hũ gbālẹ̄; protruding abdomen, hīka-gọ̄
Abhor, *tr. v.*, tọ̄ma, dọ̄lọ̄
Abide, *intr. v.*, hẹ̄i
Ability, *n.*, memhũ-dẹ̄wẹ̄
Able to be, kū = gū, kūṅgo = gūṅgo
Abode, *n.*, hẹ̄ima; abode of troops, heigo yīma, *i.e.* sleeping-place
Abomination, *n.*, tọ̄ma-hāni
Abound, *v.*, ayẹ̄ma gbọ̄tọ̄
About, *prep.* and *adv.*, mbeleṅgo, gbelaṅgo, kinẹ̄i kineṅ
Above, *adv.*, ma, mahũ, ṅgẹ̄leya
Abroad, *n.*, ngītīya
Abscond, *tr. v.*, wẹ̄la
Absorb, *tr. v.*, waṅgu, kpolẹ̄
Absorbed, *adj.*, ngọhũ
Abstain, *tr. v.*, kpẹ̄ = gbẹ̄; abstain from swine's flesh, ndọ̄nde dīyẹ̄. A gbẹ̄nde hīnda ma
Abstinence, *n.*, tiye = tẹ̄wẹ̄
Abstractedly, *adv.*, ṅgọhũ
Absurd, absurdity, matāma-hīnda, hīnda matāma
Abundance, abundantly, a gboṅgẹ̄, gboṅ, kpọ̄tọ̄ṅgo
Abundant, to be, gbọ̄tọ̄, kpọ̄tọ̄ṅgo
Abundant supply, *n.*, yọ̄gba
Abuse, *tr. v.*, ṅgẹ̄li, ṅgāfa, fāsi, yẹ̄liṅgo
Abuser, *n.*, ṅgẹ̄li-mo, ṅgāfa-mo
Abusive, *adj.*, fāsi; abusive word, ṅgẹ̄li-yīa
Abyss, *n.*, hīnda jūjū
Accede to, *tr. v.*, mātọ̄
Accelerate, *tr. v.*, wẹ̄ kaka, māvūla, hūgbāndi, hũ-lī
Accept, *tr. v.*, sọ = jọ, kūru = gūru, kū = gū
Acceptable, *adj.*, ndelele, bọ̄ya lo, kūruṅgo; to make acceptable, māne, mānene

Acceptance, *n.*, fīale
Accident, *n.*, fǭlę̄, fǫna
Acclamation, *n.*, kpāwo
Accomplish, *tr. v.*, kpǫyo, wę̄la, māgāǭ
Accord, *n.*, wǭyakpę̄
According to, accordingly, tǫnga. Kīna, as, kina ṅgi jāwei na
Account, *tr. v.*, kounti-gbīa, kpāla; on account of, fa = va; give an account of, ndāhi = lāhi
Accumulate, *tr. v.*, ṅgāndo = yāndo
Accursed, *adj.*, nowǭṅgo
Accuse falsely, bā, hũbū
Accusation, *n.*, māyīa; accusation against a relative who has neglected to mourn at the death of one, kǫtǭyīa, mājagbę̄
Ache, to, kpāle, gbāę̄
Acid, to be, tabāṅgo
Acknowledge, *tr. v.*, kūlua; acknowledge with intercession, pelehũ
Acquaint, *tr. v.*, hũgǫ, ndāhę̄i
Acquire, *tr. v.*, sǫ = jǫ
Acquisitive, *adj.*, hāni-māni
Acquit, *tr. v.*, bāwǭ, bāǭ, tę̄mu = dę̄mu, to decide in favour of
Across, *adv.*, a mu njęi dę̄wę̄, mādę̄wę̄; across from side to side, kpę̄kpa; also to lay across
Act, *tr. v.*, pę̄, wę̄, pę̄lę̄, wę̄lę̄
Action, *n.*, pę̄-hīnda, hīnda wę̄
Active, *adj.*, yugba. Kakamo lo a-ṅgię̄. To be active, jugbāṅgo
Actor, *n.*, pę̄-mo, pę̄ hīndamo
Acuteness, to increase the, of the smell by applying stimulants to a dog's nose, tǫ
Adage, *n.*, dǫme
Adamant, *n.*, kǫtu nyāndę̄
Add, *tr. v.*, mātǭ, pū, māta
Adder, *n.*, kāle *or* kāli, dę̄le; black and speckled adder, nyegi
Addict, addicted, sa hīnda wǭva; addicted to pleasure, woji
Addition, *n.*, mātǭ
Adept, to be, mahǭuṅgo
Adequate, to be, kū = gū
Adhere, *intr. v.*, fę̄fę̄, fefele
Adherent, *n.*, fę̄fę̄-mo
Adjourn, *tr. v.*, ndā fǭlǭ wę̄ka ma
Adjudicate, *tr. v.*, njīa hũla
Adjust, *tr. v.*, magbāte
Admiration, *n.*, kpǭǭ
Admired, *adj.*, māmaniṅgo
Admonish, *tr. v.*, ndā hi = lāhi
Admonition, *n.*, ndāhi hīnda
Adopt, *tr. v.*, yę̄ = gę̄
Adopted child, *n.*, make-lǭ
Adoption, *n.*, make-lǭ hīndę̄i
Adoration, *n.*, he-hīnda
Adore, *tr. v.*, he
Adorn, *tr. v.*, mayīli, nyandę̄, magbāte
Adrift, to be, ndende lo yę̄ima

Adulation, *n.*, tatǭ
Adult, *n.*, nūmu jembe
Adultery, *n.*, pǭę̄-gbīa
Adulterer, *n.*, pǭę̄-gbīa-mo
Adulterous generation, *n.*, pǭwǭ bǭnda gbīala; adulterous companion, lānyǫ
Advanced in age, wǭvoṅgo
Advantage, *n.*, hīnda yę̄kpę̄, yę̄kpę̄ya, nyandę̄ nya va, gbę̄kpę̄ya
Adventure, *n.*, hīnda babaīsia = wawaīsia
Adversary, to be, domaṅgo
Adversity, *n.*, hīnda nyāmu, fǭfǭlo
Advice, *n.*, ngǭ, ndāhi, lāhi
Advocate, *tr. v.*, māvale
Advocate, *n.*, māvale-mo, njīa lę̄-mo
Adze, *n.*, kpā
Affair, *n.*, hīnda
Affected by, ṅgatigo
Affection, *n.*, ndǭma, lǭma
Affirm, *tr. v.*, nǫ, vę̄fa
Afflict, *tr. v.*, yamǫne, gigili
Affliction, *n.*, kpekpeli, mǫne, hīnda gbou-gbou
Afflictive, *adj.*, yīgilī. Ti nya ya yīgilī, They afflict me = I am afflicted
Affright, *tr. v.*, ndūma = lūma. Ṅgi bi hū-lūma
Affront, *tr. v.* and *n.*, ṅgę̄li
Affrontingly, *adv.*, vǭlī
Afloat, to be, ndende lo yeima
Afoot, to be, gǫma wę̄
Aforetime, *adv.*, wǫ. Time past, long since, Hīndę̄i ji i wę̄ni lo wǫ. Wǫgba, all past time, formerly; as, Kīna wǫgba ṅgī ji wę̄ni le
Afraid, to be, lūwa, ĺūa, ndūwa
After, *prep.*, ke, pǭma = wǭma; after that, na wǭma, kpę̄lę̄i na wǭma
Afternoon, *n.*, fǭlǭ-legbea, fǭlǭ gūla. Kpokponye, kpoko-vǭi
Afterwards, *adv.*, na-wǭma = pǭma
Again, *adv.*, gboma. Gboṅ = in future, kūna
Against, *prep.*, ma, gbę̄aṅga
Age, *n.*, fǭ; year. What is thy age? Bi vǭ dǭli? Wǭvo, old
Aged person, *n.*, ṅgǭvo lo a-ṅgię̄. Kpǭ-kǭtǭ
Agitate, *tr. v.*, hūwa; upset
Ago, *adv.*, wǫ
Agony, *n.*, death-struggle = breathing hard. I hangīyę̄ dema, He is mounting the hill of death
Agree, *tr. v.*, hūla, kūla; ngǭ, ṅgayīlī, ṅgǫi, kanjo wuā
Agreeable, *adv.* and *adj.*, ne, nene, neni. It is not agreeable to me, Ī nene mbe
Agreement, *n.*, kā, kānjo, sāma
Agriculture, place of, *n.*, kpālama
Ague, *n.*, kǫlo-hīgbe
Ague cake, *i.e.* enlargement of the spleen, ṅgǫpi
Ah, *interj.*, ā! ó! gba!
Aid, *n.*, gbo, gboma. Ṅgi gboa bi ma, I have helped you

Aim, *n.* and *v.*, ne, nema, tọ̃, māne
Air, *n.*, fẹ̃fẹ̃; *tr. v.*, hũ-be
Alarm, *n.* and *v.*, njīa lela, ndũama-hīnda
Albino, *n.*, jeṅgũlu
Alder, *n.*, ṅgũlu a poa gọgọ̃lia
Alienate, *tr. v.*, ndāla; to draw away, gbīa
Alienated, *adj.*, ndogba
Alight, *intr. v.*, hẹ̃i
Alike, *adv.*, kpīawaye, kpīaye
Alive, to be, vuṅgo
All, *adj.*, kpi = gbi, kpere, kpele, nọmo; all things, hāni gbi, pẹ̃pẹ̃, hīndẹ̃i gbi; all through, pī, nọmo; all = every one, kūrūpe; all mankind, ṅgẹ̃lẹ̃ bua; all past time, wọgba; all the way, sọ; all night, gbū
Allege, *tr. v.*, nọ
Alligator, *n.*, ndāmba
Allow, *tr. v.*, ndũma = lũma; allow a claim, tẹ̃mu, be, kavāli = kavāi
Allude, *tr. v.*, gọle
Almighty, *n.*, hīnda wẹ̃mamo wāi
Almost, *adv.*, tẹ̃, kūlọ̃ tẹ̃
Alms, *n.*, mbāõ-hāni
Aloe, *n.*, ṅĩṅga
Alone, *adv.*, lẹ̃kẹ̃, lẹ̃, yakpẹ̃, yāṅgo
Along, *adv.*, kũhama
Aloud, *adv.*, ṅgẹ̃lẹ̃ya, jọle wa, *i.e.* great noise
Already, *adv.*, kinẹ̃i
Also, *conj.*, ke, be, ta
Altar, *n.*, hima, ja-gbīama
Alteration, *n.*, māvovi
Altercate, *tr. v.*, māli, magāli
Alternately, *adv.*, ndekpendekpe = lekpe-lekpe
Although, *conj.*, ji be, gbamāile be, ke be, pẹ̃ṅgo be
Altogether, *adv.*, tẹ̃ṅga, a dẹ̃ṅga pọ̃lọ̃ṅ
Always, *adv.*, pọ̃lọ̃ṅ, kũ gbima
Amass, *tr. v.*, ṅgāndo = yāndo
Amazement, *n.*, wũ, ti wũ i wũ; tihũ wua
Ambuscade, *n.*, sũwa
Amen, nĩ i ye na, i ye nĩ
Amend, *tr. v.*, pẹ̃ panda, wẹ̃ wanda
American, *n.*, mẹ̃gi; American cloth, ndawele gọla
Amiable, *adj.*, yekpẹ̃
Amiss, to be, le. Bi le lẹ̃, Thou art in the wrong
Ammunition, *n.*, ko-haka, ko-hāni
Among, *prep.*, ndĩa = lĩa
Amount to, gbọ̃tọ̃
Ample, *adj.*, ngọ, gũ
Amulet, *n.*, sewe, sọ̃kọ̃
Amuse, *tr. v.*, ndọ̃lĩ = lọ̃lĩ
Ancestor, *n.*, mamada; nũṅga wọ̃vẹ̃isia wọ
Ancestry, *n.*, nũṅga wọ̃vẹ̃sia ti hīndẹ̃i
Anchor, *n.*, kọli ndendehũ; lost anchor, gọli gũla
Ancient, *adj.*, ṅgọ̃vama hīnda
And, *conj.*, ke, ta
Anecdote, *n.*, dọme

Angel, *n.*, tọ̄mo, plu. tọ̄-bẽla, *i.e.* messenger
Anger, *n.*, ndī dẹwẹ = lī dẹ̄wẽ. I lī dẹ̄wẹ̄a gboṅ, lit. His heart is cut very much
Anguish, *n.*, kpāle wa, nī-nisa nya-lī-ma
Animal, *n.*, hũa, plu. hũā-ṅga, sewūlọ̄ tọ̄hāni; horned animal, ndọ̄wọ̄-hũa; any animal with claws, ngẹ̄ṅgālu; young animal, hũa-lọ̄
Animate, *tr. v.*, ndīdo
Ankle, *n.*, kpọwọ, kọwola
Annoy, *tr. v.*, mọne. He annoys me, A nya mọne
Annual, *adj.*, fọ̄i gbi ma
Annul, *tr. v.*, hũyande
Anoint, *tr. v.*, māli, sīa, yẹ̄
Another, *adj.*, pẹ̄ka = wẹ̄ka, mbā, mbola; another time, gboma
Answer, *n.*, ṅgũama, dũma, pọ̄tẹ̄; lũma, kpembọ̄, wọ̄-vẹ̄. Tā ti wọ̄vẹ̄ ti we, They did not answer them
Ant, *n.*, gīli, kọwo, mbe-mboli, pũpũ, vīlī, kokọ
Antagonist, *n.*, njīa-mo, fanyọ
Ant-eater, *n.*, kanye, kimbo
Antelope, *n.*, hene
Ant-hill, *n.*, hẹ̄gi, plu. hẹ̄gia *or* hīgia
Anticipate, *tr. v.*, hũhọ̄u, hũmbu, hũbua
Antipathy, *n.*, tọ̄lo
Ant-lion, *n.*, kpũkpunye. Queen of white ants, gīli-nye
Ant's-nest built in a tree, mō
Anus, *n.*, kpọ̄ma, tọkpũla, mbọ̄ti
Anvil, *n.*, ṅgai-gọtu
Any, *adj.*, gbi; anything, hāni gbi, haka gbi; anybody, mũmu gbi; any time, hũ yẹ̄la. Ndọ̄lī haka gbi bi yẹ̄ya
Apart, *adv.*, ndọwu, kakama
Ape, *n.*, ṅgọlo, ṅgọro
Apologize, *tr. v.*, magbātẹ̄
Apostle, *n.*, tọ̄-mo
Appal, *tr. v.*, hũlua
Apparel, kũla, kọla; female apparel, yambọ̄
Apparent, *adj.*, kẹ̄ngele
Apparition, *n.*, kāma-hāni
Appeal, *tr. v.*, li a njīa
Appear, *intr. v.*, ke, ge; appear unexpectedly, gọla. I goṅga a-ṅgiẹ̄, He showed himself
Appearance, *n.*, gbīa ṅgũ-ma, kamo-hāni
Appease, *tr. v.*, lī leili, lo-ndo, ndelī, nepo. Līle-li va, for peace sake
Applause, *n.*, kpanji, kpaji
Apple, *n.*, ṅgũlu wa, *i.e.* tree-fruit
Apple of the eye, *n.*, ṅgā-ma-lọ̄
Apply, *tr. v.*, mọli, gbonda
Appoint, *tr. v.*, wẹ̄
Approach, *intr. v.*, lā-gbẹ̄ā-ṅga. Ngī lāma ngi gbẹ̄ā-ṅga wa
Approbation, *n.*, ndīleli
Appropriate unlawfully, mo
Approve, *tr. v.*, lọ̄ṅgo, leke, fīale! Exclamation expressing approval

April, *n.*, ṅgẹ̄lẹ̄ vọ̄, *i.e.* the dry April sun from November to April
Apron, *n.*, hāma yūla
Apt, to be, mahọ̄uṅgo
Archer, *n.*, ndīpa wili-mo
Arm, *n.*, mbẹ̄kẹ̄ = bẹ̄kẹ̄, tọ̄kọ̄ = lọ̄kọ̄, yake; armhole, armpit, kpumbu, kpōmbu; kpāki; upper arm, shoulder; bone of the arm, kpāki gāle
Armour, *n.*, ko-hāni, kọtulọma. Go mayi hakẹ̄i
Aromatic gum, *n.*, kpeje
Arouse, *tr. v.*, ngu = wu
Arrange, *tr. v.*, magbātẹ̄
Arrival, *n.*, hīte *or* hīti
Arrive, *intr. v.*, fọ̄, hīti
Arrogance, *n.*, ṅgāma
Arrow, *n.*, kọtu lipka, kọni lipka. Menye, menye tā, quiver; ndikpa vālẹ̄ *or* vāi
Artful, *adj.*, mbī ji
Artist (carver), *n.*, ṅgūlu bẹ̄li-mo, *i.e.* in wood; kọtu beli-mo, in stone, sculpture
As, *conj.*, be, kīna be, lā = nā; as it were, pẹ̄ṅgo be; as far as, sọ; even as, as soon as, kinen, kpāọ̄
Ascend, *tr. v.*, he, de, te; to raise up, elevate
Ascertain, *tr. v.*, hũgbe, hũ vese
Ashamed, to be, ṅgūfẹ̄, wūfẹ̄
Ashes, *n.*, ndūvu; *tr. v.*, to burn to ashes, turned into ashes
Aside, to put, ndāma *or* lāmagbātẹ̄. Kakama, seṅgbe
Ask, *tr. v.*, mọli, hũveli; ask with a present, as for a wife, mbọ̄ya feli
Askance, *adv.*, sẹngbe
Assemble, *tr. v.*, ṅgānda, ṅgāndāṅga, kọ̄me = gọ̄me; assembled to a feast, sọmbo = jọmbo. Mu jọmboa hindẹ̄i ji
Assembled army, *n.*, sāi
Assembly, *n.*, kāma, kọ̄me
Assent, ṅīni; so it is, yọ̄
Assert, *tr. v.*, nọ
Assist, *tr. v.*, gbo, kponya, gbonya
Assistance, *n.*, kponya = gbonya, sāhũ kpoma
Associate in fighting, *n.*, ndāpinyọ
Assuming, hũwọlo
Astonished, to be, bu hũ, hũbuṅgo bi va, wũ, wũṅgo, hũ-bū, hũwū. Ti gbi ti wũ hũ būṅgo yelẹ̄, They were all much astonished
Asunder, *adv.*, ndũahũ gọle; cut asunder, tẹ̄wẹ̄ ndia
At, *prep.*, ma, gama; at once, ke yakpẹ̄; at all, pọto mbe, tiṅgoṅ, fāṅguṅ, fui
Atmosphere, *n.*, hũ
Atrocity, *n.*, kpūnde hīnda
Attack, *tr. v.*, kpūnde = gbūnde
Attain to, *tr. v.*, lọ̄kọ̄ hīti; attain to manhood, ndākpa
Attempt to do, nemakọli
Attend to, *tr. v.*, hũ meni,

ndāli = lāli; mahũgbe, to. Ke ti lālini ṅgi ma
Attentively, *adv.*, tiṅgoṅ
Attract, *tr. v.*, mālāla
Auger (bit), *n.*, būmu
August, *n.*, nanọ
Aunt, *n.*, njẹ̄-wūlọ̄
Authority, *n.*, mahā-yīa, kpāya hīnda wẹ̄, ṅgū
Avenge, *tr. v.*, hũnyọ
Avenger, *n.*, hũnyọ-mo
Avoid, *tr. v.*, jọ̄wi; avoid to see, gbindi. To deny, jọwi
Awake, *intr. v.*, wu, sọ, ngu
Awe, *n.*, mālua, māluāṅgo wā
Awning, large, *n.*, tọ̄lọ̄
Axe, *n.*, komi; axe without a handle, konu mene, sọndu gọ̄nu

B

Babbler, *n.*, njẹ̄pẹ̄ wọ̄ya-mo
Babe, *n.*, ndọ̄la
Bachelor, *n.*, ndāgba lọ̄
Back, *n.*, pọ̄ma = wọ̄ma; to turn the back, pọ̄vẹ̄; to carry on the back, pọ̄pọ̄; back of the head, *n.*, koṅga
Backbite, *tr. v.*, māyāfa, njāfa, ngāfa
Backbiter, *n.*, ṅgāfa-mo
Bad, *adj.*, nyāmu; to be or become bad, nyāmuṅgo; bad-tempered, ndīma nyāmu
Badness, *n.*, hīnda nyāmu
Bag, *n.*, nọngba, bọlo; cow's bag, nīkanyīni. Sọndọ̄, bọ̄wọ̄, jọ̄ma, kpāva, a small bag carried upọn the person
Bail (handle), *n.*, kpāwu
Bait, *n.*, tomo
Balance, give the, ṅgākpa; balance wheel-stone in weaving, yẹ̄nda; balance, remainder due, ndekpu, mālo
Bald, *adj.*, yẹ̄le wū
Ball, *n.*, kāte; ball of cotton, fande-gāte
Ball (gun), kāle = gāle
Bamboo-tree, *n.*, ndūvu = lūvu; bamboo-tree wine, ndūfu, kọ̄nu
Banana, *n.*, sele, seli, tende
Band, *n.*, ṅgẹ̄ya = yẹ̄ya
Bandage, *n.*, ṅgẹ̄ya
Bank (place of exchange), *n.*, nāvọ̄ maluvẹ̄ma
Bank (shore), *n.*, ṅgīyẹ̄, kakū; steep bank, kọ̄mbọ̄
Bar, *n.*, bā
Barb, as upon a Kano spear, menye
Barber, *n.*, ṅgū wọle mo
Barely covered, wọ̄jege
Bark, *n.*, ṅgūlu gọle, njenje, yāni, kọ̄kọ̄lọ̄
Barn, *n.*, kpūwa, gbūẹ̄
Barrel, *n.*, kole, kọ̄lọ̄
Barren, *adj.*, kpọma, kpẹ̄ma. Ngi nyāha gbẹ̄maṅgo lẹ̄, His wife is barren
Barricade, *n.*, dadai, tembe, kpāsa
Barter, *tr. v.*, fẹ̄lẹ̄gọ
Basin, *n.*, kālọ̄, kārọ̄
Basket, *n.*, tekpe; one who carries a basket, lekpe

wọ̄-mo. Bāla, pīga, sāja, sāmba, pīya
Bastard, *n.*, hīte-lọ̄, pọ̄ẹ̄, lọ̄
Baste, *tr. v.*, sọko
Bat, *n.*, tājā, ndeve, ṭọka
Bathe, *tr. v.*, mūa, wūa
Be, *subs. v.*, lẹ̄, yẹ̄, bẹ̄, mīa, yele. It is true, ṭọnya mīa
Bead, *n.*, mīni, sọ̄lọ̄, kpọ̄ndi, tendẹ̄
Beak, *n.*, sọ̄ṅgba, ndā-bọ̄wa
Beam, *n.*, ngūlu gūha
Bean, *n.*, tola
Bear, *tr. v.*, ndola, ndẹ̄ = lẹ̄, *i.e.* children; bear fruit, wua; bear about, mbẹ̄-mbẹ̄; bear upon, kponda
Beard, *n.*, kpele = gbele; bearded and beard of grain, magbiti; beard on the sides of the face, kpakpa = side whiskers; person with a dick beard, kpele vanja; beard of grain, fīlī
Beast, *n.*, ndagbo hāni, hūa
Beat, *tr. v.*, hīja; beating with the mouth, *i.e.* incessant, painful talking, ndāgbāle, mānyọ; to beat or grind into flour, fūka
Beautiful, *adj.*, nyānde; to be beautiful, nyāndengo; beautify, nyāndi
Beauty, *n.*, nyāndẹ̄gi, nyāndima
Beaver, *n.*, bīve
Because, *conj.*, gbāmaile, ji va
Become, *intr. v.*, wẹ̄, wẹ̄lẹ̄, wọ̄tẹ̄, pẹ̄lẹ̄; become independent of labour, jāma
Becoming (fit), họ̄uni, mahouṅgo; not becoming, ma-ī-họ̄unī, be, beṅgo
Bed, *n.*, kpūko; high bed, belī, ndama
Bed-chamber, *n.*, lāma, *i.e.* a place to lie down
Bed-fellow, *n.*, nyīnyọ. To share the bed with another, kpūko makpo
Bee, *n.*, komi, and honey; *v.*, to lick. Bee's water = honey, kānya
Beef, *n.*, nīka hūa
Beetle, *n.*, gọ̄ndọ̄, beke; larva of the gọ̄ndọ̄, ndọfọ = vọfọ
Befall, *intr. v.*, mālē
Before, *prep.*, la, tūgo, tūwo, lābu, pẹ̄i, peṅ, lūgo, ge, ndābu
Beforehand, ikpẹ̄lẹ̄ima, lūgo, ngọ̄va, wọgba, yẹ̄sē
Beg, *tr. v.*, feli = veli, feliwei
Beget, *tr. v.*, ndẹ̄ = lẹ̄; begetter, lẹ̄-mo, plu. lẹ̄bẹ̄la, lẹ̄belẹ̄sia, the natural father, parents
Begin, *tr. v.*, tātọ̄ = lātọ̄
Beginning, *n.*, tātọ̄ma; begining of a play that ends in public mourning, ngọwo
Beguile, *tr. v.*, kọde
Behaviour, *n.*, wẹ̄-hīnda; genteel behaviour, sāma hāni
Behead, *tr. v.*, ṅgū tẹ̄wẹ̄
Behind, *prep.* and *adv.*, pọ̄ma = wọ̄ma
Behold, *tr. v.*, kpẹ̄ = gbẹ̄, kpẹ̄le

Belch, *intr. v.*, kimbǭ
Believe, *tr. v.*, hǭu a tǫnya
Believer, *n.*, tǫnya hǭu-mo
Bell, *n.*, kpamande, bamande
Bellow, *intr. v.*, kpāwo, kpāǭ. A kpāwo kīna nīka hīna, He bellows like a bull
Bellows, *n.*, kuli boko, fūlę̄; blacksmith's bellows, fūlę̄, gbǫko
Belly, *n.*, kǭ, kǭhu. Nya gǭi fāngo. I ko wūmbua. Lower part of the belly, kǭmbu
Belonging to, nya wǭ lę̄; *i.e.* it is my own, bi wǭ lę̄, ndā
Beloved, *adj.*, ndīma = līma; the beloved, ilīmagę̄
Below, *prep.* and *adv.*, mbu, bu
Belt (waistcloth), *n.*, hāmagǫla
Bemoan, *tr. v.*, ngǫ = wǫ
Bench, *n.*, gbehę̄, he-wūli, semela
Bend, *tr. v.*, kǭtǭ, kǭtǭkǭtǭ, poṅ, gāwa, ndekpe
Beneath, mbu, bu; picked up beneath, ṅgǫyombu
Benevolence, *n.*, hīnda wanda
Beniseed and benniseed, *n.*, mānde
Bent, *adj.*, sǫku = jǫku
Bequeath, *tr. v.*, ndǭ
Bereave, *tr. v.*, maimo, hīnda maimo
Bereavement, *n.*, hīnda mālę̄
Beseech (plead for), *tr. v.*, manene
Besides, *prep.* and *adv.*, gboma, gbo-hīnda, ji wǭma, tę̄wę̄ṅgo ji ma
Besiege, *tr. v.*, kpakpa, kpakpa ma
Besmear, *tr. v.*, kpombo, mālę̄
Bestow, *tr. v.*, nyǫ, gǫ, go
Bet, *tr. v.*, tikpo
Betray, *tr. v.*, ję̄li; betray for a reward, majīa
Betroth (a young girl), *tr. v.*, fālegbīa
Better, it is, fīsa, mahǭuṅgo yelę̄
Between, *adv.*, ndūahū = lūahū
Bewail, *tr. v.*, kpāla
Beware, *intr. v.*, mahūgbę̄, pę̄ panda, kpę̄lę̄
Bewilder, *tr. v.*, hūbu, hūwu
Bewitch, *tr. v.*, hǫnade. Practice witchcraft, ti hǫna dea hindǭi ji ma
Beyond, *adv.*, pǭma = wǭma
Bier, *n.*, hāka
Big, *adj.*, vǫṅǫ, ndǭpǭi ke vǫṅǫ, bāṅgo, bīlī
Bigamist, *n.*, nyāha gbǭtǭa jǫ-mo
Bigamy, polygamy, *n.*, nyāha gbǭtǭa jǫma
Bill, beak, *n.*, sǭngba, ndābǭwa
Bill of divorcement, *n.*, kpę̄lema gǫlo
Billhook, *n.*, mbǭ-gba. Ta ndǫgbo lūwę̄la
Billow, *n.*, nja gāta; gatę̄
Bind, *tr. v.*, ṅgīli = yīli

Bird, *n.*, ṅwọni *and* ṅọni. Sikọ̄ndẹ̄, jengbe kūlọ̄, mbāka, adọ̄ine, membu, ndūlu. Bird's feather, ṅwọni yọ̄mbọ̄, jākọli. Flock of birds, kākibo, kpoṅgbūla

Birdcage, *n.*, kūlī, jūlu. It also means fish-trap. Palingo, ndābo, ndāwebo. Bird's bill, ndābọ̄wa

Birth, *n.*, ndẹ̄, lẹ̄

Birthday, *n.*, lẹ̄-vọ̄lọ̄i; give a birthday, ndẹ̄

Bitch, *n.*, ṅgīla hã

Bite, *tr. v.*, nyī, nyī wẹ̄, *n.*, nyīma; bite a hook, tūgba

Biter, *n.*, nyī-mo. Tifẹ̄ ji ṅwọnāṅga

Bitter, *adj.*, ṅọna. To be bitter, ṅọnāṅgo

Bitter cassada, *n.*, ṅgūwo dāṅga

Bitterness, *n.*, ṅwọna-hīnda

Bivalve, *n.*, kemi

Black, *adj.*, telī, delī, dedelī; nọli, as, kọ̄lẹ̄ ke nọli. To be very black, delīṅgo kpī

Black man, *n.*, telī-mo

Black skin, *n.*, telī ndūwu

Blacken, *tr. v.*, telī, mādelī

Blacksmith, *n.*, kebī, ṅgāli-mo, ṅgai-mo

Blacksmith's shop, *n.*, ṅgẹ̄lī kpūma

Bladder, *n.*, ṅgọ̄li tẹ̄i (tẹ̄i, def. st. of tā)

Blade, *n.*, ndā = lā

Blame (fault), *n.*, kāyẹ̄

Blameless, *adv.*, kāyẹ̄ gbī ti ma. There is no fault in them

Blasphemy, *n.*, njīa nyāmu = bad language; blasphemous words, pọ̄wọ̄ yīa lẹ̄

Blaze, *intr. v.*, vọ̄

Bless, mbẹ̄te, lūba; also to favour with

Blessed, to be, bẹ̄te, bẹ̄teṅgo, lūbāṅgo

Blind and blindness, mbọ̄le; be or become blind, pūmu, pūmūṅgo

Blind person, mbọ̄le-mo, ngāma bọ̄le-mo

Blindness, *n.*, mbọ̄le-hīnda

Blister, *n.*, caused by the whip, kpẹ̄lẹ̄, fūfū, *and* fūvū

Blood, *n.*, ṅāma

Blot, *n.*, ngọ yẹ̄la la

Blow, *n.*, būlo

Blow (stroke), bọ̄tani

Blunt, to be, hāṅgo, ṅgāha. Mbāwẹ̄ ṅgāhāṅgo

Boa-constrictor, *n.*, ndīli, ndīlẹ̄

Boar, *n.*, ndọ̄nde hīna

Board, *n.*, fanja = vanja, gbembela, gembela

Boast, *tr. v.*, yawọ̄, yọ̄ṅga; boast over, gọ̄kọ̄lẹ̄

Boaster, *n.*, yọ̄ṅga dẹ̄wẹ̄-mo

Boasting, *n.*, ndāwọ hīnda = lāwọ̄-hīnda

Boat, *n.*, ndende = lende, mange, yatī

Body, *n.*, kpūhã, ndūhã, ndūwulūwa, lūwu, plu. lūwuīsia; dead body,

pọ̄ma; within the body or skin, kāhũ
Bog, *n.*, yeṅge
Boil, *n.*, ndīvọ̄
Boil, *tr.* and *intr. v.*, nẹ̄; njẹ̄i i nẹ̄a
Boisterous, to be, fẹ̄fẹ̄i hũlīṅgo
Bold, *adj.*, ṅgāma, njāma beṅgo yelẹ̄, *i.e.* to have dry, unpitying eyes
Boldness, *n.*, ṅgau lẹ̄wẹ̄, yau; boldness in speech, ndāgbā
Bolt, *n.*, ṅgūlu, pelei gbọwu va
Bone, *n.*, kāle, gāle, seed or stone of fruits; neck-bone, mbọ̄lọ̄-gāle; shoulder-bone, kpākī gale; hip-bone, kpọ̄ki
Book, *n.*, kọlo = gọlo
Boot, *n.*, kọka, kọka
Booth, *n.*, baba, kpūhe
Booty, *n.*, kapu-hīnda, hāni
Border, *n.*, vanja, plu. vanjẹ̄sia
Bore, *tr. v.*, mbọ = bọ, *and* mbo, bo, bu; bore through, fūlo
Borer (instrument), būma
Born, lẹ̄; born again, lẹ̄ wọma gboma
Borrow, *tr. v.*, sīya = jīa
Borrower, *n.*, sīya-mo, jīamo
Bosom, *n.*, ndīma, yāka; in, hũ
Both, *n.*, venjo *and* veṅgo
Bottle, *n.*, sāni; bottle of gourd, kpūla
Bottom, the, imbu, mbu, ngūle-mbu, tokpū la; bottom of the foot, yāhu
Bough, *n.*, mbẹ̄kẹ̄, bẹ̄kẹ̄
Bound, *adj.*, yẹ̄ya; (line), ngīlīṅgo
Boundary, *n.*, ngẹ̄ya = yẹ̄ya
Bow (crossbow), ndikpa
Bow (stoop), *intr. v.*, māwele, māwe
Bowels, *n.*, pūlu, būlu, wurui
Bowl, *n.*, hāka
Bowstring, *n.*, ndikpa yẹ̄ya
Box (trunk), *n.*, kaṅa, plu. kaṅāṅga
Box (blow), *n.*, bọ̄tani
Boxer, *n.*, bọ̄tani wīlimo
Boy, *n.*, ndọ̄pọ̄ = lọ̄pọ̄; hilọ̄pọ̄, māhọ̄uṅgo hilọ̄pọ̄-īsia gbi ti gọlo gā. Boy's play in imitation of the Pọro, gāmbọ̄
Bracelet, *n.*, lānye
Braces, *n.*, kpāma
Brag, *intr. v.*, mālūwa
Braid, *tr. v.*, ndewe, nga họ̄u, ngāmo, fele, lapa
Brain, *n.*, kpọnọ, pọnọ
Branch, *n.*, mbẹ̄kẹ̄, bẹ̄kẹ̄, tọ̄kọ̄, tọ̄wa. A tree with many branches, tọ̄wa wūlu
Brandishing a sword, kọ̄tọ̄ gbolela
Brandy, *n.*, ndọ; any kind of ardent spirits
Brass, *n.*, tọṅga, fāji, deme
Brass kettle, *n.*, tọṅga
Brave, *adj.*, ndīma bẹ̄, ndīla ṅgāma beṅgo, fūla
Bravery, *n.*, ndīdọ̄, ndīlọ̄
Bread, *n.*, kpohũ

Break, *tr. v.*, ṅgāṅgalẹ̄, ṅgālẹ̄, yāngalẹ̄, ngọ, wọ; break off, yālẹ̄, nga; break a promise, ṅgānde, kpūkpulu; break into small pieces, pọponye; break out, as an eruption, gbūndo
Breaker, *n.*, ṅgālẹ̄-mo, ṅgọmo; *i.e.* of a dish, ngọ̄lo
Breakfast, *n.*, ngenda mehe
Breast, *n.*, ṅīni, nyīni
Breast-pocket, *n.*, njīva
Breath, *n.*, ndevu = levu
Breathe, *intr. v.*, ndevu = levu; breathe with difficulty, vọ̄ndẹ̄, levui lā
Breeches, *n.*, bọ̄mbo. Breech-cloth, kẹ̄tālī
Breed, *tr. v.*, ndẹ̄ = lẹ̄
Brethren, *n.*, ndẹ̄ṅga
Brick, *n.*, ṅgūndẹ̄
Bride, *n.*, tenīna
Bridegroom, *n.*, nyāha-jọmo
Bridge, *n.*, kpāwu
Bridge-builder, *n.*, kpāwula-mo
Bridle, *n.*, so-la yẹ̄yẹ̄i
Bright, to be, vọ̄ṅgo
Brightly, *adv.*, gāọ̄, dāọ̄ṅ, deṅe
Brightness, *n.*, vọ̄gi
Brim, *n.*, ndājọ, kiri, kinẹ̄i
Brimful, *adj.*, lāvẹ̄ṅgo
Bring, *tr. v.*, wā lo a, *i.e.* come with, wālo; bring to see, li, go; bring up, māke; bring a slave child for payment, họ̄ukpāmbu
Broil, *tr. v.*, mo
Broken-hearted, lī nyāni, wọ, yalīngo, ngālīngo; broken pieces, ṅgāṅga-lẹ̄-ṅgoi
Brook, *n.*, kpẹ̄lu
Broom, *n.*, kpa, kpāṅgba, ndāvale, ndīwale
Broth, *n.*, mboya
Brother, *n.*, ndẹ̄, ndẹ̄wẹ̄, ndẹ̄ hīndọ̄; plu. forms—ndẹ̄a, ndẹ̄ṅga, ndẹ̄ṅgẹ̄sia. Elder brother, ndẹ̄ hīndọ̄ wā; younger brother, ndẹ̄ hīndọ̄ lọ̄i, *and* hīndọ̄ wūlọ̄
Brother or father-in-law, dẹ̄mīa
Brother or sister by marriage, semojemo
Brother of the husband or sister, sẹ̄momo. Mother's brother, kẹ̄nya *or* kẹnya
Brother or sister by the same father, but of different mothers, ke-mākpo
Brow, *n.*, tāwa
Brow of the eye, ngama yọ̄mba
Brown, *adj.*, gbọ̄ṅgo
Bruise, *n.*, bọ̄wa, bọ̄wāṅgo; wọponye, kpọ̄ndọ̄ nemuma; mbọ̄wa mābọ̄la, mābọ̄wa
Brush, *n.*, ndīvāle
Brush off, *tr. v.*, māyẹ̄la; brush upon, makpūkpule, magbūkpule
Brushwood, *n.*, ndọ̄ka
Bubble, *n.*, fūlẹ̄ = vūlẹ̄
Bucket, *n.*, bọ̄gọ̄ti
Bud, *n.*, kpọku, tīwo
Bug, *n.*, gbegbeyalo, hīta, gbemgbe-yawu, nja-nene

Bugabug, *n.*, gīlī
Build, *tr. v.*, do, doṅgo; mbo, bo
Builder, *n.*, to-mo, pele-domo
Building, *n.*, māwele
Bulk, *n.*, kpuhe, wọṅgo
Bull, *n.*, nīka hīna
Bullet, *n.*, kāle, kpande gāle
Bunch of beads, sāṅgba
Bundle, *n.*, ṅgūma; bundle of grass, kpiti-yīli
Burden, *n.*, hāka
Burial, *n.*, kpọla; burial-place, sekenda; burial-ground, kpọ̄wuma
Burn, *tr. v.*, mo; burn to blackness, tevī tẹ̄ka
Burning, *n.*, mọla
Burnt-offering, sa-hāni mola. Ta mongoi. Burnt field, mọtu
Burrow, *n.*, ta
Burst, *tr.* and *intr.*, bẹ̄la, pūle, ṅgāle, būlī; burst out crying, ngọ
Bury, *tr. v.*, kpọwu; bury temporarily, geve
Bush, *n.*, ndogbo, ngọle. Bush-fowl, kokaye, kubẹ̄ṅgo, tẹ̄wẹ̄, nyaṅgbẹ̄, tua-wūlọ̄. Bush-cow, *n.*, heke. Bush-deer, mālu
Bushel, *n.*, mọla
Business, *n.*, hīnda, wẹ̄ hīnda
Busy, to be, gbeṅgo
But, *conj.*, ke
Butcher, *n.*, to-hāni ba-mo, hũa hāwa-mo
Butter, *n.*, mātiṅga
Butterfly, *n.*, kọgọ̄ndẹ̄, kọ̄ndẹ̄
Buttock, *n.*, ṅgọ̄to
Buy, *tr. v.*, ngẹ̄ya = yẹ̄ya, ngẹ̄a
Buyer and seller, ngẹ̄ya-mo
By-and-by, kūna, wẹ̄i, wuẹ̄i, a kpẹ̄le wẹ̄ka = at another time

C

Cabbage (palm), *n.*, mbọle, kotobọ
Cable, *n.*, ngẹ̄a, ngẹ̄ya wā = yẹ̄ya wā
Cackle, *intr. v.*, kpekpe
Cadaver, *n.*, pọ̄ma
Cage (trap), *n.*, kūlī
Calabash, *n.*, ta = da; ta ndogbo hũ
Calf, *n.*, nīka lọ̄; calf of the leg, haka
Calk, *tr. v.*, sọjo
Call, *tr. v.*, tọ̄lī, walẹ̄; call by name, lāhẹ̄i
Called, waẹ̄ni, walẹ̄ni, walẹ̄ṅgo
Calling, *verb. n.*, walẹ̄la, vā
Calloo, *n.*, seini
Calm, *adj.*, ndī lelīṅgo, lī lelī; *v.*, nepo
Calmness, *n.*, ndīla, londongo, ndondowa
Calumniate, *tr. v.*, ṅgāfa
Calumny, *n.*, ṅgāfa
Camel, *n.*, nẹ̄ẹ̄lọba, nyọgome, kamili. I jīa kūhama sọ̄i ma
Camwood, *n.*, mbundo, mbunda
Can, *tr. v.*, kū, gū

Candle, *n.*, wūli, hemu
Candlestick, *n.*, limbo wūli
Cane, *n.*, rope, mbālu; cane of authority, tikpo
Cannibal, *n.*, bọni-mo, bọni
Cannibalism, *n.*, bọni-hīnda, kọli-hīnda
Cannon, *n.*, dugba
Canoe, *n.*, menge, ndende
Cap, *n.*, bọlo; cap of skin placed over the lock of a gun to keep it dry, kpande vānja
Cape, *n.*, sọkui hũ, nja jọkui nja-jọko
Capon, *n.*, te hīna nūnī
Capsize, *tr. v.*, yapele
Captain, *n.*, ko gugbe
Captive retaken, *n.*, kpīa-mo; goods retaken, kpīa-hāni; war-captive, kohọu; captive taken while fighting or fleeing, kende-mo
Captivity, *n.*, kohọu *or* kohọ̄
Carcass, *n.*, pọ̄ma
Care, *n.*, kpẹ̄, mahũ kpẹ̄ = gbẹ̄, meni ma
Carefully, *adv.*, panda-wanda
Careless, *adj.*, wọ̄lẹ̄
Caress, *tr. v.*, nepo
Carnally minded person, ndūwu-mo
Carnivorous, *adj.*, ndāhã
Carpenter, *n.*, ngūlu bẹ̄li-mo. Sapinda
Carpenter's shop, ngūlu bẹ̄lima
Carrier, *n.*, pọ̄pọ̄-mo, carrier of a basket, tekpe wọ̄pọ̄mo
Carry, yala, līa, pọ̄pọ̄; carry from place to place, mbẹ̄le
Cart (waggon), *n.*, koṅgọ̄lọ̄ gāṅa
Carver, *n.*, ngūlu bẹ̄li-mo
Cask, *n.*, kọ̄lọ̄
Cassada, *n.*, taṅga; bitter cassada, ṅgūwo daṅga
Cast, *tr. v.*, pīli = wīli, kpīa = gbīa
Castrate, *tr. v.*, nūnī
Castration, *n.*, nūnī-hīnda
Cat, *n.*, gone, kpawe, maṅgato pọgoi, manyala, mọni; wild cat, nda-ndakūlọ̄; spotted cat, nyaṅgbẹ̄, kendawī, lọ̄lọ̄
Catch, *tr. v.*, họ̄u, kpẹ̄ = gbẹ̄; catch with the hand, kpāvọ̄, ṅgāsa
Caterpillar, *n.*, kpẹ̄kpẹ̄li, kọgondo
Cattle, *n.*, to-hāni, lo-hāni
Cattle-owner, *n.*, to-hāni mo, kūpu to-hāni mo
Cause to cease, kpẹ̄; cause to conform, njọgbo; cause to show, mayīage, hũgbẹ̄-mo
Causeless, *adv.*, gboma
Caution, *n.*, ndāhila
Cautious, to be, lāhīṅgo, jojoloṅgo
Cave, *n.*, kpūlu = gbūlu
Cavity, in an ants' nest, pū. Havinga hũgbūkpū
Cease, *intr. v.*, ndondo = londo, gele
Centipede, *n.*, kọ̄nu, ṅgū
Centre, *n.*, ndīa = līa
Chaff, *n.*, ka = ga; def. st. kei = kai, gei = gai

Chain, *n.*, jọwo
Chair, *n.*, kpakali
Chalk, *n.*, hǫja, hǫjǫ
Chameleon, *n.*, ndǫkulǫ
Change, *tr. v.* and *n.*, māwovi, māluwe, māluve, pǫtẹ
Changer, *n.*, māwovi-mo
Channel, *n.*, pātī
Chapped, *adj.*, ṅonyọ
Chapter, *n.*, ṅgū
Charcoal, *n.*, kpūnye
Charge, *n.*, ndāhi; *v.*, lāhīṅgo
Charm, *n.*, hāle, hāle-hīnda
Charmed, or possessed of a charm superior to all other charms, sūwa wa
Charmer, *n.*, hāle-mo, hāle gbātẹ-mo
Chaste, *adj.*, sūesūe
Cheap, *adj.*, bāgbaṅga, nyāndeṅgo
Cheat, *tr. v.*, kāfa, kāfa wẹ, baya
Cheater, *n.*, kāfa-mo
Cheek, *n.*, bā, gbogbo, bāṅgẹ
Cheer, *n.*, lē-leli
Cheerful, to be, kāhū-gbīa
Cherished feeling of hatred, ndīma gāle
Chest, *n.*, ndīma
Chew, *tr. v.*, nyūma, nyūmāṅgo; *also* mbāhū nyūmāṅgo. To half chew, majọya, majọso
Chief, *n.*, sama = jama; chief of the Sande, sǫwǫ; chief of the Poro, tāsǫ; chief of an island or country, tūwo, mbāwa
Chiefly, *adv.*, ngui lo
Chieftainship, *n.*, samahīnda
Child, *n.*, ndǫ = lǫ, lẹ, ndǫpǫ = lǫpǫ; a child large and strong considering its age, kpākǫlǫ; child able to walk, jīa-lǫ
Childhood, *n.*, ndǫpǫya
Children, plu., ndẹṅgo = lẹṅga, ndẹṅgẹsia, lẹṅgẹsia
Children's talk, *n.*, ndādāla
Chimney of a lamp, *n.*, sāni, ngombu-lama
Chin, *n.*, kpokpo = gbogbo, cheek
Chisel, *n.*, sọndu, gǫnu, ndọbǫma
Choice, *n.*, ndīma
Choke, *tr. v.*, hũgbẹ
Choose, *tr. v.*, hũwọya, mbūmbu = wūmbu
Chop, *tr. v.*, ṅonya, yeṅoṅyo
Chronic ulcer, *n.*, ṅgẹlẹ
Church (the building), ngẹwọwele; Church (the congregation), Ngāndo-bẽla
Churlish, *n.* and *adj.*, ndīma nyāmu
Cicatrice, *n.*, sọ
Cinder, *n.*, teka
Circle, *n.*, kā, kāla
Circular, *n.*, kere, kikili
Circulate, *tr. v.*, jīa
Circumcise, *tr. v.*, bīli, bibīlia, hebīliya; īheibīlia; tẹwẹ
Circumspectly, *adv.*, sǫisǫi; walk circumspectly, jīa sǫisǫi *and* sūesūe
Citizen, *n.*, tā-wāi-mo,

plu. tā-wa bĕla, tādẹ̄, tejeṅgbe
Clamour, *n.*, sọle = jọle
Clap hands, panji, kpaji
Clarify, *tr. v.*, ndọ̄kẹ̄. Bi yamei lọ̄kẹ̄ṅgo
Clasp, *tr. v.*, kāvī
Claw, plu. claws, *n.*, ṅgẹ̄ṅgalu, ṅgẹ̄ṅgalo = yẹ̄ṅgalu; animal with claws, ṅgẹ̄ṅgalu-hũā
Clay, *n.*, pọlo, pọro, pẹ̄na; potter's clay, bọ̄wọ̄, bọ̄wọ̄ bọro
Clean, to be or to make, kọlẹ̄ṅgo, ngẹ̄la, kọle = gọle, wua fọ̄; to wash clean, fọ̄fọ̄ sahẹ̄
Cleanse, *tr. v.*, mayẹ̄la; cleanse and dress well for show, kpẹ̄la-gbīa
Clear, as the ground for cultivation, malũ, ndọ̄ka ndẹ̄wẹ̄, ndọ̄wẹ̄
Clear and clearly, kẹ̄, sahã, sasa, sage, sewe, wāọ̄ṅ; clear, full of light, dāọ̄ṅ
Clearing the bush, *n.*, ndọ̄ka, ndọ̄kala, ndẹ̄wẹ̄, ndọ̄wa, ndọ̄wala
Clear-sightedness, *n.*, nga-ma-gọ̄lẹ̄
Cleave to, *intr. v.*, fefe = veve
Clever, to be, become, nemahũ dẹ̄wẹ̄, bẹ̄lī
Climb, *tr. v.*, te = de. Hoop for climbing palm trees, mbālẹ̄
Climber, *n.*, ṅgẹ̄yāko
Clinch, *intr. v.*, kọndo
Cloak, *n.*, tọ̄ma
Clog (of wood), *n.*, kpẹ̄wo
Close (shut), *tr. v.*, lagbau, lagbawa, tīwī, closing up, pelehũ bọ̄ma
Close-handed, *i.e.* greedy, ngẹ̄ya gondo; to close the hand tightly, mọndo
Closely, *adv.*, kẹ̄bi
Cloth, *n.*, kũla, gọ̄la, plu. kũlani, kọlani, gọlani; wọ̄pọ̄ gũlei, yọlu. An African-made cloth two fathoms long, ndāwele-gọla
Clothe, *tr. v.*, ṅgīlī = yīlī, mayīli, mayīlīṅgo
Cloud, *n.*, ṅgẹ̄lẹ̄, kpīli
Cloudy, *adv.*, ligbilī
Club, *n.*, pọna
Cluck, *intr. v.*, kpekpe
Cluster of houses, kũgu
Coagulate, *intr. v.*, nji
Coal, *n.*, teka, vũkọ̄
Coarse, *adj.*, wọ̄ya
Coast, *n.*, lata
Coat, *n.*, kũmba
Coax, *tr. v.*, nepo, ndāne
Coccyx, the point of, ṅgọ̄-lọ̄kọ̄
Cock, *n.*, te hīna; shuttle-cock, dikpo
Cock bird's spur, *n.*, māva
Cock-crow, *n.*, kokoli
Cockroach, *n.*, kpekpe,
Cock's comb, *n.*, seṅgbe
Cocoa, *n.*, paji *and* baji, pū, dọlu
Cocoa-nut, *n.*, tọlu, pūru dọlu, *i.e.* white man's nut
Coerce, *tr. v.*, kponda
Coffer, *n.*, gaṅa

Coffin, *n.*, kọ̄ma gaṅa
Coil, *tr.* and *intr.*, kọ̄tọ̄; coil round and round, kọ̄tọ̄-kọ̄tọ̄; fūko = vūko
Cola-nut, *n.*, tolo
Cold, *adj.*, kọle; to be or grow cold, kọlẹ̄ṅgo
Collect, *tr. v.*, kome, ṅgāndo, tema = dema, tembe = dembe. Mbẹ̄ fāyāṅgo dema nāvọ̄ demba
Collected, saṅge, seṅge
Collector, *n.*, ṅgāndo-mo
Colt, *n.*, sọ̄-lọ̄, sọ̄ yīọ̄
Comb, *n.*, kpegbe = gbegbe; *v.*, wūi hukpīa. Crest of the rock, seṅgbe
Come, *intr. v.*, wā; come out, kpīa, wa; come forth, hītí; come together, gọ̄me; come to pass, njiẹ̄i i wā; come to, kọ̄na
Comer, *n.*, pā-mo
Comfort, *n.*, manene, nepo
Coming, *n.*, wāgi, pā
Command, *n.* and *v.*, ndāhi = lāhi
Commander, *n.*, ko-mahũ
Commandment, sāwe = jāwe; sāwa ndāhi = lāhi
Commence, *tr. v.*, tatọ̄
Commencement, *n.*, tātọ̄ma; the commencement, itatọ̄-mẹ̄i
Commendable act, *n.*, hīnda yẹ̄kpẹ̄
Commerce, *n.*, fẹ̄lẹ̄go
Commit, *tr. v.*, ndẹ̄ma = lẹ̄ma
Common, *n.*, muṅga gba-mẹ̄sia
Companion, *n.*, mbā, kuma, mbo, mbāi, ndākpẹ̄, nyọ; bad companions, njī-nyọ
Companionship, *n.*, mba hīnda
Compare, *tr. v.*, sālẹ̄ = jālẹ̄
Compass, *tr. v.*, bọ̄mbẹ̄
Compassion, *n.*, mamāọ̄, mamāu, mānuma
Compel, *tr. v.*, kponda
Compensation, dismiss with, velī, pāga
Complain, *tr. v.*, kponde
Complaint, *n.*, mayīa, mājāgbe, kpọ̄nye
Complete, *intens. adv.*, kpā; *tr. v.*, ngākpa ngakpo, wẹ̄la, pẹ̄la, ngakpīa
Completely, *adv.*, tāni, pejeje, pepeje bẹ̄le, dīgbo, mọle, nāti, kebẹ̄li, kpeṅkpeje, kpotọ̄, kpokporọ, fe, feye, fīā, fīno, *and* finọ, fọ̄, vendọ̄ sẹ̄ṅ, sīlà, sūī
Comportment, *n.*, wẹ̄-hīnda
Composed in mind, ndī leima
Compound, *tr. v.*, mākpo, hūpu
Comprehend, *tr. v.*, hũgọlo
Comrade, *n.*, mbā
Conceal, *tr. v.*, lọwu gbọwu, mawele; nearly concealed, kẹ̄ṅgẹ̄lẹ̄
Conceive, *tr. v.*, ko wūmbu. Ṅgi nyāha ko wūmbu
Conception, *n.*, ko wūmbula
Concern, *n.*, hīnda, njīa, gbẹ̄
Concerning, *part.*, ndālọ̄ṅgo, ndālọ̄. I njīa lẹ̄ni ndālọ̄-ṅgo Kāre ma

Conclude, *tr. v.*, kele *and* ngākpīa
Conclusion, *n.*, kelema
Condemn, *tr. v.*, nde = le. Hīndei jīsia lẹ̄kẹ̄ ti ṅgi le pa va
Condemnation, *n.*, nde-hīnda
Condition (state), *n.*, ya
Conduct, *n.* and *v.*, pẹ̄, wẹ̄, wẹ̄-hīnda; good conduct, sābu
Confess, *tr. v.*, kāyẹ̄ = gāyẹ̄ (also fault, transgression). Ta gāyẹ̄a ti hīnda nyamuīsia
Confession, *n.*, kāyẹ̄ma
Confide in, *tr. v.*, la = nda
Confidence, nyā lī gbi hīndiọ̄i na ṅgau
Confirm, *tr. v.*, ndā, pẹ̄la
Conflagration, *n.*, ngọ̄mbu
Conflict, *n.*, ndāpi = lāpi
Conform, *tr. v.*, njọgbo; to cause to conform, and to obey
Confound, *tr. v.*, be confounded, ndīhele. Hīndẹ̄i ji ke i nyā lī hele
Confuse, *tr.* and *intr. v.*, hūbu. Bi nya hūbua
Confusion, *n.*, fawoli, favoli, yẹ̄yẹ̄-hīnda
Congeal, *intr. v.*, njī = yī
Congealed, ndāgulo
Congratulate, *tr. v.*, sẹ̄-gbīa, to thank
Congregate, *tr. v.*, ngāndo
Conjugal intercourse, *n.*, sọloi wẹ̄
Conquer (scatter), *tr. v.*, fāya
Conqueror, *n.*, ko-fāya-mo
Consent, *n.* and *v.*, kuloi, ndūma = lūma, tuma = dūma, yẹ̄la
Consolation, *n.*, nepo, hīnda-ndīla
Console, *tr. v.*, nepo
Conspiracy, ngọ̄ yẹ̄la la, vọmi, kanjo, kpọni
Conspire, *tr. v.*, ti ngọ̄ yẹ̄la la, vọmi wuā, kānjo-wuā, kpọni
Consternation, *n.*, mūamūa
Constipate, *intr. v.*, kẹ̄mbẹ̄lẹ̄
Constipation and constellation of Orion, konu ṅgu, lit. the handle of an axe
Constrain, *tr. v.*, kponda, nọ, li nọi ṅgi ma
Constraint, *n.*, hīnda kponda
Construct, *tr. v.*, gbāte = kpāte
Consult, *tr. v.*, ṅgū-hīte
Contain, *tr. v.*, sọ = jọ; containing much, hũ
Contempt, *n.*, bọ, sīo, sọnde. To express contempt by sucking the teeth, jọnde
Contemptuously, to treat, sāsī, vọ̄lī
Content and contentment, *n.*, ndīla ndīleli. The boy's contentment with everything he had, Ndọ̄pọ̄i ṅgi leliṅgo hāni gbi va ṅgi yẹ̄ya
Contention, *n.*, njīa-njīa
Continually, *adv.*, lei, pepe, takpa, yọlo, kunafọ̄
Continuance, *verb. n.*, nọma
Continue, *tr. v.*, nọ, yā, lūva, yayẹ̄ma, lọmbi
Continuously, *adv.*, dīmọ

Contract, *tr.* and *intr. v.*, tọnyo. To assume a rumpled form, kūtu
Contradict, *tr. v.*, magbīa, magbīāṅgo
Contradicter, *n.*, njīa makpīamo
Contrary, to be, veloṅgo
Control, *tr. v.*, mahũgbe
Controversy, *n.*, māhāli
Contusedly, *adv.*, kpī
Convened, *adj.*, sọmbo
Convenient (day), hũlāṅgo vọ̄; convenient time, wọkoila
Conversation, *n.*, māhāli, njẹ̄ pẹ̄, njepe
Converse, *intr. v.*, njẹ̄pẹ̄ = yẹ̄pẹ̄
Convocation, *n.*, kọ̄me
Convulsion (fit), *n.*, hẹ̄ga
Cook, *tr. v.*, ṅgīli = yīli
Cook, *n.*, mahẹ̄i yīli-mo
Cooked soft, ndūwa, kondo
Cooking pot, kọve
Cool, *adj.* and *n.*, lele, ndeli; cool heart = peace, ndīleli
Copiously, *adv.*, yọto
Copy, *tr. v.*, pọ̄kọ
Coral, *n.*, kuaji
Cork wood, *n.*, ṅgọ̄vọ̄
Corn, *n.*, mba, ṅgọ̄hīti, nyọ
Corner, *n.*, kūndo, tọhũ
Corpse, *n.*, nūmu haṅgo, pọ̄ma = wọ̄ma
Corroding disease, *n.*, njenjeve
Corruption, *n.*, manyīmi
Cost, costly, kpāṅgo, bai gọlẹ̄nda
Costiveness, kọ̄hũ họ̄u
Cotton, *n.*, fandẹ̄; soft cotton, fandẹ̄ yūfẹ̄
Cotton thread, fandẹ̄ limbīṅgo
Cotton tree, fandẹ̄ wūlu, ṅgūwo. Unspun cotton, njọ̄we yūfẹ̄; cotton ball, fandẹ̄ gātẹ̄, fandọ̄ limba
Couch-grass, *n.*, ngara bebea
Cough, *n.* and *v.*, tohe, tohee, tohene
Coughing, *n.*, tohema
Council, *n.*, ṅgū hīte wẹ̄, temẹ̄bu
Counsel, *tr. v.*, ndāhi = lāhi, ngọ
Counsellor, *n.*, wū hīti mo
Count, *tr. v.*, kpā, kolonda konila
Courage, courageous, ndīdo, ndīlọ̄
Covenant, *n.*, hũla, ngayīli, ngọ̄yeleīsia
Covenant-breaker, *n.*, ngọ̄ yela nyāni-mo
Cover, *tr. v.*, pẹ̄lẹ̄, mawẹ̄lẹ̄, wẹ̄lẹ̄, maweleṅgo, pu
Covet, *tr. v.*, māni
Covetous, to be, ṅgāma wọ, ngawọ wẹ̄, yāma nẹ̄iṅgi; covetous person, hāni līmo
Covetousness, *n.*, ṅgāmawọ hīnda, *i.e.* having large eyes
Cow, *n.*, nīka hā, plu. nīkāni; wild cow, tẹ̄nui. A large breed of cows from the Dẹ̄ country, dẹ̄nīka
Cow-bird, *n.*, yonembe

Crab, *n.*, ṅgāku
Crack, as nuts, *tr. v.*, tete; cracked, gboṅge, ṅgǫ̨lǫ̨
Crafty, *adj.*, kāsǫ̨
Cramp, *n.*, titimi
Crawl, *intr. v.*, ṅaṅga
Crazy, to be or to become, kpǫ̨wāṅgo, gbǫ̨wa
Creases upon the neck, *n.*, mbǫ̨lǫ̨ genye
Create, *tr. v.*, kpāte = gbāte
Creation, *n.*, hāni gbātela tǫ̨tǫ̨ma
Creator, *n.*, kpāle-mo
Creature, *n.*, tǫ̨hāni, kpāte-hāni
Credit, *n.*, kpa, kpagba
Creditor, *n.*, kpa-wīlī-mo
Credulous, *adj.*, wekende; ndǫ̨pǫ̨i ji ṅgi wekindeṅo
Creep, *intr. v.*, dāla, tāro
Creeper (vine), *n.*, ngę̨ yako
Creeping grass, *n.*, yāni
Creeping things, *n.*, tāro hānia
Crest of a cock, *n.*, te jeṅgbe
Cricket, *n.*, petu; large cricket, maneku, kembǫ̨
Crinerine, or crinere, a vegetable, ngę̨ngę̨lę̨
Cripple, to be or turn into, gboroṅgo
Crisp, to make, *v.*, ṅgę̨lę̨
Crocodile, *n.*, ndāmba; a small kind of crocodile, kūgbę̨. I ngālu wū na nū nāni gbǫyoṅgo, It lays about eighty eggs
Crooked, *adj.*, sǫ̨ku, kānu. Pę̨lę̨i jǫ̨kuṅgo
Cross, *n.*, kpekpa; *v.*, tę̨wę̨
Cross, *adj.* = ugly, kpę̨ṅgba
Cross-bow, *n.*, ndikpawa
Cross-eye, *n.*, ngāma lę̨kpe
Crow, *n.*, gǫma
Crow-crow, *n.*, nǫwo
Crowd of persons, *n.*, kūlu, faṅa = fāhā; crowd against, kīje; to crowd, *v.*, hugbehę̄
Crowing of the cock, kǫ̨kǫ̨lę̨
Crown, *n.*, hę̨imbe
Crucify, *tr. v.*, kpakpa ṅgūlui ma
Cruel, *adj.*, ndīma bę̨ṅgo, kpekpeli
Crumb, *n.*, kpukpuli
Crush, *tr. v.*, wǫponye
Cry, *intr. v.*, ngǫ = wǫ, kpau, kpāǫ̨, kpawo, gbāǫ̨, gūla, pūle = būle; i būlea a ngǫ
Cubit, *n.*, nunǫko
Cud, *n.*, bā-nyūma
Cunning, *adj.* and *adv.*, kāsǫ̨, mbīji; cunning cheat, kosǫ̨lǫ̨
Cunningness, *n.*, kāsǫ̨-hīnda
Cup, *n.*, mbola, bola
Cupboard, *n.*, kāṅa, gāṅa
Curdled milk, *n.*, nono, mātiṅgo
Cure, *n.*, mbāǫ̨, bāwǫ̨
Curious, *adj.*, kāndę̨
Curl, *intr. v.*, tǫnyo
Current of water, vǫ̨mbu; swift current, māgbę̨nde
Curse, *n.*, sǫ̨ndu; *v.*, sǫ̨ndu gbīa ṅgę̨li = yeli, yeliṅgo; vǫ̨te. Curse of God, kpę̨kpę̨
Cursing, sǫ̨ndu-sǫ̨ndu
Curtail, *tr. v.*, mādę̨wę̨, mālę̨wę̨

Custom, *n.*, wẹ̄-hīnda; habit, pẹ̄ hīnda; tax, njala nāvọ̄

Cut, *tr. v.*, tẹ̄wẹ̄; cut to pieces, tetewe; cut down with an axe, ṅwọna, pā; cut away, pīnye; cut off with the finger, ponde; cut open, māṅwọna; cut closely, mahaga; cut off, malẹ̄wẹ̄; cut into small pieces, kpūka

Cuticle of grain, *n.*, gīma-gbohũ

Cutlass, *n.*, kpātọ̄

Cutlass-fish, *n.*, ndanye

Cutter, *n.*, tẹ̄wẹ̄-mo

D

Dagger, *n.*, sāki = jāki; one possessed of a dagger, sāki-mo; one killed by a dagger, sāki-hã-mo

Daily, *adv.*, every day, fọ̄lọ̄i gbi

Dainty, daintily, kese-kese

Dale, *n.*, hīndẹ̄i ṅgīyẽ fīlẹ̄ lũa hũ

Dam, of persons and animals, *n.*, kọ̄ima

Damage, *n.*, nyāni hīnda; *v.*, nyāni

Damn, *v.*, ṅgāmọne jọ

Damnation, *n.*, ndema, mọne

Damp, *adj.* and *n.*, ndẹ̄li = lọ̄li; to be damp, lẹ̄lĩṅgo

Damsel, *n.*, nyāpọ̄, ndāpọ̄

Dance, *n.* and *v.*, kū kũa = gū gũa, gbũa, majū, māya, jeṅjeṅ, ka, koa war-dance, kọ̄to gbole, kọboi, gbọ̄njọ̄, gbeṅgu

Dancer, *n.*, gbũa-mo, gbũ-aga-mo

Dancing-place, *n.*, gbũama

Danger, *n.*, ndīhele

Daringly, *adv.*, kũnjahũ

Dark, *adj.*, kpindi; very dark night, kpindi nilī

Darken, *tr. v.*, kpindi. Fọ̄lọ̄i a gbindi lo magbindi. Darkened by a cloud, gbili

Darkness, *n.*, kpindi, kpindi hīnda

Darn, *tr. v.*, jọ̄ndọ̄

Dart, *n.*, vālẹ̄

Dash, *v.*, họ

Daughter, *n.*, nyāha lọ̄, plu. nyāha lọ̄isio; daughter by marriage, ndọ̄ nyāha

Dawn, *n.*, ṅgẹ̄lẹ̄-wọ̄. Kīna ngẹ̄lẹ̄ tātọ̄ni a wọ̄la

Day, *n.*, fọ̄lọ̄ = vọ̄lọ̄, kū; to-day, hā; all day, hā kpẹ̄ṅ; some day, on a certain day, ku tẹṅga ma; the second, third, and fourth day future, fẹ̄yāọ̄ bẹ̄i; the second, third, and fourth day past, fẹ̄yāọ̄ mẹ̄; day before yesterday, gege

Daylight, *n.*, kẹ̄wọ̄ = kẹ̄vọ̄; daybreak, ṅgẹ̄lẹ̄ wọ̄

Dazzle, dazzled, miamia

Dead, death, *n.*, hā; dead body of any kind, pọ̄ma = wọ̄ma; to be dead, hāṅgo; dead person, hā-mo; the place of a dead person, hāma

Deaf, *adj.*, ṅgǭli hũ gbonda
Deaf person, ṅgǭli hũ gbonda-mo; stubborn
Deafened, ṅgǭli hũ gbindi; I am deaf, nya wǭhu gbendiṅgo. Ngǫhũ gbonda-mo. Deafening sensation produced by loud noise, ti-ti-tì
Death, *n.*, hā, def. st. hẹ̄i; hāla, hālẹ̄i. Death in an unusual form, māmihā
Death-bed, *n.*, hā gbūko
Debate, *intr. v.*, tikpo; *n.*, njīa-njīa hīnda
Debt, *n.*, kpa = gba, kpagba, kūlẹ̄; to be in or to incur a debt, kpei hǭu; to pay a debt, kpa gbīala
Debtor, *n.*, kpā = gbā, kpa hǭu-mo
Decanter, *n.*, sāni
Decay, *intr. v.*, nyāni; decayed, ndūla
Deceit, *n.*, mbāya = bāya-hīnda nugǫle, kafa-hīnda, kpowa, hũyānde, pẹ̄ni hīnda
Deceitfulness, nugǫle
Deceive, *tr. v.*, nugǫle hũyānde, kafa yande; deceive by promises, manja, kǫde
Deceiver, *n.*, bāya-mo, nyānde-mo
December, the moon of, pǭndǭ
Deception, *n.*, tǫma-hīnda, hũyānde-hīnda, ṅgānde
Deceptive person, kāsǭ peni
Deceptive talk, *n.*, bāndẹ̄-bāndẹ̄, yara
Decide, *tr. v.*, tẹ̄wẹ̄; decide in favour, tẹ̄mu; decide against, le, nde
Decrease, *tr. v.*, beli, gonge
Decree, *tr. v.*, pelu
Deep, *adj.*, sūsū = jūjū, yūsū; to be deep, sūsūṅgo, yūsūṅgo, huyūsūṅgo
Deeply, *adv.*, dū
Deer (black), *n.*, hẹ̄kẹ̄ = hẹ̄gẹ̄, ndopa = lopa, tuowūlo, ndagba; water-deer, kpẹ̄ma
Defame, *tr. v.*, ṅgāfa
Defend pleasantly, hũ-ne
Defile, *tr. v.*, nyāni, ngǭtǭ
Defraud, *tr. v.*, kāfa
Dejected, to be, become, lī nyandiṅgo
Dejection, *n.*, lī nyāni, līhele
Delay, *tr.* and *intr. v.*, ndembi = lembī, kpende, leṅge, magbeli
Delicious, *adj.*, nenī
Delinquent, *n.*, kpende
Deliver, *tr. v.*, kpīa vẹ̄ gūla; deliver a message or thing sent, māgǭna; deliver, *i.e.* redeem, ṅgūmāǭ = wūmāǭ
Demand for payment, kpāyīa; urgent demand for payment, kponda
Den, *n.*, kpūlu, būli; hollow of a tree
Denial, intentional, *n.*, kege, māli
Dent, *v.*, tīvo; turned in
Deny, *tr. v.*, magbāli, magāli mahali, kǫma
Depart, *intr. v.*, kpīa hũ;

one that departs this life, ndoũ-mo
Depend on, *tr. v.*, vāra-lā
Depopulate, *tr. v.*, gbǭvǭ
Depressed, *adj.*, veṅgǭlǭ
Deprivation, *n.*, hīnda mālē̤
Depth, *n.*, pāli hũ, nje̤i ndǫwu
Deranged, *adj.*, gbǫwa, gbǫā. Ī gbǫani
Deride, *tr. v.*, ngele = yele
Descend, te = de, ye̤, hīte, ye̤wē̤
Describe, *tr. v.*, māhāga
Desert, *n.*, ṅgǭlo
Design, *n.*, kē̤ge
Desire, lǭ, māni
Desirous of gain, hāni māni
Desolate, *tr. v.*, tǭmbǭlo, gbǭvǭ, njǭla
Despise, *tr. v.*, tǭ = dǭ, tǭma-dǭlo, mindi gbē̤lē̤
Despiteful, *adj.*, nu; despiteful person, nemumo
Despond, *intr. v.*, veṅgǭlǭ
Destitute of sense, bāṅgo nemahũ
Destitution, *n.*, feli
Destroy, *tr. v.*, pā, wā, nyāni
Destroyer, *n.*, pā-mo
Destruction, *n.*, hā, pāhīnda, ngǭ
Destructive power of witchcraft, mātǭ
Detain, *tr. v.*, mādē̤wē̤, kpende
Deteriorate, *v.*, nyāmu
Determine, *tr. v.*, ṅgayīli
Determination, *n.*, ṅgūhũ hē̤i. Nya wũi hũhē̤iṅgo hīndē̤i ji wē̤
Develop, *tr. v.*, gbē̤gbē̤, gbē̤kpē̤
Devil, *n.*, pǫro yāfa, *i.e.* the impersonation of the ruling spirit of the Pǫro institution
Devour, *tr. v.*, kapu, nyǫyo, me
Dew, *n.*, lugbu, niṅgīya
Diarrhœa, *n.*, kǭhũ-gbīa, kǭhu lē̤wē̤; to cause diarrhœa, kpūkpula
Die, *intr. v.*, hā, hāla, hāṅgo
Differ, *intr. v.*, kpa = gba
Difference, *n.*, hũwǫya
Different kinds, kege, kewele
Difficult, *adj.*, kpakpāǭ
Diffidence, *n.* ṅgūfe
Dig, *tr. v.*, mbǫ, bǫ, *and* bǭ, jeūja
Digger, *n.*, mbǭ-mo
Digging, *verb. n.*, mbǭla
Dilatoriness, *n.*, mbenje, benje
Diligent, *adj.*, panda-wanda
Disease, *n.*, hīgbe; various kinds of disease, hīgbe gegeīsia. A disease which destroys the sensibility of the nerves, kesi hīgbe
Disgrace, *tr. v.*, sāmbǭ = jāmbǭ
Dish, *n.*, kālo
Dishearten, *tr. v.*, lī nyānia
Dishonest, sǫlo nyāmu
Dishonour, *tr. v.*, ta pǭwǭ lē̤, sāmbǭ, bele nyāmi
Dislike, *tr. v.*, dǭlo, lǭloṅgo
Dismiss, *tr. v.*, kpē̤lē̤, gbē̤, gbē̤lē̤

Dismount, *tr. v.*, hīte, i hītea ṅgi joi mahũ
Disobedience, *n.*, wǭhū gbonda, tehũ
Disobedient person, *n.*, ngǭhũ gbonda-mo; plu. ngǭli hũ gbonda-belẹ̄sia
Disobey, *tr. v.*, tehū gbīa, tehũ wẹ̄
Disorderly, *adv.*, yẹ̄yẹ̄; disorder, *n.*, yẹ̄yẹ̄-hīnda, būjǭ; disorderly in work, fūyu, ngẹ̄lẹ̄
Disperse, *tr. v.*, fāya, njanja, yanja
Display, fond of, māla, ndakpāǭ ṅgi mataṅgo
Displease, *intr. v.*, kpale, tǭma, dǭlo
Dispose, ndī tǭ = lī dǭ. I was not disposed to go, Nya lī ī dǭni li va
Disposition, *n.*, hīnda; good disposition, hīnda yẹ̄kpẹ̄ṅgo; bad disposition, hīnda nyāmūṅgo. Good, sǫ yẹ̄kpẹ̄; bad, sǫ nyāmu. Disposition to avenge every injury, ṅgū hũ nyāmu
Disputation, to hold, māhale hǭu
Dispute, *tr. v.*, māli, māhali, va, fa. Disputative, la-gbaṅga, ndikpo = tikpo
Disregard counsel, ndombu
Disrespect to another, ndombu
Dissatisfied, to be, ndī wǫlo
Dissolve, *tr. v.*, ngǭlo
Distance, *n.*, kūhama
Distant, *adv.*, po hũ gūhāṅgo, kūha, fẹ̄fẹ̄ṅ, fāfǭṅ
Distilled liquor of any kind, ndǫ
Distinguish, *tr. v.*, ke, ge, *i.e.* show; i ṅgi genga
Distressing event, *n.*, hīnda gbougbou
District, *n.*, lātā
Disturb, *tr. v.*, fawǫli, vawǫli yẹ̄yẹ̄, ngẹ̄lẹ̄
Disturbance, *n.*, yẹ̄yẹ̄-hīnda
Ditch, *n.*, pǭpa, pǭla
Dive, *tr. v.*, ndombu = lombu
Diver, *n.*, ndombu-mo = lombu-mo
Diverse, *adj.*, kege = gege; diverse things, hīnda gegea
Divest of clothing, gambi
Divide, *tr. v.*, kǫle = gǫle, koleṅgo; divide among, lūahũ, yanga; divide equally, hũhẹ̄i
Divination to find out cannibals, toṅgǭrǭ
Division, *n.*, kekele
Divorce, *n.*, kpẹ̄le, *i.e.* to leave; a bill of divorcement, kpelema gǫle nyegīṅgo
Do, *tr. v.*, pẹ̄, pẹ̄lẹ̄, wẹ̄, wẹ̄lẹ̄, pẹ̄la, wẹ̄la, doing, to be done, wẹ̄ṅgo, pẹ̄ṅgo; do now = if you please, kone. Pẹ̄lẹ̄-hīnda
Doctor, *n.*, halẹ̄-mo, hālẹ̄ gbāte-mo. Hālẹ̄ moi i waa hīgbe-moi hālema, The doctor has come to cure the sick man

Doctrine, *n.*, kā, kāra = gā gāra; def. st. gai *and* gaẹ̄i plu. gaẹ̄sia, garẹ̄i
Dog, *n.*, ngīla = yīla; bitch, ngīla hā
Doing, *verb. n.*, wẹ̄la, wẹ̄-hīnda
Done, *past. part.*, wẹ̄a, wẹ̄ṅga, wẹ̄ṅgo, kpọyoṅgo
Door, *n.*, ndāla = lā, pela, *i.e.* the mouth or opening. The door itself is nẹ̄te; doorway, ndāwẹ̄
Dotted, *adj.*, nyegi
Double, *adj.* and *v.*, koto; reduplicated, kotokoto
Double-minded, ndīfẹ̄lẹ̄
Double-tongued, ne fẹ̄lẹ̄
Doubt, *n.*, gbendela
Down, *adv.*, mbu, bu, gege
Downcast, lī nyāni. Ngi lī nyānia
Drag, *tr. v.*, ndāla, ndā = lā. A mu ndendei lā. Kpọ̄ndọ̄, drag heavily
Dragon-fly, *n.*, kpakpani
Drain, *tr. v.*, belī; drain from, mājẹ̄ndẹ̄
Draught, *n.*, gāwama
Draw an inference, *v.*, ngā-kpīa; draw out, mālala, ngāhọ; draw heavily, kpọ̄ndọ̄; draw back, as the hand, gāwa. Ndā = lā. I ye lāma kpūlu wā, He was drawing near to a large cave
Dread, fear, ndūwa = lūwa
Dream, *n.*, hẹṅga
Dreamer, *n.*, hẹṅga-mo
Dregs, *n.*, kpọ̄
Dress, *n.* and *v.*, ngīli = yīli, yāmbọ̄, magbāte
Dried up, pọ̄tẹ̄; dried meat, hūa bẹ̄
Drink, *tr. v.*, kpọ̄le = gbọ̄le, *n.*, hāni gbọ̄le
Drinker, *n.*, kpọ̄le-mo; drinker of wine, ndọ-mo
Drip, fall in drops, hīte
Drive, *tr. v.*, kpīa; drive out, gbīala, kpẹ̄gbema, tukpẹ̄, māgbe
Driver, *n.*, kpīa-mo; driver-ant, kọ̄wọ̄
Drop, *tr. v.*, kūla; *intr. v.*, hīte; *n.*, drop of dew, pọ̄wọ̄, tākẹ̄
Dropsical person, *n.*, nāṅga hīgbe-mo, njī hīgbe-mo
Dropsy, *n.*, nāṅga hīgbe; palsy, fẹ̄fẹ̄ hīgbe
Drowsy, *adv.*, boṅgi
Drum, *n.*, gbọ̄ndo, said to be covered with a human skin; war-drum, vāṅga yẹ̄mbẹ̄, mbīlī, plu. bīleīsia, mbīli wọṅgo, sāṅgba
Drummer, *n.*, mbīli yẹ̄li-mo. Kẹ̄lẹ̄ yẹ̄li-mo
Drumstick, *n.*, kẹ̄lẹ̄-kpāọ̄
Drunk, to be, ndọ-họ̄u-hũ
Drunkard, *n.*, ndọ-họ̄u-mo. Ndọ i ngi họ̄ua, lit. Wine holds him, *i.e.* he is drunk
Drunkenness, *n.*, ndọ-họ̄u-hīnda
Dry, *adj.*, bẹ̄; to be dry, bẹ̄-ṅgo, belī, mbẹ̄, gālī, gọvu, hūbẹ̄; to dry the surface, mābẹ̄
Dry-eye, *n.*, nyāma bẹ̄ṅgo, *i.e.* to be brave

Dry season, *n.*, ngọ̄vọ̄ *or* ngẹ̄vọ̄, ngẹ̄lẹ̄-vọ̄, from November to April

Duck, *n.*, lọlo, plu. lọloīsia

Dull, *adj.*, ngāhā, haṅgo

Dullness, *n.*, ngāha; dullness of hearing. Ti wọlīsia ti hugbondoa njīa meni va, lit. They have squeezed their ears not to hear the word

Dumb, *adj.*, mūmu, ndāmūmu, mūmūṅgo

Dumbness, *n.*, ndāmūmu

Dumb person, *n.*, ṅdāmūmu mo, mūmu-mo, ndānūmu-mo

Dunce, *n.*, kpọ̄wa-mo. It also denotes a person not connected with any society as the Poro or Sande

Dung, *n.*, kpọ̄ *or* kpọ, ndọhu

Durable, *adj.*, ndembi = lembi (tarrying)

Durst, *imp.* of dare, lā = to have the heart

Dust, *n.*, pọlọ pọlovẹ̄

Dust-bin, *n.*, fūfūlẹ̄, kpūkpūlu

Duty, *n.*, hīnda wẹ̄. Tax, njala-nāvọ̄i

Dwarf, *n.*, tūmbu, njajọ̄la, tamu

Dwell, *intr. v.*, hẹ̄, hẹ̄i

Dwelling, *n.*, yīma, *i.e.* sleeping-place

Dye, for the second time, fīse; for the third time, ṅgāmo

Dysentery, *n.*, Sọ̄ndọ̄ hīgbe

E

Each, *adj.*, gbi; each person, nūmu gbi. "When gbi is used with the definite form of nouns, it means all, every one—wa a kọloīsia gbi bẹ̄indo; when used with the indefinite form of the noun, it means, no, no one, not any—bā wa a kọlo gbi bẹ̄indo." (?) But frequently gbi is found negatived by the lengthening of the vowel into gbī.

Each other, *reflec. pron.*, nyọnyọ

Eagle, *n.*, kọwọ, kọ̄we; also used for hawk

Ear, *n.*, ṅgọ̄lī = wọ̄lī; ear of corn, nyọ họkpo

Early, *adv.*, tete; very early, tetetete; early in the morning, tete a ṅgẹ̄nda; to be early, hūmbu, bi hūmbua; early rice, *n.*, pẹndẹ̄gẹ̄

Earnestly, *adv.*, tīṅ, lī gbi. I hea a (ndī) lī gbi, He prays with all his heart

Earring, *n.*, ngọ̄lī hovule; vūlẹ̄ = fūlẹ̄. Finger-ring, tọ̄kọ̄ ma vūlẹ̄

Earth, *n.*, ndọlo = lọ; ndọẹ̄, def. st. ndọẹ̄i; pọlo = pọro

Earthen vessel, *n.*, pọro hāka, pọro-ve

Earthquake, *n.*, kpọlini ndọloi. Ndọ gbẹ̄līngo

Earthy house, *n.*, wọro baba welẹi-pọrage
Easily, without effort, mete
East, *n.*, kọ; eastern region kọ yaka yẹ yama
Easy, *adj.*, bebe; to be easy, bebeṅgo, bewe
Eat, *tr. v.*, me, mehe me; eat fruit, wā me; eating much, mehelī, mehelīṅgo; eat through as worms, kpūta
Eater, *n.*, melī-mo, mehelīmo
Eaves, window, *n.*, jende
Ebb, *n.*, belī
Eclipse, *n.*, ṅgaṅgoma, ngangoba, nyaṅgoba
Edge, *n.*, ndā = la = ya. The edge of the knife is blunt, Mbọwẹi ya hāṅgo
Eel, *n.*, tūpu, tūpunye, kọṭọnye
Egg, *n.*, ṅgālu, ṅgāru = yālu, plu. ṅgāluīsia
Egg-plant, *n.*, pẹli, kọjọ
Eight, *num. adj.*, wayakpa, woyakpa
Eighty, *num. adj.*, nū nāni gbọyoṅgo
Ejaculatory prayer, *n.*, soṅgba ṅga gūla. Used by members of the Pọro
Eject, *tr. v.*, pīlī
Elastic, *adj.*, pọju, yọvu, nāvī
Elbow, *n.*, nọko
Elder persons, ndẹběla, ndebelẹsia = lebelẹsia; elder persons of both sexes, māma
Elect, *tr. v.*, hũwọya; the elect, hũwọya goīsia
Election of grace, *n.*, mahọu; mahọu-yau-wanda
Elephant, *n.*, hẹlẹ. Also the tusk-ivory top in a play
Elephant-hunter, *n.*, kāmasọ
Elevate, *tr. v.*, te = de
Eleven, *num. adj.*, pū mahũ yẹla, plu. yẹlaīsia
Emaciated, tāva, wọjẹjẹ, kọvọ, kāle, wọjẹ; to be or become emaciated, gānya
Embrace, *tr. v.*, kūru = gūru
Embroider upon cloth, nọno
Emigration, *n.*, kpūlẹ, *i.e.* remove from
Emit, *tr. v.*, pīlī; emit sparks, ne; emit wind, ndọku, ndọkū wūlu
Empty, *adj.*, haka; empty-handed, ṅgẹya haka; *tr. v.*, hūwọ, hugbīa. Kaṅai hugbīa
Encampment, *n.*, ko yīlima
Encircle, *tr. v.*, māgāta, kavī, kūru
Enclosed place, *n.*, kāta; also fence
End, *n.* and *v.*, ṅgākpo, kelema, kẹkẹ gbẹi; wẹla. To have ended, finished, kẹma. The end of the world, ikelema, ndọ gelema. To end, *tr. v.*, kele
Endure, *tr. v.*, ṅgākpīa, lembi
Enemy, *n.*, konyọ, yafẹ
Energetic, *adj.*, fūla; without energy, fāka lẹwẹ
Engage, *i.e.* hire, hũveli
English man or thing, yẹngẹsi

Engrave, *tr. v.*, nyegi
Engulph, *v.*, magbole = swallow up
Enlarge, *tr. v.*, wọlo wẹ̣, kọ̣mbọ̣
Enough, *adv.*, kũṅgo = gũngo, kurungo; it is enough, i gũni
Enrich, *tr. v.*, kpāte
Ensnared, to become, kọ
Entangle, *tr. v.*, hũyīli
Enter (a ship), *tr. v.*, fo hũ, wīli
Entice, *tr. v.*, kọde, gọle; enticing words, njīa menai, nepo yīa
Entirely, *adv.*, soṅ, sita, fe, fọ̣, fũ, ve, kpokporọ
Entrapped, to become, kọ. Nyei i gọa a bọ̣mọ̣, The fish is caught in the net
Entreat, *tr. v.*, manene, kọne
Envious, *adj.*, tọ̣ma; envious word, tọ̣ma yīẹ̣i
Envy, *n.*, tọ̣ma; an evil eye, ṅgāma nyāmu, tọ̣ma hīnda
Epilepsy, *n.*, kpoṅgbọni
Equal, *adj.*, ṅgāheu, jọngo, mahewu; *v.*, to make equal, ndakpāọ̣; an equal, tẹṅga; one equal, nyọnyọ
Equally, *adv.*, sāla
Erect, *tr. v.*, tọ̣
Err, *intr. v.*, bọla = wọla = pọla wẹ̣
Error, *n.*, bāya, gaka hīnda
Eructate, *intr. v.*, kimbọ̣
Escape, *tr. v.*, bẹ̣la, wẹ̣la, fọ̣
Espoused, *adj.*, bọyani
Establish, *tr. v.*, wẹ̣la
Eternal, *adj.*, kũnafọ̣
Eunuch, *n.*, mbuhama, nũnī-mo; to make eunuch, nũnī
European, *n.*, pũ, pũmo, pũru-mo; European language, pũru-yīa
Even, *adv.*, be; even so, nī kineṅ. Just now he is dying, I hā na be. Even as, be, ke
Evening, *n.*, kpoko, kpoko vọ̣
Event, sad, *n.*, mānīma hīnda; event causing grief, ndīma-vọni; event causing great excitement and leading to bloodshed, kpũnde
Ever, *adv.*, kũnafọ̣, le
Everlasting, *adj.*, kũnafọ̣; everlasting life, kũnafọ̣ levui
Every, *adj.*, gbi; everything, hāni gbi; every person, nũmu gbi; every one, ngẹ̣la-ngẹ̣la
Evil, *adj.* and *n.*, nyāmu; evil spirit, ṅgāfa nyāmu *and* nyīna nyāmu; evil thing, hīnda nyāmu; evil desires, māni nyāmuīsia
Ewe, *n.*, mbāla hā
Exactly, *adv.*, kinẹ̣i
Exaggerate, *tr. v.*, mālũwa
Exalt, *tr. v.*, mbete, bete, de, yāde
Examine, *tr. v.*, sọgbẹ̣ *or* sọgbe; examine carefully, majọgbe; examine by questioning, hũ-mọli, hũgbẹ̣le, hũkpekpe

Example, *n.*, tọ̄mbẹ̄; *v.*, to make an example, kpīa fọ̄fọ̄ hũ
Exceeding, gboṅ; exceedingly, ti lī nyānia gboṅ, *i.e.* they were exceedingly sorrowful: nyọko gbi
Excel, *tr. v.*, tẹ̄wẹ̄ = dẹ̄wẹ̄
Excellency of power, tẹ̄wẹ̄ma gboyẹ̄i
Except, *conj.*, ngīye, wayọ, ngīye ke
Exchange, *tr. v.*, maluve
Exchanger, *n.*, maluve-mo
Excitable, *adj.*, fūla
Excrement, *n.*, kpọ̄
Excrescence, *n.*, ndọ̄ndọ̄
Excuse, *n.*, mawẹ̄, kāvālẹ̄
Execute, *tr. v.*, nū-wū dẹ̄wẹ̄
Executioner, *n.*, ṅgū dẹ̄wẹ̄mo
Exercise, *tr. v.*, maha hīnda wẹ̄; ko-hīnda, war-drill
Expand, *tr. v.*, fọ̄mbọ̄ = vọ̄mbọ̄
Expect, *tr. v.*, tūgogbẹ̄
Expert, to be, bebe, kāsọ̄
Explain, *tr. v.*, hũgọ, ndāhẹ̄i, kpīa, hũne; explained away, hũnọko
Expose, *tr. v.*, fọ̄fọ̄-gbīa; hũgọṅga, ndāwọ̄; expose for sale, mage
Extend, *tr. v.*, fọ̄mbọ̄
Exterior, *adj.*, pọ̄ma = wọ̄ma
Extinguish, *tr. v.*, ṅgūfo = lūfo, lūfe, neg. e lūfe
Extract, as teeth, *tr. v.*, ndọle
Extravagant, *adj.*, mbona
Eye, *n.*, ṅgāma = yāma = nyayāma
Eyebrow, *n.*, ṅgāma yọ̄mba, tinje
Eyelash, *n.*, ṅgāma kpẹ̄ka
Eye of a needle, *n.*, mījīpẹ̄lẹ̄

F

Fable, *n.*, dọme, njepe wọ̄va
Fable-teller, *n.*, dọmei gbīamo
Face, *n.*, ṅgāma = yāma; open face, ṅgāma wọ̄ṅgo
Fact, as, but in fact, ke mbọ
Fade, *intr. v.*, nyāmu; fade in beauty, lọ̄gbọ̄ = ndọ̄gbọ̄. Tifẹ̄sia ti lọ̄gbọ̄a, The leaves are faded
Fail, *tr. v.*, bā, ma; fail to support a cause, ndombu = lombu; fail in an attempt, kpūla, fẹ̄la
Faint, *intr. v.*, gẹ̄lu, kẹ̄lu, fẹ̄lee, ti gẹ̄lūṅgo
Fair, *adj.*, nyāndẹ̄
Faith, *n.*, tọnya họ̄u, tọnya hīnda; to keep faith, hīnda họ̄u a tọnya
Faithful, to be, tọnyaṅgo
Faithful person, *n.*, tọnyamo
Faithless, *adj.*, ṅgọ̄li hũ gbonda bondei ji
Fall, *intr. v.*, -kūla = gūla; fallen tree, kọwe, kọẹ̄
False, *adj.*, nde, le; false witness, nde-sẹ̄li; false report of death, tombe
Falsehood, *n.*, nde-hīnda
Fame, *n.*, tọwo = dọwo; to be famous, dọwoṅgo
Family, *n.*, mbọ̄nda; family relatives, wọ̄ṅga

Famine, *n.*, ndọle
Fan, *n.*, fele = vele, ṅgāfe; *v.*, winnow: fan a person, ṅgāfọ̄
Fanner, *n.*, ṅgāfọ̄-mo; fanner (the instrument), fele
Far, *adj.* and *adv.*, po, kūhama; very far away, po-po-po, pọ̄lọ̄ṅ
Farewell, to bid, velī; to bid farewell in the morning, ṅgẹ̄nda
Farm, *n.*, kpā, kpāle; farm-house, kpu
Farmer, *n.*, ngbalara-mo, kpāle-mo
Farming season, *n.*, gbāla, gbẹ̄lei
Fast, quick, kaka, kakaka
Fast, *tr. v.*, sū họ̄u, họ̄ula; *n.*, sū
Fasten, *tr. v.*, kpakpa, pẹ̄la, tọte
Fat, to be, wūloṅgo; *n.*, ṅgūlu, ṅgūla, ṅgūlo
Father, *n.*, ke, name of respect addressed to any man; the natural father is lẹ̄, nyalẹ̄, ke, ke-mo
Father-in-law, *n.*, mbara, plu. mba-raṅga
Fathom, *n.*, họ̄u; half a fathom, kponda
Fatten, *tr. v.*, wūlo
Fault, *n.*, kāye
Favour, *n.* and *v.*, ngāhũ gọle, ngau; favour with goods lūba; ngau lẹ̄wẹ̄
Favourable, to be, sọ̄ yẹ̄kpẹ̄
Favourite wife or friend, mandīma
Fear, *n.*, mūamūa, mūamūaṅgo, mūamūa i dea a-ngẹ̄ ndūwa, lūwa = lūa, malūwa; to fear cause to avoid, jọ̄wī sọ̄wī
Fearful, *adj.*, ndūwa = lūa, sọ̄wī. Ijowia ṅgi ma, ṅgi layīẹ̄ mūamūaṅgo; malūwa
Feast, *n.*, kọ̄ma = gọ̄ma; feast day, kọ̄ma vọ̄lọ̄i. To keep a feast, kọ̄ma họ̄u
Feather, *n.*, njọ̄mbọ̄
February, *i.e.* the moon corresponding with February, vū
Feeble, *adj.*, biyọ, beyọ
Feed, *tr. v.*, lago, māke, melī. Ndagọ̄li, *n.*, a present of food
Feeding, *verb. n.*, mela
Feeding-place, *n.*, melima, mākema, mālima
Feel, *tr.* and *intr. v.*, kọ̄lo, to, ṅgātigo; feel pain, bālẹ̄ = gbālẹ̄ = kpālẹ̄
Feeling of hatred, ndīmagāle; lit. a bone in the heart
Fellow, *n.*, mbā; fellow-servant, mbā-bọilọ̄pọ̄, ndākpa; fellow-labourer, ṅgēṅgẹ̄nyọ
Fellowship, *n.*, wẹ̄ mbā hīnda
Female, *n.*, hã, nyāha; nīka hã, cow; female servant, nyāha bọilọ̄pọ̄, nūmunyāha
Fence, *n.*, kāta
Ferment, *n.*, vūlẹ̄
Fermented, sāgba, tāgba

ndọ; fermented liquors of any kind, ndọ; fermented sap of the nduvu, palm wine, ndūvu lọ
Ferrule, kọlu ṅgūma
Fertile, *adj.*, ndọle yẹ̄kpẹ̄
Fervent in spirit, ndī gāfa hũ
Festival, kọ̄ma = gọ̄ma
Fetch, *tr. v.*, li bi wa a; go thou, come with = bring
Fever, *n.*, māvula hīgbe
Few, *adj.*, wūlo, wūlu
Fibre, *n.*, ndāndọ; fibre of the palm leaf, mānī; fibre of cotton, fande-yūfẹ̄
Field, *n.*, kpāle, kpā; kpāle ndọlọ̄i mīa. Kāle, njọpọ̄ = yọpọ̄. Field burnt before clearing, kpāṅga
Fiend, *n.*, konyọ
Fife, *n.*, kọ̄lẹ̄
Fifteen, *num. adj.*, pū mahū lọlu
Fifteenth, *num. adj.*, ipū mahũ lọlugẹ̄
Fiftieth, i nū fẹlẹ̄ mahũ pū gbọyoṅgo lẹ̄
Fifty, nū fẹ̄lẹ̄ mahũ pū gbọyoṅgo
Fig tree and its fruit, *n.*, ndāha
Fig tree, *n.*, ndāha wūlo, wūlu, wūli
Fight, *n.* and *v.*, ndāpi = lāpi, kowā
Fighter, associate in fighting, *n.*, ndāpinyọ
Fill, *tr. v.*, fe = ve, fẹ̄nda = vẹ̄nda, ndā ve = lave; fill with food, kọ̄vẹ̄, hũ-vẹ̄
Film of the eye, *n.*, tẹ̄ka
Filter, *tr. v.*, mãjẹ̄ndẹ̄, mahọ̄ula, họ̄la
Filter (instrument), họ̄la hāni
Filth, *n.*, mānyīmi
Filthy, *adj.*, mānọ, mānyīmi
Finally, *adv.*, ṅgāfa ma
Find, *v.*, kọko, to, ndọ
Fine (penalty), ṅgāndẹ̄ = yāndẹ̄; to be fined, ṅgāndeṅgo
Finger or toe, *n.*, njiọ̄, njūọ̄, lọ̄kọ̄-yūọ̄, kọwọ-yūọ̄, yīo, lọ̄kọ̄-yīo, tọ̄kọ̄-yīo
Finger-nail, *n.*, ṅgẹ̄ṅgalu = yẹ̄ṅgalu
Finger-ring, *n.*, tọ̄kọ̄ mavūli
Finish, *tr. v.*, kpọyo = gbọyo, wẹ̄la, pẹ̄la, ṅgākpo, ṅgākpa; it is finished, lọnda
Fire, *n.*, ngọ̄mbu = yọ̄mbu; fire a gun, wīli, bīli, pīlī
Firefly (star), *n.*, dūmbẹ̄-lẹ̄ka
Firm, *adv.*, kpã
First, *adj.*, hāla; the first, ihalagẹ̄, plu. ihālagẹ̄sia; firstborn child, kpīa-lọ̄; first in order, pẹ̄ṅ, pẹ̄i, yẹ̄sẹ̄
First, *adv.*, ṅwe
Firstfruits, *n.*, ṅgūru wẹ̄i ihā-lagẹ̄
Fish, *tr. v.*, nye kpe. Ti ya nyekpema, They go fishing
Fish, *n.*, nye, plu. nyeṅga, nyeṅgẹ̄isia, nyengẹ̄sia; fish of a white colour, pele; fish-basket, pīya, pīga; some kind of fish,

pōlē; a fish that eats grass, būani, būlu; mullet-fish, tombo, tūpu-nye; electric fish, dānī; eel-like fish, jọ̄wa; scaleless fish, manamu-nye; species of catfish, makondo, mbọ̄-mbọ̄, mbọ̄la; large catfish, ndẹ̄gbẹ̄; cutlass-fish, ndānye; mangrove fish, ngọka; very large catfish, kātā; a fish called grooper, kọ̄lẹ̄-nye; fishing-wire, kāle; eel-shaped fish with jointed shell, kọ̄tọ̄ nye; crawfish, kpa, gbende, fọ̄lẹ̄ma

Fish-basket, *n.*, pīya

Fisherman, *n.*, nye gbẹ̄ma, kpẹ̄-mo; hunter, used with the name of the animal, bird, fish, etc., as, hẹ̄lẹ̄ gbẹ̄ma a-ṅgiẹ̄, He is an elephant-hunter

Fishing, *n.*, nye-gbẹ̄-hīnda

Fishing-net, *n.*, mbọ̄ma, mbūmbu.

Fishing-rod, line, fūgba, vūlū wei, kāle. Eel-shaped, hāla; cutlass-shaped, lānye

Fish-scales, *n.*, nye-gā

Fist, *n.*, bọtani

Fit, to be, họ̄uni; it is fit, mahọ̄u; it is not fit, ma ī họ̄uni *and* e gbẹ̄kpeni; to be fitting, be, mbe.

Fit of passion, ill temper, ndī vūla

Fitness, *n.*, hīnda họ̄uni

Five, *num. adj.*, lolu, plu. loluīsia

Flag, *n.*, kūla

Flagstaff, *n.*, kūlu wūlu

Flame, *n.*, ngombu vọ̄ = fọ̄

Flashingly, *adv.*, pūla, hāọ̄-hāọ̄

Flatten by beating, ndewe

Flea, *n.*, nyāla; plu., def. st. nyālẹ̄sia, *and* nyā leīsia

Flee, *intr. v.*, wẹ̄la, pẹ̄la; one who flees, pẹ̄la-mo

Fleet speckled hawk, *n.*, sekulọ̄

Flesh, *n.*, ndūwu, ndū = lū

Fleshy, *adj.*, ndūwu

Flexible, *adj.*, bebe, nāvī; ngurui nāvī nāvīngo

Flight, *n.*, wẹ̄la

Flint, *i.e.* gun-flint, kpande gọtu

Float, *intr. v.*, pọ̄va = wọ̄va; floating earth or dirt suspended in water, ndūkpu; float for a fish-hook, kpẹ̄ṅgbẹ̄; a raft, float, *n.*, kpāhã̄

Flock, *n.*, fāhã̄ = vāhã̄; *v.*, vāhaṅgo. Flock, as of birds, school, fish, crowd of persons, kūlu = gūlu. Ñwọni gūlui i lẹ̄wẹ̄asāṅgi, The flock of birds is passing by quickly. Flock of sọ̄kẹ̄lẹ̄, small sparrows

Flog, *tr. v.*, ndẹ̄wẹ̄ = lẹ̄wẹ̄; the person who flogs, ndẹ̄wẹ̄-mo

Flood, *n.*, nja nei, nja gāta

Flour, *n.*, kpohũ

Flower, *n.*, pọ̄wa, plu. pọ̄wẹ̄sia

Flow out, *intr. v.*, kpīa = gbīa

Fluid, *n.*, nja = ya

Flute, *n.*, kọ̄lẹ̄
Flutter, *intr. v.*, būbu
Fly, *n.*, ndī, plu. ndīṅga. Ndīli; kāla *and* kāra. Also called fọ, *i.e.* a large biting green and black mangrove fly
Fly, *intr. v.*, gọwo, pūbu = būbu
Fly-brush, *n.*, ndīvāle
Flying report, *n.*, ndandakūlọ̄, gọ̄na, kọ̄wọ̄
Foam, *n.*, fula, fūle = vūle. Foam came out of his mouth, Fūlei a gbīa ṅgi la
Fold, *n.*, mbāla gātẹ̄ hū; kọ̄tọ̄, magọ̄tọ̄
Fold, thirtyfold, hū nū yẹ̄la gbọyoṅgo mahū pū; sixtyfold, hū nū sāwa gbọyoṅgo
Follow, *tr. v.*, tọ̄ *with* wọ̄ma
Follower, *n.*, tọ̄pọ̄ma-mo = wọ̄ma-mo, plu. tọ̄pọ̄ma bĕla = wọ̄ma bĕla
Following, *n.*, tọ̄pọ̄ma
Folly, *n.*, kpọ̄wa hīnda. Tama hīnda, madama
Foment, *tr.* and *intr.*, fūla
Fond of display, māta
Fondle, *tr. v.*, nepo
Food, *n.*, me-hāni, mehe, bā = mbā; food of cassada, koto bo; food for the journey, jīa gondo; food of rice flour, leve
Fool, *n.*, kpāwa, malamamo, mamu-mo, plu. mamu bĕla
Foolish, *adj.*, tāma = dāma; to be foolish, dāmāṅgo; foolish person, tāmo-mo; foolish way or manner, pọ̄wọ̄gẹ̄; foolish talker, njepe-mo; foolish, deceptive talking, bāndẹ̄-bāndẹ̄; to talk foolishly, sūkulu
Foolishness, *n.*, kpọ̄wa hīnda, madama hīnda
Foot, *n.*, kọ = gọ, kọwo = gọwo
Footstep (track), *n.*, kọwo, gọ jīa
Footstool (seat), hẹ̄i wūlu, gọ dowūlu
For, *conj.*, fa = va, for the sake of, va; for this reason, because of, jiva; for that reason, mīa va, fāmīa
Forbearance, *n.*, họ̄u ndīma, ndī họ̄ula
Forbid, *tr. v.*, bāli, gāli, mbāli, magāli; forbidden food, tẹ̄wẹ̄, tẹ̄ẹ̄
Force, *n.*, kpọnda, mayīa, kpāya; by force, a kpāya, a wọ̄ya; *v.*, to force in, tọro
For ever, *adv.*, kūnafọ̄
Forefoot, *n.*, tọ̄kọ̄
Forehead, *n.*, tāwa; my forehead, nya dāwa
Forenoon, *n.*, ngẹ̄nda, vọ̄lọ̄
Foreskin, *n.*, bula; to be cut in the foreskin, bula dẹ̄wẹ̄a, pọndi, sọ̄li
Forest, *n.*, ndogba, ṅgọ̄la; beasts of the forest, ndogba-hānia
Foretell, *tr. v.*, humbu ndẹ̄; one who foretells, tūwoma yīa lẹ̄ mo

Forewarn, *tr. v.*, nemahu lẹ̄wẹ̄. Angeli i ṅgi nje nemahũ lẹ̄wẹ̄ni, The angel forewarned his mother
Forget, *tr. v.*, forgetfulness, ndẹ̄ma = lẹ̄ma
Forgive, *tr. v.*, mānu, mānuṅgo, mānumaṅgo
Forgiveness, *n.*, mānuma, mānuma-hīnda
Fork, *tr. v.*, tọ̄wa; forked tree, to fork, to branch
Form, *v.* and *n.*, pā, gbambi; form into by beating, ngeli; form a ball, kātẹ̄; form a ring, to coil, fūko; form a line, mawovi lọ̄kọ̄ hũ, lokpe, ngọgba
Former, *n.* and *adv.*, ṅgọ̄va = wọ̄va ma
Formerly, aforetime, *adv.*, wọgba, wọ
Formidable, *adj.*, malũa, malũwa
Fornication, *n.*, wojigbẹ̄, woji
Fornicator, *n.*, wojigbẹ̄-mo
Forsake, *tr. v.*, gbẹ̄lẹ̄
Forthwith, *adv.*, ke-yakpẹ̄, hũ-yakpẹ̄
Fortification, *n.*, dāda
Fortifoot, *n.*, ndọndo
Fortune, good, ngāma-gọ̄lẹ̄
Forty, *num. adj.*, nū fẹ̄lẹ̄ gbọyoṅgo
Foundation, *n.*, ndambu, varama
Four, *num. adj.*, nāni
Fourteen, *num. adj.*, pū mahũ nāni
Fourth, *ord. num. adj.*, nānigẹ̄, inānigẹ̄
Fowl, *n.*, te, def. st. plu. tẹnga; bush fowl, sāsālo, like the kọkyye; ndogbole; a large male fowl, kọ̄ka; a kind of guinea-fowl, kponda
Fox, *n.*, ndanda-kūlọ̄, nyaṅgbẹ̄
Fragile, *adj.*, fūke
Fragment, *n.*, kpahama = gbāhama, plu. gbahamẹ̄sia
Fragrance, fragrant, *n.*, kuneni; a fragrant gum,
Frankincense, *n.*, kpejebonda, mọ
Fraud, *n.*, bāya; by fraud, a bāya
Free, to be, bāọ̄ṅgo, bāwọ̄ṅgo; lit. thou art thy own, thou hast thyself
Freely, *adv.*, gbāma = gratuitously, without a return; māsa-bọ̄ma. I fẹ̄a māsa-bọ̄ma, He gave him freely, without any return
Freeman (citizen), maha lọ̄
Fresh, *adj.*, ṅgūnda = wūnda; fresh meat, hũa wūnda; fresh (= clean) palm oil, sẹ̄mālẹ̄
Fretful, *adv.*, mamaya
Friend, *n.*, mbọ, ndakpẹ̄, ndakpa, ndīa-mo
Friendship, *n.*, mbō-hīnda
Fright, *n.*, ndūwa ndūa = lūwa lūa
Frighten, *tr. v.*, hũyāndẹ̄, yāndẹ̄, ṅgandẹ̄, hũhele, hũlūma
Fringe, *n.*, vanja
Frock, *n.*, yāmbẹ̄

Frog, *n.*, gbegbe; a speckled frog used for food, jībeṅ
Frolic, *n.* and *v.*, lọ̄lí
From, *prep.*, hũ, ma
Front, *n.*, lābu, lūgo
Frost, *n.*, hako
Frothy saliva, *n.*, gogo, gogoẹ̄
Fruit, *n.*, ṅgū, plu. ṅgūa; def. st. ṅgūẹ̄i, plu. ngūīsia = wū wuā, wuẹ̄sia. Fruit of any tree, ṅgūru wuā; ṅgẹ̄yakọ wuā
Fry, *tr. v.*, ngẹ̄lẹ̄
Fulfil, *tr. v.*, wẹ̄, wẹ̄la
Full, *adj.*, vẹ̄nda, ndava; to be full, ndavẹ̄ṅgo
Fuller, *n.*, kūla-gọle-mo
Fully, *adv.*, sīla
Fulness, *n.*, ndāvẹ̄ hīnda, lavẹ̄i, lāvẹ̄ṅgo
Fun, *n.*, sālē
Funeral, *n.*, tenjama
Funnel, *n.*, tọ̄la

G

Gain, as skill, *tr. v.*, mbelī
Gait, *n.*, jīagi
Gale, *n.*, fefe
Gall, *n.*, ṅgwaṅgwa, tambo, ṅwọna
Game, *n.*, sīgo. The palm nut or ivory top in the game is called sī, te
Garden, *n.*, kātẹ̄, kātẹ̄ hũ
Garment, *n.*, māyī-gọla, māyīlī-gọla, māyīlī hāka
Gate, *n.*, ko; plu. koīsia; a large gate of sticks, wọ̄-njọ̄la, wọ̄nja; door of bamboo, nete
Gather, *tr. v.*, ṅgāndo = yāndo, wukpīa, njọnjo, ndājọ̄ndo, kpẹ̄vu
Gatherer, *n.*, ṅgāndo-mo = yāndo-mo
Gathering-place, *n.*, ṅgāndọ̄ma, ṅgāndola
Gazelle, *n.*, tọ̄wa wūlọ̄
Genealogy, *n.*, mbọ̄nda = bọ̄nda
Generate, *tr. v.*, ndẹ̄ = lẹ̄
Generation, *n.*, mbọ̄nda = bọ̄nda
Generous, *adj.*, ndīma wāni
Genteel conduct, *n.*, sāma hīnda *or* hāni
Gentile, *n.*, kafri-mo
Gentle, to be, yebiṅgo
Germ, *n.*, fālẹ̄
Get, *v.*, jọ = sọ
Ghost, *n.*, ṅgāfa = yāfa; nene
Giant, *n.*, makūli
Gift, *n.*, mbọ̄ya hāni, bọ̄ya hāni
Ginger, *n.*, kīje
Gird, *tr. v.*, mbembe, ṅgīlī
Girdle, *n.*, tebẹ̄
Girl, *n.*, nyāha lọ̄pọ̄, nyāpọ̄; one initiated into sande, mbogbẹ̄ni
Give, *tr. v.*, nyọ = gọ, fẹ̄ = vẹ̄, ngọ = yọ; give back, ngāma = yāma; give a present, fānda. I nya wāndaa a mehe, He made him a present of food
Giver, *n.*, fẹ̄-mo
Glad, to be, gāhũ gbīa, kphũne, neiṅgo
Glassy, *adj.*, neku
Glory, *n.*, lālo, mavọ̄, mbẹ̄lẹ̄, bẹ̄lẹ̄

Glue, *n.*, nali
Glut, *v.*, melī
Glutton, *n.*, melī-mo
Gluttonous, *adj.*, mehelī
Gnash, *tr. v.*, yongolui hoṅgo, yajia
Gnat, *n.*, fūlu-hāni, tūlī, būmu; gnat with a long snout, *n.*, tūlī
Gnaw, *intr.* and *tr. v.*, māme
Go, *intr. v.*, li, ya. The sun goes down, fōlōi i yamā. Go up, te = de; go back, yama; go through, ngāfō; go about, lōlō. Going or gone, liṅgo; used with sā, signifies acceptance,—sā i liṅgoṅga. Go about doing errands or light work, lōtō; go on a journey, jīa
Goat, *n.*, njē, def. st. yēi
Goat-pen, *n.*, njē gūlī. A plant poisonous to goats, njēpā, *i.e.* goat-killer. Bush-goat, *n.*, tewe.
God, *n.*, Ngēwo = Yēwo; God's dwelling-place, Ngēwo dā-hū; God's affairs, requirements, Ngēwo hīnda; God's curse, vengeance, Ngēwo gōtō; God's favour, Ngēwo hīnda yēkpē; God's nature, Ngēwo loṅgō
Godhead, *n.*, Ngēwoya, def. st. Ngewo yei
Godly manner, *n.*, ngēwogē
Godly person, *n.*, ṅgēwo-mo
Gold, *n.*, kāni gbōle
Gonorrhœa, *n.*, kānya
Good, *adj.*, kpeṅgo, yēkpē, yekpeṅgo; to be or become good, nyāndēngo, yēgbēṅgo
Goods, property, *n.*, fē-hāni, so-hāni
Gorilla, *n.*, gbēgi
Gospel, *n.*, njīa yēkpē. Wu njīa yēkpēi lē
Gossip, *n.*, ndēndē; *v.*, bāndē-bāndē
Gossiper, *n.*, ndēndē-mo
Grace, *n.*, manuma hīnda, hīnda yēkpē, bāwa, yau-wanda, ngau-wanda
Grain, some kind of, *n.*, mendē nyo
Grandchild, *n.*, tālō
Grandfather, *n.*, mamada'
Grandmother, *n.*, mama, plu. mamani, mamā-mamā
Grasp, *tr. v.*, kpunde; grasping, ndī-wolo
Grass, *n.*, fōni, kpiti, njata, warsi, ṅgāra
Grasshopper, *n.*, kondo, papapōli
Grassy, *adj.*, māgbiti
Gratify, *tr. v.*, ndāne
Gratuitous, *adj.* and *adv.*, gbāma
Grave, *n.*, kamba
Grave-digger, *n.*, kamba-bo-mo sekendei
Graveyard, *n.*, sekenda
Gravity, *n.*, ṅūwagē
Graze, *intr. v.*, melī
Grease, *n.*, ṅgoṅgo = wogi
Great, *adj.*, ṅgolo = wolo. To be great, ṅgolongo, ṅgawoloṅgo = woloṅgo = wongo; wā, def. st. wāi;

wawa, wawaĩsia; mbā, mbāwa, baṅga. Great man, sāma; great in bulk, tolo *and* tolotolo; great in grace, ṅgāma wanda wā

Great-grandparent of either sex, *n.*, māmā-dā

Greediness, *n.*, kọ̄ma

Greedy, to be, kọ̄maṅgo; one that eats greedily, mehalī-mo; greedy, ndī-nyāmu; greedy person, ndī-mo

Green, *n.* and *adj.*, ṅgūndu, tāla, kpọ̄lẹ̄ = gọ̄lẹ̄

Greet, *tr. v.*, fama; *n.*, fama, plu. famāa

Grey, *adj.*, pọ̄wa; grey hair, pọ̄woi

Grief, *n.*, kpālẹ̄; *v.*, cause grief, feveu

Grievous, *adj.*, ndīma vọ̄ni; *i.e.* an event causing grief, ndī nyāni hīnda. Ti līma vọ̄niṅgo lẹ̄, They were grieved in their hearts

Grind, *tr. v.*, fūka, wọpọ̄nye, kpọ̄ṅgbọ̄

Grindstone, *n.*, ngākpa-gọtu

Groan, *intr. v.*, hīkpe

Grooper, some kind of fish, kọ̄lẹ̄nye

Gross, their heart is, tī lī i minia

Ground, *n.*, ndọle, pọto = pọlo = pọro

Ground-nut, *n.*, nākile

Ground-pig, *n.*, kīwūlọ̄

Ground-squirrel, *n.*, kāi-kūlọ̄

Grow, *intr. v.*, nyapọ̄, sembẹ̄; grow up, sembẹ̄ṅgo = jẹmbẹ̄ṅgo. La, lagba, kpovọ, ndọla = lọla, vālẹ̄, ndākpa

Growl, *intr. v.*, kpẹ̄lẹ̄

Growth, *n.*, ndọ̄la

Grub of a kind of beetle, *n.*, kpọ̄kpọ̄ họ̄gọ̄

Grunt, *intr. v.*, hīkpe

Guard, *tr. v.*, hũgbẹ̄, kpẹ̄, kpẹ̄lẹ̄

Guardian, *n.*, hũgbẹ̄-mo, mahũgbẹ̄-mo

Guest (stranger), *n.*, họ̄ta, plu. họ̄taṅga

Guide, *n.*, tūwọ̄-mo

Guilt, *n.*, kāye

Guiltless, *n.*, kāye ī ti ma

Guinea-cock, họ̄kẹ̄-hīna

Guinea corn, *n.*, kpẹ̄lẹ̄-nyọ

Guinea-fowl, *n.*, họ̄kẹ̄, kpondo

Guinea-hen, *n.*, họ̄kẹ̄-hã

Guinea-worm, *n.*, mbọlo

Gullet, *n.*, mbọ̄lọ̄gọ̄tọ̄

Gum, *n.*, giate, ganyī; toothless gum, nendī

Gum, *n.*, kpāwūlu, *i.e.* a fragrant kind

Gun, *n.*, kpande

Guncap, kpande vānja; one that fires a guncap, kpande wīli-mo. *See* Hunter

Gun-flint, kpande gọtu

Gunpowder, *n.*, dehe

Gunshot, kpande gāle

Gush, *intr. v.*, kpīa

Gut, *n.*, pūlu = būlu; pūru wā

H

Habit, *n.*, hīnda
Hades, *n.*, ndoū
Hail, *n.*, hāko
Hair of the head, ṅgūndia = wūndia; hair of the body, ṅdẹ̄ga; hair of animals, njọ̄mbu *and* njọ̄mbọ̄; braided hair, ṅgūfele. Ṅgūfele ṅgi wūmba. Short hair, ngūnīa; hair loosened, unbraided, or uncombed, ṅgūfūlo. Njọ̄mbọ̄-wūlu, *n.*, a kind of hairy tree
Half, *n.*, ikekele; *i.e.* kekele, piece, part, fragment; half a fathom, yard, kpānda. Ṅgūru gekele. Half-cleaned rice, māgbo-bā
Halt, *adj.*, tāla; creep as a child, ndọlai a lāla
Hamlet, *n.*, fūla
Hammer, *n.*, kpogbo; heavy hammer, hipọ̄
Hammock, *n.*, mbọ̄ma
Hand, *n.*, tọ̄kọ = lọ̄kọ̄; the back of the hand, tọ̄kọ̄ wọ̄ma; right hand, yẹ̄ja lọ̄kọ̄i, *also* yẹ̄ya lọ̄kọ̄i; left hand, gọwọ lọ̄kọ̄i. Ngẹ̄ya yẹ̄ya. Empty handed, ngẹ̄ya-hāka; close handed ngẹ̄ya-gọndo
Handkerchief, *n.*, kpaye *and* kpaiya; red handkerchief, kpāmbī
Handle, *n.*, ṅgū, kpāku kpẹ̄; *v.*, to handle as an axe, ṅgūlọ̄; without a handle, mene, kọ̄nu mene
Handsome, *adj.*, nyāndẹ̄; to be handsome, nyāndẹ̄ṅgo
Hang, *tr. v.*, hele; hang up, hele ngẹ̄leya; to hang loosely, njọnjo
Happen, *intr. v.*, wẹ̄ or wẹ̄le, mālẹ̄; what has happened hīndẹ̄i i yẹ̄wẹ̄ni
Happy, to be, nga gọ̄hu nẹ̄ṅgo
Hard, *adj.*, kpākpāọ̄, kpọja, kpagbamu, kpagbau; to be hard, kpagbaūṅgo *and* kpākpāōṅgo; hard wood of a tree, tījo; hard hearted, kpegbeli
Harden, *v.*, ti lī kpokpoi lo, *i.e.* they are hardening their hearts; to harden and temper, as a knife. ṅgāmo; hardened by age, tāṅgẹ̄ kpọjāṅgo
Hardened, ndogba; stiffened. Ṭi lī mīniṅgo, Their heart is hardened
Hardly, *adv.*, kpaiṅ
Harken, *v.*, wọ̄lọ̄
Harlot, *n.*, hite *or* hete nyāha
Harm, *n.*, kpāle, nẹ̄mu
Harmonious, māne, māneni
Harness, weaving, nīnī
Harp, *n.*, ngẹ̄ya baka
Harshness, *n.*, ngālī
Harvest, *n.*, tuhāni = luhāni; degbẹ̄ = dẹ̄wẹ̄-gbẹ̄, cutting time, *also* mbāla kpẹ̄i; the place, kpema tẹ̄wẹ̄, mba-bẹ̄
Haste, *intr. v.*, hūmbu, wẹ̄

kaka; to be early at work, or at a place of meeting
Hasten, *tr. v.*, pǭpǭ, māvūla, hu-lī
Hastily, *adv.*, dādu-ngāsa
Hasty, *adv.*, ndī vūla
Hat, *n.*, gebaure, nja gbūwa; high-crowned foreign hat, fēta-gbāwele
Hatch, *tr. v.*, tete = dete. Ndamēi ngālu fǭlǭi a ti gbāndi ke a pē̤ ti dete
Hate, *tr. v.*, tǭma, ndǫlo = lǫlo, lǫloṅgo; to hate and slander, keṅgē̤lē̤ ma-yelī
Hatred, *n.*, ndīma-gāle, plu. gē̤lē̤sia
Have, *v.*, yē̤ya, *i.e.* to be in one's hand; as, Mbāla lo nya yē̤pa, A sheep is in my hand = I have or possess a sheep. Hāni gbī nya yē̤ya, Nothing is in my hand = I have nothing
Hawk, *tr. v.*, māge
Hawk, *n.*, hē̤wē̤ kuanja, se-kpende, sekūlǭ
Hazardously, *adv.*, kūnjāhū
He, she it, ta; *also* they
Head, *n.*, ngū = wū; head of rice, kpāka, neg. tā
Headache (frontal), ndǫgba
Head-dress, *n.*, kpāya
Headless, *adj.*, wǭlē̤
Headman, *n.*, tāma, tūwo-mo
Headship, *n.*, ṅgūma
Heal, *tr. v.*, bāǭ = bāu = bāwǭ
Healing, bāǭla, bāwǭla
Health, *n.*, bāwǭ; healthy, in health, fūlu, fūluṅgo = vūluṅgo = vūṅgo
Heap, *n.*, tema, temba, nāvǭ, demba
Hear, *tr. v.*, meni, njīa meni; hear well, hūmeni
Hearing, *verb. n.*, menila, menigī
Heart, *n.*, ndī = lī; ngoli, ndīma, nemo hū = mind, sǫ
Heat, *tr. v.*, kpāndi, vūlē̤
Heaven, *n.*, ngē̤lē̤, ngē̤lē̤-gǭhū
Heavenly one, ngē̤lē̤, gǭhū-gē̤
Heavily, *adv.*, dū pǫwǫ; *n.*, pǫwǫ wāi ji, sǫnya. Ti lī mīningo
Heaviness, *n.*, ndī mini
Heavy, *adj.*, māmīni mīni; to be heavy, mīniṅgo
Heavy hearted, titilī, yati-tilī, sīpe
Hedge, *n.*, ṅgāli kāta; hedged round about, ṅgāli bembe ma
Heed, take, mahū-gbē̤. Take heed what you hear, A pē̤ panda na wa meni
Heedless, *adj.*, wǭlē̤
Heel, *n.*, tigbē̤
Heir, *n.*, lǭma ngi kē̤ hē̤ima; lit. he is sitting in his father's place. Pǭ hāni jǫ-mo = wǭ hāni jǫ-mo
Hell, *n.*, digba
Help, *n.*, kpo, kponya, yen-gola; help me, gbo nya ma, sāhū, kpoma
Helper, *n.*, kpoma-mo

Hem, *n.*, kpokpoma; *v.*, kpokpo
Hen, *n.*, te hā; te hīna, cock
Henceforth, *adv.*, ngēyakọ, la. Kuna gba nā, in future
Hencoop, *n.*, te kūli
Her, *pron.*, ṅgiẹ̄; for her, ṅgi-we
Her own, *pron.*, ṅgi-nda
Herb, *n.*, hakpa, tifaṅgo, pegele; herb with poisonous prickles, nāna
Herd, *n.*, fāha = vāha, kū
Here, *adv.*, mbẹ̄ = bẹ̄. Nya yẹ̄ṅge lobẹ beindo *or* bendo. Correllative here . . . there, beindo . . . mīandọ̄
Hereafter, *adv.*, kūna, tūwo, tūwọ̄ma, wẹ̄i
Hernia, *n.*, lūwa-hīgbe
Herself, *pron.*, ngi vūli
Hew, *tr. v.*, hawa; hew roughly, kpọ̄mu
Hiccough, *intr. v.*, sọjọ, jọ̄jọ̄, jiọ̄jiọ̄
Hide, *tr. v.*, ndọwu = lọwu; hid, ndọwūṅgo; hide and seek play, bālī
High, *adj.*, kūha, kūhama fẹ̄tẹ̄n, to be high, gūhāṅgo, sọ̄ki ṅga gūhẹ̄i; on high, in the space above our heads, ngẹ̄lẹ̄ya; high bed, *n.*, belī
Hill, *n.*, ngīyẹ̄; top of a hill, ṅgandaṅgẹ̄; hilly country, ngīnẹ̄, lọlo
Hillock, *n.*, mbimbile
Him, *pron.*, ṅgi, ṅgiẹ̄. For him, ṅgi-we. I wa a-ngiẹ̄, He came to him
Himself, ṅgi vūli, ngiye; ta yekpe, ta vūli, ta be
Hinder, *tr. v.*, mabāli, magāli, māgba, kpende
Hinder-part, *n.*, wọ̄toma
Hindrance, *i.e.* without, *adv.*, kāba
Hip-joint, *n.*, tọhũ; hip-bones, kpọ̄kī
Hippopotamus, *n.*, njahẹ̄lẹ̄
Hire, *tr. v.*, huveli; persons hired, huvelīṅgoīsia
His own, *pron.*, ṅgi-nda
Hit, *tr. v.*, hīja; hit against, jā; hit with a stone, họ
Hitherto, i hijẹ̄ni i hiti kpẹ̄lẹ̄i ji
Hoary, māgbiti
Hobgoblin, *n.*, hāni-wa
Hoe, *n.*, kāli; hoe-handle, kāli-ṅgū
Hog, *n.*, ndondo = londo
Hoist, *tr. v.*, pẹ̄la
Hold, *tr. v.*, họ̄u *and* họ, họ̄uma; hold, stop, wait, gbẹ̄ndou-le
Holder, *n.*, họ̄u-mo
Hole, *n.*, ndọ̄a, ndọ̄wa, ndọwu = lọwu, lọndowa; hole bored, fūlāma; having holes, mbo. Nya lọ̄wa, *n.*, water-hole, well
Hollow, *n.*, wọ̄ndọ̄; hollow stump, ngoko; hollow in a tree, *n.*, kpūlu
Home, *n.*, yẹ̄; my home, nya yẹ̄i
Honest, *adj.*, sọla-wanda
Honey, *n.*, komi *and* komi yẹ̄i = bee's water
Honey-bird, *n.*, jele

Honeycomb, ta
Honour, *n.*, mbẹ̄, mbẹ̄le, mbẹ̄go, bāgo, bā; without honour, māhā
Honourable counsellor, ṅyaam belema mo; honourable condition, *n.*, mbeleya
Hoof, *n.*, pọ̄ka = woka; animals with hoofs, pọ̄kahũa
Hook, *n.*, ndọli; *v.*, tūgba
Hoop for climbing palm trees, mbālẹ̄, kpāku
Hope, *n.*, ndī-wẹ̄, ndī wẹ̄le, ndī wẹ̄ma
Horn, *n.*, ndọ̄wọ̄ = lọ̄wọ̄
Horse, *n.*, sọ̄ = jọ̄, kabĕlo. Sọ̄ hā, mare; sọ̄ hīna, stallion; sọ̄ lọ̄, foal: *also* sūhe, suhīna, plu. suhīnaṅga
Hospitality, *n.*, kọ̄ma, hota
Host, *n.*, họ̄ta-ke
Hostess, *n.*, họ̄ta-nyẹ̄
Hot, *adj.*, gbāndi = bāndi, kpāndi
Hound, *n.*, ṅgīla
Hour (time), *n.*, kpẹ̄, wamandẹ̄
House, *n.*, pe, pele, mawe; house built on a grave, tọ̄ *and* tọ̄wele; farm-house, store-house for rice, kpūwa; small house erected for twin worship, fẹ̄lā-gbūwẹ̄
House-fly, *n.*, ndī, ndīli
Householder, *n.*, mawelebu-mo
House-top, *n.*, ṅgūmba
How, *adv.*, ayẹ̄, yẹ̄; how many? ndọle = lọle? how is it? i yẹ̄ na? We do not know how to do it well, Me pẹ̄lẹ̄ gọ mu hīnda wẹ̄ panda
Howl, *intr. v.*, fefei a jọle
Hug, *tr. v.*, kū, kūru; he hugs him, i ṅgi gūa
Human, *n.*, nūmu hīnda; human louse, *n.*, ṅgāvī
Humane, *adj.*, i wẹ̄a nūmu
Humble, *adj.*, maye. Ṅgi lī māyẹ̄ngo yelẹ̄ beke ndọ̄pọ̄ wūlọ̄, His heart is = he is as humble as a little child
Humming-bird, *n.*, jeṅgbekūlọ̄
Hummingly, *adv.*, vọ̄ṅ
Hundred, *num. adj.*, hondo *and* hondro. Nū lọlu gbọyoṅgo. *See* Grammar of the Mende Language, p. 55
Hunger, *n.*, ndọle = lọle; to be hungry, ndọle ṅgi họ̄u
Hunt, *tr. v.*, kpe
Hunter, *n.*, kpe-mo, kamaso; elephant-hunter, kpande wīli-mo
Hurdle, *n.*, kahã
Hurrah! exclam., họ̄yọ̄!
Hurricane, *n.*, fefe wā; great wind
Hurry, *tr. v.*, ba, pẹ̄ kaka; do it quickly, māvūla
Hurt, *tr. v.*, kpālẹ̄ = kpāi = gbāi, nẹ̄mu
Husband, *n.*, hini *and* hẹ̄ni
Husbandman, *n.*, kpāla-mo
Hush! lọndo
Husk of corn, nyọ gẹ̄i. Ndọgbo dọwọ̄īsia. To

husk, māgaọ *and* māgawọ̄
Hut, *n.*, kpueila, baba
Hymn, *n.*, ṅgūlẹ̄
Hypocrisy, *n.*, baia-hīnda, ṅgānde
Hypocrite, *n.*, bāya-mo, plu. bāya-bĕla, ṅgānde-mo

I

I, *pers. pron.*, nga, ngi; neg. ngā, ngī
I must not. Ngā wa lo, I shall not come
Idiotic, *adj.*, kpọ̄wa. "Idiomatic, Ngẹ̄wo i nyọni, God has given me"
Idle, *adv.*, mālama, gbāma
Idly, *adv.*, kọnye
Idol, *n.*, ṅgāfa
If, *conj.*, ji (when) ke, *or* kea = kīna, ina
Ill-disposed, ndīma nyānu
Illegimate child, *n.*, pọ̄ẹ̄lọ̄
Illiberal, tọ̄kọ̄ hũ họ̄u, *and* nyẹ̄ya gọndo
Ill-success, *n.*, ndọvo
Illustration, *n.*, sālẹ̄
Image, *n.*, gbīaye, nọmolī, ṅgāfa
Imagine, *v.*, to-ye
Imbecile, *adj.*, nemahu-bā
Imitate in speech or song, ndāko, ndāwọ̄ko, pọ̄kō
Imitator, *n.*, pọ̄kọ̄-mo, plu. wọ̄kọ̄-bĕla
Immature, sọ̄lọ̄, jọ̄lọ̄, tẹ̄wu yombi, tọgbe, kpọ̄le
Immediately, *adv.*, tọ̄kpẹ̄ ke yakpẹ̄
Immodest, ṅgūfe-bā
Impeach one's honour, mbe le nyāni
Impersonation of the Hīmo spirit, bībī
Impertinent, *adj.*, ngāma bẹ̄ṅgo, *i.e.* having dry eyes
Impetuous, *adj.*, fūla
Implacable, *adj.*, nūnga ti lī ī lali
Impose upon, *v.*, lẹ̄hẹ̄i
Impossible, gbūhama
Impotent, mbūha
Impoverished, to become, veli fọ̄fọ̄la
Imprecate evil, sẹ̄ndu *or* sọ̄ndu, jọ̄ndu, gbọ̄rọ̄
Imprecation, *n.*, kpẹ̄gbẹ̄
Improve, *v.*, nyāndẹ̄, kpẹ̄-kpẹ̄
Impudent, *adj.*, hūwọlo
Impulsively, *adv.*, kīgọ̄
Impute, *v.*, kpã
In, *prep.*, hũ, ma; in order to, va, wei, *and* ko-wei
Inability, *n.*, kpaha
Inactive, gilī
Incapable, gbahã
Incise, *v*, ṅgātẹ̄wẹ̄
Incline, *tr. v.*, ndī lọ̄ = lī dọ̄. I was not inclined to go, Nya lī ī dọ̄ni li va
Inclosed, tīwē
Incontinence, wulī ẹ̄ họ̄u
Incorruptible, nyamĩṅgo ī lẹ̄
Increase, *v.*, iye gbọ̄tọ̄, ndọ̄-la, mātọ̄; increase the price, māle, kọ̄mbọ̄
Incurable, ẹ̄ bāwọ̄
Indecent language, ndāwo

Indented, ṅwǫnyo-ṅwǫnyo
Independent of labour, to be, jāma
Indiarubber vine, *n.*, jenje
Indigent, feli
Indigestible. *See* Gẹ̄mbẹ̄
Indignant, to look, toma gbẹ̄, ti lī tǫnga
Indignation, *n.*, ndī dẹ̄wẹ̄, dīgbini
Indigo plant, *n.*, njāla
Individual (single person), *n.*, ṅgẹ̄la-mo
Induce, *v.*, nepo
Indulge, *v.*, ndāne; and indulged
Infamy, *n.*, ndǫlaya
Infant, *n.*, ndǫla
Infanticide, *n.*, ndǭla wāla hīnda
Infirmity, *n.*, mavula, def. st. plu. mavūlēsia
Influence, having, wā
Ingenious, *adj.*, kāsǭ
Inhabitant, hũ-mo, ndǫlo-hũ-mo; plu. ndǫlo-hũ-bĕla
Inherit, *tr. v.*, sǫ = jǫ, to get
Inheritance, *n.*, hẹ̄ima, wǭ-ma navǭi, pǭhāni
Inheritor, *n.*, pǭhāni jǫ-mo
Initiated into Poro, ndogbo-lǭpǭ
Initiation-fee, mābẹ̄lẹ̄
Iniquity, *n.*, hīnda nyāmu; to commit iniquity, wẹ̄
Injure, *tr. v.*, kpāle, nemu, nyīmi
Injured, nyīmima, nemūṅgo
Injured person, *n.*, nemumo
Injury, *n.*, nemu, nyīmi; to threaten to inflict an injury, māwǫkǭ
Inmates, *n.*, plu. mawelebubĕla
Inn, *n.*, hǭta-wele
Inquire, *tr. v.*, wǫkǭli, mǫle, mǫli
Insect, *n.*, fū-hāni, fūlu-hāni = living things; water-insect formed like a cockroach, njagbekpe, sinī. Nǫ-wūlǭ, pūje-vǫfo, dāgba. An insect said to cause the ground-itch, dāṅginye
Inside, *n.* and *prep.*, kāhũ = gāhũ. Kūndo, Inside corner of a house = room
Insipid, describing the taste of unripe fruit, *adj.*, tīli
Insist upon, nǫ
Insolent, *adj.*, wǭya, ṅgāwǭ
Insomuch, such, of like kind, nyǫko gbi
Install, *v.*, ṅguā
Instead, *adj.*, sǫngo
Instep, *n.*, kǫ-mahũ
Instruct, *tr. v.*, kāra, nemāhu-dẹ̄wẹ̄ni, ndāhẹ̄i
Insubordinate, tehu
Insult, *tr. v.*, hele
Intellect, *n.*, nemahu
Intention, *n.*, kẹ̄ge; intended, yeto
Intercession, *n.*, mavāle. *See* Pelehũ
Intercessor, *n.*, mavāle-mo
Interest, *n.*, tongo
Interior, *n.*, kāhũ
Interpreter, *n.*, lavale
Intestines, pūru nyenye

Into, *prep.*, hũ
Intoxication, *n.*, ndọhọ̄u hīnda
Intricate, *adj.*, kānde
Inventors of evil things, hīnda nyā-mu gāra-bĕla
Investigate, *tr. v.*, mọli
Iquama, *n.*, pāma
Iron, *n.*, kọlu; iron pot, kove; iron cooking-pot, kọlu-ve
Iron ore, *n.*, kpīa-gọlu
Is and was, *defec. v.*, ya. Hīndọ̄ ya gọliṅgo. Is it so? Is it not so? kelei
Island, *n.*, tī; on the island, tī-hũ
Isle, *n.*, vọni
Itch, *n.* and *v.*, nọwo. Ṅgọ̄lọ̄ mīa mīa. Yāṅgẹ̄, ṅgāṅgẹ̄
Ivory, *n.*, hele yongolu, *i.e.* Elephant's teeth

J

January, *n.*, pegba. The name of the moon corresponding with January
Jar, *n.*, sāni
Jaw, *n.*, bā = mbā
Jealous, *adj.*, tọ̄lọ̄; jealous word, tọ̄ma yiẹ̄i
Jealousy, *n.*, tọ̄ma hīnda, tọ̄lọ̄, tọ̄lọ̄ma
Jeopardy, *n.*, ndīhele
Jew, *n.*, jewu *or* yewu; plu., def. st., jewūsia
Join, *tr. v.*, ndādo = lādo; makpoala, ndālọ̄, joined to
Joiner, *n.*, ndādo-mo, ngulu-bẹ̄li-mo
Jọjo, *n.*, the pouch of the pelican
Journey, *n.*, jīa, def. st. jiẹ̄i; to journey westward, njẹ̄; to journey to the eastward, de
Joy, *n.*, kọhũne; great joy, kohune wā
Judge, *n.*, nyāma
Judge, *v.*, seli = jeli, selihīndọ̄i, pẹ̄, tẹ̄wẹ̄
Judgment, *n.*, seli-hīnda, nyāma-hīnda
Judgment-day, seli-vọ̄lọ̄i
Judgment-seat, *n.*, jeli hẹ̄i wūlui, *and* nyāma hẹ̄wuru lābu
Jug, *n.*, babọ̄n
July, *i.e.* the moon corresponding with July or August, nāno
Jump, *intr. v.*, bīlī, wīlī, pīnde = wīnde = bīnde
Jumper, *n.*, pinde-mo
Just, *adj.*, tọnya, sage, sewe; just so, kīua, kīnẹ̄ṅ; just now, sangi
Just person, *n.*, tọnya-mo
Justification, *n.*, tọnya-hīnda
Justifier, *n.*, temu-mo. *See also* Gūṅgo. Tọnya wẹ̄mo, to do justice
Justify, *tr. v.*, tẹ̄mu = dẹ̄mu. Tẹ̄mule, to be in the right. Lọ̄nya, lonyaṅgo, to be justified. Tọnya jọ

K

Kafrī, *n.*, a term of contempt used by Mahommedans against idol and spirit-worshippers

Keep, *tr. v.*, gbē, gbēle; keep the commandments, sawēsia hǫu; keeping, ngēya

Keeper, *n.*, hũgbē-mo; keeper of cattle, tǫhāni ma-hũgbē-mo

Kernel, *n.*, kāle = gāle

Key, *n.*, jīgi, jīi, jīwi; plu., def. st., jīwīsia; *also* jēwīsiā

Kick, *tr. v.*, fālī

Kid, *n.*, njē-lǫ

Kidney, *n.*, gīli *and* tǫlī

Kill, *tr. v.*, pā = bā = wa

Killed, wāṅgo

Kind (sort), *n.*, gege; plu. gegeïsia, gege nyēi; some kind of fish, nyǫko; such kind, of like kind, mbǫnda na bondēsia

Kindle, *tr. v.*, ṅgāte

Kindly disposed, ndīma wāni, *and* ndī wanda; wandaṅgo-hīnda

Kindness, *n.*, sābu

Kindred, *n.*, wǫnga

King, *n.*, māha

Kingdom, *n.*, kenya = genya; kingdom of heaven, ngēlegǫhũ genyei; hēmbē

Kingship, *n.*, māhaya

Kinsfolk, *n.*, wǫnga

Kiss, *n.*, nda-gbole hinda. Gǫmi-la, la-gǫmi; jǫnde

Kitchen, *n.*, bǫla, plu. bǫlǫisia

Kite, *n.*, hēwē *and* gēlē

Kittim country, *n.*, kīnī

Knead, *v.*, njǫmbo

Knee, *n.*, ngǫmbi = wǫmbi

Kneel, *v.*, ngǫmbi *or* wǫmbi kpagba *or* gbakpa; to kneel, of persons, pēla; to kneel, of animals, pele

Knife, *n.*, mbogba, large bill-hooked. Nālo, *n.*, a knife short and broad, with a rounded point. Ngǫla, a knife scoop-shaped, used for hollowing wooden vessels. Mbǫwa. War-knife = sword, ko-bǫwa. The back of a knife, blade, koṅga; long-pointed knife, lāṅgi

Knit, *tr. v.*, fele

Knock, *tr. v.*, bǫ, hǫ; knock down, kūla; knock at the door, nda-lēwē; knock with the knuckles, koko

Knot (to tie), kpūlo; knotty, kpūlo-kpūlo. Ngurui kpūlo-kpūloṅgo

Know, *tr. v.*, bēli, kǫ = gǫ, bēliṅgo; make known, māgēlī. I do not know, keni

Knowledge, *n.*, nemahũ lēwē, kāra = gāra; kǫhīnda

Knuckle, *n.*, kenyema

Kuskus, *n.*, gbēlenyǫ, nyǫgbēle, gbeliṅgo

L

Laborious person, *n.*, yẹ̄ngẹ̄-mo wālo
Labour *n.* and *v.*, ṅgẹ̄ṅgẹ̄ = yẹ̄ṅgẹ̄
Labourer, *n.*, ṅgẹ̄ṅgẹ̄-mo = yẹ̄ṅgẹ̄-mo
Lack, *tr. v.*, what lack I = what is it that is left? Gbo le i lọ̄a?
Lad, *n.*, hīlọ̄pọ̄
Ladder, *n.*, haka, kpakpa wūlu, *and* kpakpāo-wūru
Laden, haka mīni wọ̄pọ̄
Ladle, *n.*, mbọ̄ya mitẹ̄i
Lady, *n.*, nyapọ̄ māma
Lagoon, *n.*, pọ̄la-wā
Lake, *n.*, pọ̄pa-wā
Lamb, *n.*, mbāla-lọ̄, plu. mbāla lẹ̄nga
Lame, *adj.*, kpọro; to be lame, kpọroṅgo, ndekpu. Koi ti lekpūṅgo; to cause to be lame, nemu
Lameness, *n.*, kpọro-hīnda
Lame person, *n.*, kpọro-mo, ndepu
Lament, *tr. v.*, ṅgọlo, kpālā, ṅgọ = wọ
Lamentation, *n.*, ṅgọ
Lamented, wọloni
Lamp, *n.*, hẹ̄mu
Land, *n.*, ndọlo, lọ, lọi; plu. ndoīsia = lọīsia, kenye. Land of the living = unhidden by death, ngẹ̄lẹ̄ māhū
Land, *tr. v.*, tigbī
Landing-place, *n.*, tigbima, nja-lā = water's mouth
Landlord, *n.*, yālī
Language, *n.*, njīa, yīa; language of another country, kenye yīa wẹ̄ka; Mende language, Mendẹ̄ yīa
Languid, *adj.*, biyọ
Languish, *intr. v.*, hā̃
Lantern, *n.*, hẹ̄mu
Lap, *n.*, kpolo
Lard, *n.*, ngūlo, *i.e.* fat of any kind
Large, *adj.*, ngọlo, ngọngo, ngọ; wọṅga wọlọ̄ṅgo. Diṅgeṅ, yọ̄mbẹ̄, wā
Large and heavy, sīpe; large and shapeless, vābai; large and tall, used of persons, ndākanya; large in bulk, tolo, mbā, *and* mbāwa; large eyed = greedy, ngāmawọ, bānga
Lasciviousness, *n.*, mānima nyamua, sūa, *and* sūa hẹ̄ṅga
Lash, *n.*, ndẹ̄wẹ̄, tẹ̄wẹ̄, lẹ̄wẹ̄
Last, the, ekelemege, plu. ekelema-geīsia; ekūlowūloi
Lasting, *adv.*, kūna-fo
Latchets of his shoes, ṅgi gọko yeyei
Late, *adv.* (*i.e.* thou dost not come soon), bi wāni kaka; bi hūmbuni
Lately, *adv.*, ge, sāṅge; also loudly
Lath, *n.*, kpā, jāya
Lattice (small sticks at the top of palisades), *n.*, jegbe

Laugh, *intr. v.*, ṅgele = yele
Laughter, *n.*, yelela, ngelela
Lava of the beetle beke, gǭndǭ vǭfo
Law, *n.*, sāwa = jāwa, hǭunja
Lawful, *adj.*, hǭuni; it is not lawful, ma ī hǭuni, sāwe
Lay, *tr. v.*, nda = la; lay hold on, gbūnde; lay upon, pele, māla; lay a wager, ṅguā
Lazy, *adj.*, hawa, ngāhã, faka-lẹ̄wẹ̄; to be lazy hāwaṅgo
Leach, *n.*, hǭla *and* hǭlahāni
Lead, *tr. v.*, li; lead astray, kāka; lead with compulsion, kende
Lead (pewter), kumbu
Leader, *n.*, ṅgū, gbǭnu
Leaf, *n.*, ndā = lā; to pluck a leaf, ndākpīa, tifa; the shaking of a leaf, a gbele tiva-tiva; sweet-scented leaf, pǫponda. *See also* Komi-gūlẹ̄. A leaf hung at the door where death has taken place, to prevent the spirit entering, mbembe. Kẹ̄wẹ̄, kāma-gama, kǭnugǫ; plural forms, ndāeīsia *and* ndaẹ̄sia. The leaf not yet unrolled, tīwo = līwo; mana līwo
Leak, *intr. v.*, mbo, bo; leak steadily, dīmā
Leaky, *adv.*, mbo
Lean, *adj.*, tigbī = digbī, ndekpe
Leap, *intr. v.*, bīnde = wīnde = pīnde; leap repeatedly, pīnde-pīnde; leap upon, te
Learn, *tr. v.*, kā = gā
Learner, *n.*, kāra-mo
Learning, *n.*, kāla = gāla
Least, not the, ī loni kūlǭ vẹ̄
Leave, *tr. v.*, kpẹ̄le *and* kpẹ̄; take leave, vele, lǭ; leave behind, ndǭ = lǭ
Leaven, *n.*, hūwe-hāni
Lecherous woman, *n.*, pǫtī
Leech (awning of a large canoe), tǭlǭ
Left hand, kowo lǭkǭ
Leg, *n.*, kǫ *and* kǫwo
Lemon, *n.*, dūmbele
Lend or borrow, sīhã
Length, *n.*, kū-hāṅgo; length at which native cloth is cut, hakpa
Lengthen, extend, *tr. v.*, kūha
Leopard, *n.*, kǫlī, plu. kǫlīṅga; nja-gǫlī, ndogbohāni
Leper, *n.*, kpokpou-mo
Leprosy, *n.*, kpokpou, kpokpolu, mālẹ̄-tẹ̄wẹ̄-hīgbe
Lesson, *tr. v.*, māyẹ̄, njẹ̄, kǫnye
Lest, *conj.*, kǫ
Let down, *tr. v.*, hīte, gbẹ̄ lẹ̄
Level, *tr. v.*, kīri
Lever in a trap, pẹ̄po, sīpo
Levity, *n.*, sālī
Lewd, *adj.*, hīte

Liar, *n.*, nde-gọla-mo
Liberal = large-hearted, ndīma wāni = open-handed, tọ̄kọ̄ wọ̄ṅgo
Libidinous, *adj.*, woji
Lice infesting domestic fowls, mūmulī
Lick, *tr. v.*, magomi
Lie, *tr. v.*, nde-gọla, nde-hīnda
Lie, *intr. v.*, lie down, ndāla, ngāta = yata; place to lie down, ndāma; to lie upon the side, hẹ̄kẹ̄
Life, *n.*, ndevu = levu; cares of this life, ndevui ji ma-hīnda
Life = breath, ndevu-vẹ̄fẹ̄
Lift, *tr. v.*, de, dela, lẹ̄, tọ̄; lift up, mbūmbu, tende-kpa
Light, *n.*, hēmu-vo, yate; *v.*, to light a torch, tọ̄ *and* tọ̄ṅga
Light (not heavy), pọ̄wọ̄
Lighten, *intr. v.*, ngẹ̄lẹ̄i a ye māro
Lightly, *adv.*, mọdẹ̄ṅ
Lightning, *n.*, maro-maro, mīa-mīa ngẹ̄lẹ̄
Like, *adv.*, be, beke, kīna; it is like, wēṅgo lẹ̄ so
Likeness, *n.*, kpīayẹ̄ = gbīayẹ̄; nene = shadow
Likewise, *adv.*, kīna, kīnẹ̄ṅ, kīnẹ̄i
Lily, *n.*, dene, plu. denea; white water-lily, njagbọ̄ji, papẹ̄īsia, neṅgbe
Limb (arm), *n.*, mbẹ̄kẹ̄
Limber = expert, bebe, bebeṅgo, bewu, *and* begu
Lime (orange), *n.*, dūmbẹ̄lẹ̄, lūmbẹ̄lẹ̄, nyenye
Limp, *v.*, ndekpu
Line, *n.*, ngẹ̄a = ngẹ̄ya = yẹ̄ya; fishing-line, fūgba; line of demarcation between water and land, kākū
Linger, *intr. v.*, lembi
Lion, *n.*, masc. njala, tūbu hīnẹ̄i; fem. tūbuihei. Ant-lion, kpūkpūnye
Lip, *n.*, lāguru, ndabru, ndāgūlu. Sawuruīsia. Protruding lip, yenjele; thick lip, yọ̄lā
Listen, *tr. v.*, wọ̄lọ̄; listen to, meni
Little, *adj.*, tẹ̄, jī, kele, yege, kūlo; to be little, kūlōṅgo, wūlūngo or wūloṅgo. Mūmu, plu. mūmua. Ndọ̄pọ̄ mūmunīsia. Nyenye. Little while, woi, nyepele, *and* jī; a little time since, họwẹ̄ i hīgbe yege
Live, *tr. v.*, ndevu = levu, fūlu, vū
Liver, *n.*, nyẹ̄ne *and* nyene
Living, ndevūṅgo = levūṅgo; living soul, ngāfa vūṅgo
Living beings, nūṅga vūa; living body, ndūwu; to be alive, lẹ̄mbi ndevuhū; live through, tẹ̄wẹ̄
Lizard, *n.*, kpẹ̄ni = gbẹ̄ni; lọ̄-ngẹ̄bu, njaka, pama; red-headed lizard, kọ̄lọ̄ *and* kọ̄lọ̄-njāka

Load, *n.*, haka; heavy load, mini
Loaf, *n.*, kātẹ̄ = gātẹ̄
Loafer = town's broom, tāgbālẹ̄
Lock, *tr. v.*, kpou *and* kpolu
Locust, *n.*, kọ̄ndọ̄, petu
Lofty, *adv.*, sọ̄ki
Log, *n.*, kọẹ̄ *and* kọwẹ̄
Loins, *n.*, hama, ngọ̄wọ̄
Loneliness, *n.*, ngẹ̄laya
Long, *adj.* and *adv.*, kūha, kūhāṅgo; long time, katī = kā; long since, wọkpa = wọgba, long time past, wọ, pāṅgi, pēpẹ̄lẹ̄
Longevity, *n.*, ndembi = lembi
Longsuffering, *n.*, ndī *or* līlọ̄i, ndī-họ̄ula
Look, *v.*, kpẹ̄, kpẹ̄le; look for, into, hũgbe, lũgo-gbẹ̄, hũgbeṅgo, hũgbẹ̄lẹ̄, hŭ-lo
Looking-glass, *n.*, memo *and* meme
Loose, *tr. v.*, fūlọ̄ = vūlọ̄, fūlọ̄ṅgo
Loosen, *tr. v.*, njọko; loosen the soil, pūja, fūlọ̄, kpembọ̄; loosened, vūlọ̄a
Loose sand, *n.*, hele nānya
Lop, nyengbe
Lord, *n.*, ndẹ̄mo = yẹ̄mo
Lose, *tr. v.*, ndọ̄hu, lọhu, lọṅgo; lost sheep, mbāla lọngoi, yapọ̄wọ̄
Loss, *n.*, ndọ̄hu; suffer loss, ndọ̄hu jọ
Loud, *adj.*, kpã; loud voice, kpã wọ; speak loud, yīa ngẹ̄leya. Ngọ-wā, bāṅgobāṅgo, ngẹ̄leya, kẹ̄ sẹ̄ṅgẹ̄
Louse, *n.*, ngāvī; dog's louse, kpāvī
Love, *n.*, ndọ̄ma = lọ̄ma, lọ̄; *v.*, ngọ̄le = lọ̄ = lọ̄ni
Lover of either sex, ndīa-mo
Low, yọve
Lower point of sternum, ndīgbẹ̄ka; njẹ̄ *and* njẹ̄i: *v.*, māyẹ̄
Lowly, to be, velīṅgo
Lucre, *n.*, ndī-mo ī le manọ jọ hāni va
Lump, *n.*, tẹ̄ngoma; lumps of sun-baked earth, kpọro kpūma
Lunatic, to be, kpọ̄wāṅgo
Lungs, *n.*, vọvo
Lust, *n.*, mānima. Ti līsio māni-hīnda nyāni ma
Lustful, *adj.*, woji
Lying-in woman, koima
Lymphatic glands in the thigh, kpọja

M

Mad, *adj.*, kpọ̄wa = gbọ̄wa
Made, done, wẹ̄ṅgọ
Madman, *n.*, kpọ̄wa-mo
Madness, filled with, gbọ̄wa para
Magical food, *n.*, wātu; magical play, ndọ̄-sọ̄, lọ̄lī, kosi-lọ̄lī
Magician, *n.*, totomo, yibāọ̄mo kẹ̄ma
Magnify, *tr. v.*, yā-wọ
Mahommedan, *n.*, mọre *and* mọre-mo; Mahommedan amulet, *n.*, sewe, sọ̄kọ̄; Mahommedan prayer,

n., selī; Mahommedan prayer-mat, selī-yāla

Maim, *tr. v.*, nemu; maimed, nemūṅgo, maletẹ̄ṅgo

Maize, *n.*, nyọ; husk of maize, nyọ gẹ̄i

Make, *tr. v.*, kpāte, wẹ̄; made, wẹ̄ṅgo; to make good, pọ̄kọ nya hāni nyāṅīṅgoi wọ̄kọ; to make a stew of meat and vegetables, pāte, tāṅga bāti

Maker, *n.*, kpāte-mo

Male, *n.*, hī *and* hīna, plu. hẹ̄nga *and* hīṅga; hīndo, plu. hīṅga

Malediction, *n.*, kpẹ̄gbẹ̄

Maliciousness, *n.*, ndīma-nyāmu-hīnda

Malignity, *n.*, sọ̄-nyāmu-bānga

Man, *n.*, hīndọ̄, plu. hīṅga, kẹ̄na, ta-mo

Mane, *n.*, ngọ̄lli, fīī

Mangrove fly, *n.*, fo, foi, plu. foiṅgaīsia; mangrove fish, ṅgọka. Nāmu-vọ

Manifest, *adj.*, hūnge

Mankind, all, ngẹ̄lọ̄-bua

Manliness, *n.*, hīndọ̄-hīnda

Manner, *n.*, hīnda, hīneṅ, nyọko gilī

Many, *adj.*, sọ̄gbọ̄, kpọ̄tọ̄; many things, hāni-kpọ̄tọ̄ = gbọ̄tọ̄; many such-like things, hāni gbọ̄tọ̄ nyẹ̄kọ bọ̄ndẹ̄i, sikili; many in number, fūsọ̄n; How many? ndọ̄le = lọ̄le

March, month of, nyāha-wọli

Mare, *n.*, kabala-hā, def. st. hẹ̄i

Mark (line), *n.*, kpāmbi

Mark, *tr. v.*, nyegi, Pọrobilī, nāli; marked, nyegi, nyegīṅgo

Market, *n.*, felegọmā, ngẹ̄yāma, nyẹ̄yama, mājiāma, plu. mājiameīsia

Marksman, *n.*, kpande-wīlimo

Marriage, *n.*, sọlo, nyāha jọma; the place of marriage, nyāha-jọ-gọma

Marrow, *n.*, ṅgūlu *or* ṅgūlo

Marry, *tr. v.*, nyāhajọ

Marvel, *n.*, ṅgūhu ba hīnda; *v.*, ti wūhu i wua

Marvelous, *adj.*, maluāma hīnda lo

Mash, *tr. v.*, pọ̄te *and* pọto

Mason, *n.*, kọlu-bẹ̄li-mo

Mason wasp, a species of, pewe

Mass, *n.*, tẹ̄ṅgọma

Mast, *n.*, jiwo; socket for the mast, jiwo-lọ̄wa

Master, *n.*, kẹ̄, ndẹ̄mo, kẹ̄ne, njẹ̄

Masticate, *tr. v.*, hū-nyūma

Mat, *n.*, hāgba, ngāla = yāla, bālīyāra, selī-yāla, pọ̄iyāra

Mat-weaver, *n.*, ngāla-felemo

Matron, *n.*, njẹ̄

Matter, *n.*, hīnda, njīa, hāni

Mature, come to manhood, ndākpa = lakpa; reach puberty, matured (used of females), kpẹ̄la

Maturity, state of, ndākpaya

Me, *pron.*, mbẹ̄; to me and for me, mbẹ̄, a-ngẹ̄. Bi kpẹ̄gbẹ̄ ge a ngẹ̄, Show thy parrot to me
Mealy, *adj.*, vūsẹ̄, fūkẹ̄
Meaning, *n.*, tọ̄ma
Means, *n.*, pẹ̄lẹ̄
Measles, *n.*, nyenye
Measure, *n.*, hūma; *v.*, hūmāṅgo, mọla *and* mọle, hūmu gili, bā, pelu
Meat, *n.*, hũa, ndāhāni, *and* ndāhāi; meat of any kind used as food, fresh meat, hũa wūndu; meat-hungry, desiring to eat animal food, ndāha-mo. Mehāni, bā = mbā; dried meat, hũa-bẹ̄
Mediate, *adj.*, kīli gbọ̄tọ̄
Mediator, *n.*, hūhọ-mo
Medicine, *n.*, hālẹ̄-hīnda; medicine of spider's web blackened by smoke, tevī
Meditate, *tr. v.*, lāli
Medium size, *n.*, sembe
Meek, *adj.*, lī leiṅgo
Meet, *tr. v.*, wālī, nālẹ̄; meet together, sọmbo, kọ̄me
Meeting, *n.*, kọ̄me
Melodious = sweet sound, ngọ̄-ne
Member, *n.*, beke, plu. bekēsia; member of Hīmo, yābo; member of Sandẹ̄, kpọ̄mujọ̄
Men, plu. form, kọṅga
Mend, *tr. v.*, jọ̄ndọ̄
Mendẹ̄, *n.*, country and people; Mendẹ̄-mo, native of Mendẹ̄
Mendẹ̄-yīa, Mendẹ̄ language
Mention, *n.*, ndāgẹ̄
Merchandise, *n.*, fẹ̄lẹ̄-hāni
Merchant, *n.*, fẹ̄lẹ̄gọ-mo
Merciful, *adj.*, māmamāọ̄
Mercy, *n.*, mānumūma, bawa
Message, *n.*, ṅgọ̄; deliver a message, māgọ̄ma, fāma
Messenger, *n.*, ndọ̄mo = lọ̄mo; messenger between lovers, tọ̄mo; messenger of the Pọro, wūja
Metamorphose, *v.*, wọ̄tẹ̄
Midday, *n.*, fọ̄lọ̄-ngūndīa
Middle, *n.*, ngūndīa, ndīa = līa
Midnight, *n.*, kūa-līa, kpīndilīa
Midst, *n.*, ndīa = līa
Mildew, *n.* and *v.*, sọnya = jọnya
Milk, *n.*, nyīnīya; cow's milk, nīka nyīnīya; curdled milk, mātoṅga = butter; sour milk, ṅono
Mill (mortar), *n.*, kọ̄nda. Hāni gbọ̄ṅgbọ̄ gọtu, millstone
Mincingly, *adv.*, kese-kese
Mind = take care, meni, followed by ma
Mind, *n.*, ndāli = lāli, nemhu mani; right minded, ṅgi hemahu dẹ̄wẹ̄ṅgo, yakpāṅgo
Mine, *pron.*, wọ̄ nya wọ̄lī
Mingle, *tr. v.*, mākpo, hūpu
Minister, *tr. v.*, kpẹ̄-gbīa
Minister, *n.*, kpẹ̄-gbīa-mo. Misiri, *i.q.* minister or missionary
Minstrel, *n.*, mbāka lẹ̄-mo

Miracle, *n.*, kābandẹ̄ hīnda; *v.*, kabande wẹ̄. Ti kābandẹ̄ hīnda wẹ̄a, They work miracles
Mire, *n.*, pāwa; soft mire, pọto-pọto
Mirror, *n.*, meme
Miser, *n.*, hāni līmo; miserly, *adv.*, hāni-māni
Misery, *n.*, hīnda gbọgbọ̄u
Misrepresent, *tr. v.*, māyafa, ngāfa ndāne
Miss, *v.*, fẹ̄la; miss the mark, pola, bara
Mistake, *n.*, pola = bola, wọlo
Mitten, *n.*, bọyokọ
Mix, *tr. v.*, hūpu, kpọṅgo, mākpo, magbọngo, hūkpo, njūmbu = yūmbu
Mixture for anointing, *n.*, fāfa
Mob, *n.*, bīyọ̄-hīnda
Mock, *tr. v.*, ngẹ̄le = yẹ̄le, gbẹ̄le
Moderate, *adj.*, lele
Modesty, *n.*, ṅgūfẹ̄
Moist, *n.* and *adj.*, ndẹ̄ndẹ̄i
Molar-tooth, *n.*, kpāto
Mole with a long nose, tūlī
Money (goods), nāvọ̄, nāvọ̄la
Monkey, *n.*, kwa, kua, plu. kuāṅga, kuangẹ̄isia. Kālo, kuāṅga ti māhẹ̄i mīa, *i.e.* Kālo is the king of monkeys. Ṅgūwa, njaguāra, tọ̄wa, kẹ̄li, kuara, kpẹ̄ngbẹ̄ lọgbo
Month, *n.*, ngālu, contr. ngāu; next month, ngālu wẹ̄kẹ̄i
Moon, *n.*, ngālu = yalu; new moon, ngālu nīna; full moon, ngālu-lavẹ̄ṅgo; moonlight, ngālui i hijea. The moon corresponding with January, pẹgba; February, vū; March, nyāha wọli; April, būru *or* būlu; May, ; June, ; July, nāno; August, ; September, ; October, ; November, ; December, pọ̄ndọ̄
More, *adj.*, ɛ̄ẹ̄mbẹ̄, kuna; once more, gboma
Moreover, *conj. adv.*, tẹ̄wẹ̄-ṅgo
Morning, *n.*, ngẹ̄nda; when it was morning, kīna ngẹ̄le i ye wọni; next morning, ngẹ̄ wẹ̄kẹ̄i wọni *or* wọ̄ni
Morning dawn, *n.*, ngẹ̄lẹ̄-wọ̄
Morning sun, *n.*, ngẹ̄nda-vọ̄lọ̄ = forenoon
Morrow, *n.*, sīna
Morrow, day after, sīna ndāmbuāi, *and* fọ̄lọ̄ wẹ̄-kẹ̄i ma
Mortar, *n.*, kọ̄nda
Mortise, *tr. v.*, mbo = bo
Moss, growing in wet places, *n.*, nọmī
Mote, *n.*, kā kūlo, def. st. kāi
Moth, *n.*, fufu *and* fufulu, kọ̄gọ̄ndẹ̄ *and* kọ̄ndẹ̄
Mother, *n.*, njẹ̄ = yẹ̄. The natural mother is nyālẹ̄ngẹ̄i; mother of aunts,

kogonjẹ̄; mother-in-law, njẹ̄mo = yẹ̄mo; characteristic treatment of a mother-in-law, njẹ̄mo-hīnda; mother's mark, ngẹ̄wọ-bọ̄nda

Motion, *n.*, jījia jījiāla

Mould, from clay, tọ̄ = dọ̄. Ta fe dọ̄, to make a pot

Mound, *n.*, mbimbili

Mount, *v.*, de, hẹ̄i. I hẹ̄i sọ̄ mahū, He mounts a horse

Mountain, *n.*, ṅgīyẹ̄

Mourn, *intr. v.*, ngọ = wọ, wọlo; mourner, *n.*, hīnda māyehewẹ̄la, hīnda mahi hẹ̄i, gbāla

Mourning, *n.*, wọla, māmāọ̄ma, *and* hīnda wạla

Mouse, *n.*, lẹ̄ndẹ̄, tšẹ̄tšẹ̄

Moustache, *n.*, ndāma-hū-yomba

Mouth, *n.*, ndā = lā = ya; mouth of a river, kpọ̄līla, kpūndo-hū

Move, *tr.* and *intr. v.*, jijia, jijiala, hījẹ̄, tūpẹ̄

Mow, *tr. v.*, māhāga

Much, *adj.* and *n.*, kpọ̄tọ̄ = gbọ̄tọ̄, panda, jẹ̄mbe, gboṅ; too much, tūnu, ka; very much, sẹ̄

Mucus ejected by coughing, *n.*, tohe-gāle; nasal mucus, kọmi, họ̄kpa-ya; mucous membrane of the nasal passage, kugūni; a leaf used to loosen nasal mucus, kọmi-gūlẹ̄

Mud, *n.*, pāwa; soft mud, pọto-pọto

Muddy, *adj.*, muddle, ndū-kpu

Mug, *n.*, mbọ̄la = bọ̄la, ndūmbu

Mullet-fish, *n.*, tombo

Multipede, *n.*, ndọndo; flat multipede, kalondo

Multiplied by natural increase, pọ̄

Multitude, *n.*, faha = vaha, kpọ̄tọ̄ na, dūkpẹ̄ṅgbẹ̄, lūnya

Murder, *n.*, nū-wāla

Murderer, *n.*, nū-wā-mo, nūngawa-mo

Murmur, *intr. v.*, kpọ̄nye = gbọ̄nye

Mushroom, *n.*, tọkpo-vālẹ̄, jejīa-vālẹ̄, ndī-vālẹ̄, kpọ̄-kpọ̄ họ̄gọ̄, kpowe, īālẹ̄

Music, *n.*, mbāka. Musical instrument of any kind, mbāka; *also* sāro, sāsa, yāra, bā, made of reeds

Musician, *n.*, mbāka yẹ̄limo, ngẹ̄li-mo

Musk-cat, *n.*, pẹ̄wūlọ̄; scent of musk-cat, bẹ̄yẹ̄

Musket, long, kāmba, lọ̄ṅga

Musquito, *n.*, pūndī; musquito netting, tenti; an insect like a musquito, mbele-lukpẹ̄

Mustard seed, pugīpo galẹ̄i, purugīpo

Must die, vọ̄ọ̄te

Mutter, *intr. v.*, hu-nyūma

Muttering complaint, *n.*, họmo-họmo-yīa

Myself, *pron.*, nya-vūli, nya yẹ̄kpẹ̄-yẹ̄kbẹ̄, nya wūma; I myself, wūmagẹ̄, nya

wūma; of myself, nya yẹ̄

Mysterious sound or sight, nālī

Mystery, *n.*, ndọwu = lọwu-hīnda

N

Nail, *n.*, lọndīma *and* lo-ndẹ̄ma

Nail, *tr. v.*, kpākpa

Nail of the finger or toe, ṅgẹ̄ṅgālu

Naked, *adj.*, haka, mahaka, magbūka, kāmbī; to be naked, gambīṅgo; to make naked, kāmbī = gāmbī

Nakedness, *n.*, haka-hīnda, kāmbī

Name, *v.*, name one by one, nọmo; to name for, ndā-hẹ̄i, bīje̜i wāle

Name, *n.*, mbīye = bīye = bīje; to give a name, mbīẹ̄ vembi, mbīje; the name of a constellation, ndẹ̄lo; the name for bravery, ko-bīje

Napkin, *n.*, kūlu-gūtu, kpāya

Narrate, *tr. v.*, pā

Narration, *n.*, hugbīala

Narrow, *adj.*, gbẹ̄ṅgo

Nation, *n.*, ṅgẹ̄bu, ṅgẹ̄lẹ̄bu, lit. under the sky, in the world, the seen world; all nations, all mankind, ṅgẹ̄lẹ̄-buā, kẹ̄nye

Natural death, to die, i hã ṅgi wūmagī; natural branches, ṅgẹ̄wọ-lāṅgo bẹ̄kẹ̄īsia; natural use, lāngo (Rom. i. 26–31)

Nature, ta lo a ji; of such a nature, or so it is

Navel, *n.*, họ̄kpọ̄ *and* họ̄gbọ̄

Near, *adj.* and *adv.*, kpẹ̄, kpẹ̄lāṅga = gbẹ̄lāṅga, contr. gbẹ̄ā, la; too near, sọwī, yākẹ̄

Nearly, *adv.*, yẹ̄kẹ̄, yākẹ̄, tẹ̄

Necessary, to be, māni. They are necessary to me, Ti māni lo nya ma

Necessity, *n.*, māni

Neck, *n.*, mbọ̄lo = bọ̄lo; creases upon the neck, mbọ̄lō genye

Neck-bone, *n.*, mbọ̄lọ̄ gāle

Need, *n.*, māni, gbẹ̄ṅga, ndọle; need of repentance, pọ̄tẹ̄ māni

Needle, *n.*, mẹ̄jī *and* mījī; the eye of a needle, mījī pẹ̄lẹ̄

Neglect, *tr. v.*, lāli

Neighbour, *n.*, hẹ̄inyọ

Neither, *conj.*, o—o, bao, ta bao

Nephew, *n.*, njagbẹ̄, yagbẹ̄

Nest, *n.*, ta, plu. tā = town, mọ

Net, *n.*, mbọ̄ma = bọ̄ma, wọ̄fe, mbẹ̄mbẹ̄, kpe-bọ̄ma, sọ̄ndọ̄

Never before, wọgba; never mind, njīa gbī

New, *adj.*, nīna

Nibble, *n.*, māme

Nice, *adv.*, ngandẹ̄ = yandẹ̄; to be nice, nyandīṅgo

Niece, *n.*, njagbẹ̄

Night, *n.*, kpindi, kua; last night, gbūẹ̄, ku, def. st. gūẹ̄i; night war, kpindigo; all night, gbū
Night-walker, *n.*, kpindibo
Nimbly, *adv.*, kaka
Nine, *num. adj.*, tāu
Nineteen, *num. adj.*, pūmahũ-tāu
Ninth, *ord. adj.*, tāugẹ̄lẹ̄. About nine o'clock, fọ̄lọ̄-hījiṅgoi
Ninty, *num. adj.*, nū-māni gbọyoṅgo mahũ pū
Nippers, *n.*, gbānya
Nipple, *n.*, nyīni
No, *adv.*, sagọ̄, contr. saọ̄, sāwo, yā
Noblemaṅ, *n.*, sāma; young nobleman, sāma lagbọ̄lọ̄
Noise, *n.*, sọle = tšọle; to make a noise, sọle wẹ̄
Noiselessly, *adv.*, tọ̄kẹ̄, yeliṅ, lọ̄me
Noisily, *adv.*, bāṅgo-bāṅgo, bīyọ̄, sūle
Nonconductor to the electric fish, dāni
None, *n.*, nūmu gbī
Noon, *n.*, fọ̄lọ̄i ngūndia, lit. the sun in the middle. Time about three o'clock p.m., kpọ̄ko-vọ̄i
Noose, *n.*, fūkọ̄, sọ̄ndọ̄, mbọ̄wọ̄, ndāyīlī, ndāgīlī; noose trap with spring pole, kpāya-wūlọ̄
North, *n.*, hu, mahũ. The way to the north or to the south, jeṅgbehu-wẹ̄lẹ̄
Nose, *n.*, họ̄kpa
Nostril, *n.*, pẹ̄lẹ̄; two nostrils in the nose, pẹ̄lẹ̄ fẹ̄lẹ̄ ngi họ̄kpẹ̄i
Not, *adv.*, yā = lā; we must not, mā; I must not, ṅgī. Is it not so? Kelei? I not, ngẹ̄
Notch, *v.*, kẹnye
Nothing omitted, sūī, mbāọ̄gā; for nothing, hāni o hāni, hāni-gbī, gbāma
Notice, *tr. v.*, mbele = bele, yabẹ̄lẹ̄ māni; take notice, mema
Notoriety, *n.*, tọwa
Notorious, to be, dọ̄wāṅgo
Notwithstanding, *conj.*, weṅ, gbamailẹ̄ be
Now, *adv.*, nā, sāṅgi
Numb, *adj.*, timitimi
Number, *n.*, kpā
Number, *tr. v.*, kọlenda, kọnda kpā, pāṅgo
Numerously, *adv.*, sīkilī, wọjege
Nut, *n.*, tọlu, tọwu, tọ̄lọ̄, nīkili, ṅjọmbe, si, bīsui; a nut used in preparing a vegetable sauce

O

Oar, *n.*, lāla
Oath, *n.*, sọndu = jọndu, gbọlo, ṅgbọro, kpọ̄rọ̄, ṅgeli; to take an oath, ṅguā
Obedience, *n.*, gọ̄wọ̄
Obeisance, *n.*, vā; to stoop to make obeisance, māgbūkpu
Obey, *tr. v.*, ngọ̄ = wọ̄ meni = hear the word; obeying, menila

Object to, *v.*, māgbīa
Oblige (force), ṅgāṅgoli
Observation, *n.*, mane-hīnda
Observe, *tr. v.*, mane, yabẹ̄lẹ̄, mabele, majọgbe, mbele
Obstinacy, *n.*, ṅgūhū kpā-kpāọ̄
Obtain, *tr. v.*, sọ = jọ, sọlo, ṅgẹ̄ya
Occasion, *n.*, pẹ̄lẹ̄; seeking occasion, pẹ̄lẹ̄ ne
Odd numbers, *n.*, ṅgāpọ̄-loṅgo
Odour, offensive, ndọku-wūlu, *i.e.* a tree whose blossom emits an odour
Of, *prep.*, va
Off, *prep.*, ṅga
Offence, *n.*, hūgọ, plu. hūgọīsia. Pẹ̄-hīnda nyā-mu, kpīla. give offence
Offend, *tr. v.*, lī-dẹ̄wẹ̄. I am offended, Nya lī nyā-nia
Offender, *n.*, ndī-hẹ̄-mo
Offering, *n.*, sā-hāni *and* jā-hāni
Officer, *n.*, kūgba, ko-gū-bāṅga, kpāyıa lẹ̄-mo
Often, *adv.*, pepe, hū-gbọ̄-tọ̄ma. How often? hǔ-lọle?
Oil, *n.*, ṅgūlo = wūlo, ndā-wūlo; tọlu-wūlo, nut oil
Ointment, *n.*, sīa-wūlo, ma-li wūloa
Oka, *i.e.* early oka, nāndẹ̄
Okra, *n.*, bondo
Old, *adj.*, ṅgọ̄va = wọ̄va; to be old, wọ̄vāṅgo; of old, wọ, poloṅ
Old warrior, *n.*, kīla-hīnī
On, *prep.*, hū, ma, ya; on account of, va
Once, *adv.*, hū yẹ̄la; at once, wō, sa pẹ̄, vāọ̄, vāọ̄n; once only, yẹ̄lakpẹ̄
One, *num. adj.*, yẹ̄la; sārọ̄ yẹ̄la, one orange; one by one, ṅgengele; one taught to sing, tọ̄mbu; one of you, wu yẹ̄lagẹ̄
Onion, *n.*, yāwa; small kind of onion called yabes
Only = but, *adv.*, lẹ̄kẹ̄, yakpẹ̄, yāṅgo, pọ̄lọ̄ṅ; kpẹ̄, as suffix. I fẹ̄lẹ̄-kpẹ̄
Open, *tr. v.*, ndāwo = lāwo, pọ̄ = wọ̄ = wu; open forcibly, pīnye = bīnye
Opening, *n.*, ndāla, ndā-wọma, wọ
Openly, *adv.*, fọ̄fọ̄-hū, kẹ̄
Open space before the house, ngītī
Opponent, *n.*, fānyọ
Opportunity, *n.*, wọkọ̄ila, gọkọ̄li. He sought an opportunity, I hīnda gọ-koli
Oppression, *n.*, kpūnde. He stopped oppression, Ta kpūnde gūlao
Oracles of God, ṅgẹ̄wọ yīẹ̄i
Orange, *n.*, dūmbẹ̄lẹ̄, sālọ̄, sārọ̄sāsọ̄; bitter orange, gbomgbolo
Order, in, kọ, kọwẹ̄i; in order that
Ordinance (statute), *n.*, ndayīa = layīa, plu. layī-ẹ̄sia.
Organize, *tr. v.*, pā
Origin, *n.*, hījọ̄ma, tātọ̄ma

Oriole, a bird of the, kind, mbāku
Ornaments, *n.*, mayīlī-haka, kpanjẹ̄
Orphan, *n.*, pǭndǭ-lǭ
Orphanage, *n.*, pǭndǭya
Other, *adj.*, pẹ̄ka = wẹ̄ka, wǭma; the other side of the sea, gbǭye-wǭma
Our, *pron.*, mu; our own, ours, mu-ndā, wu-wǭ; we ourselves, muvūli
Out, *adv.*, hũ; outer or back of the hand, tǭkǭ-wǭma
Outcry, *n.*, yẹ̄lẹ̄, kpāǭ
Outside, *n.*, ṅgītuja, mayītiya, pǭma = wǭma, yā
Outskirts, *n.*, ndǫgbǭi-lā
Ovary, *n.*, ndǭgǭtu
Over, *adv.*, ma, mahũ; over against, tẹ̄ṅgẹ̄lo
Overboil, *tr. v.*, kpǭrǭ
Overcome, *tr.v.*, tẹ̄wẹ̄ = dẹ̄wẹ̄
Overgrown, *v.*, bībī, kpiti
Overpower, *tr. v.*, kpiti
Oversee, *tr. v.*, kpẹ̄, hũgbẹ̄
Overseer, *n.*, hũgbẹ̄-mo, tōma-hũ-mo
Overtake, *tr. v.*, mālẹ̄
Overthrow, *tr. v.*, kũla, yawǭtẹ̄, ṅgawǭtẹ̄
Owl, *n.*, mbū
Own, *n.*, mbẹ̄, mbu, ndā, wǭ, wǭlo; my own, nya nda *and* nyambẹ̄; his own, ṅgi ndā
Owner, *n.*, mā-mo; owner of cattle, tǭbāni-mo
Oyster, *n.*, ṅwǫni
Oyster-shell, *n.*, ṅwǫni-gā
Ox, *n.*, nīka-hīna

P

Pace, *n.*, jiāgi
Pacify, *tr. v.*, nepo
Package, *n.*, tiwī
Pad, *n.*, fũkǭ
Paddle, *n.*, ṅgūlī; paddle canoe, bǭlǭmulende; long steersman's paddle, bǭlǭ-mulālā
Pail, *n.*, bǭgǭti
Pain, *n.*, kpālẹ̄-hũ; to be in pain, gbālẹ̄ṅgo — contr. gbāẹ̄ṅgo, yagbālẹ̄ṅgo, *and* yagbāẹ̄ṅgo; pain in the region of the heart, ndīgbālẹ̄; pain in the side, kāka-gbālẹ̄; pain in the body, kāhũ-gbālẹ̄; pain in the abdomen, kǭhũ-gbālẹ̄; pain through indigestion, gẹ̄mbẹ̄
Painting the skin, tevijǭ; painted, nyegi
Palace, *n.*, pele-wā
Palatable, to make, ne *and* neni; ṅāǭ describes the taste not quite palatable. Ṅgūru wuē ke nāǭ, The fruit of that tree is not palatable
Palaver, to have, tūkpo
Palisade, *n.*, tembe
Palm-bird, *n.*, jẹ̄le, mbāku
Palm-cabbage, *n.*, mbǫle, kotobǫ
Palm kernel, *n.*, tǫlu
Palm leaves, *n.*, njānja, njāsa
Palm nut, *n.*, sī; palm nut in a state of perfection, tǭwu, tẹ̄wu; immature palm nut, tẹ̄wu-yombe

Palm oil, *n.*, ṅgūlo-gbou, *i.e.* red oil; fresh and clean palm oil, sẹ̄malẹ̄

Palm tree, *n.*, tọ̄kpo, producing the oil and kernel now an important article of commerce; a species of palm tree, ndūvu

Palm wine, *n.*, tọ̄kpo-lọ̄, ndūfu-lọ̄

Palsify, become incapable of injuring, nāṅgaṅgo

Palsy, *n.*, nāṅga-hīgbe; the person sick of the palsy, nāṅga-hīgbe-mo

Pangolin, *n.*, kānye

Pant, *v.*, vọ̄ndẹ̄

Pap, paps, nyīnī, nyīnīsia

Paper, *n.*, kọlo

Parable, *n.*, sālẹ̄ = jālẹ̄, plu. sālẹ̄isia = jālẹ̄isia; putting forth parable, sālẹ̄ hẹ̄nga

Paralytic. *See* Palsy

Parasite, *n.*, mehelī-mo

Parboil, fūvū

Parcel, *n.*, tiwī

Parch, *tr. v.*, ṅgẹ̄lẹ̄, gālī

Pardon, to ask, demu

Pare, *tr. v.*, māgāọ̄ *or* māgāwọ̄

Parent, *n.*, ndẹ̄mo = lẹ̄mo, plu. lẹ̄bẽla, lẹ̄bẽlẹ̄sia. Njẹ̄ni

Parrot, *n.*, kpẹ̄gbẹ̄ = gbẹ̄gbẹ̄. Ngi la-bọ̄wẹ̄i kọ̄tọ̄ngo lẹ̄, ke kpakpāọ̄, Its bill is bent, crooked, and hard

Part, *n.*, kekelẹ̄, ndā; some part, tẹ̄ngo; small part, nọnī

Partake, *tr. v.*, lengojọ, makpọ

Partaker, *n.*, tẹ̄ngo-jọ

Partridge, *n.*, fọ̄klọ̄ *and* fọ̄kulọ̄

Pass, *tr. v.*, ndẹ̄wẹ̄, lẹ̄wẹ̄, tẹ̄wẽ; it came to pass, i yẹ̄ wẹ̄ni *or* ṅi iyẹ̄ wẹ̄ni winde = pinde; to pass from place to place, dẹ̄tẹ̄wẹ̄; pass over to the other side, dẹ̄wẹ̄ kāka wẹ̄kẹ̄i ma; pass through, vọ

Passage, *n.*, pẹ̄lẹ̄

Passion, *n.*, ndī dẹ̄wẹ̄ṅgo lẹ̄

Passionate person, *n.*, ndīdẹ̄wẹ̄-mo

Passionately, *adv.*, kẹ̄bi

Passover, feast of, tẹ̄wẹ̄ mahũ gọ̄ma, tẹ̄wẹ̄ mahui

Pasturage, *n.*, makẹ̄ma, mẹ̄lima

Patience, *n.*, holima (?) ndīlẹ̄i; ndīlo mālekūlo = wait a little

Patient person, *n.*, ndīhọ̄u-mo; hīndọ̄ ndī-lẹ̄i-mo

Patient continuance in well doing, nọ̄ hīnda wanda ma

Patch, *n.*, pee

Path, *n.*, pẹ̄lẹ̄

Paw, *n.*, yẹ̄ngalu, tọ̄kọ̄

Pawn, *tr. v.*, hele-hẹ̄i

Pawpaw tree and fruit, *n.*, fākāli

Pay, *tr. v.*, kpa gbīa, kpẹ̄igbīa, pāga

Payment, *n.*, pāwa, bāga

Peace, *n.*, ndīlāli, ndīlẹ̄i, *and* ndīleli; hīnda yẹ̄kpẹ̄i.

They held their peace, Tī yẹ̄ yīani, *i.e.* did not speak
Peaceful person, *n.*, ndīleimo
Peace-maker, *n.*, hũhọ̄ni-mo, hũ-họ̄u-mo, plu. hũ-họ̄běla
Pearl, *n.*, pālī, ṅgọ̄to = wọ̄to, plu. wọ̄toīsia
Pebbles used by magicians, yọ̄ṅgo
Peck, *tr. v.*, sọ̄ṅgba, majọ̄ṅgba
Peel, *verb. n.*, māgāọ̄, māgāwọ̄
Peer (equal), tẹṅgo
Pelican, *n.*, pūpuni, njawama, ṅọni, gbọ̄ṅgbọ̄tọ̄
Penetrate, *tr. v.*, wāṅgu
Peninsula, *n.*, lọ̄ndī
Penis, *n.*, mbulo
People, *n.*, nūṅga, plu. of nū
Pepper, *n.*, pūtse *or* pūje, plu. pūjẹ̄isia. Pīje vọfo, a small insect causing a pain like pepper in the eye. Pepper plant, *n.*, gbānyenye
Perceive, *tr. v.*, hũgọ, to, yabẹ̄lẹ̄, hũlọ
Percolate, *tr. v.*, họ̄la
Perdition, *n.*, nyāni
Perfect person, *n.*, tọnya-mo, plu. tọnya-běla, sansāběla; to be perfect, sansāṅgo
Perfection, *n.*, kpọyo-hīnda
Perform, *tr. v.*, gbīa; perform a miracle, kābendẹ̄ *or* kābandẹ̄ gbīa
Perhaps, *adv.*, woi. Ta ndẹ̄ lo tẹṅga, perhaps, it may be; perhaps he may go, tẹṅga a li lo
Perish, *intr. v.*, ndọ = lọ, ha. They perish in the water, Ti lọ njẹ̄ hũ
Perjury, *n.*, ndẹ̄ jọndu wuā
Permission, *n.*, pẹ̄lẹ̄
Permit, *tr. v.*, be, kāvāli *or* kāvāi, ndūma = lūma
Perplex, *tr. v.*, ndī-hele, hũ-bū
Perplexity, *n.*, yẹ̄yẹ̄
Persecute, *tr. v.*, ṅgāfa = yāfa, tọ̄, yakpẹ̄, mu yakẹ̄ṅgo
Persecution, *n.*, hīnda ṅgāfa, ngākpẹ̄ nyānia
Perseverance, *n.*, nọ, nọma
Persevere, *tr. v.*, ṅgākpīa = yākpīa
Persist, *tr. v.*, nọ
Persistent, *adj.*, nọvi
Person, mo *and* ta-mo, plu. bělā; nū, nūmu, plu. nūṅga. Male or female, kẹ̄na. A person not connected with any society as the Pọro or Sandẹ̄, kpọ̄wa; a person or thing of unusual size, mbọwa; a person of rank, wealth, or power, tāma; a person in single life, kpāwọ̄ or kpāọ̄; an aged person, kpọ̄kọ̄lọ̄; a person or animal with young beside them, kọ̄ima; persons called by the same name, men whose wives are sisters, tọ̄gbāi; an elderly person of either sex, māma;

a very old person, māma-ta; a person excelling all others, gbẹ̄ni
Perspiration, *n.*, fọndo
Perspire, *intr. v.*, vọndo
Persuade, *tr. v.*, gbọ̄nda. We will persuade him, Maṅgilī lẹ̄i lo ṅguā, ṅgo hũ
Persuasion, *n.*, ndī yāmala
Perverse, *tr. v.*, tẹ̄-hīnda họ̄u a tọnya
Pervert, *tr. v.*, wu-wọ̄tẹ̄, yawọ̄tẹ̄, *i.e.* turn one's head
Pestilence, *n.*, hīgbe wā
Pestle, *n.*, ṅgẹ̄tẹ̄; ṅgẹ̄tẹ̄-gbūlo, hard callous on the hand
Pewter, *n.*, jinji
Pewter basin, *n.*, wọlī
Piazza, *n.*, gbenje, fāka *and* fāki
Pick, *tr. v.*, sọ̄ṅgba, ngẹ̄-ṅgẹ̄la; pick out, hũwọyo; pick up, ngọyo; picked up beneath, ngọmbu, ngọyombu
Piece, *n.*, kpu; piece of silver, pala, ngẹ̄ngẹ̄
Pierce with a spear, sọndu
Pigeon, *n.*, bomukulo, pọwọ̄; pigeon of green colour, *n.*, povọ̄vọ̄
Pillar, *n.*, ndọko = lọko; nele-lọko, pillar of the gate
Pillow, *n.*, ṅgūmbu gule ma
Pimples upon the face, kpọ̄ye
Pin, *n.* and *v.*, fọwa
Pincers, *n.*, gbānya
Pinch between two hard substances, kpewọ̄; pinch with the fingers, fọuī pọnde
Pine-apple, *n.*, pūlu-wūī, nesī
Pine away, *v.*, ndọ̄gbọ̄, gānya
Pipe, *intr. v.*, kọ̄lẹ̄ vẹ̄nga
Pipe (tobacco), tā-ve
Piss, *intr. v.*, ngọli-bo
Pit, *n.*, ndọwa
Pitiful, *adj.*, mamāọ̄
Pitted, indented, ṅwọnyo-ṅwọnyo
Pity, *n.* and *v.*, mānu, mamāuma; to feel pity, māūṅgo
Place (order), *n.*, gẹ̄ *and* gẹ̄lẹ̄; ndā = lā, hẹ̄, hīnda; place for sleeping, ndāma; place for tarrying (grave), ndembima = lembima; place for residing, yẹ̄lẹ̄ = yẹ̄; place for resting, preparing, kpūko: *tr. v.*, place together, nākpo, ndekpe, ndọkpo
Plain, *adj.*, leṅ, gẹ̄
Plain, *n.*, būlo
Plainly, *adv.*, sāhã = sāsa; great plainness of speech, ṅgāu lẹ̄wẹ̄ wā
Plait, *v.*, ndīmba
Plan, *n.* and *v.*, kāra; plan = plotting against, vọmī-wuā
Plane, *n.*, kọlīne
Plant, *n.*, hĩ, tu, tūhāni; plant used for greens, mọnjo; plant with broad leaves and red pods growing from the root, con-

taining an acid pulp, pǫnu; plant used as tobacco, tǫṅgonī

Plantain, *n.*, māna; small plantain, kǫndẹ̄

Plantain skin, *n.*, māna-gā; plantain stock cut down, dāgba

Plaster, *tr. v.*, māhǫ

Plate, *n.*, tšingi = jingi = singi

Platform, *n.*, sīlǭ-bete, mbete

Platter, *n.*, jinji

Play, *n.* and *v.*, tẹ̄, kā, ndǫli, kogbāǭlǫli, kpākpāni, gāmbǭ, gūlẹ̄; mbāka, yilila, tẹ̄gǭ, to play tẹ̄; play with live snakes, diam bō; play a musical instrument, ngelī; magical play, ndǭsǭ lǫli

Play-board, *n.*, tẹ̄gǭkǭ; play by catching and drawing each other over a line, ndāgbīa

Playmate, *n.*, ndǫlinyǫ = lǫlinyǫ

Plead, *tr. v.*, mãvālẹ̄; plead for, tǭpǭ; plead with, mānene

Pleader, *n.*, māvālẹ̄-mo

Pleasant, *adj.*, haṅgo (?); make pleasant, māne, māneni, neni; pleasant voice, ṅgǭ-leli

Please, *tr. v.*, kǫne, ne *or* nei neni. I am pleased with him, Nya lī lẹ̄iṅgo ṅgi ma. Pleased with new surroundings, ṅgāmane; pleasing, ndīleli

Pleasures, *n.*, ndībelīsia

Pledge, *v.*, hele hẹ̄i

Pleiades, *n.*, sǭkǭlẹ̄ *or* sǭkẹ̄lẹ̄. *See* sǭkẹ̄lẹ̄ gūlu, a flock of sǭkẹ̄lẹ̄ = the seven stars called Pleiades

Plentiful, to be, *v.*, kpinyīṅgo

Plentifully, *adv.*, kibẹ̄li

Plenty, *n.*, sǭgbǭ

Plot, *n.* and *v.*, vǫmī. Plot against, vǫmī wuā

Plough, *tr. v.*, pūja

Pluck, *tr. v.*, butu, butula, buja; pluck from, māgbẹ̄nda māgbīa, kpīnda, pūkpīa; one that plucks, ngǫlimo; to pluck fruit with a pole, sǫndu

Plucked, wǭnjeṅga

Plum tree, *n.*, ndāwa, gbǭjī

Plunder, *tr. v.*, kapu

Plunderer, *n.*, kapu-mo, wǭya-mo

Pocket, *n.*, njīva

Point = aim, *tr. v.*, tǭ ngāfu ne *or* nene; *n.*, ngūla yafu, point of a stick. Point = place, to land at, bǭmbī. Point of death, yẹ̄kẹ̄ i hã

Pointed, pẹ̄ni-pẹ̄ni, pẹ̄pẹ̄lẹ̄, ngāli, fākī, yafune, ngāfǭna

Poison, *n.*, dāwu, huboḥāni; poison of snakes, taramtular, koni; *tr. v.*, hubǫ *and* hubǫu

Polished, mānee

Polliwig, *n.*, kpūtu

Polygamist, *n.*, nyāha gbǭtǭ-jǫ-mo

Polygamy, *n.*, nyāha-gbōtǭ-jǫla
Pond, *n.*, pǭla, pǭpa, nja-gēre
Pool, *n.*, pǭpa; small pools near a river, bǭngǭlǭ
Poor, *n.* and *adj.*, feli = veli; to be poor, feliṅgo
Poor person, *n.*, feli-mo, nyāni-mo, plu. nyāni-bēlā
Porch, *n.*, gbenjēi
Porcupine, *n.*, seje = jeje *or* pīwi, plu., def. st., piwongaīsia
Porcupine-quill, pīwī-kpā
Pork, *n.*, ndonde-hũā
Pǫro, the name given to a secret society of men; a similar institution of women is called Sānde. Pǫro-yāfa, *i.e.* the Pǫro devil, a person fantastically dressed, representing himself as a spirit
Porter, *n.*, *i.e.* door-opener, pēla wǭ-mo
Portico, *n.*, fāka
Portion, *n.*, kekēlē, ndā; small portion, kere
Possess, *tr. v.*, yēya, *i.e.* to have, to be in hand. I do not possess anything, Hāni gbī nya yēya. To hold, hǫu. They took possession of the forest, Ti ndǫgbēi hǫu. If you were possessed of sixpence, what would you do then? Īna nāvǭ gǫlē pensi woita i ye bi yēya, ba yē pē la?
Possession, *n.*, hēima, sǫhani, sǫlo-hāni. Ngēya
Possessor, *n.*, sǫ-hāni mo
Possible, *adj.*, hāni gbī ē gbākpāu. Ma pēgi lo na
Post, *n.*, ndǫko = lǫko. Doorpost, nele lǫko
Pot, *n.*, fē = vē; water-pot, ya-vē. Earthen pot with a long neck, ndumbu, pǫro-vē
Potato, sweet, *n.*, njǫwē; potato leaf, njǫwē-lā
Potter, *n.*, fēlǭ-mo; potter's field, pēna-gbāle
Pouch of the pelican, *n.*, jǫjo
Pound, *v.*, kpākpā
Pound, *n.*, mīna; ten pounds, mīna pūisia
Pour, *tr. v.*, njēi-wu, yē *and* yēi, pū, jūndu, sēndē
Pout, *intr. v.*, ndāgbǫtu
Poverty, *n.*, velima
Powder, *n.*, dehe, dehena
Power, *n.*, kpāye; one who has power, kpāye-mo; to be in power, kpāye-ṅgo; power or wealth obtained in war, kilā-gbāte
Powerful, *adj.*, jūjū
Practice, *n.*, nāmakǭi
Praise, *n.*, lāto, sa-ha, dātǭ, tātǭ, nāmata
Pray, *tr. v.*, he. They make long prayer, Ta he gūha wē. Pray to, hālē; pray to God for good or evil to happen to another, mahe

Prayer, *n.*, hela, he. Bi hei meniṅgo lẹ̄. Place for prayer, hema; the Lord's Prayer, ndẹ̄mohei
Preach, *tr. v.*, lẹ̄, njīa yẹ̄-kpẹ̄i lẹ̄ hehe
Preacher, *n.*, ngẹ̄wọ yīa lẹ̄ mo, hehe-mo
Precept, *n.*, sāwa = jāwa, yẹ̄kpẹ̄
Precious, *adj.*, *i.e.* not cheap, ba gbānga
Precipitately, *adv.*, dādu, kpī
Predict, *tr. v.*, belegbomo
Pre-eminence, *n.*, ṅgūma
Pregnancy, *n.*, kọ̄-hīti-hũ
Pregnant, to be, i ye kọ̄hũ lọ̄. Tinia a golọ̄. Kọ̄ nīka
Premises, *n.*, kūgu, yẹ̄-kūgu
Prepare, *tr. v.*, ndāmagbāte = lāmagbāte, kpāte; also put in order
Prepared, kpāteṅgo
Prepuce, *n.*, pọ̄ndo, sọli
Present, *adj.*, gbegbe. In the presence of, ngāma = yāma, lābu. I am present, ṅgi ṅgāma lo; present year, nyomoi
Present (gift), *n.*, mbọ̄ya; present of food, ndāgọ̄li; present from an unexpected source, hāni-họ̄ta; to give or send a present, jāmba, njọ̄yọ̄; the person who makes a present, mbọ̄-ya-mo, mbọ̄ya hāni-mo, one that gives a present for a wife
Present = show, gẹ̄; present well, māgbọ̄ṅghọ̄
Presently, *adv.*, ṅī, saṅgi
Preserve, *tr. v.*, fulo, ndāma gbāte
Press, *tr. v.*, kpọ̄nda = gbọ̄nda, nikpa; press out, fọnya
Pretence, *n.*, yāra-hīnda
Pretext, *n.*, pẹ̄ ngāma. Though it be done in pretext, Ko be pẹ̄ ṅgāma lẹ̄
Pretty, *adj.*, nyāndẹ̄
Prevail, *tr. v.*, tẹ̄wẹ̄, fāya
Prevent, *tr. v.*, huhọ̄u, mābāli
Price, *n.*, bā gbāṅgo, ndevu hāni lo, bā
Prickle, *n.*, ṅgali
Prickly, to be, *adv.*, fililoṅgo
Pride, *n.*, nyānga, yonga
Priest, *n.*, prīsi; high priest, prīsi wā
Prince, *n.*, sāma, plu. sāmāṅga
Prison, *n.*, kpindi we-bu, kpindiwele
Prisoner, *n.*, kende mo, plu. kendebělā, kpindi we-bu-mo
Prison-keeper, *n.*, kpindi we-mahũgbẹ̄-mo
Private, in, ndọwu hũ = lọwuhũ, tọ̄ke
Private parts, ndābu
Privy, *n.*, gāwama
Proclaim, *tr. v.*, hehe
Proclaimer, *n.*, sọlema-mo
Proclamation, *n.*, li yedoi, sọlema; make proclamation, sọlema wẹ̄
Prodigal, *adj.*, tāma

Prodigality, *n.*, mādama, mālama
Prodigy, *n.*, nāli
Produce, as fruit or seed, *tr. v.*, wuā
Projectile, *n.*, kpande-gāle
Projecting, wojegẽ
Prolapsus ani, *n.*, kpolu
Promise, *tr. v.*, gbõrõ, kele
Proof, *n.*, nāli
Prop up, *v.*, fāla
Propelled by oars, maṅgi
Proper, it is, māhõu, mahõũṅgo
Properly, *adv.*, panda-panda = wanda-wanda
Property, *n.*, solo-hāni = jolo-hāni
Prophecy, *n.*, lũwõma hīnda lẽla
Prophesy, *tr. v.*, tũwõ hīnda hũgẽ
Prophet, *n.*, tũwõma yīa-lẽmo
Prosper, *v.*, lũba, yẽkpẽ = gbẽkpẽ. I gbẽkpẽa ṅgi yẽya
Prosperity, *n.*, kõhune-mahīnda
Prostitute, *n.*, hīte-nyāha
Prostrate, *tr. v.*, vā
Prostrated, fẽlee
Protect, *tr. v.*, hũgbẽ, māhugbẽle
Protection, *n.*, hugbẽ-hīnda
Protector, *n.*, hugbẽ-mo
Protruding, fāki-na; protruding lips, yengele, ndagbotu
Proud, *adj.*, mamani; to be proud, mamanīṅgo lẽ, ṅgāwõṅgo, yõṅgo
Proud person, *n.*, ṅgāwõmo, mamani-mo
Prove, *tr. v.*, hugẽ, gbīawõma
Proverb, *n.*, sālẽ
Provide, *tr. v.*, ndāma-gbāte
Provoke, *tr. v.*, fāwoli = vāwoli, wũ
Prune, *tr. v.*, nīkpa
Pruning time, *n.*, po-kpẽlẽ, po-ṅgũru po-wẽlẽ
Psalm, *n.*, ngule-goloi
Puberty, to reach, nyapõ, kpẽla, lākpa, ndākpa
Public, in, fõfõ hũ
Publican, *n.*, nāvõ-gāndomo
Pucker, *tr. v.*, njonjo
Puddle, *n.*, põpa
Pull, *tr. v.*, kpīa, wukpīa, bugbīa, põnje, ndāla, ndā
Pulverize, *tr. v.*, poponye
Pumpkin, *n.*, tõwa
Puncheon, *n.*, kõlõ
Punish, *tr. v.*, namīsa wẽ, mone
Punishment, severe, *n.*, mone, nīmīsa; everlasting punishment, nīmīsa kuna fõ; place of punishment, nīmīsama
Pupil, *n.*, ndõ; pupil of the eye, ṅgāma-lõ
Pure, *adj.*, fofo; pure in heart, lī magoleṅgo, sage, sewe, kõlẽ, sege
Purgative, *n.*, mayela
Purity, *n.*, ṅgũa wẽ, gbẽla
Purpose, *n.*, kẽgẽ, gbeva lo; purpose of revenge, ndīma gāle
Purse, *n.*, kpavo, vowoli =

vọlī nọ̀ngbẹ̄, plu. nọ̀ngbẹ̄sia
Pursue, *tr. v.*, kpẹ̄, ngotegbīa, ngakpe
Pus from the eye, *n.*, pọle
Push, *tr. v.*, tūkpẹ̄ = dūkpẹ̄ = lūkpẹ̄; push out, ngītiya
Puss, *n.*, gọne
Put, *tr. v.*, pu = bu = wu; put asunder, ndua-gọle; put in, ṅguā, ndọ = lọ, tongo; put aside for safe keeping, ndāma-gbāte

Q

Quagmire, *n.*, yeṅge
Quantity, *n.*, kpọ̄tọ̄ma
Quarrel, *n.*, njīa-hīnda, to have a quarrel, tūkpo. Fa = va hīnda
Quarrelsome, *adj.*, yẹ̄yẹ̄, tọ̄ma, fa = va
Queen, *n.*, nyāha mahẹ̄i
Queen of white ants, *n.*, gīlīnye
Quench, *tr. v.*, ndūfe = lūfe
Question, *n.* and *v.*, mọli
Quibbling, hīte-hīte
Quick, *adj.*, káká, sa; quick-tempered, ndī vūlo
Quickly, *adv.*, gbẹ̄lẹ̄ú, fīa, fīlọ̄ pẹ̄, pu, sa, sāṅgi, kpāọ̄, jāi, mbẹ̄lẹ̄-mbẹ̄lẹ̄
Quiet, *tr. v.*, nepo
Quietly, *adv.*, tọ̄kẹ̄
Quite to, all the way, *adv.*, sọ
Quiver, *n.*, menye-ta; *v.*, māgbelī
Quiveringly, *adv.*, kpili

R

Rabbit, *n.*, hagbẹ̄: doe, hagbẹ̄ wūlo ha; buck, hagbẹ̄ wūlo hīna
Race, *n.*, vọ̄fọ̄, pīme-vọ̄fọ̄i; i ya a pīme, wilimi
Raft, *tr. v.*, kpaha, to float
Rage, as the sea, *intr. v.*, dūmbẹ̄; raging, dumbẹ̄la
Ragged, to become, hāga
Rain, *n.*, njā = yā; gentle rain, njā mumui; it is raining, njẹ̄i lo wama
Rainbow, *n.*, ṅiṅginaṅga
Rain-shed, *n.*, kpūwa, njā gbūwa
Rainy season, *n.*, hāma
Raise, *tr. v.*, te = de, dela; raise seed, hũlọ̄; raise, bring up, māke; raise upon, māle; raise up, kpāvọ̄; raise up the dead, wa ha-bĕla vūlu
Ram, *n.*, mbāla hīna
Ransom, *n.*, ṅgūmāọ̄ hāni *or* hīnda
Ransomer, *n.*, ngumāọ̄-mo
Rapacious, *adj.*, wọ̄ya
Rapacious person, wọ̄ya-mo
Rapids, *n.*, sūle
Rash, *adj.*, wọ̄ya
Rat, *n.*, fọ̄lọ̄gbẹ̄tẹ̄ *and* fọ̄ẹ̄-gbẹ̄tẹ̄, nyīna, tondo, vọro, ṅīna = nyīna
Rather, *adv.*, pọ̄lọ̄ṅ
Rattle, *n.*, jeke, segbūla, kpọ̄wọ̄
Raven, *n.*, gọme, plu. gomeīsia
Raw, *adj.*, ṅgūndu = wu-

ndu; to be raw, ṅgūṅgo, wūndūṅgo (ṅgūndia = wūndia)
Razor, *n.*, kpēka
Reach, *tr. v.*, hīte, ngāfo; reach puberty, nyāpō, fō
Read, *tr. v.*, ke = ge, kele; gei, lēi
Reader, *n.*, kolo-ge-mo
Ready, *adj.*, hēi-gīli; to be or make ready, ngāmagbāte = lāmagbāte, yēkē, yē; yē i hā, ready to die
Reap, *tr. v.*, tēwē
Reaper, *n.*, tēwē-mo
Reason, *n.* and *v.*, māwai hōu, gīli nemahū, wū hīte; gbēva, what for?
Rebel, *n.*, kāṅga mo
Rebellious, *adj.*, kāṅga
Rebuke, *tr. v.*, hōula a māgāli, yīa, kpāndè = gbānde
Recall, *tr. v.*, sōndu-gbīa; recall with sorrow, gīlī; recall the curse imprecated, sōndu gbīa, fōfōe
Receive, *tr. v.*, so = jo, kūru = gūru, gūlu, māhōu
Reception, *n.*, solo; *verb. n.*, sola
Reckon, *tr. v.*, kpā, kpā-hōu
Recompense, *n.*, soṅgo, māwa, nyo = go; recompense, good or evil, hūnyo
Reconcile, *tr. v.*, hūla, ndīleli = līleli va
Recover, *tr.* and *intr. v.*, hāwō
Rectangular house, *n.*, baawele
Red, *adj.*, kpogbōu, kpōu; to be or become red, kpōūṅgo; a red berry growing in clusters, tāya. Tšeli. Red shining metal, kānīgbaugbau (gold)
Redden, *tr.* and *intr. v.*, kpolu, kpowu, kpou
Reddish earth or clay, *n.*, bōwō, bōwō-boro
Redeem, *tr. v.*, bāwō, ṅgūmaō = wūmaō, kēnōi i ndōpōi ji wūmāōa. Ngama wo-hīnda. Ngū-māwoya (mumawō?)
Redeemer, *n.*, bāwō-mo
Redemption, *n.*, wūmāo, ṅgū-mawoya
Reduce, *tr. v.*, madēwē, konye
Reed, the leaf of which is used with offerings to twins, *n.*, kālē, kōtōpoṅ, tīkpo, pōwe, howa
Reflect, *tr. v.*, kilī
Refuse, *tr. v.*, māgali, mābali jowi
Refuse matter, *n.*, kāwo
Refuser, *n.*, māgali-mo
Regard, *tr. v.*, mbele-hōu, māni bele-hōu
Region, *n.*, kaka = lala
Reject, *tr. v.*, gbēlē
Rejoice, *intr. v.*, kāhū-gbīa, gōhūne, nya gāhūne gbīāṅga, nya gōhūne
Relate, *tr. v.*, hūgbe, yīala, lāli
Relatives, including parents, *n.*, wūṅga *and* wōṅga, and perhaps = wu-nūnga = your people;

ndẹ̄ṅga, plu. ndẹ̄ṅgẹ̄-īsia

Reluctantly, with dragging footsteps, *adv.*, sangbali

Rely upon, *tr. v.*, vāra *and* vāla

Remain, *tr. v.*, lọ̄; iyẹ̄ na, he is there. To remain through the day, tūva = lūva. Ndembi = lembi

Remainder, *n.*, mọnu, plu. mọnua; remainder due, māla, ndūahu, bombo

Remember, *tr. v.*, kīlī = gīlī; *n.*, kīlīla ndāmagbāte, lẹ̄ma, mọnu. Ke i mọnui tekpe lọ̄le wu mbūmbuni? And how many baskets of fragments did you take up?

Remission, *n.*, mānu

Remnant, *n.*, kaka yẹ̄la (Rom. ix. 27), mọnu *or* imọnu (Rom. xi. 5)

Remote, *adv.*, kūhãma

Remove, *tr. v.*, hũmbu, njanja, kūnde, kpūlẹ̄

Rend (hurt, etc.), *tr. v.*, bĕla, nemu

Rendezvous, *n.*, hẹ̄igo

Renew, *tr. v.*, nīnīṅgo: nīna, new

Rent, *n.*, mbẹ̄lẹ̄ma

Repair, *tr. v.*, kpāte; and repaired

Repay (good with evil), *tr. v.*, ndāhũgoli

Repeat rumours, *tr. v.*, ndẹ̄ndẹ̄

Repent, *tr. v.*, pọ̄tẹ̄ = wọ̄tẹ̄. That they may repent, Kọ ti gīlī ti wọ̄tẹ̄. One who repents, pọ̄tẹ̄mo; water of repentance, nja pọ̄tẹ̄ va

Reply = answer, *n.*, pọ̄tẹ̄ = wọ̄tẹ̄

Report, *n.*, towo = dowo, ngọ̄; false report, or report wickedly, mayāfa; false report of death having occurred, tombe; flying report, ndanda kūlo gọ̄na

Reproach, *n.* and *v.*, sāmbọ̄, lọ̄wọ̄nyāni, ngūfẹ̄

Reprobate mind, gbamafu nemāhũ (Rom. i. 28)

Require (as restitution), *tr. v.*, mọli

Rescue, *tr. v.*, māgāọ̄

Resemblance, *n.*, kpīayẹ̄

Resemble, *intr. v.*, kpīa; he resembles him, kpīaṅgo lẹ̄ a ṅgiẹ̄

Resent, or revenge, an injury, *tr. v.*, ṅgū-hũnyāmu

Reside, *intr. v.*, hẹ̄ *and* hẹ̄i

Residence, *n.*, hẹ̄ima

Residuum (sediment), kpọ̄

Resign, leteṅgo

Resist, *tr. v.*, ndāpi = lāpi, nyīmi, vọ̄la

Resistance, *n.*, vọ̄la

Resolute, *adj.*, māgba

Resort, place of, *n.*, gọ̄mẹ̄ma

Respect, *tr. v.*, mālua, māluāṅgo wā; *n.*, bā, bāgo. Respect of persons, nūṅga hũwọyo; show respect by presents, va, mbele, *and* mbele họ̄u

Response used by men to superiors, tọ̄la; response of Sandẹ̄ members, tūma
Rest, *n.*, ndevu = levu; rest upon, *v.*, hẹ̄i
Resting-place, ndevuma
Restless, *adj.*, yọ̄nda
Restoration, *n.*, bāwọ̄la
Restore, *tr. v.*, ngāma, yāma, lagigbāte, mādūkpẹ̄
Restrain, *tr. v.*, ngahọ̄u, huhọ̄u, māgba
Resurrection, *n.*, hījema; the resurrection of the dead, hījemẹ̄i kunahāi hũ; at the time of the resurrection, hīje-gbẹ̄i hũ
Retain in hand, *v.*, họ̄umba, māhọ̄u
Retaliate, *tr. v.*, hũnyọ
Retribution, from God or the spirits of deceased relatives, *n.*, kọ̄tọ̄
Return evil for good, *tr. v.*, hũnyọ, ngāma = yāma; just return, sọ̄ngo; return to the husband the money he paid for his wife, kọlu gbīa
Returning, *n.*, yāmāla
Reveal, *tr. v.*, ke = ge, gela
Revenge, *tr. v.*, hũnyọ, kọ̄tọ̄, kpāle-gbīa
Reverence, *n.*, bāgo. They shall reverence my son, Ta bāgo lo nya lọ̄i ma
Revile, *tr. v.*, ngelī
Revive, *tr. v.*, vu (Rom. vii. 9)
Reward, *tr. v.*, hũnyọ; nāwa, reward for singing in one's praise
Reward, *n.*, bọya-hāni, pāwa
Rheumatism, *n.*, kāle-hīgbe
Rib, *n.*, kaka, gāle, plu. galẹ̄īsīa
Rice, *n.*, mba, def. st. bẹ̄i; to clean rice, mba kọ̄-lĩngo, gete; early rice, pẹndẹ̄gẹ̄
Rice beaten from the husk, kpāngūla
Rice-bird with a red neck, dīā
Rice farm, very large, mānja; a field from which the rice has been harvested, njọpo; field of early rice, būlu; head or ear of rice, kpāka
Rich, *adj.*, and *n.*, riches, kpāte, sọ hāni gbọ̄tọ̄ lo. He was very rich, Ñgi gbāteṅgo gboṅ. Riches of goodness, hīnda wanda gbātei
Rich man, *n.*, kpāte-mo
Riddle, *n.*, họ̄bọ̄li
Ridicule, *tr. v.*, sāsī
Rifle, *n.*, kpānde
Right, *adj.* and *n.*, domu lẹ̄ tọnya, lẹ̄mu, lẹ̄lẹ̄, lẹ̄-mũngo; right, not left, yẹ̄ja
Right hand, yẹ̄ja lọ̄kọ̄i
Righteous, *adj.*, sāha, tọnyaṅgo. Ti dọnyaṅgoyelẹ̄ Ngẹ̄wọ yāma, They were righteous in the sight of God
Righteousness, *n.*, tọny-hīnda
Rigorous, *adj.*, ṅgāndẹ̄
Ring, *n.*, fūle; vọko, thick

waxed ring used by magicians
Ring, *tr. v.*, tūgba bāmaṅdẹ̄ lūgba; ring of the fingers, tọ̄kọ̄ ma vūli
Ring-worm, *n.*, pene
Ripe, *adj.*, bẹ̄ngo; ripening (used of fruits which change colour), māmenye
Rise, *intr. v.*, hījẹ̄ *and* hīyẹ̄, humbu, lẹ̄ = de. Rise and fall, i de i yẹ̄
River, *n.*, kpọ̄lī, kpẹ̄lu
Road, *n.*, pẹ̄lẹ̄
Roar, as the sea, *intr. v.*, dūmbẹ̄, hīkọ; roaring of water, julẹ̄, kpānde
Roast, *tr. v.*, mo, lọṅga
Rob, *tr. v.*, kāpū
Robber, *n.*, kāpū-mo
Rock, *n.*, kọtu
Rod, *n.*, ṅgọ̄la-vọ̄ma, fọ̄ma
Roll, *tr.* and *intr. v.*, kikili, gigiliṅgo; njọ̄wele, to roll between the hands, to wash as cloth; roll up, kọ̄tọ̄, magọ̄tọ̄; to roll, turn from side to side, gẹ̄ndebele
Room, *n.*, kūndo
Roost, *intr. v.*, kāye
Root, *n.*, hapẹ̄; *v.*, njọmbọ: root up, wukpīa, māgbīa
Rope, *n.*, ngẹ̄ya = yẹ̄ya, ndọ̄kẹ̄, kāja
Rot, *intr. v.*, ndūlu = lūlu, lūla
Rottenness, *n.*, ndūlu-hīnda
Rough, *adj.* and *adv.*, wọ̄ya. Roughness of the sea, dumbẹ̄, wọ̄ya-hīnda, ṅonyọ
Round, *adj.*, kikili, bimbima; to be round, bimbiṅgo. Kere
Row, *tr. v.*, njẹ̄ wūlila, wūli ngūlī; to place in a row, ndokpo
Rub, *tr. v.*, jīa, tšīa, sīa, njọwele, nīkpa, nīkpo, nīgilī, mānīkpo; rub, as in washing the body, njọwọlo, kīje
Ructate, ndọku
Rudder, *n.*, gbī
Rude, *adj.*, mbọ̄lẹ̄
Rude person, *n.*, mbọ̄lẹ̄gba-njọ̄
Ruin of a town, tọ̄mbọ̄
Rule, *tr. v.*, māhū-gbẹ̄
Ruler, *n.*, māhū-gbẹ̄-mo, ndẹ̄mo, ke
Rum, *n.*, ndọ̄ = lọ̄
Run, *intr. v.*, pẹ̄la, bẹ̄la = wẹ̄la; run away, pīme = wīme = bīme; run swiftly, gbẹ̄ndẹ̄; run in streams, sẹ̄ndẹ̄
Runner (plant), ngẹ̄yakọ
Rust, *n.*, kaiyẹ̄

S

Sabbath, as observed in the interior of the country, *n.*, tene
Sabre, *n.*, ko-bọ̄wa, mbọ̄wa
Sack, ngṅgba
Sacred, *adj.*, mālua
Sacrifice, *n.*, sā = jā, sāhāni; *tr. v.*, sā-gbīa; *verb. n.*, sa-gbīāla; the place

where sacrifices are made, sā-gbīama

Sad, *adj.* and *adv.*, vǭli; to be sad, vǭliṅgo, nyāndẹ̄-ṅgo ī lẹ̄, kpāvǭ = gbāvǭ

Sagacious, to be, nemahia-lẹ̄ṅgo, as, ṅgilānga

Said, ye, ṅgee

Sail, *n.*, fefe kūlẹ̄ *or* kǭlẹ̄: *v.*, jīa fefe, tijīa a nja-ya, wẹ̄; sail through the air, kǭwǭ. Fefe wā i fefe-gǭlẹ̄sia gbi bẹ̄la, i ti nyā-nī, A strong wind was blowing in their sails, and spoiled them. Set sail, ti fefe-gǭlẹ̄sia hele

Sailor, *n.*, ndende-hū-mo

Sake of, *conj.*, va; for my sake, nya-va

Sale, *n.*, mājia

Saliva, *n.*, ndāya

Salt, *n.*, kpǭlǭ; salted, kpǭ-lǭ-hua

Salt water (sea), *n.*, kpǭlǭ-ya; sack or stick of salt, kpǭlǭ-jǫ

Salutation, *n.*, fā = vā, fāma wela hāni

Salute, *tr. v.*, fā = vā

Salvation, *n.*, bāwǭ-hīnda, bāwǭla, mbǭ-hīnda

Same, *adj.*, sẹ̄, sẹ̄lẹ̄; the same, ta-tẹ̄, yakpẹ̄; the same things, hīnda yakpẹ̄-īsia

Sand, *n.*, ṅgāṅga, ṅāṅye, ṅāṅya; sand used by magicians, kẹnye

Sandal, *n.*, kǭka

Sandẹ̄. *See* Part I.

Sand-flies, *n.*, gūmu

Sandẹ̄ enclosure within the town, ṅgū-mahū; Sandẹ̄ bush, kpāngūma; Sandẹ̄ jǭwǭ, the highest member of the Sandẹ̄ institute

Sap, *n.*, nja = ya, ṅgūruí njẹ̄

Sasa-wood, *n.*, ṅgǭgbe; search for by the use of ṅgǭgbe

Satiate with food, kǭve

Satisfy, *tr. v.*, ndeli

Sauce, *n.*, pẹ̄pẹ̄jene, sambẹ̄lẹ̄

Saucy, *adj.*, fāsī

Savage, *n.*, mbǭlẹ̄; savage person, mbǭlẹ̄-gbanjǭ, kpigbelī

Save, *tr. v.*, mbāǭ, bāǭ, bāwǭ; to be saved, pǭpǭ, minīṅgo pǭpǭ va; he saved them, i ti wūmāǭ

Saviour, *n.*, mbāwǭ-mo

Savour, *tr. v.*, tǭma, ṅẹ̄iṅ, ṅeni

Saw, *tr. v.*, gẹ̄nẹ̄, genene; to saw apart, mbẹ̄la

Say, *tr. v.*, ndẹ̄, lẹ̄; yīa, ye, saith, said

Saying, tee = be = bu, ṅgee, njīa, yīa, lā-yīa

Scab of a healed sore, mbāǭ-gā

Scabbard, *n.*, tā

Scaffold, *n.*, mbete

Scale, kā, def. st. kẹ̄i, = gā, def. st. gẹ̄i

Scar, *n.*, kpo = gbo, ndẹ̄wẹ̄-gbo, bee; kẹ̄gẹ̄li-gbo, scars from yaws on the bottom of the feet; scar or pit from small-pox, bǭmbǭ-gbo

Scare, *tr. v.*, ṅgāndẹ̄ = yandẹ̄, hu-yandẹ̄, hu-lūwa
Scatter, *tr. v.*, fāya = vāya, fālī, huvāya
Scattered, vāyaṅgo
Scent, *n.*, kū = gū; scent of the musk-cat, beye; scent of animals, māgu; scented mixture for anointing, fāfa
School, *n.*, jūku, kāwẹ̄, karawele; in school, kāwẹ̄bu. Place for learning, kārama
Scold, *tr. v.*, tūmbẹ̄ = dūmbẹ̄; scold much, kpande
Scorch, *tr. v.*, lọ̄gbo
Scorpion, *n.*, kọ̄hẹ̄ma *and* kẹ̄kẹ̄ma
Scour, *tr. v.*, kīje
Scourge, *tr. v.*, tẹ̄wẹ̄, gbāto
Scowl, *tr. v.*, kpehje = gbenye
Scrap, *n.*, kọ̄mbọ̄
Scrape, *tr. v.*, kpene = gbenye, māgọ̄mbọ̄ kọ̄mbọ̄
Scratch, *tr. v.*, kọ̄nẹ̄, kọ̄mbọ̄, lọ̄gbo, gọ̄mbọ̄, ngāṅgẹ̄
Scream, *n.*, yẹ̄lẹ̄
Screen, *n.*, njānja
Screw-pine, *n.*, pāmba
Scribe, *n.*, kọlo nyegi-mo
Scrip, *n.*, kpāva
Scrotal tumour, *n.*, sikpe
Scrotum, *n.*, njọvo-ta, njọvogāte
Sculptor in stone, *n.*, kọtu bẹ̄li-mo; sculptor in wood, ngūlu-bẹ̄li-mo
Scum, *n.*, kpoto
Scurf-back, *n.*, kọ̄kọ̄lọ̄
Sea, *n.*, kpọ̄yẹ̄, pọ̄pa; sea-coast, njāgbẹ̄āṅga
Search, *tr. v.*, kọli, kọkoli, feye, nīgile, nīgilī; search by magic, totogbe, wọkoli, ndọ; search for food, nehe, hu-vese
Season, dry, ngẹ̄lẹ̄-vọ̄, ngẹ̄vọ̄, from November to April
Seat, *n.*, hẹ̄-wūlu, plu. hẹ̄-wūluīsia; bāṅgọ̄, mbọ̄lẹ̄, mbọ̄lọ̄, kpākālī, seat with three legs; square-shaped seat, gbehẽ; seat = abode, hẹ̄ima
Second, *n.* and *adj.*, fẹ̄lẹ̄gẹ̄; the second, īfẹ̄lẹ̄gẹ̄
Secret, *n.*, ndọwu = lọwu; in secret, ndọwu-hũ, ndọwūngo, tọ̄kẹ̄
Secretly, *adv.*, mọndeṅ
Section of a pawpaw tree, that gives a variety of sounds as struck on the thigh, *n.*, bọ̄kọ̄ kūwe
Sediment, *n.*, kpọ̄
Sedition, *n.*, njanja-hīnda
See, *tr. v.*, to = do = ło; mema, an exclam. = do see! take notice! to see before, lūwọ̄
Seed, *n.*, tūhāni, kālẹ̄, hũ, def. st. hui, bāhũ, seed corn, nyọhũ; tẹ̄gāle, some kind of seed used in playing tẹ̄; seed grain, koja
Seek, *tr. v.*, kọkoli = wọkoli, ndo = lo
Seize, *tr. v.*, ṅgāsa; seize forcibly, kpūnde = gbūnde
Select, *tr. v.*, hũ-wọyo
Self, *pron.*, bẹ̄, mbẹ̄; also own, vūlī *and* vūlui. Ti vūlī, themselves; I myself,

nya-vūlī; to have one's self, *i.e.* to be free, wū-mawo̧

Sell, *tr. v.*, mājia mājiāṅgo, ṅgūtō̧ka; sell as slaves, ngȩ̄ya; to sell all, bo̧no; to buy and sell, fȩ̄lȩ̄go

Seller, *n.*, mājia-mo, ngȩ̄ya-mo

Send, *tr. v.*, dȩ̄wȩ̄; send away, kpe *and* kpele, tō̧ = dō̧ = lō̧; send a present, njō̧yō̧, sāmba = jāmba; send back, ṅgāma = yāma

Sensation of heat, *n.*, ndūȩ̄-ndūȩ̄

Sense, *n.*, nemahū; to have or be possessed of sense, dȩ̄wȩ̄ngo; person possessed of sense, nemahū dȩ̄wȩ̄-mo

Separate, *tr. v.* and *adj.*, lūa-hū, ko̧le = go̧le; fāya, gbȩ̄mbo, gbā, njanja = yānja, huyanja, separate as friends; state of separation, yaṅgo; gbīa, kīna ti wu gbīa ti goma

Serpent, *n.*, kāli, kārinyȩ̄nȩ̄

Servant, *n.*, bo̧ilō̧pō̧; male servant, hīndō̧ bo̧ilō̧pō̧; female servant, nyāha-bo̧ilō̧pō̧

Serve, *tr. v.*, kpȩ̄ gbīa; one who serves, kpȩ̄-gbīa-mo

Servitude, *n.*, ndūwō̧ya

Set, *tr. v.*, hȩ̄, hȩ̄i, hitȩ̄; set up, hȩ̄i-mahū; set a trap, māṅgate, ṅgāte

Settle, a dispute, tȩ̄wȩ̄. He settles the dispute, I njiēi dȩ̄wȩ̄a, hūla. Used of fluids = clarify, ndō̧-kȩ̄

Seven, *num. adj.*, wo̧fȩ̄la

Seventh, *ord. n.*, īwo̧fȩ̄lagēi

Severe, *adj.*, kele, ṅgāndī

Severity, *n.*, yagba, ngagba-hīnda, ṅāi, ṅgamoṅgo nāi

Sew, *tr. v.*, ho̧, so̧ko

Sewer, *n.*, ho̧-mo, kūla-ho̧-mo

Shade, *n.*, ndendeli

Shadow, *n.*, nene, ndendeli

Shake, *tr. v.*, kpāgba, bū-kpule, jijiama, fīvī; to be shaken, kindȩ̄ṅgo a reȩ̄fȩ̄i kpīnde, vīvī; shake with fear, magībeīl. Sejia, jīši *or* jīsi, kpele. Shaking, nyūke tīva; *i.e.* shaking of a leaf, a gbeli tiva-tiva

Shallow, *adj.*, tete le, njenje

Shame, *n.*, ṅgūfȩ̄ = wūfȩ̄; to be ashamed, wūfȩ̄ṅgo; to shame children out of untidy habits, māgō̧le

Shameful, *adj.*, sāmbō̧

Shameless, *adj.*, ṅgūfȩ̄-bā

Shape, *n.*, kpīage

Shapeless, *adj.*, vābai

Share, *tr. v.*, mbȩ̄la, ko̧le

Shark, *n.*, tūmu

Sharp, *adj.*, ndī; to be sharp, ndīṅgo, yandīṅgo, ṅe, ṅene, ngāndī, ngandīṅgo; sharpen to a point, ṅgā-fō̧na; sharpened sticks in a barricade, temba

Sharpness, *n.*, ṅgalī, ṅgāndī, ṅgākpa

Shave, *tr. v.*, ṅgō̧lȩ̄ = wō̧lȩ̄, kpūlȩ̄; one who shaves

or whose head is shaved, ngū-wǭlẹ̄-mo = shaver
She, *pron.*, a, i, ta
Sheaf, *n.*, mbā = bā-yīlī
Shed, *i.e.* rain-shed, *n.*, kpūwa, nja-gbūwa
Shed, *tr. v.*, yẹ̄, lāya; shed blood, ṅāma wu va
Sheep, *n.*, mbāla ha; ram, mbāla hīna; lost sheep, mbāla lǭṅgǭī
Sheep's mane, mbāla vīli
Shell, *n.*, kā, def. st. kẹ̄ī; also the scales of serpents. Shell of the pǫya, used in the Pǫro
Shell, *tr. v.*, ndǫle
Shepherd, *n.*, mahū-gbẹ̄-mo, *and* tǭhāni mahū-gbẹ̄-mo
Shield, *n.*, hẹ̄imbẹ̄, hẹ̄mbẹ̄, lẹ̄vẹ̄
Shift about, seeking food, nehe
Shine, *intr. v.*, vǭ, vǭṅgo; shining, māvǭṅgo, neku; shining metal, as silver or gold, kānī
Ship, *n.*, ndende. He went into a ship, I wīlia ndende hū
Shipbuilding, art of, ndende gbakpa nemahu dẹ̄wẹ̄
Shirt, *n.*, kāmba *or* kūmba, njamba, ndǫma; kamīsa, shirt with flattened bosom
Shiver, *intr. v.*, kpelī
Shoe, *n.*, kǫka, kǫga, kǫwa
Shoemaker, *n.*, kǫlo-hǫmo
Shoot, *n.*, mbǭ = bǭ, kpǫhu; *tr. v.*, pīlī = wīlī
Shooter, *n.*, kpande wīlī-mo
Shore, *n.*, ngīyẹ̄, njẹ̄i gbẹ̄a-ṅga, gbǭyẹ̄i gbẹ̄lāṅga
Short, *adj.*, nīa, kutu; in a short time, hugutūṅgo; short hair, ṅgū-nīa
Shorten, *tr. v.*, kūtu
Shortly, *adv.*, saṅgi, wẹ̄i, hū i lẹ̄mbini
Shot (bullet), *n.*, kpande-gāle, ko-vago (?)
Shoulder, *n.*, kpākī, kakima
Shout, *intr. v.*, sǫle
Shove, *tr. v.*, tūkpẹ̄
Shovel, *n.*, haka
Show, *tr. v.*, ke, ge, kela = gela, hūge; show respect, mbele-hǭu, kpīa. I geṅga a-ṅgiẹ̄, He showed himself to him. A ṅgi vūlē ge a ṅgi ndẹ̄ṅgẹ̄sia, He made himself known to his brethren
Shrewd, *adj.* and *n.*, kāsǭ; shrewd person, kāsǭkpeni
Shriek, *intr. v.*, yẹ̄lẹ̄
Shrimp, *n.*, pẹ̄pẹ̄; sauce made from partly decayed shrimps, pẹ̄pẹ̄-jene
Shrink, *intr. v.*, ndondovo
Shrivelled, tāva, lǭgbǭ
Shrub, *n.*, pẹ̄gbīa
Shudder, *intr. v.*, kpelī
Shun, *tr. v.*, ṅgāndī
Shut, *tr. v.*, logbǭ, gānyi, kpole, *and* kpolu
Shuttlecock, *n.*, dēkpo
Sick, *adj.*, hīgbe. Hīkpe, *intr. v.*, to groan, grunt, as in pain
Sicken, *v.* and *adj.*, hīgbe, māvūla
Sickle, *n.*, nǫṅgba *or* nǫṅgbe

Sickly, *adv.*, hīgbe-hīgbe
Sickness, *n.*, hīgbe hīnda, māvūla
Sick person, *n.*, hīgbe mo, māvūla-mo
Side, *n.*, kāka = yāka = ya = gāka. Ngūrui lo dǫ̣ni ṗẹ̣lẹ̣ yākẹ̣ ma. The other side, kāka wẹ̣kẹ̣i; this side, bẹ̣i yāka; pain in the side, kāka gbāle
Sierra Leone, *pr. n.*, Sāloṅ
Sift, *tr. v.*, kpekpe = gbekpe; to sift out, hũgbekpe
Sigh, *intr. v.*, ndevu, ndevugǫ̣tǫ̣, *and* ndevugǫ̣tǫ̣-gūla, ndevu-gǫta. Ke i ndevugǫtu gbīaa, He heaved a heavy sigh. Feveu *and* feuveu, sighing
Sight, *n.*, tūwo, yẹ̣wẹ̣; unusual sight, nāli; a place for sight-seeing, kpẹ̣ma; clear sightedness, ṅgāmagǫ̣lẹ̣
Sign, *n.*, nāli, plu. nālini, *i.e.* extraordinary
Signification, *n.*, tǫma
Silence, *n.*, ndǫ̣ndǫ̣ = lǫ̣ndǫ̣
Silk-cotton, *n.*, fandẹ̣, nẹ̣mgbe-nẹ̣mgbe
Silly, *adj.* and *n.*, tetele, kpǫ̣wa
Silver, *n.*, pātā; kānī gǫ̣-gǫ̣lẹ̣. Pieces of money, pātā nāvǫ̣īsia
Simile, similitude, *n.*, sālẹ̣ = jālẹ̣
Simple. *See* Silly
Sin, *n.*, hīnda nyāmu; *v.*, hīnda nyāmu wẹ̣
Sinner, *n.*, hīnda nyāmu wẹ̣-mo
Since, *adv.*, wǫgba, kīna-gba
Sincere, *adj.*, sege, sewe, sewa; to be sincere, segiṅgo
Sincerity, *n.*, sansāṅge, ndī yẹ̣lo
Sing, *tr.* and *intr. v.*, ṅgūlẹ̣ = wūlẹ̣. I ṅgūlẹ̣ gbīa; ṅgā. One that is taught to sing, tǫ̣mbu
Singe, *tr. v.*, māmo
Singer, *n.*, ṅgūlẹ̣-mo = wūlẹ̣-mo
Single or singly, yakpẹ̣
Singular, unusual, *adj.*, kāma; singular death, kāmahã
Sink, *tr.* and *intr. v.*, ndombu = lombu, wūla, ṅgūlī
Sister, *n.*, ndẹ̣-nyāha, lǫ̣, ndẹ̣wẹ̣
Sit, *tr. v.*, hẹ̣ *and* hẹ̣i; *verb. n.*, hẹ̣la: sit on eggs, kpǫ̣-ṅgbǫ̣
Six, *num. adj.*, wǫita
Sixth, the, iwǫitagẹ̣
Sixty, nū sāwa gbǫyoṅgo
Skilful, *adj.*, bebe bẹ̣lī; to become skilful, mbẹ̣lī, nemāhũ-lẹ̣wẹ̣
Skill, *n.*, kāma-hīnda mbiji
Skilled person, *n.*, kāmamo, bẹ̣li-mo; to be skilled, bẹ̣liṅgo, contracted, bẹ̣ṅgo; skilled in woodwork, ngūlu-bẹ̣lī; skilled in stone-work, gǫtu-bẹ̣lī
Skim, *tr. v.*, kūndu
Skin, *n.*, kǫlo, ndūma =

lūma; within the skin, kāhũ; skin of living beings, leather, paper, books; skin disease, pọ̄-pọ̄lī, māna-ga; spotted skin, sūgbu

Skip, *intr. v.*, kpọ̄ṅgbọ̄

Skirt of palm fibres, *n.*, njāmba

Skull, place of a, ngū gọ̄kọ̄ hīnda tā

Sky, *n.*, ṅgẹ̄lẹ̄, hũ, ngāvọ̄lọ̄; within the sky = in heaven, ṅgẹ̄lẹ̄-gọ̄hũ; under the sky, *i.e.* in the world, or the seen world, ṅgẹ̄lẹ̄-bu

Slacken, *tr. v.*, njọko, fāma

Slander, *tr. v.*, ṅgāfa, njāfa, jīandūatu

Slanderer, *n.*, ṅgāfa-mo, njīandūahũ - mo, njāfa-mo, jīandūahu-mo

Slanderous, *adj.*, ṅjāfa

Slap, *n.*, kpọ̄re, kpọ̄le

Slaughter, as in war, njọ̄la

Slaughterer, *n.*, hũahāwamo

Slaughtering-place, tọ̄hāni wāma

Slave, *n.*, ndũwo *and* ndũwa = lũwa ndũo, plu. ndũoni; male slave, hīndọ̄ ndũwa; female slave, nyā-ha-lũwa; slave child, pọ̄ndọ̄

Slavery, *n.*, ndũwoya, ndũwuhũ pọ̄ndọ̄ya

Slay, *tr. v.*, wā, i nya wāni, he, she, or it slew me; slay in war, ngūtọ̄ka

Sleep, *intr. v.*, yī; to be asleep, njīhũ

Sleep, *n.*, njī. Ndambẹ̄i a yī nū yẹ̄la gbọyoṅgo mahũ pū, i wa

Sleeping-time, njī - gbẹ̄lẹ̄; sleeping person, njīmọmo; sleeping-place, njīma; all the sleeping-time, njī-pī. To fall asleep, njī-wīli

Sleepy, *adj.*, bọṅgi

Slender, *adj.*, pāṅgi

Slice, *n.*, seje

Slide, *intr. v.*, nāmu

Slight, contempt, *n.*, sīọ; treat slightingly, gbindi

Slimy, *adj.*, mānamu

Sling, *n.*, ndāvūla, ndāvūlī

Slip in walking, nāmu, gbeṅge-gūla

Slippery, *adj.*, nāmu

Slopping, beme

Slothful, faka dẹ̄wẹ̄, gbẹ̄ndẹ̄; not slothful in business, wā gbẹ̄ndẹ̄ wu gbẹ̄ gbīala

Slovenly, *adv.*, njọ̄la

Slow, *adv.*, lẹ̄lẹ̄; slow in accepting anything or unwilling to believe, tāra

Slowly, *adv.*, mọje, sọnya, mọlo tūe-tūe, *and* lele

Slowness of speech, ndābẹ̄la

Small, *adj.*, kūlọ = wūlọ̄; to be small, gūlōṅgo, mumu, yọve bọ̄ndi-bọ̄ndi

Small-pox, *n.*, bọ̄mbọ̄

Smart, *tr. v.*, as from pepper applied to the skin, sūle, mo, jūle

Smear, *tr. v.*, sīa = jīa, māli, gombọ̄, ngi ngūloi gbombọ̄a kọloi ma

Smell, *n.*, kū = gū, wū;

meni, hear; smelling, menila
Smith, *n.*, ngai-mo
Smoke, *n.*, ndūli = lūli; to be smoked, lūliṅgo; to smoke upon, mālūlu; kpolẹ̄, ta tāve gbolī
Smoothe, *tr. v.*, kpọ̄ngbọ̄ = gbọ̄n-gbọ̄, neku, neye, bọbọ, manee, māgbọ̄n-gbọ̄
Snail, *n.*, kọ̄lẹ̄, koli, kọnde = gọnde fafa gọnde, konde kọle
Snake, *n.*, kāli, plu. kālīṅga; kenji-gọ̄rọ̄, *i.e.*, a snake resembling kenji; snake of a dark colour, ngūvọ̄lọ̄, ṅgūru; snake-worshipper, njāyẹ̄; green snake, ndāwūndu-gọ̄le; kūkū-hũa, an animal moving like a snake
Snare, *n.*, mbọ̄wọ̄, ndāgīlī
Snarl, *intr. v.*, kpẹ̄lẹ̄
Snatch, *tr. v.*, gbe, kpẹ̄, sọ̄ṅgbo
Sneer, *intr. v.*, jọndẹ̄
Sneeze, *intr. v.*, deso, diso, jisọ, tiso
Snore, *intr. v.*, kondi
Snot, *n.*, kọ̄mi
Snuff, *n.*, tāva *or* tāwa-vūka
Snuff-horn, *n.*, bāji
Snuggly, *adv.*, kilī
So, *adv.*, le; say so, ndẹ̄ le; so that, kọ woi; ṅi, so it is, nīna *and* nīni
Soak, *tr. v.*, tọgbo, pū njẹ̄i hũ iyẹ̄ bobọ̄u, wāṅgu
Soap, *n.*, mbāwa hege, hẹ̄wọ, mbọ̄ya; soap-stone, mūle, mūle-gọtu; soap-bubble, mbāwa vūlẹ̄
Sob, *intr. v.*, feveu *and* feuveu
Social, friendly, mba-hīnda; also friendship
Society characterized by the worship of a snake, njāye
Socket for the foot of the mast, jīwo-lọ̄wa
Soft, *adj.*, vūse, fusele
Soft mud or mire, pọto-pọto
Soften by squeezing, njọ̄mbọ̄
Softly, *adv.*, bebe, bebeṅgo, lele, leliṅgo, tọ̄kẹ̄, bobọ̄u, yeleṅ-yeleṅ, njūfẹ̄ = yūfẹ̄, tīka-tīka
Soil (earth), *n.*, pọro; *v.*, nọwo, nọlo, mānọ
Soldier, *n.*, ko-mo
Sole of the foot, ngāha, ngāhũ = yāhũ; feet
Solemn, *adj.*, mamānu
Some, *adj.*, tẹṅga = lẹṅga; some one, somebody, nū-mu lẹṅga; sometime = often, hũ gbọ̄tọma; ku tẹṅgama; some person, nūmu gbi, *and* sẹ̄lẹ̄ *or* nūmu tẹṅga
Son, *n.*, hīndọ̄-lọ̄; son of man; nū-hīndọ̄ lọi; son or daughter of a sister, njābī
Song, *n.*, ngūlẹ̄ = wūlẹ̄
Sonorous, wọ̄
Soon, *adv.*, káká, kákákáká, hũmbu, ni, sāṅgi, wuẹ̄i
Soot, *n.*, ndūli, kpūlī
Sorcerer, *n.*, totomo, yībāọ̄mo
Sore, *n.*, kpāma, plu. gbā-

mẹ̄ĩsie ; tegbọ̄, debu, sore at the foot, or sore nail ; ndālu, sore in the mouth ; sore place, kpalema

Sorrow, *n.*, māmāula, ndīmini ; sorrowful, uneasy, nyandẹ̄ṅgo ī lẹ̄ ; vọ̄lĩṅgo

Sorry, *adj.*, māmāu ; ti lī nyāni gboṅ ; ṅgi lī gbi nyā-nĩṅgo

Sort, kind, *n.*, gege, nyikoi hāni, nyọko

Soul, *n.*, ṅgāfa = yāfa

Sound, *n.*, ṅgọ̄, sọle ; sweet sound, ṅgọ̄ ne. Sounding, wọ̄ṅgo ; sounding brass, tọ̄ṅgo wọ̄ṅgo. Sound clearly, wọ̄

Sound (well), *adj.*, vũṅgo

Sour, *adj.*, dabāṅgo, togba

Sour milk, *n.*, nono ; milk sour from fermentation, tāgba, tāgbāngo. Tīli, insipid or sour, tasteless, unripe fruit ; tīlitīlīṅgo, *intens. v.*, very unripe and sour fruit

South, *n.*, mbū, būi, mbūima, gbundo hũ ; south-west wind, mbūi fẹ̄fẹ̄

Sow, *tr. v.*, hĩ ; hāni hĩma, hī-wẹ̄. To sow and cover the seed, pū, fālī

Sower, *n.*, hĩ-mo, hāni-hĩmo, tū-hāni hĩmo

Space between, *n.*, ndũahũ

Space between two hills = valley, kpũndo, pẹ̄lẹ̄

Spaniard, *n.*, pāṅga

Spare, *tr. v.*, gba

Spark, *n.*, ngombu-vọ̄

Sparkle, vọ̄

Sparrow, *n.*, kpāndeve, sọ̄kẹ̄lẹ̄ ; flock of sparrows, sọ̄kẹ̄lẹ̄-gũla

Speak, *tr. v.*, ndẹ̄ = lẹ̄, lẹ̄lẹ̄, njīalẹ̄ ; kọla, used with ndẹ̄, as, i nde gọlaa. Yīa, yẹ̄, speak fluently ; nāmu, speak or call quickly ; namata, ndamata = to praise ; speaking indecently, ndāwọ ; speak or act so as to annoy another, jīandīma

Spear, *n.*, kpā, plu. kpaīsia, jũnga, tšolu

Speech, to make a long, ndọkpo

Speechless, titili, ī yīani

Speckle, *tr. v.*, nyegi ; to be speckled, nyegi, nyegīṅgo

Spend, *tr. v.*, ngũfa = lũfa *and* lũva, as the day ; spend money, nāvọ̄ mājia, mālama ; spend all for one object, mbona ; spend prodigally, hũ jũkũlu ; spend, as time, *i.e.* kill time, pā = wā, mu ṅgalu fẹ̄lẹ̄a wāni na

Spendthrift, *n.*, fọ̄lọ̄lamo

Species, *n.*, kījẹ̄sia, hẹ̄wea, hẹ̄weīsia, gunengoīsia

Spider, *n.*, kasīlọ̄, silọ̄, plu. silọ̄īsia ; njajīlọ̄, water-spider ; tšentšilọ̄, a poisonous kind, or jenjīlọ̄, black long-armed spider

Spider's nest, *n.*, silọ̄ tai ; spider's net, silọ̄-bọ̄ma ; a garment said to be of spider's web, kesi lọma

Spider's web, silọ landọ *and* ndāndọ
Spike, *n.*, lọndẹ̄ma
Spill, *tr. v.*, pū, fāya
Spin, *tr. v.*, ndīmba = līmba, līmbāṅgo, kpelī
Spinning-top, *n.*, likpo
Spindle, *n.*, yẹ̄nda-vāla. Balance wheel of stone used in spinning, yẹ̄nda
Spirit, ngāfa = yāfa; also soul and idol. A stone representing a spirit, ṅgafa-gọtu; a kind of fabulous spirit residing in the forest, kālikonjo, nọ̄jsọ̄; malignant spirit, hāniwā; a fabulous water-spirit with a body like a serpent, and a head like shining silver, njalo; shadow, shade, spirit, ghost, nene; a spirit in the form of a woman with long hair, dwelling in the water, tiṅgo; spirits supposed to appear as boys or men, mājāṅga
Spirit = temper, *n.*, sọ
Spiritual, *adj.*, ngāfagẹ̄
Spiritual person, *n.*, ngāfamo
Spirt, *v.*, pīlī kọ̄le
Spit, *tr. v.*, pū = wūndāya. Ti ndāya wū ngi ma, *and* vāli, ti ndāgei vālini
Spittle, *n.*, ndāya
Spleen, *n.*, gbagbanyene. Họna, the spleen of one supposed to have slain others by witchcraft, hence witchcraft
Split, *tr. v.*, bẹ̄la, mbẹ̄le *or* mbẹ̄la; ngālẹ̄ = yālẹ̄: *n.*, mbẹ̄la, gbeṅge
Spoil, *tr.* and *intr. v.*, nyāni; it is spoiled, nyāniṅgo
Spoiler, *n.*, nyāni-mo
Sponge, *n.*, nja-vẹ̄i wūmba
Spoon, *n.*, mīta, plu. mītāṅga
Sport, *n.*, sālī
Spot, *n.*, tọ̄mbo
Spotted, *adj.*, pāpūja
Sprain, *tr. v.*, mbọ̄ṅga, mbọ̄nāṅga
Spread, *tr. v.*, fọ̄mbọ̄ = vọ̄mbọ̄; spread out, hūvọ̄mbọ̄
Spring up as seeds, vāle, pota; spring as a trap, ṅgākpẹ̄, ṅgọ̄wọ̄; spring back as a bent stick, fālī
Sprout, *intr. v.*, kpọku, fālẹ̄
Spun cotton, *n.*, fānde līmba
Spy, *n.*, nemo, nenemo, plu. nebẹ̄lā; *v.*, yāne, ne, *and* nene
Squander, *tr. v.*, sūkulu, me
Squeeze, *tr. v.*, kpọ̄nda, pọto; squeeze out by pressure, māvọ̄nya, kpewọ̄, fọ̄nya
Squirrel, *n.*, ngẹ̄landa, bọ̄vi, kponde
Stab, *tr. v.*, mbọ̄, bọ̄
Staff, *n.*, kpona, plu. kponāni; tikpo, plu. tikpoa *and* tikponi, *i.e.* staff of authority
Stagger, *intr. v.*, jijia, ba; as, ī bāni, he staggered not
Staggeringly, *adv.*, tīkatīka

Stairs, *n.*, kpākpāǫ̣-wūru
Stalk of rice, *n.*, mbāga; stalk of corn, nyǫ̣ṅga *and* ngǫgo; stalk of plaintain, māna dagbēī
Stallion, *n.*, sǫ̣-hīna
Stammerer, *n.*, ndākporomo njīēi ṅgi la-gborǫ̣ṅgo
Stammering, *n.*, dāgbolo, ndāgboro
Stand, *tr.* and *intr. v.*, tǫ̣ = dǫ̣; make a stand; stand in a line, vǫ̣mbǫ̣; stand aside, ndekpe: *intr.*, kpẹ̣ya
Standard measure, *n.*, bā
Standing-place, *n.*, hẹ̣ma
Star, *n.*, dumbẹ̣lẹ̣ka, dumbẹ̣ka, dumbẹ̣ika, plu. dumbẹ̣lẹ̣kẹ̣sia; also firefly
Start (from), *tr.* and *intr. v.*, hījẹ̣; start from concealment, kinda
State (condition), *n.*, ya
State of being alone, ngẹ̣lẹ̣ya; *v.*, pa
State of maturity, *n.*, ndākpaya
Stationary wooden seat, bāṅgǫ̣
Stature, very short, *n.*, njājǫ̣la
Steadily, *adv.*, gāǫ̣ṅ, pīndǫ̣ṅ, tīṅ
Steal, *tr. v.*, hũma wẹ̣, yahũma, ngāhũma
Steam, *n.* and *v.*, ndūli, ndūlu
Steamship, *n*, ndūli-lende
Steer, *tr. v.*, gbī hǫ̣u
Step, *intr. v.*, nyīmi
Steps, *n.*, kpākpāǫ̣-wūru
Stern, *n.*, tǫ̣kpūla
Sternum, lower part of, ndīgbẹ̣ka
Stew, to make, *v.*, pāti
Stewardship, *n.*, mbǫ̣ya, bǫ̣ya
Stick, *intr. v.*, fẹ̣fẹ̣; stick to, nǫ: *tr. v.*, pẹ̣la
Stick, *n.*, vẹ̣ṅgẹ̣lẹ̣, kākīla, kǫbo; small stick, nyānya, pẹ̣-a-li
Stiffened, as a corpse, ndogba
Still, *adv.*, kpe; stand still, dǫ̣ kpe; sit still, hẹ̣i kpe; gelī, le, yayema
Stilts, *n.*, māmakpa, kpāla; to play upon stilts, kpāla-lǫ̣li
Sting, *tr. v.*, yālī, mbǫ̣; *n.*, mbǫ̣ma
Stingy, *adj.*, ngẹ̣ya gǫndo; *i.e.* close handed, kǫlī
Stink, *intr. v.*, gūma
Stir up, *v.*, jẹ̣jia, wū, hūti
Stock, *n.*, kpẹ̣wo
Stomach, *n.*, sǫma
Stone, *n.*, kǫtu = gǫtu; stone of fruit, kāle; stone house, kǫlu wele; stone for sharpening, ngākpa gǫtu; stones used in divination, bele gǫtu; stone representing a spirit, ngāfa gǫtu: *tr. v.*, hǫ, kǫlu hǫ̣u, *and* kǫlu wīli
Stoop, *intr. v.*, māwẹ̣, māwẹ̣la, pele, māye; stoop over, māwele, wele
Stooping, bent, kǫma gbīa
Stop! exclam., indau! *tr. v.*, kele = cease, kpẹ̣

Stopper, *n.*, ndāgbolu
Store-house, *n.*, kpūwa
Straight, *adj.*, ṇona = bọna = wọna; to be straight, bọnāṅgo
Straighten, *tr. v.*, ṇona, tāmbọ̄
Straightway, *adv.*, kẹ̄yakpẹ̄, kaka, gbẹ̄ṅgo, lambo
Strain, *tr. v.*, họ̄u, fọ̄nya; strain out, mājẹ̄ndẹ̄, māhọ̄ula, họ̄la
Strainer, *n.*, họ̄la-hāni
Strait (strict), to be, yawoyo
Strange (curious), kāndẹ̄
Stranger, *n.*, họ̄ta *or* họ̄da
Strangle, *tr. v.*, hẹ̄le
Stream, *n.*, kpẹ̄lu; small stream, njāgbọ̄lī
Street, *n.*, ṅgītiya, pẹ̄lẹ̄; winding street, pẹ̄lẹ̄i jọkūṅgo
Strength, *n.*, kpāya
Stretch, *tr. v.*, māla la, tāmbọ̄, tāmbu, fọ̄mbọ̄, hũvọ̄mbọ̄, madọ̄mbọ̄
Strife, *n.*, māgāọ̄, māgāwo
Strike, *tr. v.*, bọ̄, hīja, hijaja; *n.*, kpọ̄re, ṅwọna, ndẹ̄wẹ̄; strike against, tūgba, fọ̄gba
String, *n.*, ngẹ̄ya = yẹ̄ya; ne yẹ̄yei, string of the tongue; string of beads, mīnījāṅgba; short string, ngẹ̄a-gūtu; long string, ngẹ̄a-gūhã; rotten string, ngẹ̄a lūa
Strip, *tr. v.*, māgbīa, gāmbī, pọ̄nje
Stripe, *tr. v.*, nyegi
Striped, *adj.*, nyegi
Strive, *tr. v.*, ndāpi = lāpi, māgāọ̄, *i.e.* endeavour to rescue
Strong, *adj.*, and strongly, *adv.*, dẹ̄ṅ, fūla = vūla, jūjū; to be strong, vākāṅgo, or strengthened; vūlẹ̄ṅgo, kpakpāọ̄, māgba. The comparative is expressed by ma after the positive; as, Ndamba ngi gbāyaṅgo huaṅga gbọ̄tọ̄ ma, The crocodile is stronger than all (other) animals
Struggle. *See* Strive
Stub, *tr. v.*, tūgba
Stubborn, *adj.*, māmu, kāṅga
Stuff, *n.*, hāni, haka, plu. hakeīsia; *v.*, sọjo
Stumble, *intr. v.*, tūgba
Stumbling-block, tūgba wūkpẹ̄
Stump, *n.*, hapẹ̄, ṅgūkpẹ̄, ṅgọ̄kọ̄, ṅgūlu gūtu
Stun, *v.*, dūtu
Stunned, ngọ̄li hũ gbonda
Stunt, kponde
Stunted, *adj.*, bende
Stupid, *adj.*, māmu
Stuttering, ndāgbolo, ndāgboro
Subject, *n.*, gọwọ; *v.*, māwe
Submerge, *tr. v.*, māgbole
Submit, *tr. v.*, gọ̄tọ̄, gọ̄rọ̄
Substance, *n.*, jọ-hāni
Substantial, *adj.*, hamīni, kpọtu
Success, *n.*, kohune, mahīnda
Succeed, *tr. v.*, gbẹ̄kpẹ̄. In

succession, ndekpe-ndekpe = lekpe-lekpe
Succulent, *adj.*, kīpo
Such, of the like kind, nyǫko *or* nyīko, bǭndẹ̄i
Suck, *tr. v.*, nyẽni vẹ̄, vofoi; *intr. v.*, pono, fǭẹ̄-fǭẹ̄, nyīnīṅgo
Sucklings, plu., ndǭlāṅga
Sudden, *adj.*, jā, senge, pẹ̄
Suddenly, *adv.*, pū; to cry suddenly, pūle, pẹ̄, i gbīa pẹ̄
Sue, *tr. v.*, mayīage (?)
Suffer, *intr. v.*, mǫne, gbāle, to = do. Mǭne i nya doa; ṅgi mǫnedoa, He has seen or suffered trouble
Sufficient, *adj.*, kpǭtǭ
Sugar, *n.*, pū-gbǭlo
Sugar-cane, *n.*, nyǫyǫ
Sugar plum tree, *n.*, kǭndī
Suit the object for which it is made, mbe
Suitable, to be, be, kpẹ̄kpẹ̄
Summer, *n.*, ṅgẹ̄vǭ hũ
Summit, *n.*, ṅgūmba; summit of anything, fẹ̄lamẹ̄
Sun, *n.*, fǭlǭ = vǭlǭ. Fǭlǫi bu, under the sun, *i.e.* this world: *v.*, to sun or air, hubẹ̄
Sun-bird, *n.*, jẹ̄lẹ̄
Sunrise, *n.*, fǭlǭi i hījẹ̄
Sunset, *n.*, fǭlǭi i yāna
Sunshine *n.*, fǭlǭi gbīa
Sunday, Sundẹ̄, tene vǭlǭi
Sunken, *past part.*, veṅgǭlǭ
Supplicate, *tr. v.*, feli
Supply, large, *n.*, yǭgba; *tr. v.*, go a, give = furnish with, supply with. I ti go a kpaya hīnda, He gave them power
Support, *tr. v.*, tǭpǭ
Suppose, *tr. v.*, kīli, tǭ, tǭli
Sure, *adj.*, kpau, kpã, sahãi; I ye sahãi, it is sure
Surely, *adv.*, sẹ̄lẹ̄, ṅwe, weṅ
Surface, *n.*, ndā = ya, the opposite to hũ
Surpass, *tr. v.*, kū, tẹ̄wẹ̄ = dẹ̄wẹ̄ = dẹ̄; fīsa, tẹ̄wẹ̄ma
Surprise, *n.*, kīani *and* ẹ̄kiani, an exclamation of surprise, *v.*, kǫlama = gǫla
Surprising event, kābandẹ̄
Surround, *tr. v.*, kakpa *and* kakpama, mbẹ̄mbẹ̄, kǭme
Suspend, *tr. v.*, hele
Suspense, *n.*, ndī hele
Swallow, *tr. v.*, kpolẹ̄, hũ-gbolẹ̄
Swallow, *n.*, kpandeve
Swamp, *n.*, kpẹ̄tẹ̄
Swear, *tr. v.*, sǫndu *or* jǫndu gbīa, gbǭrǭ; swear upon a fetish, sǫndu wua; swear falsely, nde jǫndu wua
Swearer, *n.*, sǫndu-mo
Sweat, *n.* and *v.*, fǫndo = vǫndo
Sweep, *tr. v.*, ṅgẹ̄la; swept, ṅgẹ̄lāṅgo
Sweet, *adj.*, ne, nei, neīṅgo, nīmi
Sweeten, *tr. v.*, neni, mane, māneni
Swell, *intr. v.*, fẹ̄, kpūndo = gbūndo
Swelling, ndẹ̄wẹ̄ gbūndo,

swelling caused by beating, fẹ̄hāni
Swelled, fẹ̄ = vẹ̄, kpọ̄tē
Swift, *adj.*, káká; to be swift, pọ̄pọ̄
Swiftness, *n.*, kakagi
Swim, *intr. v.*, ndāpi = lāpi
Swing round to the wind, mbẹ̄mbẹ̄; swing from side to side, fembe
Switch, *n.*, fọ̄ma, ngọ̄la vọ̄ma
Sword = war-knife, *n.*, ko bọ̄wa, plu. kobọ̄wani; kpatọ̄, gāṅga gbāli; short sword, dasārọ̄
Synagogue (school), ka-wẹ̄-bu

T

Tabernacle, *n.*, bābā, kpūwa
Table, *n.*, mese *or* mesa
Tadpole, *n.*, kpūtu
Tail, *n.*, ngọ̄li = wọ̄li *or* wūli, fīlī
Tailor, *n.*, ḥọ-mo; kūlu ḥọ-mo
Take, *tr. v.*, mbūmbu = bū-mbu = wūmbu; take for, ḥọ̄u; take from, gbīa; take down, njẹ̄ = ngẹ̄ = yẹ̄ = gẹ̄; take off, undress, māgbīa; take an oath, ṅgūa; take notice, an exclam., mema! take away forcibly, kpẹ̄nda; take heed, kpẹ̄lẹ̄
Tale, *n.*, njīa, dọme
Tale-bearer, *n.*, jīandūahu-mo
Talk, *intr. v.*, njẹ̄, pẹ̄ = yẹ̄pẹ̄; talk loudly, tūmbẹ̄ = dū-mbẹ̄
Talkative person, *n.*, bọ̄kẹ̄, bi la a bọ̄kẹ̄
Talker, *n.*, njẹ̄pẹ̄-mo
Tall, *adj.*, pẹ̄pẹ̄lẹ̄, gbīa hū; kẹ̄nẹ̄ na ṅgi gbīā hūṅgo
Tallon, *n.*, ṅgẹ̄ṅgalu
Tame, *tr. v.*, hūa dẹ̄māṅgo
Tamping, *n.*, wọ̄mu
Tapered, *adj.*, fākī
Taperingly, *adv.*, pẹ̄ni-pẹ̄ni
Tapeworm, kpoli
Tar, *n.*, sọle, *i.e.* the odour of a fish or some other animal
Tarantula, *n.*, jọ̄kọ̄ndī
Tardy, kpende
Tare, *tr. v.*, mbẹ̄la
Tares, *n.*, tāya, plu. tayẹ̄isia
Tarry, *intr. v.*, gbānde *or* gbende; kpende, causative, to detain = make to tarry; tarry a long time, tūva, ndembi = lembi; place of tarrying, *i.e.* grave, ndembima
Tarrying (longevity), *n.*, ndembi
Tartar incrustation upon the teeth, *n.*, ṅgāku; crab
Tassel (arm ornament), *n.*, kpākīma venje, venja
Taste, *tr. v.*, kọ = gọ = gū, tọ̄ma; *n.*, taste not agreeable, tāọ̄, neni
Tattooing the skin, tevijọ̄
Taxgatherer, *n.*, māha nāvọ̄i yāndo-mo
Tea, *n.*, atẹ̄

Teach, *tr. v.*, kā = gā, kāra = gāra, wẹ̄ *or* wẹ̄la, ke
Teacher, *n.*, kāra-mo, ke
Teaching-place, *n.*, kāma, kārama, kāwẹ̄, *i.q.* school-house
Tear, *tr. v.*, mbẹ̄la = bela, gbẹ̄li
Tear, *n.*, ṅgāya. Ṅgāya ṅgi yāma, lit. water of his eye. Ti ṅgāyama
Tease, *tr. v.*, fāwọli = vāwọli
Teat, *n.*, nīka nyīni
Tell, *tr. v.*, hũgẹ̄, *i.e.* to show, ndẹ̄ = lẹ̄, pā; to tell a grievance, nde gọla hīnda; kpāle-gbīa, to tell a falsehood
Temper (disposition), *n.*, sọ; good temper, sọ yakpẹ̄; bad temper, sọ nyāmu *and* ndīma nyāmu; quick temper, ndī vũla
Tempest, *n.*, fẹ̄fẹ̄ wa; a tempest arose (in Mende, fell), gũla
Temple, *n.*, hẹ̄-wẹ̄-bu
Tempt, *tr. v.*, hũgọ-kọde, kọlẹ̄ = gọlẹ̄
Temptation, *n.*, hũgọ-hīnda
Tempter, *n.*, nũ-gọlẹ̄-mo
Ten, *num. adj.*, pũ, plu. pũa, pũīsia. The tenth, pũgẹ̄, ipũgẹ̄; kọ̄lẹ̄ṅgo pũpũ; *and* pũgẹ̄lẹ̄
Tender, *adj.*, lele; to be tender, lelīṅgo, tarāṅgo, jāhũ; tender from boiling, ndũwa, taṅgẹ̄ ndũwāṅgo fũkẹ̄
Tendon (vein), *n.*, ndāta
Tent, *n.*, bābā, kpũwa, kpũẹ̄ila
Termination, *n.*, kelema
Terrify, *tr. v.*, ṅgānde
Terror, *n.*, hũyāndẹ̄-hīnda, mũamũa, mālua, ndũwama hāni; the person causing terror, māluama-mo
Test, *tr. v.*, wọ̄gbe, *i.e.* with a decoction of Sassa wood bark for witchcraft, theft, etc.; *n.*, wọ̄gba
Testicle, *n.*, njọvo-gāle = yọvo-gāle; testicle greatly enlarged by elephantiasis, sīkpẹ̄; wasting disease of testicle, tọ̄lẹ̄-hīgbe. A hẹ̄i nũ yọvoi me i me
Testimony (witness), *n.*, sẹ̄li
Thank, *tr. v.*, se-gbīa. I segbīaa ṅgi ma mehei va, He thanked him on the king's behalf. Ngi se-gbīa bi ma kā. Thanks, *n.*, se
That, *conj.* and *pron.*, kẹ̄; in order that, kọ, nā, plu. nāsia; we say that = saying, me *and* mee; that is it, ta-mīa
Thee, *pron.*, bi, biẹ̄, a-biẹ̄, bima
Theft, *n.*, hũma-hīnda; to commit theft, hũma wẹ̄, plu. hũma wẹ̄lāa-wẹ̄la
Their and them, *pron.*, ti, a-tiẹ̄; their own, tinda. I tātọ a kela a-tiẹ̄, He begun to show them
Theirs, them, *pron.*, ti

Them, *pron.*, tiẹ̄, third per. plu., used with "a," as a-tie, them

Themselves, *pron.*, ti vūlui *or* vūli, plu. vūluīsia

Then, *adv.*, họ, kẹ̄. I kpẹ̄i na ma, then, at that time

Thence, *adv.*, nā, miāndo, mīa

There, *adv.*, nā, miāndo, mīa lo; there also, mīa be; there it is, there it was; there . . . then, na lo

Therefore, *conj.*, fālẹ̄, fā-mia, ta-mīa, miava

They, *pron.*, te, ti, tia, neg. tẹ̄, tī; they not, *i.e.* can or will not

Thick, *adj.*, gbọ̄tu = kpọ̄tu, yọ̄tā

Thicken, *v.*, kpọtu. A ṅgi la gbọtu, With his thick bill or mouth

Thickest, *n.*, kpikpilima

Thicket, *n.*, ndogbo; thicket of bushes and grass, bọmbo-lọgbo, ndūvu-gbā kpovo

Thickly, *adv.*, sīkīlī

Thief, *n.*, hūma-mo, or hū-ma-wẹ̄-mo

Thigh, *n.*, kpāla

Thin, *adj.*, tẹ̄vẹ̄ *or* teve; very thin, teve-teve; thin and short, māgọnye

Thing, *n.*, hāni, plu. hānia, hānīsia. Bọ nya go a bọ ji; yī, gbo a yī ji (?), I make thee a present of this thing

Think, *tr. v.*, kilī, tọ̄nge, tọ̄-ye, ṅgato = bāto

Third, *n.* and *adj.*, sāwagẹ̄lẹ̄, isāwagẹ̄lẹ̄, def. st. isawagẹ̄i, plu. isāwagẹ̄isia

Thirst, *n.* and *v.*, mbọlobe, lit. dry throat; as, Nya bọlo hũi bengo wọ = I was thirsty

Thirteen, *num. adj.*, pū-mahũ sāwa

Thirty, *num. adj.*, nū gbọ-yoṅgo mahũ pū

This, *demon. pron.*, ji, plu. jiā, def. st. jīsia; na, plu. naa = nā, nāsia = the one who, and the same

Thistle, *n.*, ngẹ̄yakọ = yẹ̄yakọ

Thither, *adv.*, na; and there

Thorn, *n.*, ngālī, ngālī wūru

Thorny ratten, a species of palm, tāmbẹ̄

Those, *pron.*, na, nāsia

Thou, *pron.*, bi, neg. bī, emph. biā bẹ̄, biẹ̄ = biyẹ̄ = biwẹ̄, thou thyself

Though, *conj.*, gbāma lo bẹ̄, aspẹ̄ṅgo be

Thought, *n.*, nemāhũ, plu. nemāhuīsia; kilī. Kilī ji i waa nya nemāhũ. Evil thought, kilī nyāmu

Thoughtless, *adj.*, māmu

Thousand, *n.*, hondo nū lọlu gbọyoṅgo, keme

Threaten an injury, *tr. v.*, mawọkọ̄, kokowọ̄; *n.*, threat, kokowọ̄

Three, *num. adj.*, sāwa; three together, meti. A mu tẹ̄ go a meti, He made us a present of three fowls together

Thresh, *tr. v.*, ṅgāṅga, ndọle
Throat, *n.*, mbọlo = bọlo; in the throat, mbọlohũ
Throne, *n.*, māha hẹ̄ima
Throng, *tr. v.*, kpọ̄nda; *n.*, fāhã *and* fāṅa
Throughout, *adv.*, vọ̄fọ̄
Throw, *tr. v.*, pīlī = bīlī = wīlī, pẹ̄la; throw as a spear, vāli; throw upon, māhọ, kīgī. The person who throws, pīlī-mo
Thrust out, *tr. v.*, lukpẹ̄; thrust in, ṅguā, sọndu; thrust down, yẹ̄. Ta bi yẹ̄ lo heli hu, They shall be cast into hell
Thumb, *n.*, ko, tọ̄kọ̄-yīọ̄, tọ̄kọ̄-hīna
Thunder, *n.*, kpāndẹ̄, ngẹ̄-lẹ̄yagbāndẹ̄
Thus, *adv.*, ṅi
Thyself, *pron.*, bi vūli, bi vūlui
Tick, *n.*, nyala
Tickle, *tr. v.*, tọne
Tide, *i.e.* the place where opposing tides meet, bọlila
Tie, *tr. v.*, ngīli = yīli; tie a knot, kpūlo
Tiger, *n.*, sūbu; fem. sūgbu-ha; masc. sūgbu-hīna
Tightly, *adv.*, getete, mānda, fohẽ, fuhẽ ngīli mānda
Time, *n.*, kpẹ̄ *and* kpẹ̄lẹ̄; at that time, kpẹ̄ma, ikpẹ̄mẽi na ma; seven times, hũ wọfẹ̄la; all past time, wọgba; time long since past, wọ; space of time, day or a week, lọ
Tinkling sound, wọ̄njeṅ
Tired, to be, gahu hāṅgo. Ṅgi gāhu hāṅgo yelẹ̄, lit. His inside was dead, *i.e.* he was tired
Tittle, *n.*, ngẹ̄ngau
To, *prep.*, ma, we, yẹ̄, a
Toad, *n.*, ndọ̄vọ̄ = lọ̄vọ̄; very large kind of toad, gbāta-lọ̄vọ̄
Tobacco, *n.*, tāwa; a plant used as tobacco, tọṅgoni *and* vọnde
Toe, large, *n.*, kọ-hīna, kọyīọ̄ *and* kọwọ-yīọ̄, njīọ̄; sọ̄kọ̄ yīọ̄, njūọ̄, tọ̄kọ̄-yūọ̄
Toe-nail, *n.*, ngẹ̄ngalu
Together, *adv.*, tenga = lenga *with* a deṅge, keke
Tomb, *n.*, kāmba
To-morrow, *n.*, sina; but also used for an indefinite future time
Tong, *n.*, gbānya
Tongue, *n.*, ne, def. st. nei
Too, *adv.*, tūnu; and too much, too heavy, mīnīṅgo tūnu
Tooth, *n.*, ngoṅgolu = yoṅgolu
Toothless gum, *n.*, nendī
Top, the imāhui, ṅgūmba; top of a tree, ṅgāndangẹ̄
Torch, *n.*, hemu
Torment, *n.*, yāmọnẹ̄, mọnẹ̄, nemīsa. I am tormented, Nya namīsāṅgo lẹ̄
Tormentor, *n.*, yāmọne-mo
Tornado, *n.*, very severe one, koyambū
Torpid, *adj.*, timi-timi

Tortoise, *n.*, poya, def. st. poyẹ̄isia
Torture, *tr. v.* and *n.*, haku
Toss, *tr. v.*, gbāvọ̄. A gbāvọ̄ a nja gatēsia
Touch, *tr. v.*, jā, ndā = lā
Tough, *adj.*, poju, tāva, tililī
Toward, *prep.*, tẹ̄ṅga = dẹ̄ṅga
Tower, *n.*, kūta = gūta, bamba
Town, *n.*, tā, def. st. tẹ̄i; *and* dā, def. st. dẹ̄i
Town desolated, tāgọ̄kọ̄
Town-hall, *n.*, seme
Town not barricaded, tāgbāsa
Town's broom (busy body), tāgbālẹ̄
Trachea (windpipe), *n.*, mbọ̄lo-gọ̄tọ̄
Track, *n.*, kọwo
Trade, *tr. v.*, fẹ̄lẹ̄, fẹ̄lẹ̄go
Trader, *n.*, fẹ̄lẹ̄go-mo
Tradition, *n.*, lā-yīa, jāwa. Ti nūnga jāwẹ̄isia ti jāwẹ̄i họ̄u, They hold the sayings or commandments of the people of old. Poyīa, a word which the people of old left us
Trail, *n.* and *v.*, kūkū
Traitor, *n.*, bāya-mo
Transform, as insects, mālūvẹ̄
Transgress, *tr. v.*, tehũ gbīa, *or* wẹ̄
Translate, *tr. v.*, pọ̄tẹ̄ = wọ̄tẹ̄
Trap, *n.*, manī, wọ̄njọ̄, ta, mbọ̄wo
Trap-door, *n.*, kūli, ndāgili
Travel, *intr. v.*, jīa, jijia; travelling companion, jiānyọ
Traveller, *n.*, ndimo, jiāmo
Treacherous, *adj.*, solo nyāmu
Treacherous person, *n.*, kāso, kpeni
Treachery, *n.*, bāya-hīnda
Tread, *tr. v.*, nyīmi. Ti nyīmi ma a gọwọ̄. Tread upon, jā; the place where something is trodden upon, nyīmima
Treasure, *n.*, kpāte
Treasury, *n.*, hīnda nāvọ̄i, nāvọ̄i wūmẹ̄i
Treat with contempt, *tr. v.*, jāsī, sāsī
Tree, *n.*, ṅgūlu *or* ṅgūru = wūlu = wūru; tree cut down, po-ṅgūru; time for cutting trees, po kpẹ̄lī; tree felled, po-kpā; tree of very hard wood, tījọ̄; tree with many branches, tọ̄wa-tọ̄wa wūlu
Tremble, *intr. v.*, māgbelī, kpelī; tremble convulsively, kpekpe
Trembling, nyūke, kpakpa
Trespass, *tr. v.*, kpīla
Trial, *n.*, mọna; to make trial, nemakọle
Tribulation, *n.*, mọne; tribulation rise, hījẹ̄
Tribute, ndọlo nāvọ̄, ndọnāvọ̄, njāla nāvọ̄, gbogbo
Trick, ndọli. I ndọli ji kāni amūẹ̄, He has played us this trick
Tripod, *n.*, saṅgama, used

in supporting a weaver's harness
Triumph, *n.*, kpǭ̣ǭ̣, tẹ̣̄wẹ̣̄
Troops, *n.*, lāi
Trouble, *n.* and *v.*, mǫne, vawǭ̣li *and* vowǭ̣li, līhe, yāmǫne, mǫneṅgo. Ṅgi lī i helea. Bā nya lī he
Trousers, *n.*, kǭ̣fe, bẹ̣̄rẹ̣̄; trousers reaching to the knee, mābǫ̣ta, kiṅgua, kǭ̣sī
Truly, without fail, *adv.*, kembǫ
Trumpet, *n.*, būlu; war-trumpet made of wood, mbẹ̣̄la-būlu
Trumpeter, *n.*, būlu-ve-mo
Trunk (box), *n.*, kāṅa
Trunk of the elephant, nīmo. Nīmo lo kilī-kīli
Trust, *tr. v.*, lā, l̩āla, vāla, wele = pele. Ṅgi lī i yẹ̣̄ ti ma, lit. His heart is in them. To trust in, sell on trust, ndǫndo. Ko mu vāla ṅgi ma
Trustworthy, sǫ yẹ̣̄kpẹ̣̄
Truth, *n.*, tǫnya = l̩ǫnya, *and* tǫnya-hīnda
Try by tasting, kǫ
Tub, *n.*, bǭ̣gǭ̣ti
Tufted, binjando
Tumour, *n.*, mo, fẹ̣̄hāni; tumour on the head, mǫmo
Tumult, *n.*, bīyo-hīnda, yẹ̣̄-yẹ̣̄-hīnda
Tunnel, *n.*, tola
Turn, *tr.* and *intr. v.*, pǭ̣tẹ̣̄ = wǭ̣tẹ̣̄, wǭ̣vẹ̣̄; to be turned into a monkey, i wǭ̣tẹ̣̄ a kua; turn from side to side, mbẹ̣̄mbẹ̣̄; turn from the way, kāka; turn upside down, wuhītẹ̣̄; turn on the back, ṅgāta; turn the head downwards (to slay), ṅgūtǭ̣ka; turn aside for another, magbukpu, gẹ̣̄ndẹ̣̄bẹ̣̄lẹ̣̄ pǭ̣ve, tīvo, wete ṅgāwǭ̣tẹ̣̄. By turns, *adv.*, ndekpe-ndekpe = lekpelekpe
Turtle, *n.*, njāvele, a large one; also njāgere, pǫya: pǫya-bǭ̣lǭ̣, the shell of the pǫya, used in the Pǫro. A turtle-shell beat in the Pǫro to call attention, kǭ̣kǭ̣-ndǭ̣wǭ̣
Twain, li vẹ̣̄nya
Twelve, *num. adj.*, pū mahũ fẹ̣̄lẹ̣̄; the twelve, ipū mahũ fẹ̣̄lẹ̣̄īsia
Twenty, *num. adj.*, nūmugbǫyoṅgo
Twilight, in the morning, ngẹ̣̄wǭ̣hũ *and* ngelewohugbendi; in the evening, kpokponye, fītīli
Twin, *n.*, fẹ̣̄lā, plu. fẹ̣̄lāṅga. The name of the first-born is sālǭ̣; of the last, jẹ̣̄na. When three are born at the same time, the third is called gbẹ̣̄yẹ̣̄ (Has it any connection with kpẹ̣̄ya, to stand aside, make way for another?)
Twinkling of the eye, yālīṅgǭ̣hũ, nyāma yālingǭ̣ hũ
Twist, *tr. v.*, ndīmba = lī-

mba, ta fāndẹ̄ līmba; to twist, līmbāṅgo; twist slightly, pọ̄tọ̄; twist hard, ṅgāmọ

Two, *num. adj.*, fẹ̄lẹ̄, plu. fẹ̄lẹ̄a, def. st. fẹ̄lẹ̄isia

U

Udder, *n.*, nyīni

Ugly, *adv.*, nyāmu, sọ nyāmu kpọ̄ṅgba

Ulcer, *n.*, upon the cheek, arising from a bad tooth, gāwūlẹ̄-hīgbe; chronic ulcer, ndẹ̄gẹ̄lẹ̄, ṅgẹ̄lẹ̄; large ulcer, sẹ̄gẹ̄li

Umbilical cord, *n.*, ṅgọ̄ṅyẹ̄ya

Umbrella, *n.*, nja-gbūwa

Unable, to be, kpāhã = gbāhã

Unawares, *adj.*, a kọra ma

Unbarricaded town, tā gbāsa

Unbelief, *n.*, tī họ̄u a tọnya. Numui na ẹ̄ họ̄u a tọnya, That man does not stick to the truth

Unbind, *tr. v.*, fūlọ̄

Unbolt, *tr. v.*,

Unbraided, ngūfūlọ̄

Unbroken, *adj.*, bītilī

Unchain, *tr. v.*, fūlọ̄

Uncircumcised person, sọlimo

Uncle, mother's brother, *n.*, kẹ̄nya, plu. kẹ̄nyā ṅga

Unclean (ceremonially), *adj.*, yīva

Uncleanness, *n.*, mānyimi, pọ̄wọ̄-hīnda hũ

Uncombed, *adj.*, ṅgūfūlọ̄

Uncomely, *adv.*, batọ̄ke

Uncommon, *adj.*, batọ̄ke

Unconcealed, wẹ̄jẹ̄

Uncooked, *adj.*, ṅgūndu

Uncorruptible, *adj.*, nyānīṅgo ī lẹ̄

Uncovered, *adj.*, wẹ̄jẹ̄

Under, *prep.* and *adv.*, mbu, bu; under the sky, ngẹ̄lẹ̄ bu, *i.e.* this world; under the sun, fọ̄lọ̄i bu, this world

Underneath, *adv.*, mbu, bu

Understand, *tr. v.*, beli, hũge; wubelīngo vela

Understanding, *n.*, nemāhũ lẹ̄wẹ̄, hũgọ̄la

Undertaking, *n.*, hīnda leabarīsia = wawaīsia

Underwood, the place cleared of, ndọka

Undesirable, *adj.*, māhã

Undeveloped palm nuts, tẹ̄wu yombe

Undress, *tr. v.*, māgbīa

Uneasy, to be, lī hele, *i.e.* the heart is suspended

Unenergetically, *adv.*, mọje

Unentangle, kpembọ̄

Unexpected, *adj.*, kāma

Unexpectedly, to meet, kọlema; to appear unexpectedly, gọla

Unfit, *adj.*, mā-ī-họ̄uni

Unflinching, *adj.*, nōvi

Unfold, *tr. v.*, fọ̄mbọ̄ = vọ̄mbọ̄, hũge, hũvọ̄mbọ̄

Unfortified, kpāsa

Unfruitful, to be, ẹ̄ la wuā

Ungodliness, *n.*, hīnda nyāmu

Unhesitatingly, *adv.*, fīā
Uninterestedly, *adv.*, kọnye
Unite, *tr. v.*, hũla, ndālọ̄
Unitedly, *adv.*, ā lẹ̄nga
Unjust, to be, kāfaṅgo; hīnda nyāmūṅgo
Unjust person, *n.*, kāfa-mo, plu. kāfa-bẹ̌la
Unkind, *adj.*, ndīma bẹ̄
Unlawful lover, *n.*, kāmo
Unleavened, kọ̄mẹ̄-gbọ̄hũ
Unless, *conj.*, wāyẹ̄, ngẹ̄ye
Unlike, *adj.*, gbā
Unlucky, *adv.*, ndọvo
Unmarried, tī sọ-hũ
Unmellow, *adj.*, tālo
Unmerciful, *adj.*, manuma bela ya-a-tiẹ̄, mānyīmi
Unpleasant, *adj.*, sound, ṅgọ̄ nyāmu
Unproductive, *adj.*, kpọ̄ma; to be unproductive, kpọ̄-maṅgo
Unprofitable, *adj.*, to be, mādamāṅgo
Unprotected, kpāsa
Unrighteousness, *n.*, kāfa hīnda
Unripe, *adj.*, tāla, kpọ̄le. The taste of unripe fruit, tīli, sẹ̄li ke tīli, māmāya
Unseemly, *adv.*, māhọ̄ungo ī lẹ̄
Unspun cotton, fāndẹ̄ yūfẹ̄, nyūfẹ̄
Unstring, *tr. v.*, ndọle
Unsubstantial, pọ̄wọ̄
Unsuccessful, ndọvo
Unsympathizing, ndīma bẹ̄
Untamed, *adj.*, mbọ̄le
Unthankful, *adj.*, tī sabu gọ
Untidy in habits, njọ̄la
Untie, *tr. v.*, fūlọ̄
Until, *adv.*, ke, ngīye
Unto, *prep.*, a, gāma
Unusual, kāma
Unwashed, to be, ngī *or* ā-ṅgūāṅgo = wūāṅgo
Unwilling to go, ā dūma la līla; unwilling to believe, tāra
Unwise, nemāhu bā
Unworthy, *adj.*, mā ī họ̄uni
Unyielding, lililī; unyielding in dispute, lā-gbāṅgo
Up, *adv.*, ma, ya, mahũ, ṅgẹ̄ya, ṅgẹ̄lẹ̄ya
Upbraid, *tr. v.*, yīa
Upon, *prep.*, ma mahũ
Upper arm, *n.*, kpāki
Upper garment, *n.*, ndọ̄ma = lọ̄ma
Uppermost (room), *adj.*, wūmba, ngẹ̄lẹ̄ya, gundọ̄-īsia
Upright, jẹ̄, i hẹ̄i jẹ̄, sege, sewe; to be upright, se siṅgo, sọlo wanda, sūe-sūe
Urinam reddere, wọ̄wọ̄
Urine, *n.*, ṅgọ̄li; urine-bladder, ṅgọ̄li ta
Uproar, *n.*, māvale, sọlẹ̄, bīyọ̄-hīnda
Uproot, *tr. v.*, pūgbīa
Us, *pron.*, mu, mua, a-muẹ̄
Useless, *adv.*, gbāmahāni, māha
Usury, *n.*, tọ̄ṅgo
Utensil, haka; utensil of basket-work, hāmbọ̄
Utmost, ngabengo; to the utmost
Utter, speak, kọla, nde

gọlaa, nde mīa iye, kulane

V

Vain, *adj.*, māta bọ̄vẹ̄, tāma; and vanity. In vain, gbāma; in vain imagination, pọ̄wọ̄ hīnda; vain deceit, yāra-gbāma
Valley, *n.*, hindẹ̄i ngīyẹ̄ fẹ̄lẹ̄ lūa-hũ, ndembu-ndembu
Valuable, *adj.*, bā-gbāṅgo
Value, sọṅgo, *prep.*, instead of, *i.e.* thing of equal value; of little value, wekende *or* wegende. Ndọ̄pọ̄i ji ṅge wegendeṅgo, This boy is not of much value
Vanish, *intr. v.*, longo hũ ti yāma
Variance, *n.*, ndūa-hũ nyāni, tọ̄lọ̄-hīnda
Various, *adj.*, gege, plu. gegea; various things, kinds, hīnda gegea
Vegetable, some kind of, sālọ̄
Vein, *n.*, ndāta
Vengeance, *n.*, lī lẹ̄wẹ̄, kọ̄tọ̄
Verily, *adv.*, a tọnya, tọnya lẹ̄
Very, *adj.*, fo, kā, pi, jọ̄ṅ, sẹ̄, pepeje, dīsọ, ṅgue, nyoloṅ, pẹ̄lu-pẹ̄lu-pẹ̄lu, pọte-pọte, tọve; very great, ngongowa; very little, kūloṅgo pọte. Ṅāsọ̄, yegele, pū. Kọ̄lẹ̄ṅgo pūpū, very white
Vessel, *n.*, haka
Vex, *tr. v.*, vọ̄wọli; to be vexed, mọnẹ̄ṅgo gboṅ, līheni, lumbe. Lī dẹ̄wẹ̄, lit. His heart is cut
Vexation, *n.*, ndī-dẹ̄wẹ̄-hīnda
Vexatious person, vọ̄wọli-mo
Vial, *n.*, sāni
Vicious, *adj.*, sọ-nyāmu
Victuals, *n.*, me-hāni, mehe, mehẹ̄i
Vile affections, māni nyāmuīsia
Village, *n.*, fala *and* fūlẹ̄
Vine (creeper), *n.*, nyẹ̄yakọ; india-rubber vine, jenje
Vinegar, *n.*, ndodagba
Vineyard, *n.*, ngẹ̄yakọ, yẹ̄yakọ-gatẹ̄i
Violence, *n.*, fūla = vūla, nāsia wọ̄ya; to be violent, vūlāṅgo; violent person, wọ̄ya-mo, yẹ̄yẹ̄
Viper, *n.*, tūpu. The name of a fish resembling the tūpu
Virgin, maiden, *n.*, tẹ̄ina, tenina
Virginity, *n.*, tẹ̄inaya
Virtuous, *adj.*, sūesūe
Visibly, *adv.*, wẹ̄jẹ̄
Visit, *tr. v.*, vā
Visitation, time of, vama gbẹ̄lẹ̄i, nene
Voice, *n.*, ngọ̄ = wọ̄; pleasant voice, ngọ̄ leli. Vọni (fọ̄ni), pinched; ti līma vọniṅgo, they were grieved, in a state of sorrow
Void, to be, haka
Vomit, *tr. v.*, bālī

Voracious manner, fufulage
Vow, *n.*, gboro
Vulva, *n.*, tẹ̣̄tẹ̣̄

W

Wadding, *n.*, wọ̄mu, a soft material used in calking
Wager, to lay a, *tr. v.*, ṅgua; also to take an oath
Wages, *n.*, pāga; *v.*, to pay wages, pāwo, pūga
Wagging, *adj.*, feṅge, ṅgile, ṅgi wọ̄li i ye feṅge-feṅge
Waggon, *n.*, kọ̄ngọ̄lọ̄-gaṅā
Waist, *n.*, hāma; and the rainy season from May to October, ṅgọ̄wọ̄
Wait! exclam., indeu! *intr. v.*, māvūlo; gbendoūle!
Wake, *intr. v.*, ngu wu (to melt); *tr. v.*, sọ. Ke Josifu i wuṅga njī hũ, Joseph awoke from his sleep
Wale (swelling), *n.*, ndẹ̄wẹ̄ gbūndo, caused by beating
Walk, *intr. v.*, jīa, jijīa, jīajīa; to walk about or sail about for pleasure, dẹ̣̄tẹ̣̄wẹ̣̄; walk tiptoe, lẹ̣̄ndẹ̣̄: *n.*, wāgi, lẹ̣̄tẹ̣̄wẹ̣̄
Walker, *n.*, jīa-mo
Wall, *n.*, gọlo *and* gọro; a general name for defensive walls and fences. Wall of mud or sun-dried bricks around a town, dādā; to build a wall, tọ̄ = dọ̄
Wallow, *intr. v.*, nīkpa, nīkpa-nīkpa
Wander, *intr. v.*, kāka
Want, *tr. v.*, to wish, like, lọ̄ = need; *v.* and *n.*, māni, feli. Gbo wu lọ̄i ṅgi pẹ̣̄ wu ma? What do you want this boy to do for you? Māni i ṅgi họ̄ua, Want seized him = he was in want. Wanting = about to, ngẹ̣̄kẹ̣̄ = yẹ̣̄kẹ̣̄ = yẹ̣̄i. Yẹ̣̄kẹ̣̄ i hã, He was wanting to (= about to) die
War, *n.*, ko; war materials, ko-hīnda *or* haka *or* hāni: *tr. v.*, ko; to war, ta koi go a hẹ̣̄lẹ̣̄. The place cleared for discussing a war, kolāṅga. Ko-bīje, *n.*, the bravery of a warrior; the name given to an attacking army. Kobọ̄wa, war-knife, sword; Komāhã, war-chief, and ko-mo; captive in war, kohọ̄u; leading warrior, officer, disguised by dress, bọlohũ gugba, kūgba. War-dance, kọ̄tọ̄-gbolẹ̣̄; war-trumpet of wood, *n.*, mbẹ̣̄la-būlu
Warm, *tr. v.*, kpīndī, kewọ̄. A gewọ a ṅgombu, kọwọ̄ *and* kọọ̄, fūla
Warn, *tr. v.*, ndāhi = lāhi, lahila, lāhiṅgo; warning, ndāhela ngọ
Wash, *tr. v.*, ṅguā; to be washed, ṅguāṅgo = wuāṅgo, njọwẹ̣̄lẹ̣̄
Wāshing, ṅguāṅgo = wuā-

ṅgo, wala, ṅgua; mādāma

Wasp, *n.*, jīmo hīgbo, beme, pewe, bǭgbǭlẹ̄

Waste foolishly, hujūkūlu, sukulu; wasting disease of the testis, tǭlẹ̄-hīgbe; waste-matter, kā; lay waste, gbǭvǭ, fǭfǭla; hũ-nyāni

Waster, spendthrift, fǭfǭlamo

Watch, *tr. v.*, mahũ-gbẹ̄, mānẹ̄, yānewẹ̄, ngīlewǭhũ, manī-gbẹ̄, mābele; watch closely, mājǫgbe bele, yāne; watch-house, bākūlī. Mbete-jǭnga, kǭlǭ, kẹ̄ndawu

Watchman, *n.*, manẹ̄-mo, ne-mo *and* nene-mo

Water, *n.*, nja = ya; water-lily, pūpendẹ̄; waterfall, sūle; water-wagtail, tǭlǭ gẹ̄ṅgẹ̄; watering-place, njagbǫlẹ̄ma, nja-gāta; water insect like a cock-roach, *n.*, nja-gbekpe; water-fanner, *i.e.* a large water-turtle, nja-vele; water-hole, *i.e.* well, nja-lǭwa

Wattle, *n.* and *tr. v.*, jāya

Wave, *n.*, kāta = gāta, plu. gatẹ̄isia

Wax, *n.*, kẹ̄nde

Way, *n.*, pẹ̄lẹ̄; to take a way, pẹ̄lẹ̄ hǭu; way of doing, pẹ̄lẹ̄ hīnda, *or* pẹ̄-hīnda; way to the north or to the south, jeṅgbe hũ wẹ̄lẹ̄

Way = manner, nyǫko

Way-side, *n.*, pẹ̄lẹ̄i yāka ma

We, *pron.*, ma, mu, wua; neg. mā, me, mū, we not, can or will not; me *and* we, affirm. = we say, that. Mu-vūlī, ourselves, we ourselves

Weak, to be, hāṅgo, beyǫ

Weaken, *tr. v.*, kāhũ-hā, yǫgbo fẹ̄lee; weakened, ndekpu, koi ti lekpuṅgo, yīboṅ fāka-lẹ̄wẹ̄

Wealth and wealthy, kpāte; one who seizes upon wealth, hāni-gǫlī-mo

Wean a child, ndagbīa nyīni ma

Weapon, *n.*, ko-hāka *or* hāni = hīnda

Wear, *tr. v.*, ṅgīli = yīli, as cloth; properly, to tie, bind, gird. To wear out, become worn out, hāga

Weary, *tr. v.*, hã. I nya lū ha, She wearies me. To become weary, hũ-ha

Weave, *tr. v.*, fe = ve, fele; the art of weaving, kula ve nemāhũ dẹ̄wẹ̄; weaving harness, nīnī

Weaver, *n.*, fe-mo, fele-mo

Weaver's beam, *n.*, kpākālī

Weed, *tr. v.*, kǭmbǭ, as, kpiti gǭmbǭ; hũ-gbīa, pull out

Week, *n.*, lǫ, lǫẹ̄, *and* lǫwo, a space of time, a week or a day

Weep, *intr. v.*, ngǫ = wǫ, wǫlo

Weeping, ngọma
Weight, *n.*, mīni, hakamīni; heavy weight, maheu
Welcome, *tr. v.*, va
Well, *n.*, nja-lọwa = ya-lọwa; *i.e.* water-hole
Well, *adv.*, panda-wanda, kpẹ̄kpẹ̄ = yẹ̄kpe, kẹ̄ya, as, a jīa kẹ̄ya
West, *n.*, kpūndo; kpūndo-hũ, the west, the lower place
Wet, *adj.*, leli, ndeli, leili, leliṅgo
Whale, *n.*, nja-hele; *i.e.* water-elephant
Wharf, *n.*, njāla, njẹ̄la
What, *interrog. pron.*, gbe? What for? gbe va? be gbe? What thing? gbe hāni? as, gbe hāni lo a ji? What is it? gbe lẹ̄? Mbo = mo. Gbo, as, gbo i wẹ̄ni a hākẹ̄i ji? What has he done with that load? What time = when, mīgbẹ̄? mīgbẹ̄lẹ̄
Whatever, *pron.*, hāni gbi, hīnda gbi
Wheel, *n.*, gọ̄ngọ̄lọ̄
When, *adv.*, ji; *i.e.* at the time when, mīgbe lo; at that time, ekpẹ̄lẹ̄i na ma; when . . . then, kīna . . . ke
Whence, *adv.*, mīāndo
Where, *adv. interrog.*, mī, mīndo, hīndei; the place where a? ọ . . . ọ bi ke?
Where about? mī yāka?
Wherefore, *adv.* and *conj.*, fālẹ̄. Mīva, mīva lo bi ji wẹ̄ni? Wherefore have you done this?
Wherever, hīnda gbi, hīndẹ̄i gbi
Whetstone, *n.*, ngākpa-gọtu
Which, *rel. pron.*, nā, plu. nāa = na-nāsia; which side, where about? mīyāka?
While, *n.* and *adv.*, ji, ji lẹ̄; *i.e.* a little while, nyepele; after a long while, kulembiṅgo; while as yet, kīna le; awhile, sẹ̄; a little while ago, woi, i pẹ̄a woi; in a little while, a pẹ̄ lo woi, pele
Whip, *n.*, fọ̄ma = vọ̄ma; whip with lashes of braided leather, gbātọ̄; the sound of a whip, fūgba, *tr. v.*, fọ̄gba
Whirlpool, *n.*, mbẹ̄mbẹ̄
Whirlwind, *n.*, sīlọ̄ lo a gba mo, lit. the spider burns his farm
Whisker, *n.*, *i.e.* side whiskers, kākpa
Whisper, *n.*, ndọ̄ndọ̄-yīa; *v.*, ndọ̄ndọ̄ hũ
Whisperer, *n.*, njīa-lọ̄ndọ̄-lẹ̄i-mo
Whistle, *n.* and *v.*, fọ̄lẹ̄ = vọ̄lẹ̄
White, *adj.*, kogoli, kọ̄lẹ̄ = gọ̄lẹ̄; kọ̄lẹ̄ṅgo pūpū, very white; feṅgbe; cotton cloth which is dyed blue, feṅgbe-fīma; white clay, họ̄jọ̄
White ant, *n.*, gīlī; queen of white ants, gīlīnye

White man, *n.*, pū-mo *and* puru-mo, a term applied to all educated persons, whether white or black
White man's language, puru-yīa
Whiten, *tr. v.*, kǭlę̄ = gǭlę̄; having a white surface, māgǭlę̄. Ṅgi gowoīsia ti māgǭlĩṅgo, His hawks of white faces (?)
Who, *pron.*, nā, plu. nāa (nā), nāsia, yę̄? Who is it? yę̄ mīa?
Whoever, *pron.*, nūmu gbi, plu. nūṅga gbi
Whole, undivided, *adj.*, hǫkpo, gbi kpę̄ṅ, kpere, *or* kpele. Bītilī, sǫi: the whole day, fǭlǭ kpę̄n
Whore, *n.*, hīte nyāha
Whosoever, *pron.*, ke be yę̄ lo; whosoever thou art?
Why, for what reason, gbeva
Wicked, *adj.*, nyāmu
Wickedness, *n.*, hīnda nyāmu
Wide, *adj.*, ko, ekoi
Widow, *n.*, kapāwǭ *and* kpāwo, plu. kpawǭīsia; this poor widow, kpāwǭ velĩṅgo
Wife, *n.*, yāha, nyāha; wife by inheritance, widow of a deceased relative, pǭnyāha
Wild, *adj.*, mbǭlę̄, wǭlę̄; wild beasts, ndogbo hũā; wild, unruly boy, hīlǭpǭ gbogboāṅgoi; wild cat, nyamgbę̄, ndandākūlǭ, volo; wild cow, tę̄wui, hę̄kę̄; wild yam, mbǭ, ṅgāwu
Wilderness, *n.*, ndogbo, ṅgǭla *or* ngole (?)
Will, *n.*, ndūma = dūma = lūma, ndīma = līma hīnda, tūma yę̄la; good will, ndī yakpę̄
Win, *tr. v.*, pā (kill), as in a game
Wind, *n.*, fefe
Wind, *tr. v.*, kānu
Winding, sǫku, ndekpe, kānu
Window, *n.*, ndāwǭma, jende, kānyāma
Windpipe, *n.*, mbǭlǭ-gǭtǭ
Wine, *n.*, ndǫ = lǭ; palm wine, tǫkpo-lǫ; wine from ndūvu wǭvo pǫtī; wine-fat, ndǫ yę̄i va; wine-press, or the place where wine is made, ndǫgbātema
Wine-drinker, *n.*, ndǫ gbǭle-mo
Wing, *n.*, kpākī (arm, shoulder), plu. kapakīsia; winged termites, hīta. Ṅgi gbakīsia tę̄wę̄ṅgo yele. His wings were cut
Wink at (in contempt), *intr. v.*, mīndī
Winnow, *tr. v.*, njenje, ṅgāfe, māyāfe, māve
Wipe, *tr. v.*, gamgela, mayę̄la; as, mesę̄ māyę̄la. Ṅgę̄la yę̄la. Wipe up with the finger, māgomi; wipe out, ndūfę̄ = lūfę̄. Ti ngi lūfę̄a, They wiped him out (?)

Wisdom, *n.*, nemahũdẹ̄. Tọ̄nya-bēla ti nemahũdẹ̄ yẹ̄

Wisdom, *n.*, namāhũ-lẹ̄wẹ̄; to have wisdom, nemāhũ dẹ̄wẹ̄ṅgo

Wise, *adj.*, nemāḥũ lẹ̄wẹ̄ *and* dẹ̄wẹ̄ṅgo. Ngũ ḥukpẹ̄, wise head

Wise person, *n.*, nemāhũ, lẹ̄-mo. Ngu-hukpe-mo, clear-headed person

Wish, *tr. v.*, lọ̄, yelo (to hope)

Witch, *n.*, họ̄na. Li họ̄na hũ

Witchcraft, *n.*, họ̄na hīnda, or merely họ̄na. It also denotes the spleen of one supposed to have slain others by witchcraft

With, *prep.*, a, la, ta; with us, mu wọ̄ma. I am with you, Nya lo wu wọ̄ma

Withdraw into concealment, ndombulombu. Koi i lombua, He keeps the war a secret

Wither, *intr. v.*, ndọ̄gbọ̄ = lọ̄gbọ̄. Tifẹ̄sia li logboa; bẹ̄, mbẹ̄, to dry, dried up. Kọ̄wui mbẹ̄ṅgo = bẹ̄ṅgo

Within, *prep.*, hũ, mbu, bu; within the sky, or under heaven, ngẹ̄lẹ̄-gọ̄hũ; within the skin = body, kāhũ. Kakē ta lo pelei bu (?)

Without, *prep.*, pọ̄ma = wọ̄ma; without understanding, nemāhu ī ti ma; without handle, mene, as, kọ̄nu mene; without hindrance, kāba; without energy, fākalẹ̄wẹ̄; without fail, fo; without honour, māhā

Witness, *n.*, sẹ̄li = jẹ̄li; false witness, nde sẹ̄il họ̄ula; to witness between, mājẹ̄li

Woe, exclam., pọ̄wo!

Wolf, *n.* (doubtful), kọ̄li. *See* Kọ̄lī, leopard. Kọ̄li māluāṅgo

Woman, *n.*, muā *and* mũai; nyā *and* nyāha, plu. nyāhaṅga *and* māniṅgo; māma, elderly person, male or female: māma-dā, a very old person, a grandparent of either sex; young woman, or become a woman, nyāpọ̄, njābu = njābu

Womanhood, *n.*, nyāpọ̄ya

Wonder, *n.*, ṅgū-hũ-bāhīnda

Wonderful, *adj.* and *n.*, wonderful things, ngūlubā hīndẹ̄sia. Kābande, ti kābande hīnda wẹ̄a, They wrought miracles

Wood, *n.*, kọ̄wu; woods = forest, ndogbo

Wood-cutter, *n.*, kọ̄wu dẹ̄wẹ̄-mo; the place for cutting wood, kọ̄wu yālema

Wooden seat in a barn, bāṅgo

Wood-splitter, *n.*, kọ̄wu yātẹ̄-mo

Woollen cloth, *n.*, mūjī
Word, *n.*, ngō̤, lā, la-yīa, njīa, yē̤ji
Work, *n.*, ṅgē̤ṅgē̤ = yē̤ngē̤; *v.*, ṅgē̤ṅge wē̤: good work, hīnda yē̤kpē̤
Workman, *n.*, ṅgē̤ṅgē̤-mo, yeṅgē̤-mo
Workshop, *n.*, ngē̤ngē̤ma
World, *n.*, ndo̤lo = lo̤lo = lo̤ē̤ = ndo̤ē̤; all the world, *i.e.* people, ngē̤lē̤-bu gbi = all under heaven
Worm, *n.*, kpō̤li, gbolui; ṅgo̤ro, a small green and hairy worm; mbo̤, mbo̤lo, worm biting those that sleep on the ground
Worship, *tr. v.*, vã, he; place of worship, hema
Worship of the spirit at the grave the third day after the interment of a female, and the fourth day after the interment of a male, tekō̤mē̤
Worshipper, *n.*, nūmu wē̤ hehe wē̤ mo
Worshipping of twins, giving them oil and salt every new moon, wo̤i, wo̤ngo
Worthiness, *n.*, bā
Worthy, *adj.*, māhō̤uṅgo, mbē̤lē̤ ṅgi ma
Wo̤und, *tr. v.*, nemu; wounded person, *n.*, mbō̤-mo ṅwo̤na; wound with a sharp instrument, ti ṅgi wo̤na a sāki; a gun-shot wound, mbō̤ma, plu. nemuma, nemuīsia
Wrap, *tr. v.*, mbē̤mbē̤; wrap in a parcel, tiwī
Wrath, *n.*, ndīdē̤wē̤ = lī dē̤wē̤, ndīma
Wreath, *n.*, hembe
Wrest from, *tr. v.*, jiō̤nje, mbō̤la = bō̤la
Wrestling, kīgī. Ti kīgī goa, They saw the wrestling
Wring, *i.e.* press out, kpini, fōnya
Wrinkles, *n.*, totonyo̤
Wrist, *n.*, lō̤kō̤ lē̤i, tō̤kō̤ la
Write, *tr. v.*, nyegi
Written, *adj.*, nyegiṅgo
Wrong, to be, lele, lengo. Bi lele, thou art in the wrong. To wrong one, nyīmi. Ti nyīmia ṅgi ma, They wronged you. Wronged, condemned, nyīni nyīmia

Y

Yam, *n.*, mbō̤, mbō̤le; wild yam, ṅgāwu
Yard, *n.*, kāta; yard or garden enclosed, katē̤ hũ. Kpānda, *i.e.* half a fathom, yard
Yaws, *n.*, kē̤gē̤li, a troublesome disease on the west coast. Scars from yaws on the bottom of the feet, kē̤gē̤li-gbo
Year, *n.*, fō̤, fō̤ō̤, fō̤nu; last year, fō̤ dē̤wē̤ṅgo; the present year, nyo̤moi, as, njē̤ i waa nyo̤mī kpō̤lō̤ṅgo;

the year after next, fọ̄ na ikpẹ̄kẹ̄i wọ̄ma

Yes, *adv.*, *i.e.* aiou, yọ, aiyọ̄

Yesterday, *n.*, ku = gu, def. st. guẹ̄i, gbẹ̄ṅgẹ̄ *or* kpẹ̄ngẹ̄, gbẹ̄ṅgẹ̄mẹ̄. Mu waa bẹ̄indo gbẹ̄ṅgẹ̄mẹ̄. The day before yesterday, kpẹ̄ngẹ̄ ndā gbẹ̄ṅgẹ̄

Yet, *adv. conj.*, ḳe, le; yet again, yayẹ̄ma. Ī gbọyoni le

Yield fruit, i wāni ṅgūluwā gbi

Yielding to pressure, yọvu, *i.e.* soft, elastic, titilī, bọgbo ye titilī

Yonder, *adv.*, miāndo

You and ye, *pron.*, wa, wu, wua; neg. wā. wū wuā: to you, with you, a-wuẹ̄

You say = saying, be *and* bee

Young, *adj.*, tọgbe = dọgbe; the younger, itọgbei; njio, young or little; to be young, yiọ̄ṅgo

Young man, *n.*, ndagbāọ̄ dọgbe, ndākpa lọ̄ kọṅga; young soldiers, ko *and* golagbowọ̄isia; young woman, nyapọ̄, magbẹ̄ni

Your; *pron.*, a-wuẹ̄, wu, wua; your own, wunda

Yourself, wua be

Yourselves, *pron.*, wu-vūlī, plu. wuvūluīsia

Youth, *n.*, kīna wọgba nya yīọ̄ṅgo

Z

Zeal, *n.*, ndī gbāndi = hot heart

THE END.

PRINTED BY WILLIAM CLOWES AND SONS, LIMITED,
LONDON AND BECCLES.

DATE DUE

PL 8511 .S53 V63 1884

Schon, James Frederick,
1803-1889

Vocabulary of the Mende
language

7,403

UNITED THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

UNITED THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY LIBRARY
3 0645 1000 4480 5